Housing & Hostels - General

1993

January - April
1 000 000 homes — deposit free!

By DESMOND BLOW

The government has officially approved an Old Mutual/Urban Foundation housing scheme that will enable more than a million families to build homes costing up to R45 000 without paying any deposit.

The initiative was formulated by the Old Mutual/Urban Foundation more than two years ago, but although approved by the government it was only gazetted around last Christmas and will be effective from this month.

It is expected that more than R4-billion — about five percent of all savings in pension and provident funds — will be available to fund the deposits for low-cost housing.

Home-owners will also be able to obtain the government subsidy for first-time home-owners for the first seven years of the bond.

The subsidy pays one-third of the interest on the first five years of the bond.

However, township developers will have to find means to build decent homes for a maximum of R45 000.

Old Mutual say they alone have 400 000 "underprivileged" contributors to pension and provident funds and that the four big insurance companies together have more than one million contributors who will be eligible for the scheme immediately.

These are people who are fully employed and have contributed to a fund for at least three years.

A spokesman said: "They are in effect borrowing back their own money. Financial institutions are loath to lend money to people who cannot put down 20 percent deposit and whose repayments are more than 25 percent of their salaries, and many people find it impossible to save up the 20 percent deposit.

"This scheme protects everyone and the financial institutions will have no excuse for red-lining any properties.

The owner can transfer the scheme to a new pension fund should he change jobs, and should he default and the house is sold he will be entitled to any profit."
Poor living conditions a health issue

By Justin Pearce

BAD SANITATION, air pollution and similar unhealthy conditions must be addressed by health planners if a primary health programme is to be at all effective.

This was the conclusion drawn by Mr Chris Derry of the Cape Technical at a conference on primary health care convened by the Medical Research Council.

In the past environmental considerations had been put outside of public health in South Africa, Derry said, and this was a problem that now had to be redressed.

"People's public health cannot be ignored. Sanitation and air pollution are outside their portfolio."

Ms Angela Mathabu, a researcher with the Johannesburg City Council, reported on conditions at the Inzinzano Yethu squatter settlement in Hout Bay, which have been linked to incidents of disease there.

Over a third of residents in the settlement eat in rooms in which they also sleep. Most cook over coal or wood fires in rooms without proper ventilation.

This means people breathe highly polluted air at night, a fact Mathabu linked to the high incidence of respiratory problems in the settlement.

Gastro-intestinal problems are another common health hazard in the camp. This seems to be reased to inadequate sanitation services.

HEALTH HAZARD: Contamination is a danger in squatter areas when water has to be fetched and stored in buckets.

A "North European concept of water supply" had hindered the efforts of people trying to organize satisfactory water for South African squatter settlements, Derry said.

According to this European concept, chlorinated water necessarily mean good water. But for chlorine to be effective, one first needs a supply of clear water, which was unsatisfactory in many parts of South Africa. Arsenic acids and other substances present in the water could neutralize the sanitizing properties of chlorine.

Bad lighting also contributed to food contamination and disease, Derry said.

"In bad light it is impossible to see what you're cooking or eating."
Market is turning around

The admission by the combi taxi subsidy that it is not getting what it thinks the property is worth, and taking it off the market, highlights the pressures on the residual property market.

But take heart: the outlook for the residential property market is slowly but surely turning around. And if the current positive political developments continue, the property market might rebound with a vengeance, even substantially — and sooner than people expect.

Balance sheets look better

The state of the residential property market, notwithstanding the current depressed climate, still appears high on the list of social conversation. The reason is quite obvious: most middle-class people relate their relative wealth to the equity in their houses.

Rising property prices mean that their personal balance sheets look better. They feel financially more secure, which might even induce them to travel in their combi taxis, knowing their vehicles promise their safety.

The overall trend in property prices is illustrated in the graph below.

Actual house prices

(Deflated by CPI as at 1900)

Real house prices

March, real prices have dropped about 44 percent to R186 600. But the use of gearing (mortgage finance) improved the returns. The higher the gearing, the bigger the returns in real terms. Property economist Neville Berkowitz says someone using gearing of 90 percent would have earned a return of capital of more than 90 percent during the past 10 years, despite the downward trend in prices.

But what drives property prices? Several factors, says Berkowitz.

The most important is a growing economy, and aligned to that is political confidence. However, we won't have a growing economy if there is no increase in political confidence in this country.

As Berkowitz says in a recent study on the property market: “What is required to kick-start the residential property market is low interest rates coupled with confidence in the future of the country and in one’s job prospects.”

A growing economy very quickly leads to increased personal disposable incomes. In addition to that, it draws people from other parts of the world, increasing the demand for houses.

Timing of the essence

These are the signals, that property-watchers should be looking for: a political settlement, a growing economy and an influx of immigrants.

What should also be obvious to aspirant property speculators is that timing is the essence. Buy at the right time in the right place, and one’s returns can be astronomical.

Deep down in my guts I have a feeling that we are rapidly approaching such a time once again. Maybe not next week or next month, but sometime towards the end of the year would, in my opinion, be the right time to get back on the property bandwagon again.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES

ADMINISTRATION:
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,
HOUSING AND WORKS

GOEVERNEMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

ADMINISTRASIE:
VOLKSRaad

DEPARTMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,
BEHUISING EN WERKE

No. 117
29 January 1993

DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING ACT, 1985
(Act No. 103 of 1985)

CONSTITUTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT AND
HOUSING BOARD

As determined in section 3 (4) of the Development
and Housing Act, 1985 (Act No. 103 of 1985), it is
made known for general information that the Minister of
Housing and Works: Ministers Council of the House of
Assembly, under and by virtue of the powers vested in
him by section 3 (1) and (2) of the said Act, has
appointed the mentioned persons to be members of
the Development and Housing Board. In terms of
section 4 (1) of the said Act, the Minister has appointed
the members for a term of three months, with effect
from 1 January 1993:

Chairman:
J. G. M. van Straten.

Vice-Chairman:
C. du P. Kuun.

Members:
Rev. H. R. Visser.
C. C. Reynecke.

NO. 130
29 January 1993

RENT CONTROL ACT, 1976

EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN DWELLINGS, GARAGES,
PARKING SPACES AND SERVANTS‘ ROOMS
FROM RENT CONTROL

I, Lucas Johannes Nel, Ministerial Representative,
for the Southern and Eastern Transvaal, Administration:
House of Assembly, in accordance with the
Pension funds nibbling at housing plan

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

A NUMBER of pension funds were currently examining the Old Mutual/Urban Foundation initiative to access retirement funds to help finance low cost housing, Henk Beets, AGM of Old Mutual said.

At a seminar in Johannesburg this week, Beets said he was unable to give any figures of the number of participants in the scheme to date but "as soon as we have hit the first 1 000 the champagne will flow".

The scheme, which was finally given the approval by the authorities last year when exemption was granted under the Usury Act, is aimed at members of Old Mutual pension and provident funds.

In essence it allows members to borrow enough for a 5% deposit on a house as soon as the sum is covered by the member's contributions and is specifically geared at those earning between R900 and R1 500 a month. A limit of R45 000 on the value of the house has been set by the authorities "so as to avoid inflating house prices".

Repayments are limited to "an affordable" 25% of a borrower's salary. Over and above the deposit the borrower can lend the difference between a quarter of his salary and the required bond repayment to a financial institution until such time as his salary increases to a level where 25% of his salary covers the bond.

The crossover, he said, should take about six years. Once the salary of the borrower reaches this point, he starts repaying the loan to the fund which has to be completed by date of retirement.

Beets said the current housing backlog was estimated by the Urban Foundation to be in the region of 1,33 million units. To reduce this backlog by 50% by the year 2000 would require building 84 500 units a year plus an additional 113 000 units to keep up with new demand.

The capital cost of doing this was estimated to be in the region of R4.5bn, excluding the cost of infrastructural development and community facilities. These other facilities would take the cost to more than R5bn.

Beets estimated that there were about 4,5 million members of retirement funds who could benefit from such a scheme.

"If 5% of total accumulations in retirement funds were accessed in this form R4,2bn could be generated — or 10% of the total capital need."

"As such it could make a significant contribution but does not answer the whole problem."

"The retirement fund industry could be provider of housing credit to a greater extent if different investment vehicles are set up."

"Certainly as an industry we have to go on looking for solutions until the problem is properly addressed," he said.

He pointed out that without making use of any subsidies 22% of the population could not afford a dwelling of any size or price while only 14% could afford a home of more than R75 000; 25% a home of R25 000; 27% a home of R7 500 and 12% a home of R4 500.
**Home owners warned about 'bond insurance'**

SA NATIONAL Civics Organisation (Sanco) president Moses Mayekiso yesterday warned township home owners to be on their guard against being taken for a ride by organisations promising to pay off their bonds in the event of unemployment.

Mayekiso's warning came as a company called Tri-Housing Rerepossession Busters flooded Reef townships with pamphlets urging residents to turn to it for financial assistance.

In the pamphlets, the company, which claimed to have been in existence since 1991, promised to bend over backwards to give residents peace of mind — at a price.

Manager Sam Chabalala said yesterday homeowners who wanted his company's services would have to pay an annual fee equivalent to 2% of the value of their bonds.

This fee was payable in 12 equal instalments, Chabalala said, adding that his company would settle a client's bond if he or she lost a job.

The company was not an informal savings club, but a registered close corporation, he said.

---

**Agreement on housing**

STATE Expenditure Minister Amie Venter and National Housing Minister Sam de Beer this week agreed with the National Housing Forum that there was a need for an urgent programme to sustain — or even increase — current levels of housing delivery.

Details of the programme, which would supplement existing schemes to provide low-cost housing, would be worked out only after it was known whether funds would be forthcoming from government.

A source close to the Ministers said a plea for funds to be brought into the programme was made at the forum at its meeting with the Ministers on Tuesday night.

Sapa reports that a draft joint document by the Local Government and National Housing Department and the forum on additional funds for housing was discussed at a meeting on Tuesday.

---

**FISHING S T R N T A W L R S FOR SALE**

Four Stern Trawlers from Poland approx length 76 m; breadth 12 m; with fishing and processing capacity 800-900 m/t fish per month (filleting and deep freezing).

For further details please contact:

ANDREAS PUKALA INTERNATIONAL
Borgfelder Str 36, 2000 Hamburg 26, Germany.
Telefax: 40/2509760; Phone 40/253326;
Telox 2165718 API D.
UNSCRUPULOUS "wolves" are manoeuvring themselves into position to take advantage of the government's council-house give-away, Deputy Housing Minister Mr Cecil Herandien warned yesterday.

In terms of a new government policy, thousands of council houses are being given away to present tenants, if the houses were built before 1963 at a cost of less than R7 500 each.

In cases where the houses cost more than R7 500, tenants will be able to buy them at a R7 500 discount.

Mr Herandien said at a press conference yesterday that his department had heard of seven cases in which invalid agreements had been entered into between people who were supposed to benefit from the scheme, and other wealthier non-tenant private individuals who wanted to take over their rights.

"In one case the tenants were to sell their house to a third party and move into the back yard, for which they would pay a R250 deposit and R50 a week rent." The house was worth at least R20 000.

In another example, a tenant was "helped out" with a mere R400, and in return he was expected to hand over his house worth R35 000.

Mr Herandien said he had heard of instances of such "agreements" in Parkwood, Bishop Lavis and Kuils River, and he suspected that many more would come to light throughout the Peninsula and elsewhere.

People in arrears with their rent or service charges were often "easy prey", he said.

Mr Herandien warned that his department (housing in the House of Representatives) would not allow transfers of ownership to go through to anyone other than the person who was, according to local authority records, the legal tenant.

He added that his department also had the right to veto any subsequent sale, and it would not hesitate to use this wherever it suspected something was amiss.

His department would do everything it could to thwart the plans of the unscrupulous.

Nobody could cede their tenancy legally without the consent of the local authority and his department, he pointed out.

"I just want to warn people, don't get rid of your council houses," he said. "Bear with us for a few more weeks, take transfer, and try to hang on to the house."
Hostel millions lie idle, says Buthelezi

MILLIONS of rands earmarked for upgrading migrant hostels remained unused because of a lack of political agreement on hostel renovations, Inkatha president Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi alleged yesterday.

Speaking during a meeting with the visiting Anglican Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr George Carey, he said these hostels housed about 250 000 black labourers living in single quarters.

He also told the Archbishop that the structures of the National Peace Accord had been rendered moribund because they did not address issues of social re-construction and socio-economic development.

The KwaZulu leader said there was deep consternation among people who felt threatened by "yesterday's revolutionaries working in civil garb to become tomorrow's dictators".

He said historical examples abounded in which revolutionaries came to power in countries with devastated economies.

"A broken economy in a society in which social pathology impairs human problem-solving mechanisms has been the deathbed of many democratic dreams," Chief Buthelezi said.

High expectations created conditions in which new governments were unable to govern effectively after the overthrow of racist oppression, he said. — Sapa
Loan access for underprivileged

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

A NEW initiative aimed at providing squatters with access to home loan and personal finance has been launched in Johannesburg with the aim of extending its operation to the Western Cape “as soon as possible”.

A R25m loan has been provided by the Independent Development Trust’s Finance Corporation — an offshoot of the IDT — to help start up a small bank the Metropolitan Housing Finance Co-operative (Metco).

Ben Pieters, formerly of the South African Housing Trust and a director of Metco, said the initiative was aimed in particular at squatter communities including the unemployed.

The Metco name would be registered in terms of the Co-Operatives Act within three weeks and “business will start immediately.”

“We expect the first loans to be granted by April at the latest,” he said.

The co-operative route had been deemed the best way to go as it offered the most meaningful way of attaining the legal stature of a savings and loan institution outside the ambit of the Deposit-Taking Institutions Act.

By agreement with the Registrar of Deposit-Taking Institutions Metco will initially trade only as a retail lending co-operative and will not initially solicit savings and deposits from its members.

“Metco aims only to trade with its members, thereby offering ownership, direction and control to the people it intends to assist — perhaps the first legitimate community-owned savings and loan institution in South Africa.”

Additional lines of credit over and above Finco’s initial R25m would be sought including from the Life Offices. In addition other innovative means of raising capital would be pursued in future including the possibility of debentures, he said.

While Metco intended spreading to all major metropolitan centres, any teething problems in the initial Transvaal operations would first have to be ironed out, he said.

A total of 12 branches are planned initially in target communities.

“There has been an overwhelming response from black leaders — enquries have poured in.” He said their approach differed slightly to that of the Community Bank project under the guidance of former Perm MD Bob Tucker, which has conducted a feasibility study. This is now being studied by the formal banks who are expected to play a role in its creation, with a “top down approach”.

“We are going the other route, from the bottom up. Our directors are all ordinary people and each person who takes out a loan from the co-operative automatically becomes a member with a stake in the bank,” he said.

A capital equity structure would also be used whereby each Metco member would buy shares thus creating an additional source of capital.

Part of this approach, he said, was that the amount the member could afford to pay in monthly instalments would determine the extent of the capital he could borrow.

Both personal and housing loans would be offered.

The housing loans, however, would be aimed at the top end of Metco’s target market — “for people with employment” — would have a minimum monthly instalment of R200 and a maximum of R6000. Instalment periods would be for 12, 24 or 36 months. The maximum limit for a housing loan would be R10 000.

They were initially targeting 10 000 members but enquiries had already far exceeded that, he said.

Pieters said the IDT had indicated that if the scheme was successful the line of credit could be extended.
New bank to help underprivileged

THE IDT would help to start up a small bank, the Metropolitan Housing Finance Co-operative (MetCo), with a R5m loan, it was announced yesterday.

MetCo would provide personal and housing loans to underprivileged communities.

MetCo director Ben Pieters said the bank had recently been endorsed by black community leaders and businessmen.

The name would be registered in terms of the Co-operatives Act. Within the next few weeks, he said. "A co-operative offers the most meaningful way of attaining the legal stature of a savings and loans institution outside the ambit of the Deposit-Taking Institutions Act."

MetCo would initially be supported by the IDT loan. The money would be used to provide personal and housing loans, ranging from R50 to R10 000. A capital equity structure would also be used whereby each MetCo member would buy shares - thus creating an additional source of capital.

By agreement with the Registrar of Deposit-Taking Institutions, MetCo initially would trade only as a retail lending co-operative, he said.

IDT special projects director Jannie Kitshoff said, depending on its success, MetCo could be developed into a full-scale community bank in the future.

SHARON WOOD reports. Community Bank Project spokesman Bob Tucker supported the new venture, and said such projects were needed to improve access by the broader population to financial resources.

He said MetCo would be on a smaller scale than the planned Community Bank, which would be a national community bank. A feasibility study on the latter was being studied by the formal banks, who were expected to play a role in its creation.
Bank will help finance low-cost housing

By Sven Lünehe

A new "community bank" to provide housing finance for the less privileged communities has been set up with assistance from the Independent Development Trust (IDT). $1m, 21/1193.

The Metropolitan Housing Finance Co-op (MetCo) was launched this week with initial support from a R125 million loan from the IDT's Finance Corporation.

MetCo director Ben Pieters, previously general manager of the retail lending arm of the SA Housing Trust, said the bank had been established under the provisions of the Co-operatives Act.

The IDT funds would be used to provide personal and housing loans — from as little as R250 repayable over six months to a maximum of R10,000 repayable over three years.

The initiative followed discussions between black leaders concemed at the slow pace of progress in the provision of affordable housing and various experts in the development and finance field.

At the launch of MetCo several community leaders signed the statute to establish the new bank.

MetCo also has the support of the Community Bank Project's Bob Tucker, former managing director of the SA Perm, whose initiative in the field of community banking is expected to result in more institutions such as MetCo backed by the necessary legislation.
Govt, civics edge closer to local negotiating forum

LOCAL government Minister Tertius Delport and the SA National Civics Organisation (Sanco) are edging closer to launching a local government negotiating forum.

The Minister and Sanco met for more than three hours in Pretoria yesterday to discuss a document outlining the structure and objectives of the forum. The document was drawn up by a working group of the Local Government Negotiating Committee (LGNC) last year.

The LGNC comprises representatives from the three levels of government and Sanco.

In a statement last night the parties said an agreement on the document was reached.

The parties would, however, meet again in Cape Town early next month to finalise the document, which would then be submitted to the parties' principals for ratification.

"Once adopted, the document will be made available to all interested parties," the statement said.

Delport and Sanco have agreed that the forum — which would include representatives from the three levels of government and Sanco — should be established to negotiate local government issues.

This week Sanco said it was preparing itself for a key role in negotiations aimed at formulating new policies on a wide range of issues, such as the economy, health care, education and local government.

Sanco's executive was meeting this weekend to plan for increases in the township representation at negotiations.

The PAC and Azapo would be invited to local government negotiations, Sanco's Thozamile Botha said yesterday, Sapa reports.

He said everyone, irrespective of political ideology, should be involved in issues affecting the community.

PAC spokesman Waters Tobett said his organisation was awaiting the invitation, and Azapo could not be reached for comment.

said, it was not the only country.
BoE and Stokvels look at trust plan for home loans

By Tom Hood

CAPE TOWN — A deal to channel millions of rands into black housing is being negotiated by The Board of Executors and the National Stokvels Association.

The association collects about R60 million a month from members and the Board of Executors is trying to develop a special unit trust, which would tap this income to provide collateral for home loans.

Board of Executors managing director Bill McAdam has confirmed that negotiations are going on and says both parties have agreed not to make any further statements until a deal is clinched.

If the plan goes ahead, savings from township residents could be ploughed back into black housing by providing home loans.

Most banks and building societies pulled out of the black housing market after losing millions through unrest damage and loss of repayments.
Residential estate agents are ‘cautiously optimistic’

RESIDENTIAL estate agents are cautiously optimistic that 1993 could be a better year for the industry than 1992, but say any real growth still depends on a rapid political settlement.

Seef Organisation Holdings chairman Lawrence Seef said while the Transvaal market had experienced the traditional December slowdown, sales were picking up already.

"However, there is no identifiable new major trend emerging as yet and buying activity is still centred in the middle to lower price range, between R100,000 and R500,000," he said.

Camdons MD Scott McRae agreed, saying there had been a marked increase in activity in this area, with volumes rising to levels achieved 18 months ago. "We have noticed a marked increase in showday attendances in January, which should translate into increased sales. A distinct feature of this market is that sellers are becoming more price realistic," he said.

However, property remained a long-term investment and there was unlikely to be any radical price increase before a political settlement was achieved, he said.

Seef said lower interest rates and a political settlement would probably see prices rise 10%-15%.

"If political developments drag or faller, we can expect prices to remain static. I cannot see that they can fall much further," he said.

McRae said homes in the upper price range were, in some cases, being offered at a discount of as much as 40%, but buyers were still cautious. Camdons was opening an office in Richards Bay this week as there was good activity in that market.

Pam Golding Properties director Ronald Ennik said the outlook for the year was encouraging, but continuing political and socio-economic uncertainty could prompt another dip. "Last year was tougher than anyone expected, but we are now in the last quarter of the traditional three-year downcycle and there are signs of an upturn." The recession had placed disposable incomes under pressure, which had forced lending institutions to develop innovative financing packages to mobilise the property market.

Good value, an abundance of stock and genuine sellers made it a good time to buy. "However, my optimism is tempered by the uncertainty and the buildup of violence ahead of the introduction of an interim government," he said.

But the long-term prognosis remained favourable and it was envisaged this confidence would translate into an improved residential property market this year, he added.

Homenet GM Peter Harrington said 1993 was a crucial year for the real estate industry and solidarity of purpose would have to be obtained. "The key factors for recovery under the control of the real estate industry are the restructuring of firms to become viable and profitable, the creation of a trade union for employees, the reduction of non-performing agents and the discouragement of part-time employees."
Local trade unions call for solidarity • Interest on deposits withheld

Estate agents fleece tenants

By Joshua Raboroko

Many tenants giving deposits to estate agents are losing thousands of rands in interest accruing from such deposits because they are "ignorant of their rights".

A retired bookkeeper, Mr Bernard Roengarten, said this week that when a tenant signed a lease with an estate agent, the agent received a deposit of between R2 000 and R10 000.

The money was deposited into a building society or bank on a savings trust account which only earned a low rate of interest.

However, the tenant was normally not informed that the interest accruing from the deposit would be forfeited unless the tenant claimed it.

He claimed that estate agents enriched themselves by sharing the interest equally with the board in terms of the Estate Agents Board Act. Most people were ignorant of the law.

"People are putting down large deposits and foregoing the loss of interest and this works out to a considerable sum over a number of years," he said.

Money collected on deposits ran into millions of rands each year, with thousands being made in interest.

Legal adviser of the Estate Agents Board Mr H Scheepers said agents were not obliged to tell tenants that they could earn interest on a deposit.

Tenants must inform estate agents in writing that they wanted the deposit placed in a trust account, otherwise they would forfeit the interest.
Code will protect home buyers

A NEW code of conduct to be introduced on April 1 would afford home buyers greater protection, Estate Agents' Board manager Andrew Harrison said last week.

Important clauses included the estate agent's obligation to inform the client in writing of his right to claim interest on deposits.

"Failure to do this could result in disciplinary proceedings by the board and clients can also claim damages through civil action", assistant board manager Steve Ashpole said yesterday. (25) (125)

- Estate agents would be required to prove probable property market values and undesirable marketing techniques such as misleading property advertisements, would be stopped. (6) (10) (4) 18(4) 93

- The code also prohibited racial, religious or sexual discrimination against a buyer or seller.

Important contract stipulations and implications would have to be explained to the contracting parties, before signing agreements.

Several provisions regarding sole mandates were contained in the new code, including expiry dates of sole mandates.

Henk Delport, mercantile law professor at the University of Port Elizabeth, said yesterday estate agents would be the biggest beneficiaries of the code.

He said the new code of conduct differed significantly from the old one and estate agents would be well advised to study it carefully to ensure compliance with its provisions.
Banks are the red line
Institutions ‘hold back on loans’

Private sector housing plans ‘bogged down’

MAJOR private sector initiatives to tackle the housing crisis have failed to get off the ground, says a confidential discussion document prepared for the National Housing Forum.

The report, written by Mike Oelofse and Conrad van Gass of the Urban Foundation and Built Environment Support Group, was prepared for the forum’s working group on finance and subsidies.

The forum declined to comment on the document, but a source said it would be used as a point of departure to set priorities. It emphasised that the private sector had a major role to play. While this role was not yet being fulfilled, the essential elements were in place to achieve this.

Quoting a banker, the report said only a very small portion of new loans had been committed to the R3bn pledged by financial institutions in 1986 for low-cost housing over a three-year period.

The report noted that for home loans below R3m, the estimates of private sector involvement were “bleak” and indicated a “dearth of loan finance reaching low-income households”. The Home Loan Guarantee Company (HLGC), set up two years ago to insure financial institutions against risk, had insured only 9 000 individual homes, with an estimated value of R500m.

It is worth noting that the HLGC initiative was originally structured to facilitate the provision of R1bn in conventional mortgage finance from home loan institutions. This capacity should have been able to generate approximately 25 000 individual home loans, the report said.

Most major mortgage lenders had agreed in principle to participate in the loan guarantee initiative, but with the exception of the Perm, they were not contributing significantly to financing housing below R3m.

The contractual savings industry had also displayed an insignificant level of involvement. The industry had explored innovative mechanisms to get involved in financing low-income housing such as the Group Credit Company, the Perm Salary-Linked Home Finance initiative, the Urban Foundation/Old Mutual initiative and the South National Superfund and Metal Industries Group Pension Fund. "These initiatives are not yet making a significant impact on the low-income housing market," the report said.

It was difficult to obtain figures for funds that pensions and life offices were channelling into socio-economic investment projects, specifically housing. However, anonymous industry estimates put the figure at about R2bn, or about 1% of total assets.

Private sector developers had also taken a “risk-averse” stance to IDT-subsidised homebuilding. Of all successful applications, only 5% had been from private sector developers.

The report noted that financial institutions saw the main factors constraining the supply of funds for low-income housing as a perceived or actual instability of the political environment and the general investment mood in the economy.

For banks, an added problem was the
New approach to townships

A MAJOR project to build high-density housing for blacks outside townships is to be undertaken this year by FHA Homes, a company which has been in the forefront of township development.

The reluctance of financial institutions to grant mortgage finance to residents of many townships had prompted the company to broaden its area of operation, FHA CEO John Weaver said at the weekend.

Continuing unrest and threats of bond boycott by civic organisations have been cited as the main reasons for the banks' reluctance to lend to township residents.

Weaver said the current state of the housing market, as well as the concentration of FHA's efforts in townships, were threatening the company's viability.

FHA has been involved in township housing since it was established by the Urban Foundation in 1983.

Weaver said the new initiative would have a two-pronged approach: developing high-density residential accommodation, such as apartment blocks, on land between townships and places of major job opportunities; and converting under-utilised buildings in city centres, such as office blocks and hotels, into residential buildings.

Weaver said although properties became more expensive as one moved closer to towns, FHA would endeavour to develop units which would be priced below those in the cheapest white suburbs. This would attract people who wanted to leave the townships but could not afford properties in formerly white suburbs.

He said the new project would be pursued throughout the country, but no specific sites had yet been selected. It was too early to say how much money would be invested in the scheme.

He stressed that his company would still be building houses in the townships.
Low-cost housing plan to save building industry

By TERRY BETTY

Finance Minister Derek Keyes this week to present a plan to keep people employed within the sector as well as provide homes and essential services to the masses, without placing a burden on the budget.

Clinton

Mr Robinson says major industrialized economies are using fixed expenditure to pull themselves out of recession.

For example, President-elect Bill Clinton has pledged $6.5-billion on an infrastructural programme to boost the economy. This will cover the provision of roads, health, education and capital projects.

In August 1992, Japan announced a revolutionary $500-billion package to be spent mainly on construction.

Mr Robinson says: “These economic recovery programmes contain large dollops of Keynesian-style economics — in a depression when confidence is low and unemployment is high, the public sector should take up the slack.

The benefits are a boost in business confidence and the creation of schools, hospitals, clinics and other buildings that provide help in rural areas where poverty is at its worst.”

Mr Robinson says evidence of how well this can work has already been shown in SA.

“After Sharpeville, confidence was at a low ebb, but the government built the Hendrik Verwoerd Dam. It took 16 years to complete, created employment and cost R300-million, but the biggest boon was a tremendous boost to business and industrial confidence.”
**Activities:** Construction and marketing of mass housing.

**Control:** C A Demmers via Holdem.

**Chief executive:** C A Demmers; Finance director: W A Lombard.

**Capital structure:** 30,75m 0rs. Market capitalisation: R30,8m.

**Share markets**
- **Price:** 100c.
- **Yield:** 7.5% on dividend; 20.2% on earnings: p/e ratio, 5.0;
- **Cover:** 2.7. 12-month high, 110c; low, 75c.

Trading volume last quarter, 165,000 shares.

**Year to Jan 30**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST debt (Rm)</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>25.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT debt (Rm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt/equity ratio</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shareholders’ interest</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int &amp; leasing cover</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return on cap (%)</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>14.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnover (% increased)</td>
<td>-42</td>
<td>-19</td>
<td>21.6</td>
<td>-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-int profit (Rm)</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>11.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings (I)</td>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>20.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends (c)</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net worth (I)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Green in Cape Town, which will provide 5,500 homes for 30,000 people. This is Ilco’s “core project,” says finance director Warwick Lombard, and is expected to be in operation for the next 13-15 years. The group is exposed to the success of this project since it is so significant.

Gearing climbed, short-term interest-bearing debt rising by two-thirds and a loan of R7.3m being added to only R74m 000 long-term liabilities. The debt/equity ratio is now a worrying 0.72.

Interest payable reacted to the increase in debt levels, rising by over 44%, leaving interest cover looking thin at 2.2 times. Gross cash flow increased by 18% — not enough to compensate for the rise in debt, resulting in a fall in debt cover (gross cash flow/total interest-bearing debt) to 0.21.

The group does not pay tax and doesn’t expect to for several years, says Lombard, owing to contingent development expenditure allowances.

Lombard says Ilco has R1bn potential of tax allowances spread over the 13-15 year life of the Summers Green project, but these are awarded annually.

---

**ILCO HOMES**

**Sensible to interest rates**

Ilco has positioned itself to take advantage of a huge rise in housing demand for low-income earners in the new SA. Despite a 23% fall in turnover, EPS rose by 19%. No turnover figure is given so there are no clues to the cost/tturnover ratio or net margins.

The market for mass housing and townships has suffered from high interest rates, which Ilco blames for sluggish activity.

Stocks climbed by over 40% because of the completion of a mini factory complex in Pinetown and a business village in Mayville, Durban, for which no buyers have been found. However, working capital fell by over 10%, helped by a 65% cut in debtors.

Other current projects include Summers

The directors have a direct and indirect interest of 92%, explaining the lack of trading volumes. High interest rates will continue to hamper performance but on a pre rating of 5.0 and attractive dividend yield it may be a speculative buy, depending on your view on interest rates. The share is at a discount of almost a third to net worth and a 43% discount to its 175c 1987 issue price. Louise Rassell
Blacks still battle to get bank loans

By KATHRYN STRACHAN

FINANCIAL institutions are still reluctant to give loans to black borrowers, and there is little hope of the gulf between banks and black investors being bridged in the near future, says National Stokvel Association of SA president Andrew Lukhele.

Lukhele, quoted in an article in the recently published Portfolio of Black Business 1993, said most financial institutions had often accepted black savings, but until recently had refused to give home or business loans to aspiring black borrowers. Apart from being unjust, this had severely hampere the development of black business, he said.

Lukhele is leading a campaign to combine the mass of black investors with the sophistication of the stock market to create a basis for improving the climate for black loans and savings.

Lukhele’s idea is for stokvels, which have a default rate of less than 1%, to invest in guaranteed unit trust schemes and for the savings to be used as collateral against loans for housing or business needs.

Lukhele’s is not the first attempt to bring informal black savings into the fold of established banking.

After a 1994 survey, which showed that most black savings were being channelled into stokvels, the Perm introduced “club” accounts as a vehicle for stokvel money. After a slow start, the Perm’s club last year registered 8,000 stokvel accounts.

Loans

But the stokvels’ essential problem remained unsolved. Their members still did not meet the Perm’s criteria for borrowing, said Lukhele. “Our members have put money in the bank, but they are still not regarded as being creditworthy.”

A recent Markinor survey found that stokvels collected about R2.6bn in 1991, up from R2m in 1989. Membership was up from 680,000 to 1.3-million.

The question now was whether a move from savings accounts to unit trusts would resolve the problem. Lukhele said part of the problem lay with the first-world mindset that had difficulty dealing with something as amorphous as a stokvel where the only contract was a handshake.

In the same article, Syverts unit trust marketing division manager Kevin Hinton illustrates the difficulty in relating this type of ethic to the stringencies of formal investing. “The problem is that come year-end many stokvels dissolve and the money is used. Nothing is left to invest in unit trusts or anything else. Apart from that, building up collateral is fine, but the man who needs a house needs it now, not in 10 years’ time,” he says.
Sectional Redistributions

Accordable

150 ACRE ZONE in the 1960s, which in turn has
The AFL-CIO announces the
the Redaction of

THIS: the Marketing Web

Knee deep in the manure

Property: mink sector still...
Solving the housing crisis and creating employment are going to be among the most crucial problems facing a future government in South Africa whose length of office could well be determined by its success or failure on these fronts.

Many different solutions have been postulated and are now receiving serious attention from the different subcommittees of the National Housing Forum (NHF), which is expected to put its first proposals on the table within the next few months.

One of the many alternatives being considered is that which has been undertaken in Singapore and which the Mouton Report of 1992 recommended for further investigation.

Solution

Bob Howes, Somerset West site engineer, who has worked extensively in South Africa and abroad, including four years as a technical consultant in Singapore, believes this city-state has the answer to both South Africa's housing and unemployment crises.

In essence, the Singapore solution requires both employers and employees to pay a certain percentage of the employee's income into a non-profit, quasi-government administered retirement fund which is then used to finance housing.

Compulsory contributions are made on a sliding scale according to income. A labourer, for example, would be required to pay 5% of his income into the fund with his employer contributing 10%.

Professionals on the other hand would be required to pay 60% of their income with their employer's contribution set at about 20%.

All employers' contributions are tax deductible.

When a person retires, he or she is paid out in full all monies paid into the fund plus interest on such the fund serves as a pension fund come retirement annuity of sorts.

Howes estimates that even working on a smaller percentage of contributions more than R800 a month could flow into this fund with immediate effect. Due to the huge multiplier effect this "kickstart" programme would have, in that it would create thousands upon thousands of jobs, state revenue should not be negatively affected by employers' contributions being tax deductible.

The system, which was compulsory in Singapore for all wage and salary earners from chief executives downwards has, he says, proven to be fair and equitable.

Only contributors to the fund become eligible for a house. As such, the system could be used by the state as a means of drawing into the tax net the informal sector, which to a large extent has escaped paying taxes.

At the end of the fund continues throughout a person's working life and are in addition to monthly repayments on bonds. However bond repayments are tax deductible.

Adapting such a system to South Africa could possibly see contributions to the fund being used as collateral for bonds. This in turn should make financial institutions more willing to lend into the low income housing market — from which they have withdrawn en masse in recent years.

The number of units that can be built each year would be dependent on the fund's income. As in Singapore, a point system could be used to determine who gets access to the first units with the most needy people heading the list.

Spin-offs from the programme could be immense, over and above meeting the country's housing and employment needs, argues Howes.

Due to the mammoth size of the project, construction prices could be kept down with contractors being prepared to tender at lower prices due to the continuity of work.

Likewise, says Howes, it can attract the best technology available to keep down the costs of labour and reduce the construction times.

Not only has Singapore managed to provide affordable housing for its inhabitants but it has created attractive living environments with a great deal of attention being paid to landscaping and use of colour.

Howes said lessons too could be learnt in this regard to help rebuild SA's townships into pleasant, healthy living environments.

The Singapore solution, however, rests on the crux that housing should be used to kick-start the economy, much the same argument as posed by the Old Mutual/Nedcor scenario planning team. Debate about whether or not this is the route South Africa should go in stimulating the economy is part of a heated macro-economic debate still raging.

In addition, Matthew Nell, chairman of the co-ordinating committee of the NHF pointed out that strategies embraced elsewhere in the world cannot just be superimposed on the South African situation.

Implemented

He points out that Singapore is a city state and housing provided there was high-rise/high density. While similar projects could be undertaken in South African city centres, high-rise buildings were unsuitable for development outside of the inner city areas.

In addition, he points out that before this or any other alternative could be implemented, South Africa would have to create an efficient housing delivery system.

"The kick-start philosophy, which has its problems, presumes a rationality in the housing sector. The South African housing sector on the other hand is fraught with bureaucratic fragmentation with billions of rands being ploughed through 26 funding channels and very little coming out the other side.

"If the kick-start route was decided on without first ensuring an efficient housing sector was in place, all that would happen would be a multiplying of the monies presently being wasted," he said.

However, he said, there were definitely lessons to be learnt from Singapore and elsewhere which were now being studied in depth by the NHF.
1,000 new homes a day needed

BY ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

A THOUSAND new housing units would have to be provided every day if all South Africans were to have shelter in the next 10 years, the Minister of National Housing, Mr Sam de Beer, said yesterday.

The backlog in residential sites for about 2.1 million squatters and 2.6 million backyard dwellers was estimated at 1.02 million. The government aimed to provide nearly 100,000 sites in the current financial year.

Mr de Beer said R1.2 billion had been made available for acquiring land and providing serviced sites and community facilities this year. He said R356 million had been made available for the upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units.
Jo'burg still has most head offices:

and leisure companies have their headquarters in Sandton, as do 32% of electronic companies.

While the PWV is the strongest area, there are geographically preferred areas for certain commercial sectors, the Ampros report says.

"Towns and suburbs to the north of Johannesburg, including Sandton, Randburg, Midrand, Parktown and Rosebank, are popular with electronic companies, housing 94% of the national total, and 56% of pharmaceutical and medical companies. Towns east of Johannesburg—from Bruma to Springs and Elandshof—have the highest concentration of engineering companies at 58% and 38% of those in the electrical and battery sector."

Outside the Transvaal, the western Cape has the highest number of headquarters at 47, with Natal at 30 and the Eastern Cape with seven.

"Cape Town CBD remains the hub of the western Cape with 20% of the region's 47 head offices. This region remains the preferred choice for retailers and wholesalers (39%), clothing, footwear and textile operations (25%) and fishing (20%)," the report says.

Eight of the top 30 companies are outside the major centres in industries including Pietermaritzburg, Vereeniging, Middelburg, Witbank, Ga-Rankuwa and Namibia.

Knightsbridge sold out in two days

GROUP Five Homes launched a fifth Good Address Small Home (Gash) housing development at Knightsbridge in Bruma on the weekend, which sold out in two days, MD Rob Ballentine said yesterday.

"Once again sales were beyond expectation. The 72-unit project sold out over the weekend," Ballentine said. Units were priced from R99 000 and offered facilities such as satellite TV, security, a clubhouse, laundrette, pool and gym.

The Knightsbridge development followed the rapid sellout of four previous projects based on the Gash formula.

At our previous project, the 69-unit Templeton Green in Berea, Durban, people were queuing to buy two-bedroomed units priced from R189 000. The development was sold out in four hours," he added.

Group Five Homes planned to launch a second phase at Khyber Rock in Sandton next month. The 24 second and third phase units would be priced from about R298 000.
Perm, civics group sign historic pact

JOHANNESBURG. — Nedcor's Perm division and the SA National Civics Organisation (Sanco) signed a historic "compact" agreement yesterday which effectively excludes the Perm from mass action like bond boycotts.

At the same time it puts in place joint plans for education, job creation and training and development programmes in the townships.

The deal, which has Nedcor's full backing, was hailed by ANC economic spokesman Mr Trevor Manuel as a "breakthrough" while there was so little "socially desirable investment" going on.

Mr Manuel urged the Perm to get other financial institutions to understand the substantial contribution they had to make in post-apartheid reconstruction. And he challenged Sanco to attract more investment to the townships by sending "signals" which would not negatively affect potential investments for job creation and housing.
The black housing crisis has reached endemic proportions in South Africa.

Crisis in black housing

Sowetan 8/2/93

By Joshua Raboroko

The black housing crisis in South Africa has reached endemic proportions.

According to a newsletter produced by the National Housing Forum, at least 200 000 units must be provided each year if we are to overcome the shortage by 2010.

On the Witwatersrand alone tens of thousands of black people still live in single sex hostels for up to 11 months a year, "a relic of the apartheid era which now exacts a deadly cost".

Millions of ordinary South Africans live in so-called informal settlements, usually without basic services.

For many blacks the option is to ask for loans from financial institutions. But a heavy hammer has fallen on prospective home buyers.

Major banks and building societies are reluctant to enter the black township property market as a result of bond boycotts, the risk factor, unrest, violence and unemployment.

Some of the players involved in black housing are Amalgamated Banks of South Africa, Standard Bank, Nedcor’s Perm, First National Bank, the Urban Foundation-managed Loan Guarantee Initiative and the Independent Development Trust.

These institutions maintain that they cannot grant any loans in black areas until their policies have changed. They argue that while the present political and economic climate in various parts of the country has made mortgage lending difficult and in some cases impossible, they are monitoring developments closely.

Absa’s United Bank executive Mr Mike de Blanque said: "As a point of departure, we believe that the provision of adequate, affordable housing is of paramount importance to the future welfare and stability of our nation.

Affordable housing

"All the players with an interest in black housing need to focus on ways and means of putting people into the types of shelter or housing they can afford.

"We have to find a way to unbundle and de politicize the relevant issues to avoid playing political football with the interest of those we are supposed to be helping.

"United Bank is eager to resume normal lending and, like other financial institutions, has vested interest in the normalisation of mortgage lending in the township market and developing black areas."

He said the bank was keen to provide mortgage finance to all sectors of the community, provided the property over which the bond was granted offered adequate security and the borrower had the ability to repay the monthly instalments on the bond.

No home finance

The evidence points to a marked lack of home finance for black townships. Absa is not the only financial institution reluctant to lend.

Standard Bank divisional home loans general manager Mr Duncan Rockie said their general approach to the granting of any home loan was that the customer should have a clear credit record and the required income to repay the loan requested.

So-called "red lining" occurred where properties in certain areas were found by banks not to offer security and sufficient value. Changes in the condition, nature and structure of the building, amenities, services and development plans created uncertainty as evidenced by the decline in the market value of the properties, with the potential for further such declines.

The director general of the newly created Council of South African Banks, Mr Tony Norton, said most banks could not continue to lend money in areas where there was "a high risk factor".
New way to finance a house

A INGENIOUS scheme which uses pension fund capital to finance housing was announced by Old Mutual last week.

The scheme is intended to reduce the present housing backlog by making it easier for wage earners to become homeowners.

Buyers participating in the scheme are able to borrow pension fund money to subsidise their bond repayments for the first five years of home ownership. This will keep their monthly repayment down to 25 percent of their salary.

Thereafter, the bond repayments fall below 25 percent of the buyer’s salary. However, the buyer will continue to spend the same amount each month. The money which is not owed in bond repayments will be used to repay the pension fund.

Old Mutual assistant general manager Mr Henk Beets said by keeping monthly payments down to 25 percent of the buyer’s salary, the scheme would make home ownership more affordable than before.

The scheme spreads the burden of repayment over a longer period than normal, and levels the high cost of the first few years of bond repayments.

The repayments will be structured in such a way that they will have been paid in full by the time the homeowner retires. With the retirement fund restored to its original level, the homeowner will not lose out on any pension benefits.

The scheme is in line with the Mouton Commission’s recommendation that a single vehicle be used for provident funds and the provision of housing, Beets said.

The scheme was intended to offset the acute housing crisis.

Beets said the larger South African cities are typical of the “exploding cities” of the Third World. To house even half of the people who are presently homeless by the year 2 000 would involve building nearly 200 000 housing units a year.

The cost would be R43 billion for housing, which excludes the cost of roads, water supply, electricity network and other services.

One way of helping to meet these costs is to make it easier for people to buy their own homes.
A home now more within reach

Although mortgage bond finance is still expensive for South Africans, in comparison with many other countries, home ownership is becoming more affordable — and home-owners can look forward to more declines in mortgage rates, if Reserve Bank Governor Dr Chris Stals’s comments are anything to go by.

This week he said conditions were favourable for a relaxation of monetary policy.

A further decline seems in the bank rate as well as all other lending rates is being predicted with confidence.

Several factors have contributed to making housing more affordable recently, not the least of which is the fact that the bond rate has fallen from peak of about 21 percent 18 months ago to 16.25 percent.

This has brought the monthly repayment on a 20-year, R180 000 bond down from R3 780 to R3 440, and that on a R360 000 bond to R599 from R5 500.

In addition, property developers have lately reacted to the depressed market by introducing the Good Afford line, Small Home concept. Duplexes, townhouses and cluster homes located in upmarket areas but designed and priced for first-time buyers are coming to the market in greater numbers.

They also meet a demand for increased security and smaller properties which are easier — and cheaper — to maintain.

Carnegie’s managing director, Dru Michal, says the greatest benefits are readily to be had from the affordability equation, which links bond repayments with income.

Most lending institutions insist that monthly bond repayments amount to no more than 25 percent of income.

The chart shows the monthly repayments required at various bond rates to repay R180 000 and R360 000 over a 20-year period, based on 16.25 percent interest.

The chart shows the monthly repayments required at various bond rates to repay R180 000 and R360 000 over a 20-year period, based on 16.25 percent interest.

Falling rates will make buying a house easier, although this can be offset by higher interest rates.

They should be particularly mindful of this as Stals this week, almost as an aside, warned against the possibility of interest rates rising again.

"The product offers one-stop finance packages specifically designed to allow borrowers to effectively manage their debt financing situation through their home loans. Assistance can be used to consolidate debt to meet income-tax debts for home improvements, education, and other expenses, and to reduce outstanding amounts on loans. The product allows for a maximum of four years to repay the loan, with a combination of fixed and variable interest rates. The product also enables borrowers to benefit from reduced interest rates, improved credit scores, and increased property values."
Perm makes pact with civic group

NEDCOR's Perm division and the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) signed a historic "compact" agreement yesterday which effectively excluded the Perm from mass action such as bomb attacks.

At the same time it put in place joint plans for education, job creation and training and development programmes in the townships.

The deal, which has Nedcor's full backing, was hailed by ANC economics spokesman Trevor Manuel as a breakthrough at a time when there was little "socially desirable investment" going on.

Manuel urged the Perm to get other financial institutions "on board" and to understand the substantial contribution they had to make in post-apartheid reconstruction.

He also challenged Sanco to attract more investment to the townships by sending "signals" that would not negatively affect potential investments for job creation and housing.

His remarks follow warnings by Sanco president Moses Mayekiso that there could be nationalisation under a new government if the banks "remained intransigent".

Mayekiso also announced that Sanco's lawyers are developing a law against bank "reclining" - refusing loans in certain areas - which a new government would be expected to enact.

He said threats by civic and ANC leaders to renegotiate loans used to "sustain repression" under a new government were "we want to cure the present cancerous link between the Council of SA Banks and the regime".

Mayekiso said the pact was an essential element in the type of reconstruction accord Coastas and the civics wanted. Although most banks are refusing to hold discussions with Sanco, secret talks between Sanco and several financial institutions which are heavily exposed in the townships are continuing.

However, efforts to negotiate a code of conduct between the industry and Sanco remain stalled. A major stumbling block is the involvement of the banks in "apartheid structures" - particularly the homelands - which Sanco insists must stop.

Perm development GM Denis Creighton said there was a massive need to develop new business relationships between the private sector and township communities. He said both parties had no illusions about the difficulties on the ground and that the success of the pact depended on its ability to deliver what had been agreed on.

The main features of the Perm-Sanco pact are a joint commitment to:

- An educational programme on housing and developmental process, including rights and obligations of contracts, mortgage loans and related issues;
- Encourage a culture of honouring contractual obligations, including debt payment, while excluding the Perm from all mass action and Sanco statements;
- Encourage holistic development projects, focusing on local employment creation and developing social facilities;
- To Page 2
The black housing crisis has reached endemic proportions in South Africa.

Crisis in black housing

By Joshua Raboroko

The black housing crisis in South Africa has reached endemic proportions.

According to a newsletter produced by the National Housing Forum, at least 200,000 units must be provided each year if we are to overcome the shortage by 2010.

On the Witwatersrand alone tens of thousands of black people still live in single sex hostels for up to 11 months a year, "a relic of the apartheid era which now exacts a deadly cost."

Millions of ordinary South Africans live in so-called informal settlements, usually without basic services.

For many blacks the option is to ask for loans from financial institutions. But a heavy hammer has fallen on prospective home buyers.

Major banks and building societies are reluctant to enter the black township property market as a result of bond boycotts, the risk factor, unrest, violence and unemployment.

Some of the players involved in black housing are Amalgamated Banks of South Africa, Standard Bank, Nedcor’s Perm, First National Bank, the Urban Foundation-managed Loan Guarantee Initiative and the Independent Development Trust.

These institutions maintain that they cannot grant any loans in black areas until their policies have changed. They argue that while the present political and economic climate in various parts of the country has made mortgage lending difficult and in some cases impossible, they are monitoring developments closely.

Abasa’s United Bank executive Mr Mike de Blanche said: "As a point of departure, we believe that the provision of adequate, affordable housing is of paramount importance to the future welfare and stability of our nation.

Affordable housing

"All the players with an interest in black housing need to focus on ways and means of putting people into the types of shelter or housing they can afford."

"We have to find a way to unbundle and depoliticise the relevant issues in order to avoid playing political football with the interest of those we are supposed to be helping."

"United Bank is eager to resume normal lending and, like other financial institutions, has vested interest in the normalisation of mortgage lending in the township market and developing black areas."

He said the bank was keen to provide mortgage finance to all sectors of the community, provided the property over which the bond was granted offered adequate security and the borrower had the ability to repay the monthly instalments on the bond.

No home finance

The evidence points to a marked lack of home finance for black townships. Abasa is not the only financial institution reluctant to lend.

Standard Bank divisional home loans general manager Mr Duncan Reckie said their general approach to the granting of any home loan was that the customer should have a clear credit record and the required income to repay the loan requested.

So-called "red lining" occurred where properties in certain areas were found by banks not to offer security and sufficient value. Changes in the condition, nature and structure of the building, amenities, services and development plans created uncertainty as evidenced by the decline in the market value of the properties, with the potential for further such declines.

The director general of the newly created Council of South African Banks, Mr Tony Norton, said most banks could not continue to lend money in areas where there was "a high risk factor."

At least 200,000 units needed a year to overcome shortage by 2010.
Perm to tackle problems of disadvantaged

The Perm Bank and the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) yesterday signed an agreement with civic leaders in which the bank undertook to set up structures to address various issues in disadvantaged communities.

Sanco, in return, committed itself to encourage residents to honour their contractual obligations, such as the payment of debts. Sanco president Moses Mayekiso also committed his organisation to not targeting the Perm in future mass action campaigns.

Perm divisional director Hugh Maclachlan said the agreement was an important event in the evolution of development and housing in South Africa. He said there were many people who wanted to take part in development but did not have houses or jobs, were unable to pay back bonds or had been ripped off by building companies.

Mayekiso said Sanco expected other bankers to follow Perm's lead soon. — Staff Reporter-Sapa.
Bank rate cut good news for borrowers

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. - South Africans will soon be paying less interest on their house mortgages and their bank overdrafts.

Reserve Bank Governor Dr Chris Stals last night announced that from today the bank rate would be one percent lower at 13 percent from the previous 14 percent.

This is its lowest rate since 1988 and five percentage points below the peak of 18 percent which prevailed from the end of 1988 to March, 1991.

The commercial banks and building societies are expected to follow the Reserve Bank's action and cut their own lending rates by one percent fairly soon. Bankers said last week that they were waiting for the Reserve Bank to move before reducing their own rates.

This move towards cheaper money should give the economy a substantial boost for it will put more money into borrowers' pockets as their interest payments will decline.

A one percent reduction in the mortgage rate will reduce the monthly instalment on a R100 000 bond by about R3 a month. The interest rate cut will also make it less expensive to operate businesses and encourage businessmen to expand.

Industrial share prices on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange could firm slightly today, though the market has been expecting an interest rate cut for several days and has probably already taken much of it into account.

Dr Stals said that following December's inflation rate of 9.6 percent, inflationary expectations would adjust to a lower rate of price increases and nominal interest rates could therefore be reduced without jeopardizing any fundamental easing in monetary policy.

Dr Stals said other interest rates used by the central bank in providing accommodation to deposit-taking institutions will also be reduced by one percent.

Choose the winner, from our Bride of the Year finalists and win a holiday! Food for lovers - Valentine menus. A black and white issue: adopting today. Supermodels and the Paris issue. All in ARGUS WOMAN today.

Breeders, trainers save horses

Staff Reporter

MORE than 36 thoroughbred broodmares and 13 foals have been saved from an uncertain future by an informal consortium of breeders and trainers.

A Klipspruit farmer, Mr Isak van Niekerk, snapped them up for R200 each at the Cape Broodmare Sale in Goodwood.

Industry insiders alleged Mr Van Niekerk was a butcher and the mares would end up as pets' meal. Mr Van Niekerk denied being a butcher, saying he planned to sell the horses to mule breeders in the Karoo and riding schools.

Many of the horses were bought back by their owners at considerable profit to Mr Van Niekerk, who charged between R550 and R750 each.

Breeder Mr Damian Stevens bought back his horse for R900 because "the mare is in foil and I can't stand the thought of her being butchered!"

Trainers Mr Chris Johnston and Ms Clodagh Shaw and breeders Mrs Pat O'Neill and Mr Nils Haug then stepped in to save the rest of the mares.

See Page 11
Upturn seen for house prices in '93

JOHANNESBURG. — Housing prices are expected to increase by between 10 percent and 12 percent during 1993, according to the latest Quarterly Housing Review from Absa's Banking of South Africa (Absa).

There was a possible indication, Absa said, that the recession had begun to loosen its grip on the residential property market.

Other factors improving prospects for the housing market were a 1 percent to 2 percent decline in the mortgage rate during 1993 and an improving repayment/remuneration ratio which declined by 9.4 percent during 1992.

"Clearly, housing finance has become more affordable in recent months, which probably explains the relative buoyancy of housing prices despite the continuing recession."

This trend was confirmed by building costs which rose by more than 13 percent (year-on-year) in the fourth quarter of 1992, compared with an average rise of only 8 percent in the first three quarters of 1992, Absa said.

The firmer price trend from the third to the fourth quarter of last year was evident in all regions of the country in the review's analysis, with the exception of Johannesburg, where the average price of medium-sized houses declined by 0.5 percent.

Average price increases for the same category of houses elsewhere in the country ranged from a low of 0.7 percent on the East Rand to a high of 11 percent in Natal, excluding the Durban-Pine- town area. — Sapa.
Banks respond cautiously
to Perm's bond boycott deal

"SA's banks would fight shy of emulating Sunday's deal between Necton's Perm division and the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) to exclude the Perm from township bond boycotts, an analyst predicted yesterday."

"The analyst said the pact represented a "part forced, part willing" change of business direction for the Perm, which had relatively more invested in the black mortgage market than other banking institutions. "Due to its comparatively higher exposure to the black housing market, the Perm was forced to do something. However, they have always been a fairly progressive bank so their involvement in developmental issues is not that shocking."

"Meanwhile, a number of banking groups yesterday declined to comment on whether they would follow the Perm's move. FNB MD Barry Swart said the banking community would respond through the Council of SA Banks, but council chairman Tony Norton refused to be drawn. "The story only broke this morning and the industry has not yet got together to discuss it. It is also not for me to comment on the banks' individual approach."

"He added that "as far as Sanco is concerned, we have found it productive to make no comment".

A banking source said Necton and others had been talking to Sanco and others over the past few months, but not in the secret manner which Sanco president Moses Mayekiso had alleged.

Standard Bank divisional GM Jopie van Hanschooten said he was not prepared to comment on the Perm's choices, but added that "the Standard understood that "new frameworks" were required to determine how best to serve the customer. These frameworks would involve many things, only one of which was discussion with groups like Sanco."

"Van Hanschooten said the thrust of a bank's interest in housing was primarily mortgage lending to its own customers. "We are in a business we know and understand, and one in which we can deliver. While using depositors' money, I think our involvement in the broader developmental issues is through structures like the national housing forum."

An Absa spokesman declined to comment on the Perm's move, saying his institution would deal with the fundamental issues in its own way.
Rising house prices signal revival for SA property

By ARI JACOBSON

THE sharp increase in house prices in the final quarter of 1992 could indicate that the recession has loosened its grip on the residential property market, according to Absa.

In its quarterly housing survey Absa reported a 16% annualised increase in the price of medium-sized houses in the fourth quarter of 1992, against the meagre 0.3% in the second quarter and 3.2% in the third quarter.

Other factors helping to spur the property market will be a projected drop in mortgage rates and an improvement in repayment/renumeration ratios.

In the western Cape, the price of smaller houses edged up an average 9% in 1992 to R109 220 but larger houses dropped 5.7% to R220 129.

Increases anticipated

Medium-sized houses rose 3.6% to R157 479, annualised as 16%. As a barometer, medium-sized houses in the Western Cape have gained about 75% on average in the four years to 1992.

On a general basis the survey anticipates housing prices to increase by between 10% to 12% in 1993.

It points out that housing finance has become more affordable and this has been realised in the relative buoyancy of the property market in the recession.

The trend was confirmed by building costs which rose by more than 13% (year-on-year) in the fourth quarter of 1992, compared with an average rise of only 6% in the first three quarters of 1992.

Housing prices are expected to increase by between 10% and 12% during 1993, the Absa review predicts.
Homeowners’ Bond Repayments Likely to be Cut

By Kevin Leman
Rate cut

Home loans to come down

Owen Correspondent
Johannesburg. — Reserve Bank Governor Dr Chris Stals last night announced a one percentage point cut in bank rate from 14% to 13% after days of feverish speculation in the financial markets.

Bankers said last night they would announce reductions in their prime overdraft and home loan rates today in response. The prime overdraft rate is at present 17.25%.

The move was not expected to be repeated in the near future as Dr. Stals' statement was accompanied by a signal that interest rates might have to rise if balance of payments (BOP) problems persisted.

Dr Stals also announced strict new money supply guidelines and vowed to keep a tight lid on money supply growth. The new target range for money supply from the fourth quarter of 1992 to the same period this year is 6%-9%, down from 7%-10%.

The Board of Executors deputy managing director Mr Phil Biden last night called the bank rate cut "positive and necessary".

He pointed out that there would not be mass consumer spending, but rather light relief as mortgage bond and hire purchase rates edged downwards.

Sanlam's economist Mr Johan Louw said the cut in bank rate was the first step in getting the economy on the move.

"It was expected considering the low inflation levels (under 10% for the year to December) and the high real interest rates (nominal interest rates less inflation) which are way above international standards."

Seardel's chairman Mr Aaron Searl added that a cut in interest rates would bring much-needed aid to the costly capital-intensive clothing and textile industry.

First National Bank managing director Mr Barry Swart said last night that the bank would announce reductions today in its prime and home loan rates. He could not indicate the size of the cuts and noted that home loan rates were already below prime. Most banks' home loan rates are currently 16.13% and prime rates are 17.25%.

Nedbank managing director Mr Richard Laubscher said the rate cut was a "positive sign in the light of international rate cuts last week and lower inflation locally. "We will review the prime and home loan rates today."

Standard Bank managing director Mr Mike Vosloo said: "Obviously we will be looking at the situation today and will respond in due course."

SA gold, forex reserves dip again — Page 9
Uptrend seen in house prices

Finance Staff

ABC Bank expects house prices to rise by between 10 and 12 percent this year.

In its latest Quarterly Housing Review, the bank says there are indications that the recession has begun to loosen its grip on the residential property market.

Prospects for the housing market have improved following the decline in bond rates last year as well as an improved repayment capacity, which has seen the mortgage market recover.

However, the improved trend is confirmed by building costs, which rose by more than 13 percent (year-on-year) in the fourth quarter of 1992, compared with an average rise of only eight percent in the first three quarters of 1992.

The firmer house price trend in the fourth quarter was evident in all regions except Johannesburg, where the average price of medium-sized houses fell by 03 percent.
Freestanding houses preferred

Municipal Reporter

Freestanding houses in suburban locations would be the first choice of most council-house tenants, according to a survey on attitudes towards different types of housing.

But if this suburban lifestyle comes at the expense of accessibility to shops, work and various amenities and services, then fewer than a third of survey respondents would want it.

This was established in a survey conducted by a task force which reported to the District Six steering committee.

The aim of the project was to "inform the provision of multi-storey inner city housing" by looking at the situation on the Cape Flats.

Photographs of four contrasting neighbourhoods were shown to the respondents, who were asked to arrange them in their order of preference. There were freestanding houses, row houses, flats near the city, and flats above shops.
Demand stimulated by VAT speculation

RESIDENTIAL estate agents are divided on whether there is a "boast VAT" rush into the property market ahead of the expected increase in the rate to 12% or 13%.

If present legislation remains unchanged, any increase in VAT would not affect the existing home market, as VAT is not applicable to home resales between private individuals.

"The effect of the increase will be on newly built houses sold by a contractor or developer and would arise as labour costs, overheads, finance and the builder's profit now attract VAT as do related services such as agents' commissions," said NBS Develo Transvaal regional director Tom van der Merwe.

The company had detected more demand and greater interest in the market for its products and many hesitant buyers had been prompted into firm action.

It was calculated that VAT at 10% added up to 3% of the cost of a medium priced house and up to 5% for a lower priced house when it was originally introduced, he said.

"A R100 000 house would have gone up in price by about R3 000. Now, if VAT rises another 3%, the net expected effect would be to push the price of the same R100 000 house by another 1.5%," Van der Merwe said.

However, Pam Golding Properties Transvaal director Ronald Emilek did not expect the expected hike to have any effect on the property market, which, was reflecting a more bullish undertone.

"We did not see a pre-VAT surge in the residential market when it was originally introduced and I do not expect to see one now. The taxi war last week has had a slightly dampening effect on the market, but the Bank rate cut is helping buoy the market," he says.

Candors MD Scott McRae expected a "rush of buyers" but said as yet there had been no visible signs of it.

While the group continued to field a number of inquiries, there had been no real increase in the tempo of sales. The political situation and the taxi war resulted in less prospective buyers visiting show houses on Sunday, but this was expected to be only a short-term trend.

"There is no question that there will be a rush of buyers, but this will probably only start at the end of the month. While some of this is related to VAT, there is a mild upturn in the residential market and some buyers have been waiting for a drop in the bond rate," he said.

Seeff Residential Properties MD Bernard O’Riain said any increase in VAT would have little effect on the market as it coincided with the upswing in the market.

"There is renewed interest in new developments at the right price and these are selling at an unprecedented rate. We offered 50 townhouse units in Observatory at the weekend ranging from R85 000 to R219 000 and all were sold by lunch time," he said.

About 20% of the buyers were investors who put a small deposit down and either rented the property out or resold it at a profit prior to completion, while 80% were first-time buyers, he said.
Andrew Krumm

The stigma attached to prefabricated housing in SA is disappearing as the range of quality products on the market increases and affordability becomes paramount, says CA Brand Housing CE Alan Young.

Launching a model prefabricated home — selling for R39 000 — in Bryanston, Young said perceptions were changing as the aesthetic differences between prefabricated buildings and brick and mortar were eliminated.

"As brick and mortar houses cost up to 30% more than a prefab house of similar size, lower levels of discretionary income make prefabricated housing an affordable alternative."

About 95% of CA Brand Housing's target market, consisting of young lower-middle-income families, liked the product and the savings it would generate. However, those of 45 years and older "cannot believe that people pay for a house like this."

The 42m² two-bedroomed showhouse, built in seven days, had the outward appearance of face brick. Its walls were made of polymer concrete, with a life expectancy 40 years beyond that of face brick.

"With this system we can build anything from a R26 000 basic house — in which a number of companies and trade unions have shown interest — to a double-storey 400m² home."

Young said low-cost prefabricated housing was here to stay. It was cheaper and had virtually no maintenance costs.

"We are the only country in the world who believe that mass housing can be supplied with brick and mortar. The rest of the world discovered 20 years ago that this is not possible."

The latest Rode Report echoed this view, stating that SA was not addressing its housing need where it mattered most.

"Of the 11 900 houses built from January to May 1992 only 2 417 or 20% were for blacks, 1 956 for coloureds and 685 for Indians, while only 30% of the houses were smaller than 81m²," it said.

The average cost of homes, excluding land, was R138 619 for whites, R83 882 for Indians, R33 661 for coloureds and R36 290 for blacks.

Official statistics confirmed that the promising growth last year in single residential house starts had been aborted. "We are now back to the low reached at the end of 1990 and the main reason for this is the non-performance of the sector that delivers low-cost houses for blacks," editor Erwin Rode said.
Financial institutions lower rates

Sunday 10/2/1993

More money for the borrower:

By Joshua Raboroko

Major financial institutions dropped their overdraft and home loan rates after the Governor of the Reserve Bank, Dr Chris Stals, reduced bank rates from 14 to 13 percent.

Announcements were made by First National Bank, Standard Bank, Saambou, Nedbank, NBS and Perm.

The move by financial institutions towards cheaper money should give the economy a substantial boost. It will put more money into the borrowers' pockets as their interest payments will decline.

FNBP's Mr Nqumza Eksteen said the bank had lowered its prime overdraft rate from 17.75 to 16.25 percent and home loans from 16.54 to 16 percent.

Standard Bank has announced a one percent drop in its prime overdraft rate, from 17.25 percent to 16.25 percent, and a 0.75 percent reduction in its home loan rate, from 16.75 percent to 16 percent. Both are effective from February 22.

Saambou managing director Mr Johan Mubugh said the bond drops would be immediate.

Perm and NedPerm will reduce the prime overdraft from February 25.
Few black homes built

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — The dire shortage of housing for blacks is still not being dealt with and in the five-month period between January and May last year more homes were built for whites than for blacks, Indians and coloureds put together.

Mr Erwin Rode, research director of the Real Estate Survey's quarterly report on the property market, says: "Of 11,500 houses built only 2,617, or 23%, were for blacks, 1,958 for coloureds and 885 for Indians. In the same period, says the report, 1,656 townhouses were built — it is assumed they were for "non-black" occupation.

Mr Rode finds building construction generally is "nose-diving" — the only exception being townhouses, which are reacting to the drop in interest rates and the "rampant crime rate".

Non-residential building slumped dramatically and is now plumbing the depths of 1987."
Banks trim cost of money

By Magnus Heystek
Finance Editor

South Africa's commercial banks all announced further cuts in bank overdraft and home mortgage rates yesterday following Monday's one percentage point drop in the Reserve Bank rate—to 13 percent.

The prime overdraft rate at most major banks will be reduced from 17.25 percent to 16.25 percent while mortgage rates will mostly drop by 0.75 percent to 16 percent.

The effective dates of these new interest rates vary from bank to bank. Standard Bank's new rates come into effect on February 22 while First National Bank, Nedcor and Perm will reduce rates on existing loans from March 1.

The Board of Executors (BOE) has reduced its mortgage rate by a full percentage point to 14.5 percent. BOE operates in the top end of the market and has no bad debts.

Monday's move by the Reserve Bank was expected after SA's inflation rate dropped to below 10 percent for the first time in nearly 20 years.

The downside of the reduction is that deposit rates at banks should follow suit as banks try to maintain their margins.

Deposit rates, which have come down substantially in recent months, are likely to be reduced even more in the coming weeks as investments mature.

Despite warnings by Reserve Bank Governor Dr Chris Stals on Monday that pressure on the country's foreign exchange earnings could possibly lead to higher interest rates later in the year, bankers are still expecting further cuts.

But BOE director Mike Thompson says that a further drop depends on the Budget.

The drop in the price of money comes as welcome relief to businesses and cash-strapped home owners. It caps regular drops in bond and prime overdraft rates from around 21 percent early last year.

Business leaders and spokesmen for organised commerce yesterday welcomed the further decline in prime rates but added that banks should pass on the benefits to consumers.

Homeowners with bonds will by now be feeling a massive difference in their minimum monthly repayments. A bond of R150 000, repayable over 25 years, will—at an interest rate of 16 percent require monthly repayments of R3 120, opposed to R3 458 at 20 percent.

The declining trend in mortgage rates is having a beneficial effect on house prices.
Home loans cut

BY ALL JACOBSON

MAJOR banks took the lead from the Reserve Bank's cut in the bank rate to 12% and lowered prime overdraft rates from 17.25% to 16.25% and mortgage/bond rates by 0.75% to 16%.

The prime overdraft affects banking services such as overdraft rates and hire purchase.

Mortgage rates are usually cheaper than other rates as the underlying asset is considered to be less risky.

The downside of a decline in interest rates is that interest paid on fixed income investments will drop, although banks will be adopting different strategies in this regard.

While rates are in most cases expected to drop by about 1%, Standard Bank are keeping rates for fixed deposits of over a year unchanged at 11%, to encourage "investors to save for longer", the bank's general manager Mr John Holloway said.

Foreign exchange

The ultimate effect of the 0.75% cut in the bond rate would lead to a saving of about R60 a month on a home loan of R100,000 with a maturity date of 25 years.

NBS's Mr Kingsley Loney suggested that as clients were accustomed to their present payments they should continue to pay the same sum, as interest rates could increase again by the end of the year.

He was responding to SA Reserve Bank governor Dr Chris Stals' statement that interest rates could rise again if the country's foreign exchange position did not improve.

• How about a little rate cut after lunch? —
Page 9
Property recovery ‘unlikely before 1994’

CAPE TOWN — The property market would reach a lower turning point by the first half of 1994, Boland Bank chief economist Louis Fourie said in the February issue of the bank’s Economic Review which focused on the property market.

"Taking the real value of building plans approved in the private sector as a barometer of construction activities in the forthcoming two years or so, it becomes clear that the property market is not on the verge of a revival. Significantly, even the building plans for non-residential building are showing a sharp levelling off."

Fourie said that traditionally the property market lagged the business cycle by about 12 to 18 months making it unlikely that there would be any recovery before early 1994. He cautioned however that political developments would have a decisive impact on the property market.

"In the absence of an improvement in the general level of confidence in the future of SA, it is unrealistic to anticipate a significant revival in the property market. There are at least tentative indications that we can look forward to positive progress in this area."

While residential property had become relatively inexpensive over the past three years, there had been a severe setback in individual wealth. Fourie said there were no good reasons to believe that the labour market, income growth or tax position of the average individual would improve significantly in the short term. Consequently, the “affordability factor” still had to be regarded as a negative determinant of property market trends.

Also, significant reductions in interest rates would not serve as a booster for the property market in 1993/94. Fourie stressed, however, that there were many opportunities currently available in the property market.
Move to broaden property rights

CAPE TOWN — The Regional and Land Affairs Department was investigating in depth ways of broadening access to land and property rights, Deputy Land Affairs Minister Johan Scheepers said in Parliament yesterday.

Replying to debate on the Sectional Titles Amendment Bill, he called for creative thinking.

Earlier, Douglas Gibson (DP Yeoville) said it was a "tremendous problem" that there were relatively few blocks of flats available for rent as opposed to purchase under sectional title.

Because of this, black people in particular were being exploited by landlords in Johannesburg's Flatlands. Up to 10 people were being crammed into a reasonably small flat and were being forced to pay through the neck.

This led to undesirable social conditions and health problems.

Hennie Bekker (NP Jeppe) said sectional title was to some extent a way of overcoming these problems. Upgrading could take place and the flats put up for sale. A problem was banks and building societies had withdrawn from providing the finance needed.

A new scheme had been launched to redevelop areas and trusted financial institutions would play their part. — Sapa.
**APARTMENTS**

**Looking good**

Property developer H Lewis Trafalgar — the largest sectional title developer in SA which is also active in the furnished executive apartment market — has bought eight apartment buildings for about R30m. The buildings comprise 250 flats which the company intends converting for sale under sectional title.

All are situated in major cities — Solace Place on Durban’s North Beach; Ascot Court in Universitas, Bloemfontein; Avenue in Tamboerskloof, Cape Town; and Portofino in Sea Point, Cape Town. In the Johannesburg area the list includes Dunlo Court (renamed Richmond Place) in Richmond; Melrose Gardens and Wanderers Gardens in Illovo; and Juliana in Parktown.

H Lewis Trafalgar group MD Neville Schaeffer believes the flat market is experiencing renewed interest from investors and owner-occupiers for a number of reasons, including people moving to smaller units; less costly credit and opportunity taking. “The flat sector showed the best performance of any of the property sectors in 1992. Well-priced stock sold well. Our strategy is to focus on affordability and quick turnover.”

Flat prices range from R55 000 for a bachelor unit in Richmond — like Universitas, an area convenient for hospital staff and students — to R205 000 and up for a large, three-bedroom flat on Durban’s North Beach. Melrose Gardens and Wanderers Gardens two-bedroom flats in Illovo, are priced about R155 000. Melrose’s three-bedroom flats sell at R195 000. The price of three-bedroom flats in Wanderers Gardens, and those in Juliana and Portofino are still undecided.
AN INTERIM government should give all state-owned houses to the people living in them, a Nedcor/Old Mutual economic think-tank has proposed.

The proposal was one of many to emerge from a report by the think-tank, which comprised participants from business, labour, politics and organisations promoting various aspects of economic policy. The nine-month study was chaired by Nedcor director Colin Adcock.

A total of 22 proposals were put forward as actions which could be implemented in the short term, while also stimulating the economy.

Michael Sparks

The group believes that the transfer of state-owned housing to its current occupiers would have a dramatic political effect because the beneficiaries would, for the first time, feel they were receiving tangible results from political change.

It would also create wealth for people through newfound access to private property, while also being seen as the solution to the rent and services boycott which has strangled many black townships.

While it was acknowledged that this proposal would not solve any problems for those without housing, the benefits were still seen as significant. As part of a plan to increase investor confidence and bring in much-needed foreign investment, other proposals included:

- A Reserve Bank — with constitutionally guaranteed independence — which would control money supply and interest rates.
- A fiscal commission to redistribute wealth through the Budget.
- A restructured, more accountable civil service.
- An office to ensure efficiency in government and prevent waste.
- Restructured media and security forces, because of a perception among the majority of the population that these lacked credibility.
- A strong need to promote exports, not as an end in itself, but as a means of earning the foreign exchange needed to finance the foreign goods necessary for economic growth.
- Education was seen as a vital area which needed attention, especially the development of technical skills to make people employable.
- The promotion of informal markets.
R9m from oil sale will go to housing

The government has decided to set aside another R9m from the sale of strategic oil stockpiles to finance housing and related infrastructure.

These funds will be accessible to government bodies and development institutions such as the Development Bank of Southern Africa, the SA Housing Trust and the Independent Development Trust.

A further R6m has been allocated for the provision of mass infrastructure to low-income groups.
Retrenchments boost demand in some sectors

RETRENCHMENTS in many sectors are generating demand for property in certain sectors, says Canberra MD Scott McRae.

"We are finding many people who have seen their retrenchment payouts to reduce their monthly property costs, either by buying smaller homes or second homes to generate rental income," he says.

This has led to demand for homes suitable for starting small cottage industries such as consultancies, small manufacturing or distribution operations.

"The net result is movement in the property market with a domino effect of buying and selling brought about by the original seller who was retrenched and is now forced to look at his commitments," he says.

While some people were selling their properties and renting so they could use the realised cash to help provide an income, this was short-sighted as rental money was lost and interest rates were falling.
**Breakthrough on bond boycotts**

A BREAKTHROUGH has been reached in negotiations between the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) and the banks on the township housing crisis, and a wide-ranging agreement is expected soon.

The Association of Mortgage Lenders said yesterday an agreement was expected shortly in the areas of bond repayment insurance, repossessed properties, education and payments in arrears.

This was confirmed by Sanco president Moses Mpolweni, who said a meeting would be held soon to finalise details and possibly to sign an agreement. He added the agreement went further than the one signed with the Perm, as it would be more detailed in its focus on the lending crisis.

The association warned against calling for mass action and rental boycotts "in the light of positive progress". The agreement with the Perm effectively excluded it from mass action such as bond boycotts.

The association said its member banks were also involved in regular discussions with individuals and local community groups, who were directly concerned with mortgage lending issues.

Mpolweni said if an agreement was signed, it would be regarded as an interim measure as there were some issues that remained unresolved. The association said, however, that its members were "on board" in respect of those issues on which they believed they could realistically deliver. It was a member of the National Housing Forum and its view was that only such a forum had the capacity to address the broader housing development issues.

The agreement with the Perm included non-mortgage related programmes such as job creation.

8/10/97, 17/11/97.
LOA plan could pump millions into low cost housing

(23) STAN 11/2/93

Millions of rand could be made available for housing and other social needs through the initiative recently announced by the Life Offices Association.

The plan, to be managed by the Investment Development Trust of the LOA, is to tap funds held by the large insurance groups for ongoing investment in housing, health, education and infrastructure development.

Barry Adams, chairman of the trust, told delegates to a National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) meeting yesterday: "Reserves of insurance companies have traditionally been invested in commercial and industrial projects to ensure high returns for policy holders.

"A new strategy to invest in residential projects as well has now been introduced and millions could be made available for housing and other social needs."

Catalyst

The trust is to act as the catalyst for developers and entrepreneurs who will submit plans for proposed projects, filtering these to members of the LOA for investment action.

Adams emphasised that the approval criteria for developments would be security, labour intensity and reasonable return for the LOA membership.

Meanwhile, there are high expectations within the home building community that millions more will earmarked for housing in the March budget.

The existing allocation is R3.6 billion and there is a strong possibility that this could rise to about R5 billion, following representations to government by the Building Industries Federation (Bifsa) and its associates in the construction industry.

State funding

The Institute of Building (SAIB), whose 1200 members represent management in the industry, has now also associated itself with the move to have more State funding released for housing.

Johan Viljoen, past president of the SAIB, says that until about nine months ago, it was assumed that the Independent Development Trust would channel state housing funds to where they were most needed.

However, he says, its efforts have been hampered by the political situation, violence and the difficulty of finding representatives to deal with in each area.

It has also had problems "selling" the idea of projects near existing housing estates, because the residents of these areas regard site and service schemes nearby as a danger to their investments.

Bifsa, the SAIB and the NAHB have now accepted that housing cannot always be a government responsibility but, says Viljoen, they believe it is the responsibility of the government to come up with ways to give private institutions — such as the members of the LOA — the confidence to invest in housing.

Houses built

An indication of the urgency of the situation can be found in the fact that, while the National Housing Forum estimates that 200,000 houses a year are needed, only 25,500 were built in the first 11 months of last year.

According to the Central Statistical Service, this was 15 percent down on the corresponding period of 1991 and, of those houses built, only 40 percent were less than 61 sqm in size.

Boland Bank, in its latest economic review, points out that the real value of residential buildings completed during this period also fell, and that the average level of activity in the sector is now 10 percent lower than in three years ago.

What's more, non-residential building now accounts for approximately 42 percent of building activity, as opposed to an average of 34 percent in the years 1983 to 1990.

This, says the bank, is "directly contrary to the fact that the need in South Africa is for the construction of residential buildings".
HOUSING OF RETIREES

Protection of the aged

The Minister of Education and Local Government is concerned about the need for improved housing for the elderly in the country. The current housing situation for retirees is inadequate, with many living in overcrowded or unsuitable conditions. The government is reviewing its policies to address this issue and plans to develop more appropriate housing solutions for the elderly. The Minister of Education and Local Government is expected to present a new package of measures to improve housing for the elderly in the coming months.
[In Box]

[Non-English]

THE MINISTER OF HOUSING AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT, J.M. [Name Redacted], held a press conference on Wednesday, 17 February 1993, to address citizens' concerns regarding the current housing crisis. The minister highlighted the government's commitment to improving living conditions and called for collaboration between the government and civil society to address the issue. The press conference was followed by a press release, which stated: "The Ministry of Housing and Local Government is committed to ensuring that all citizens have access to safe and affordable housing. We believe that the current crisis can be resolved through collective action and investment in public housing projects."
Prices could rise by 10 pc this year

House prices are expected to increase by between 10 percent and 12 percent this year, according to the latest Quarterly Housing Review from Absa.

This follows an annualised 16 percent increase in the average price of medium-sized houses in the fourth quarter of last year, the first real increase (better than inflation) in the average price of medium-sized houses since the recession began in 1989.

The fourth quarter increase is particularly significant when compared with increases of only 0.3 percent and 3.2 percent for the second and third quarters of 1992.

Other factors improving prospects for the housing market are an expected 1 percent to 2 percent decline in the mortgage rate during 1993 and an improving repayment/re- muneration ratio which declined by 8.4 percent during 1992.

Clearly, housing finance has become decidedly more affordable in recent months, which probably explains the relative buoyancy of house prices despite the continuing recession.

This trend is confirmed by building costs which rose by more than 13 percent (year-on-year) in the fourth quarter of 1992, compared with an average rise of only 8 percent in the first three quarters of 1992.

The firmer price trend from the third to the fourth quarters of last year evident in all regions of the country analysed by the Review with the exception of Johannesburg, where the average price of medium-sized houses declined by 0.5 percent.

Average price increases for the same category of house elsewhere in the country ranged from a low of 0.7 percent on the East Rand to a high of 11 percent in Natal, excluding the Durban-Pinetown area.
Now is certainly a good time to buy property.

Not only have property prices dropped in relation to inflation, but it is cheaper to buy a house than to build one.

Absa, with its wealth of building society experience, publishes a quarterly housing review in which the statistics prove this is a buyers' market.

This review is readily available, free of charge from all United, Allied, Trust Bank and Volkskas branches.

In this publication a number of financial comparisons are made.

Alarming

For instance the cost of houses in relation to remuneration levels has become more favourable.

Since 1984 the ratio has come down by nearly 50 percent.

One interesting comparison is the cost of a medium-priced house in 1975, which would have sold for R22 000 whereas today the asking price would be R140 000.

This might appear to be an alarming increase, but in real terms it represents a considerable drop.

According to statistics, houses have proved to be the best investment for the past 15 years, followed by shares, gold and fixed deposits.

The values of coastal properties have exceeded those in the Transvaal and could be a good investment but without rental returns, resale would be the only way to redeem profits.

Christo Luus, Absa's economist, was surprised by the unexpected rise in the property market in the last quarter of 1992.

"The property market is not subject to seasonal fluctuations so we must assume that this is the start of the upturn.

"We don't expect a dramatic increase in property transactions at the moment.

"People are more cautious with their money, placing emphasis on savings. They would rather reduce their debt than buy a bigger house."

Property finance is readily available to approved buyers with the underlying security of a steady income.

Banks and building societies peg their rates at the same levels but through packaged finance offer differential rates.

Luus says that the present recession has caused home builders to buy smaller stands and to scale down the size of their new homes but not to the same drastic reductions as were experienced in the 1984-86 recession.

Barrie Engelbrecht, assistant general manager of mortgage loans marketing at Absa, says that town and cluster homes are proving popular especially among young couples, single parents and those families whose children have left home — the empty nest syndrome.

The demand has made these units more expensive than other forms of housing, but the security they offer has great appeal.

Realistic

He says that in most cases buyers tend to be realistic in their housing needs and purchase only the accommodation they require.

Parents living on their own do, however, often require a spare room for visiting children and grandchildren.

In the present economic climate more mothers work and so the need for a live-in maid continues.

The standard of accommodation for live-in maids is being upgraded constantly.
New Rates open up more markets

HOME LOANS
Drop in rates could mark upturn.

The bond rate reduction to 16 percent, means that home owners have enjoyed meaningful relief in their monthly repayments over the past year with the rate now having been reduced five times, totalling a 4.0 percent reduction since March 1992.

The first was in March 1992 when it was reduced from 16.75 percent a year to 16 percent and the bank interest rate from 17.25 to 16.25 percent with effect from February 22.

Absa is decreasing its prime overdraft rate by 1 percent to 16.25 percent on February 22 and its bond rate by 0.75 percent to 16 percent for new loans on February 10 and for existing loans on March 1.

First National Bank announced that it was dropping its prime lending rate by one percent on February 15 and its home loan rate by 0.75 percent on March 1.

"First National Bank welcomes this rate cut," says chief financial officer, Viv Bartlett. "We believe that this move will have a positive impact on the SA economy in general.

The drop in the prime rate will ease the burden for hardship consumers who are 'bracing' themselves for personal tax increases expected in the 1993 budget.

The new rates do not apply to FNB's Namibia and Botswana customers.

Standard Bank states that, while the property market is still picking up after the Christmas holidays, estate agents are reporting increased interest and better turnouts at show days.

Good activity is still evident below R200 000 but above this level properties take longer to sell in proportion to the increase in price.

upturn," says FNB managing director, Barry Swart. "The South African consumer can now look forward to much better value for his rand."

20 percent to 19 percent. Another percentage point reduction was announced in July. A further percentage point was achieved with announcements in October and December bringing the rate to 16.75. The fifth reduction to 16 percent brings the reduction to 4 percent in 13 months.

FNB home loan customers who also use a cheque account and two other products will pay 15.75 percent and FNB Gold Card customers enjoy a further reduction to only 15.3 percent.

Uptown "The continuing drop in inflation, coupled with this substantial drop in the home loan rate, will hopefully signal the start of SA's long-awaited economic upturn," says FNB managing director, Barry Swart. "The South African consumer can now look forward to much better value for his rand."
Bottom heavy: A spokesman for the Perm says the rise in prices will depend on the strength of the market, which is strong at the lower end and weak at the top. Houses will continue to be an investment and provide the required shelter. However, the value of any property investment depends on its location, structure and the original price paid.

To be a good investment, the property should not be overvalued, it should be in a popular area where security is possible. Despite these prerequisites, future property values depend largely on politics and peace.

According to the Perm, houses represent good value, but are not really cheaper. They are over-priced as the sellers are asking high prices which buyers are not prepared to pay. Buying demand is currently strong at the lower end of the market.

Although the housing market is affected by the general economic situation and therefore unemployment, according to one financial institution, the bottom of the property market has been reached and prices are expected to rise.

Although some domestic prices dropped in the past year, the average property value has been maintained and SA has not experienced the dramatic drops suffered in Britain where values have fallen below the original bond cover.

A spokesman for the Perm says the rise in prices vis-à-vis the inflation rate will depend on the strength of the market which is strong at the lower end and weak at the top.

The increasing unemployment and downward spiral affect overall demand for housing. The present general weakness in the housing market is directly attributable to the prolonged and deep recession we have had. General socio-political uncertainty also affect the housing market.

Scott McRae, managing director of estate agents Candons Nationwide, says: "I believe the buyers' market may soon be a thing of the past although I also feel sellers must be careful not to ask unrealistic prices. Prices are unlikely to fall, however, they might in individual geographic areas, where additional influences, such as depressed local economy, come into play."

"There is in fact an opportunity for investors to shop around and to acquire more property for the same money by taking advantage of price differentials from city to city or town to town."

"However, the general prognosis is that prices will start moving up again now."

The standard requirement whereby bond repayments should not exceed 25 percent of the family income is still regarded as a safe yardstick. The reason for this requirement stems from the increased expectations of the average household.

In the early '80s, most householders were happy to have a roof over their heads and a bathroom but the boom years changed these undemanding needs to luxury. During the '80s, luxuries became the norm with houses being built with four bedrooms, two bathrooms, swimming pools, fenced surroundings and double garages.

Most financial institutions want to help bondholders maintain their properties. Bank and building society clients should tell their managers of unemployment and retraining or reduced financial income and very often an alternative plan can be made.

Agreements can be reached whereby the interest only is paid until circumstances improve. Once the bondholder is re-employed and his financial circumstances improve, his bond repayments will be higher — to catch up — but he will have retained his home.

Banks and building societies repossess properties as a last resort. The decision is taken reluctantly. One major bank reported out of 100,000 property loans, only 300 are in repossession — representing 6%.

"The banks are naturally reluctant to be specific about their repossession problems and the extent of any such problems varies from bank to bank," says McRae. "The number of repossessions has probably peaked and has in any event been well managed through great leniency and understanding expressed by temporary moratoriums on bond payments, extended payment periods and the like. I believe we are over the worst in this respect."

It is likely that banks and building societies will follow the British trend by offering a variable rate system, depending on the risk involved. A spokesman for the South African industry said that equity-related rates have been mooted.

The Perm offers varying interest rates, these are calculated according to bond amount, affordability and financial risk involved. SA financial institutions cannot afford to charge interest higher than the going rate, as borrowers are very quick to move bond, and the financial institutions are prepared to pay transfer costs. However, the fixed rate system, whereby the Abbey National building society in Britain is offering a very low interest rate of 6.99 percent for five years "is dangerous" and unlikely to be copied in SA. The Perm spokesman says some SA institutions offer fixed rates, but only for two or three years. "It is not really a proposition in this country at the moment, as interest rates have been falling and there is a possibility of further downward adjustments. In these circumstances, a fixed rate would not benefit the bondholder."

If and when the bond and bond rates ever reach single figures, depends on inflation coming down to low single figures. The Perm view is that it may occur but it is improbable given the structural characteristics of inflation in SA and the expectation of economic recovery. The most opportune time for eradicating inflation is when the economy is in a state of recession. Some progress has been made but underlying inflation still remains in double digits.

McRae says: "The bond rates reaching single figures depends on inflation and I am not optimistic. The current levels, it should be remembered have been achieved on the back of an actual decline in the country's growth rate. I believe there are a lot of pent-up inflationary forces which are being artificially contained by this slowdown. Single digit inflation is therefore temporary in my view and bond rates will rise again. It is only a question of when."

Finally, all financial loans have an inherent risk factor which is balanced by the amount advanced into the various risk categories and it is determined by the risk profile of the client irrespective of race or colour."
Rate cut

Home loans to come down

Own Correspondent

Johannesburg. — Reserve Bank Governor Dr Chris Stals last night announced a one percentage point cut in bank rate from 14% to 13% after days of feverish speculation in the financial markets.

Bankers said last night they would announce reductions in their prime overdraft and home loan rates today in response. The prime overdraft rate is at present 17.25%.

The move was not expected to be repeated in the near future as Dr Stals' statement was accompanied by a stern warning that interest rates might have to rise if balance of payments (BoP) problems persisted.

Dr Stals also announced strict new money supply guidelines and vowed to keep a tight lid on money supply growth. The new target range for growth in money supply from the fourth quarter of 1992 to the same period this year is 6%-7%, down from 7%-10%.

The Board of Executors deputy managing director Mr Phil Biden last night called the bank rate cut "positive and necessary".

He pointed out that there would not be mass consumer spending, but rather light relief as mortgage bond and hire purchase rates edged downwards.

Sanlam's economist Mr John Louw said the cut in bank rate was the first step in getting the economy on the move.

"It was expected considering the low inflation levels (under 1% for the year to December) and the high real interest rates (nominal interest rates less inflation) which are way above international standards."

Seardel's chairman Mr Aaron Searl added that a cut in interest rates would bring much-needed aid to the costly capital-intensive clothing and textile industry.

First National Bank managing director Mr Barry Stewart said last night the bank would announce reductions today in its prime and home loan rates. He could not indicate the size of the cuts and noted that home loan rates were already below prime. Most banks' home loan rates are currently 18.75% and prime rates are 17.25%.

Nedbank managing director Mr Richard Laubscher said the rate cut was a positive sign in the light of international rate cuts last week and lower inflation locally. "We will review our prime and home loan rates today," he said.

Standard Bank managing director Mr Mike Vosloo said: "Obviously we will be looking at the situation today and will respond in due course."

SA gold, forex reserves dip again — Page 9
The key to ownership is good planning.

Developers are sharpening their pencils as never before and are bringing to the market highly affordable houses.

A similar story applies to building contractors who on an individual house-for-house basis, are quoting excellent prices.

"Clearly now is a good time to buy," says Tom van der Merwe, Transvaal regional director of NBS Deveco.

"However don't over-commit yourself to a high bond now that rates have fallen. Buy property but within practical affordable limits which take into account any possible future increase in bond rates.

"Thousands of home buyers were caught off guard when bond rates virtually doubled from levels of 12 percent to a peak of 21 percent and their monthly bond payments went up accordingly. In some cases this led to repossessions or at best forced sales when the market was at a low ebb.

"The answer lies in proper planning so that your home remains affordable even if rates return to the stratospheric levels of two years ago.

"Whatever your financial circumstances make sure you acquire property. In the new SA, it will remain a store of wealth that appreciates generally in line with inflation, provides a forced saving, avoids loss of capital from rentals which are never recovered and ultimately provides an asset which can be sold to provide a pension..."
Property yields high
returns over time

There are considerable financial advantages in gearing residential
property investments.

Richard Harman of the Board
of Executors, explains: "Property
values have traditionally grown
at around 10 percent to 12 percent
over time and due to the cyclical
nature of the market, any invest-
ment in property should be seen
as a long term investment so that
the highs and lows of the market
are smoothed out.

Return

"With unit trust and the equity
market investments showing re-
turns of between 15 percent to
25 percent, property would seem
a poor alternative.

"However, the total return
from residential property is not
limited to 10 percent to 12 percent
capital growth as this excludes
any rental income derived from
the properties.

"Residential property can nor-
mally be let for between 9 per-
cent and 10 percent of the current
market value of the property, giv-
ing a total return of 19 percent to
22 percent.

"The rental income should in-
crease at the same rate as the
value of the property.

"As the Receiver of Revenue
currently allows expenses in-
curred in the production of in-
come to be set off against income,
gearing a property can increase
the after tax return.

"Taking this concept to its
limit, it is possible to match the
rental income with the interest
expense and calculate the level of
gearing required, subject of
course to the Receiver's approval.

"Obviously, the lower the inter-
est cost the higher one can afford
to gear and therefore the higher
the yield," he said.

Mr Harman cites an example:

Purchase price............... R500 000
Rent at 9 percent.. R3 750 a month
Bond required............... R253 000
Amount invested............ R208 000
Value of home after one year at 12 percent.................. R550 000
Capital profit (R50 000/R208 000)................... 21 percent (after tax)

"This example is simplistic be-
cause it excludes operating costs
and the cost involved in buying
and selling property, not to men-
tion the bond costs, but the latter
costs become less and less signifi-
cant over time and therefore the
average annual yield should tend
towards 20 percent over time.

Every four years

"At this rate of growth, an in-
vestment in residential property
should double every four years.

Investment in residential prop-
e
er is not without its risks and
allowances should be made for
general maintenance, periods
when the property is vacant at
higher interest rates, dips in the
economic cycle which tend to de-
press prices and of course the in-
surable risks of fire, water and
subsidence damage.

All of these risks can be man-
eged and depending on how well,
the greater the likelihood of
achieving a 20 percent annual re-
turn."
Now's the time to buy a house

Property pays off in the long term

Not property: Houses are exceptionally good value at the moment, says NBS assistant general manager Trevor Olivier.

PROPERTY investment is long term and is still one of the best investments available.

Olivier, assistant general manager of the NBS, says he does not necessarily agree that houses are cheaper, because it depends with what they are being compared. Houses are exceptionally good value at the moment, particularly existing homes because you can buy a house for about 30 percent less than its replacement cost. If, for example, you compare the increase in the prices of motor cars over a given period with the increase in house prices, car prices increased three times more than those of houses.

"I do not believe that housing in this country can possibly be cheaper because it is an inflation-linked investment and the long-term prospects for inflation are not optimistic, taking into account the social needs of this country.

"Social spending will not result in an equal increase of productivity and inflation will return to higher for the foreseeable future. There is a growing demand for housing in SA and, as the economy improves with income and job creation, it is my view that house prices will escalate at a phenomenal rate assisted mainly by the fact that very few new housing schemes have been initiated over the past three years."

The traditional building societies were required by the authorities to limit repayments on loans to a maximum of 25 percent of dependable income but with the competition from the banks, this requirement has increased to 30 percent.

"This is certainly not a safe yardstick in all cases. Each case should be treated on merit dependent upon the level of income and other commitments. Loan applicants must also exercise self-discipline otherwise the financial institution is perceived to be paternalistic," says Olivier.

"In my view we have reached the point where home loan rates will stabilise at present levels and, unless the demand for credit deteriorates with a further deepening of the recession, home loan rates will not reduce much further. The long-term prospects for lower rates are also not optimistic in view of inflationary pressures."

Olivier says the majority of repossessions are due to unemployment, retrenchments and the failure of businesses. Obviously the more repossessions there are, the more pressure this will place on the market as financial institutions will endeavour to dispose of these properties as quickly as possible.

"It is difficult to estimate the financial losses caused by repossessions. While the figure might seem high, compared with the total amount being lent on property, it represents a small proportion."

"At the moment financial institutions are experiencing losses from black housing ventures which is exacerbated by the threat of bond boycotts and the non-payment of services and other charges.

"The greatest demand for housing in this country lies with this sector of the population and yet the ability of financial institutions to fund this type of housing is being severely inhibited by the approach of some groups and individuals."

"The consumer must learn to understand that home ownership is a wealth creator apart from providing necessary shelter, and all the political posturing should be swept aside for the common goal of home ownership for all."

"Those threatening bond repayment boycotts and insisting that owners who cannot afford to pay for their homes be allowed to remain are doing the broader black population a grave disservice. In the end when money is borrowed, it must be repaid and if it cannot be repaid the normal process must follow and the occupier of the home must move on to an affordable alternative," says Olivier.
Economy, inflation and rates are linked directly

The reduction in interest and bond rates cannot be seen separately from the underlying factors that led to this move in the first place. There is an interwoven relationship between inflation, interest rates and the real and financial economy.

Sanlam's economist, Pieter Callit, says: "The lower interest rates (the bank rate is already down from 18 percent in October 1982 to 13 percent at present) follow on the sharp decline in inflation, which in turn, is a direct result of the weak economy and the stringent monetary policy followed during the Stals era."

"After nearly four years of progressive decline in economic activity there are still no clear signs of meaningful recovery until late this year." He said the lower interest rates were indicative of continued monetary policy stance. Lower inflation and further cuts in interest and bond rates can therefore not be ruled out.

"Lower interest rates should be con-ducive to faster economic activity generally, especially if it goes hand in hand with lower inflation. But the immediate net effect is difficult to ascertain because on the one hand, lower interest rates may spur increased investment and higher credit financing, while on the other hand, it may also have a negative effect on savings and on the spending capacity of persons with fixed incomes."

Further, lower domestic interest rates (especially real rates) relative to those overseas, may discourage the inflow of foreign capital and hence affect future outflows.

"The lowering of the bond rates follows directly on the reduction in prime rate to 16.25 percent. The building societies are in the process of closing the gap between prime and bond rates."

"The lower bond rates will lead to lower bond repayments. But here again, one should take into account that the bondholder can decide either to retain the additional money or keep the repayment amount of his bond unchanged and by doing so, shorten the redemption period of the bond." By the way, the government is likely to cut bond rates further.

"But in the light of the present severely depressed state of the economy, I doubt whether the lower interest and bond rates will have a material effect on the economy."

Factors such as the continued sluggish economic growth in the industrialised countries, the retention of certain sanctions, the overall weak financial position of consumers, the delayed effect of the severe drought, the lack of domestic and foreign confidence and important inherent structural shortcomings in the SA economy, are also delaying the start of the next upswing."
Final stretch for De Loor housing report

PRETORIA — More than 3 500 political and development field leaders had now been consulted on the proposals of the De Loor report, on housing policy in SA, a National Housing Department spokesman said yesterday.

The last of 44 information sessions since the report was presented to the SA Housing Trust in July last year would be held at the Free State Municipal Association next week, he said.

Among those consulted on the De Loor report were political parties, financial institutions, governmental and regional organisations, municipalities, the TBVC states and a number of housing and private sector organisations.

In his 460-page report completed in May last year, commission chairman Joop de Loor made recommendations concerning a future national housing policy and strategy for SA.

These included the creation of a new housing department, an investigation into over-protection and import tariffs in the building material supply market and the establishment of a national housing finance corporation.

New categories of people eligible for housing assistance were also mooted.

A further recommendation in the report was that wide consultations be carried out before any new policy was accepted or implemented.

This had formed the basis for inviting a wide spectrum of interested parties to comment on the report over the last seven months. The spokesman said the comments made during the 44 information sessions had been passed on for consideration to the National Housing Forum as well as to the department.

If an amended version of the De Loor report was accepted as the basis for a new national housing policy in SA, several Acts of Parliament would have to be altered, he said.

"Dithering" leaders slated
Transfers of govt ‘free houses’ to start in June

THE first transfers of government financed "free houses" announced by the House of Representatives last year should go through within three months, according to deputy city administrator Attie van der Merwe.

Van der Merwe said the major change in policy as announced by Minister of Local Government and Housing in the House of Representatives, Peter Saaiman, in November had caught local authorities unawares.

"We had asked to be consulted about changes in policy but in this instance had not been. There is an enormous administrative burden in ascertaining which properties and which tenants are eligible to the discount."

Van der Merwe said implementation of the scheme would have to be done in phases and representations would be made to government for extra funds so temporary staff could be employed to help speed up the process.

"If this is forthcoming we will hopefully have made good progress in this regard by the end of the year otherwise it will take much longer," he said.

About 27,000 houses falling under the Cape Town City Council could be affected, he said.

The first area to be processed by the Council would be Kensington, Faireton and Mitchell’s Plain.

In terms of the new policy announced by Saaiman, anyone who occupies a government-financed home which was built prior to 1963 could now acquire it free of charge at a R7,500 discount on its original cost regardless of its market value today.

At the time Saaiman said that all in all 88,000 families in the Western Cape would be among 750,000 South African tenants to be given the title deeds to their government-financed houses.

Buyers however would have to pay transfer and legal fees which would amount to between R400 and R500, Van der Merwe stressed.

A spokesman for the House of Representatives said that meetings with concerned local authorities had been held around the country and it was now up to these bodies to set the ball in motion.

No deadline for the transfer of affected properties has however been set.

Until such time as transfer has been taken of the properties tenants would be required to continue paying rent, she said.
Sannahof Hospital ........................................ 39,90\%
Sybrand van Nierkerk Hospital, Carletonville .................. 59,80\%
South Rand Hospital ....................................... 44,50\%
Johannesburg .............................................. 92,90\%
Tara HMoross Centre, Johannesburg .......................... 92,90\%
Van Velden Memorial Hospital, Tzaneen ...................... 43,80\%
Venterdorp Hospital ....................................... 67,50\%
Vereniging .................................................. 50,90\%
Far East-Rand Hospital ..................................... 52,80\%
Springs ....................................................... 40,30\%
Voortrekker Hospital, Potchefstroom ......................... 47,50\%
Warmbad Hospital .......................................... 82,90\%
Waterfall-Boven Hospital .................................. 95,50\%
Witrand Care and Rehabilitation Centre, Potchefstroom .... 54,30\%
Willem Cruywagen Hospital, Germiston ....................... 43,80\%

Building of housing units
11. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Housing and Works: (1) Whether his Department intended building any housing units in the Republic in 1993, if not, why not; if so, (a) in which centres will they be built and (b) how many units will be built in each of these centres? B153E

The MINISTER OF HOUSING AND WORKS:
Yes, the Department of Local Government, Housing and Works has approved projects for the erection of housing units in 1993 in the regions as listed below in respect of local authorities and welfare organisations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northern Transvaal</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Transvaal</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Cape</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Cape</td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State subsidies on bus fares for school pupils
12. Mr A GERBER asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Costs per term 1992</th>
<th>Costs per term 1993</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>km</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 - 3</td>
<td>R92,50</td>
<td>R192,50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - 10</td>
<td>R97,50</td>
<td>R206,25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 - 20</td>
<td>R108,75</td>
<td>R233,75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 - 30</td>
<td>R122,50</td>
<td>R266,25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 - 40</td>
<td>R135,00</td>
<td>R300,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41+</td>
<td>R142,50</td>
<td>R317,50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

QUESTIONS

Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

General Affairs:
Extradition treaty: RSA/Transkei

1. Mr L T LANDERS asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether the Republic of South Africa and the Republic of Transkei have entered into an extradition treaty; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

(2) whether a request has been received from the Republic of Transkei for the extradition of two persons, whose names have been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply; if so, (a) when was the request received and (b) what are the names of these two persons?

(3) whether the request has been or will be acceded to; if not, why not?

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) Yes. An extradition treaty was entered into between the Republic of South Africa and the Republic of Transkei on 19 June 1987 as promulgated by Proclamation No. 99 of 19 June 1987 (Government Gazette No. 10778).

(2) Yes.

(a) 16 May 1991

(b) In respect of the two persons whose names have been supplied.

(3) The request, as well as a possible amendment to the Extradition Act, 1962, are still under consideration.

(4) A statement is not necessary.

Mr L T LANDERS: Mr Chairman, arising from the hon the Minister's reply, I want to point out that he has not given us the names of the two persons involved. Will he please provide the House with those two names?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, for the very reason that hon member has refrained from providing those names, I think that it is equally inappropriate for me to provide those names, since these people have, as yet, not been charged as such and convicted. I think it is inappropriate that, since we are dealing with the dispensation of justice in a foreign country, we should provide these names at this point.

Mr L T LANDERS: Mr Chairman, further arising from the hon the Minister's reply, I want to ask whether he does not find it strange that no progress has been made in this regard after a lapse of almost two years since the request was made.

The MINISTER: No, Mr Chairman, I do not find it strange, for the very reason that the hon member would perhaps try to discover something strange about the fact that two years have elapsed. I should perhaps ask him why he has suddenly become interested in this issue. Why the sudden concern about this issue? I can counter his question quite easily with such a reply. As a matter of fact, since the hon member has obviously been made aware of the situation, he should perhaps also be made aware of the fact that these two gentlemen are not in the country, or do not find themselves in a position in which they can be considered. That is apart from the technical situation.

Mr L T LANDERS: Mr Chairman, further arising from the hon the Minister's reply, I want to ask whether he is saying to this House that both Mr Sol Kerzner and Mr Sol Blesvberg are not in South Africa, and is he also saying to us that no hon member in this House or in Parliament should take up issues of this nature, and that, according to his reply, according to his reply, there must be a specific time when hon members should take up these issues? Perhaps the hon the Minister could also tell us what charges have been levelled against these two individuals.

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I am not suggesting that the hon member should not ask questions. I am merely saying that for the very reason that he is refraining from providing the names, I think it is appropriate that I should refrain from doing so as well. Since he has now...
I was personally in contact with the chairman of the management board of a very prominent agricultural school in the Western Transvaal, and this morning we were not aware of this at all. In fact, they were very concerned about the situation.

I also have a fax here that the director of financial assistance sent to that school on 17 February in which it was said that they did not qualify in terms of the criteria, scheme, and in which they basically told the school that the amount which the co-operative had incorrectly paid to the school had to be paid back immediately in terms of these measures.

Consequently we are very grateful for the very recent decision that has been taken. I wonder whether the hon the Minister and the hon the Deputy Minister did not take the decision today in the bench where they were sitting talking. Nevertheless we are very grateful for it and we want to thank the hon the Deputy Minister sincerely.

I want to link up with my colleague the hon member for Potgietersrus and with the hon the Deputy Minister's stand-point on the importance of agricultural schools. The role that they play in developing South Africa can never be underestimated. We on this side of the House are very grateful that these schools may make submissions again.

We want to request the hon the Minister to inform these schools as soon as possible through the Directorate: Financial Assistance so that these replications may be made.

*Mr D S PIEINAAR: Mr Speaker, the hon the Minister must not use the Government's decision which enabled agricultural schools to farm for their own account as an excuse for the rectification today, by means of this announcement, of a mistake which the Government made. The hon the Minister's letter of 18 January contradicted all the arguments that he mentioned here today, which are good arguments and which we and others submitted to him on the strength of their merits. In other words, if the hon the Deputy Minister is trying to get out of this in this way, I must tell him with respect that I am becoming concerned.

If a month ago the hon the Minister could submit the weakest arguments with so much conviction and today concede 100% that we were right initially and then try to hide behind an earlier decision of another department, he is designating a valuable and positive announcement which he made here in the interests of agricultural schools and in the interests of education and the interests of agriculture.

I should have liked to take the opportunity to put in a word for agricultural schools which do not receive State assistance for the incurring of costs in connection with production means. My information is that they cannot make credit purchases or enter into production loans like normal entities in farming. They are therefore totally dependent upon cash trade. Seen from that angle, they are in a weaker position that companies, close corporations and individual farmers. In addition they cannot purchase diesel at the price at which individual farmers can do so. The assistance regarding food which was available at one stage was not available to workers at agricultural schools either. [Time expired.]

QUESTIONS

Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

Own Affairs:

Church: private school in Johannesburg

1. Mr A GERBER asked the Minister of Housing and Works:
   (1) Whether a church, the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, applied to his Department to obtain the buildings of a school in Johannesburg which has closed, with a view to establishing a private school; if so, what is the name of the church?
   (2) whether any other bodies or persons also applied to use the school buildings concerned; if so, what bodies or persons;
   (3) whether these buildings have been handed over to this church or one of the other bodies or persons; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
   (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF HOUSING AND WORKS:

B125E

1. Die Afrikaanse Protestantse Kerk.

2. Yes.
   (a) The Open School
   (b) Mrs E S Fourie on behalf of a creche
   (c) The Independent School
   (d) City Council of Johannesburg.

3. Yes. Four classrooms with suitable playing area to a Mrs Fourie for use as a creche. The creche is run by a non-profit Trust and is open to all population groups.

Two hospital clinics with creches, the SABC and other organisations in the vicinity have indicated that an urgent need exists for the establishment of a creche as their employees have no other place to leave their children. The existing creches in the vicinity cannot accommodate more children. The creche will be staffed by qualified personnel.

Remaining portion of the school to the Independent School. This school is registered as an educational institution for all population groups and operates on a non-profit basis.

Provision is made for children of all population groups who have to study under unpleasant conditions. The aim of the school is inter alia to serve as a feeder for higher educational institutions in the vicinity.

(4) No.

Housing assistance to Whites

2. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Housing and Works:

(123)

What amount was spent by the State in respect of the provision of housing assistance to the White population group in the latest specified financial year for which figures are available?

B187E

The MINISTER OF HOUSING AND WORKS:

R115 543 743.33 during the 1991-92 financial year.

Unsubsidized posts in schools

3. Mr A GERBER asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

Whether there are any unsubsidized posts in schools under the control of his Department; if so, (a) how many such posts there are in (i) ordinary public schools and (ii) State-aided ordinary schools and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

B193E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

Yes,

(a) preliminary figures for CS-educated are
   (i) 0,
Agreement on
bond repayments

The Association of Mortgage Lenders and the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) have reached an agreement in areas of bond repayment insurance, repossessed properties, education of home buyers and payment of arrears.

Sources said the agreement, reached after a meeting in Johannesburg yesterday, would be referred to the two parties’ constituencies for ratification.

Sanco president Moses Mayekiso would not comment on the agreement. He said, however, that the negotiations were positive and he saw no reason why the agreement should not be ratified by the constituencies.

Mayekiso disclosed that he had told the association in exchange for his organisation’s “signature endorsing its constituency’s involvement in the sorting out of bond repayment problems”, Sanco wanted certain issues addressed as a matter of urgency.

Issues included “redlining” in terms of which certain areas were prejudiced, banking services in the townships, the banks’ offshore investments and a code of conduct for the building industry which would ensure houses were built properly.

Mayekiso said Sanco believed more understanding and trust in the banking system would be inspired by the banks’ willingness to broaden the scope of negotiations to include Sanco’s concerns.
Jobless homeowners to get a second chance

BY BARBARA LUDMAN

A FUND may soon be established to provide bond repayments for homeowners who have been fired or retrenched.

The proposed “bond repayment fund” will be discussed next week by the Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML) and the South African National Civic Organisation (Sanco). The two groups are set to meet on Wednesday for talks on bond-related issues.

The fund, says an AML representative, would operate much like the Unemployment Insurance Fund, for a limited, “tide-over” period only; the homeowner would resume payments when he or she was able to.

An AML statement this week announcing that agreement was expected soon added hopefully that “in the light of this positive progress, any suggestions of mass action and rental boycotts are counter-productive”.

The AML’s announcement came 10 days after a compact signed between Sanco and the Perm which excludes the Perm from bond boycotts while promising job creation, training and development programmes in the townships.

Sources say there are differences in approach between the two. The AML document is likely to set out mechanisms to deal with particular problems, while the Sanco/Perm compact will establish working committees to address a broad range of issues.

Under the Sanco/Perm compact, the committees will look at such matters as making it easier for people in disadvantaged communities to get home loans and researching new forms of home ownership. The compact also includes an educational programme covering mortgage loans, insurance, and the rights and obligations of contracts.

About a third of all black housing has been financed by the Perm; 23 percent of its lending is in the townships. The compact the Perm signed with Sanco is, says general manager development Denis Creighton, “mutually beneficial. The point of the compact is to solve the problems so that everybody gains.”

Meanwhile, Sanco president Moses Mayekiso last week listed issues that had not yet been resolved in ongoing talks with the AML. Among them are redlining in townships, the inner city, inner suburbs and areas near shack settlements; locating bank branches in townships; procedures to deal with negative equity, where a borrower owes more on a bond than the house is worth; the identification of land owned by banks which could be developed for low-cost housing.

In a statement this week setting out items for discussion (reposessed properties, education, arrears payments and the bond repayment fund), the AML said members were “on board in respect of those issues on which they believed they could realistically deliver”. The organisation felt only the National Housing Forum had the capacity to address broader housing development issues.
Rent, service arrears total R1.9-bn

Political Correspondent

RENT and service charge arrears in townships totalled more than R1.9-billion by the end of last year.

Replying to a question by Mr. Joseph Chiolo (CP Pretoria West), Minister of Local Government and Housing Dr. Teritse, Delport said Transvaal townships accounted for the bulk — more than R1.6-billion.

Cape townships owed R168.4-million, those in the Free State R126.8-million and Natal R107-million.

Of the total, local authorities — all in the Transvaal — owed Eskom R643.2-million.

Anti-smoking Bill to be tabled soon

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling stated the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling stated the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling stated the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling stated the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling stated the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling stated the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling stated the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling said the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

ANC Sandton MP Dave Dalling stated the expenditure as an abuse of public funds, describing it as another case of state corruption.

Law and Order Minister Mr. Her- nus Kriel said in parliament that the State had paid more than R1 million in legal fees to former police forensic expert Lieutenant General Lothar Neethling to sue two publications which accused him of involvement in dirty tricks.

Hanging not 'selective'

THE Minister of Law and Or- der would not ask the State President for death sentences to be carried out on people convicted of killing policemen.

Replying to a question from Mr. Douglas Gibson (DP Yeo- ville), Mr. Her- nus Kriel said that the death penalty should not be imposed on a particular category of killers.

He also referred to the speech made by President De Klerk at the opening of parlia- ment, in which he said the wave of murders made it difficult for the government to con- tinue the moratorium on hangings. — Sapa.

Absence soldiers to be prosecuted

PEOPLE who had ignored call- up for January's national ser- vice intake would be prosecut- ed, said Defence Minister Mr. Gene Louw.

In an oral reply to a question by Mr. Rob Haswell (ND Mar- litzburg North), he said prosecu- tions were suspended until last year's amendments to the De- fence Act were implemented.

These gave potential objec- tors wider scope for refusal.

New call-ups had been issued once the 1992 Amendments had been instituted. — Sapa.

ANC explains stand to Cape

ANC and government nego- tiators will meet again on Tues- day and Wednesday.

SACP backs ANC bid for power

The South African Communist Party central committee has pledged its full support for the ANC's bid for a major victory in elections for a constituent assembly.

The decision was taken after the committee gave its general support for the "transition package" adopted by the ANC's national executive.

The SACP also resolved not to contest the elections on its own, but under the ANC banner, and to ensure the ANC's election platform was guided by a commitment to a thorough recon- struction of state structures, the econ- omy and society.

ANC explains stand to Cape
Housing one of the keys to stabilising the deteriorating situation in South Africa

By Joe Mphela

House price company is giving the homeless a boost:

Crisis in SA

defensive housing

Positive way to

Source: Africane, 17 May 2012
Services for whites ‘have to decline’

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

The level of service provided by municipalities to whites would have to decline dramatically because of the enormous differences in the services provided to blacks, the Democratic Party spokesman on local government, Mr Jasper Walsh, said yesterday.

Figures given to him by the Minister of Local Government, Dr Tertius Delport, indicated that the number of residents per municipal worker in six black townships ranged from 344 to 805.

In five white municipal areas, however, the number per municipal worker ranged from 25 to 80.

Dr Delport’s answers showed just how badly serviced black townships were, said Mr Walsh, and indicated that white municipal residents received a far higher quality of service from their municipalities than did black residents.

“When non-racial areas are established with the same levels of expenditure, the level of service for whites will have to decline dramatically in order to uplift service in black townships.”

Civics owe Escom R643m

Political Correspondent

BLACK local authorities owed R1.3 billion in arrear rental and service charges at the end of last year.

Local Government Minister, Mr Tertius Delport, told the Conservative Party MP for Pretoria West, Mr Joseph Childe, yesterday that of this amount R643 million was owed to Escom.

Dr Delport said local authorities in the Transvaal, were in arrears to the tune of R1.006 billion of which R607 million was due to Escom, while those in the Cape owed R166.7m — R544 962 to Escom.

In the Orange Free State, local authorities were in debt to the amount of R128,795m while in Natal arrears amounted to R10,6m.

The non-payment by residents influenced the cash flow of the authorities which had a detrimental effect of the settlement of their accounts.

“Alternatively, to bring blacks on a par with whites, considerably more municipal employers will have to be engaged at a considerably increased cost,” Mr Walsh said.

Dr Delport said Cape Town had 15,800 municipal employees and an annual personnel budget of R670 million for an estimated 1,234,708 residents, a ratio of 1:70, while Lingeledlu West and Khayelitsha had 982 municipal employees and a personnel budget of R24,7m for an estimated 451,000 residents, a ratio of 1:459.
Homeowners defiant in face of recession

HOMEOWNERS are still raising second bonds on their properties to maintain their standard of living as the economic recession continues to bite, latest figures released by the Deeds Office show.

The number of property transfers — including commercial, industrial and agricultural property — grew 4.4% to 288 820 last year from 274 746 in 1991.

However, 333 896 bonds were registered last year, 16.3% higher than the 288 820 property transfers for the same period. Rodney Hayter, editor of The Estate Agent, said it appeared the differential was almost completely made up of second bonds.

"This figure is also only fractionally higher than the 15.9% differential between bond and transfer registrations in 1991," he said.

Regional figures show that property buying activity in Johannesburg took a dive last year as 58.3% fewer new bonds at 115 000 were registered, compared with 197 000 in 1991. Transvaal registrations fell 7% to 137 000 from 160 000.

Only two areas saw positive growth in bond registrations. Natal showed the largest increase, 24.5% at 203 000 from 167 000 previously.

The Cape also posted a 13.3% rise to 160 000 from 141 000 in 1991.

The poor state of the economy was also reflected in the number of interdicts, caveats, sequestrations, liquidations and attachments registered with the Deeds Office. These rose 10.1% to 122 134 last year from 110 013 the year before.

The move towards the security offered by sectional title units was evident in the number of title deeds issued by the Deeds Office. These soared 41.2% to 35 228 in 1992 over the 24 942 registered in 1991, while sectional title plans rose 31.2%.
Making life easy for home buyers

BY JOE MDHLALE

The increased difficulties which prospective home buyers are faced with in getting finance have made innovative sales packages necessary, Camden group managing director Mr Scott McRae said this week.

Among these was the contract of sale. This method of sale delays the transfer of a property until the buyer can afford a full deposit.

McRae said this method should be considered in the present market. Both the buyer and seller would benefit from the contract of sale. "The seller should achieve a higher price and a quicker sale than normal at a time of high interest rates, the terms of the sale making it easier for the buyer to finance the purchase. The buyer does not have to pay the full deposit. The difference is deferred," he said.

McRae said under this law the seller was protected. "He may repossess by default and retain any monies paid."

Added to that the seller had access to the deposit after a sale had been recorded. This normally takes four weeks, he said. And there was a distinct advantage for the buyer.

"He may find the deposit is negotiable and may be far less than is normally required."

The interest and monthly payments are also negotiable with the interest below the current building society rates.

"There is no need to qualify for a bond, no immediate bond registration costs and no immediate transfer costs," he said.
Quality home for R39 000

By Joe Mdhlola

A MAJOR construction company has unveiled plans to build a quality home for a mere R39 000.

Chief executive of CA Brand Housing, Mr Alan Young said the idea to build the affordable homes was conceived after extensive domestic and international research.

**New technique puts homes in reach of many families:**

Said Young: "The rationale behind the development and ongoing application of this modern technology is based on the premise that the true test in differentiating between a home and a shelter is the asset value of each after 10 years."

He said they could build an 84 square metre home of three bedrooms, two bathrooms, lounge, dining room and kitchen, for only R69 000.

"A similar home of two bedrooms with high-quality finishes costs only R39 000," Young said.

What contributed to the affordability of the homes was the reduced labour costs and modern technological methods used."
Residents pay for water leaks: expert

By Joe Mdhlilela

Local authorities in certain cities and towns made no effort to preserve water, Water Research Commission research manager Mr Charles Chapman said this week.

The wastage, argued Chapman, came about as a result of their failure to reduce leaks in the distribution systems.

He said cases had been reported where up to 50 percent of purified water bought by local authorities did not reach users.

To recoup their losses, local authorities normally increased the tariffs, Chapman said.

"Since local authorities pay for all water purchased by them — including the water which goes to waste in the distribution network — they normally recoup their losses by increasing their water tariffs," he said.

To combat this, the WRC, in conjunction with the South African Bureau of Standards and the City Council of Pretoria, has embarked on a project to help authorities improve the management of water.
Sanco's Mofokeng and DP's Leon in war of words

CAPE-TOWN — A war of words has broken out between the DP and the SA National Civic's Organisation (Sanco), since a DP rally attended by domestic workers in Houghton on Saturday.

Sanco's Southern Transvaal regional secretary Dan Mofokeng described the domestic workers as "political hostages", adding that the DP had bribed the workers to vote for it by providing food, shelter and employment. Sanco, he said, would "not let opportunistic tendencies in the DP go unchallenged".

Sanco's statement was described by MP Tony Leon, in whose constituency the meeting was held, as "typical of the extremist, undemocratic posturings of Sanco".

The statement, he said, was "riddled with errors and reeks of bile".

Further, said Leon, it was evidence of the "authoritarian fascism" in the southern Transvaal and elsewhere.

Leon said the DP would continue to hold meetings and organize as it pleased, and "Mr Mofokeng and his autocratic clique will certainly not prevent us from doing so."

He said Sanco was "hell-bent on introducing a reign of fear and terror into our politics. It must be resisted at all costs and at every level."

Sapa reports that DP leader Zach de Beer said that for the DP to quit the tricameral parliament now would be an empty gesture and would simply impair the party's ability to prevent the NP from making further mistakes.

He said he had noted that Sanco had called on the DP to quit Parliament before it would allow the DP to campaign freely.

"We, of course, opposed the advent of the tricameral parliament 10 years ago and have constantly campaigned for its abolition. This is now due to take place and would not have taken place so soon had it not been for our opposition," De Beer said.
Reserve Bank 'no' to special housing drive

PETER GALLI

The Reserve Bank has ruled out the possibility of giving special attention to the housing sector. Reserve Bank Deputy Governor Jaap Meijer said last week.

He said while the Bank placed much value in a well-housed nation, it had ruled out the possibility of a housing drive as a way of lifting the economy from its present cyclical downturn.

Meijer, who was speaking at the official opening of the Silver Lakes Country Club Estate in Pretoria, said that although he was bullish about 1992, he believed the housing market would get off the ground only next year.

"Personally, I believe that future mushrooming demand will boost residential prices considerably.

"People trying to read the future of the residential property market should take note of what happened with property prices in Harare and Windhoek after the political changes that took place in Zimbabwe and Namibia," Meijer said.

Anglo American Property Services (Ampros) is the developer of the Silver Lakes estate, and chairman Gerald Leissner said R19.8m worth of residential land sales were concluded in its first year.

"This constitutes a 60% market share of residential land sales in the area with a price tag of R80 000 or more, or 40% of all residential land sales in Pretoria," he said.

The 1400 stands on offer at the R300m, 256ha estate range in price from R83 500 to R159 000 and have an average size of about 1 000m².

The development is hosting a Classic Homes Show, in which eight homes worth R4.5m are on display — from March 5-7 and March 12-14. In addition, a number of home improvement products, furnishings and other related products will be on show.
Millions lost as shoddy building work flourishes

THE banking industry's failure to protect unsophisticated home buyers against shoddy workmanship at the bottom end of the formal housing market has cost the economy hundreds of millions of rand, say sources involved in the provision of low-cost housing.

These costs, which may run into billions if damage to informal housing is included, are largely borne by the homeowners themselves, and probably contribute to the prevalence of bond boycotts.

Banks and building societies are not the only parties to the problem, the sources add. It is the profusion of "bakkie builders" and the relative ease with which they get accreditation from institutions which compounds the situation.

HouseSure CEO Peter Veal says the advent of what could be called bulk damage to lower income housing is significant, though not "wholesale".

HouseSure underwrites SA Housing Trust (SAHT) bond finance subsidiary Khayaletu Home Loans.

Veal says the root of the problem lies with institutions which leave the unsuspecting black client unaware of his rights and on his own in a sophisticated environment.

This, coupled with the lack of a workable quality assurance programme to eradicate poor workmanship, makes it all the easier for "cowboy operators" at the bottom of the formal market, says Khayaletu quality assurance manager Martin van Vuuren.

Where institutions fail to perform quality control inspections they tacitly sanction shoddy workmanship, and fail to recognise the need to prosecute the errant builder.

Van Vuuren adds, however, that the problem is broader and includes other drawbacks such as the employment of poorly qualified local labour, often demanded by the community itself.

"There is also the delay between the time a new homeowner notices a problem and when he reports it. Often it is then too late to prosecute the builder."

Veal says current discussions between the banking community and groups like the SA National Civic Organisation could result in an undertaking by banks to protect their lower income customers.

Measures could include a quality assurance programme and improved methods to check on builder's skills - both of which Khayaletu quickly learnt to implement.

Veal adds that although this type of arrangement might solve most of the problem, one snag remained: how to get institutions to lend into the high-risk, low-return end of the housing market. This is where insurance came in, as insurers "are accustomed to dealing with risks".

However, insurance industry commentators say they are loathe to get into the lower income housing market because of the large volumes, with attendant high administration costs, and low margins on offer. Insurance products giving both builder and homeowner protection are available, but they are expensive.

A building industry source says: "We are trying to bring down the cost of low income housing in SA, and insurance might make housing in this sector unaffordable."

But Veal denies this, saying the answer is to spread insurance cover over the very large volumes in this sector.

"In Khayaletu's experience insurance costs add between 5% and 10% to the monthly mortgage repayments." The homeowner gets a comprehensive policy covering all risks, with the exception of political risks.

Veal says it is necessary - and profitable - to offer comprehensive insurance to the new homeowner, covering not only structural defects and breakages but contingencies such as unemployment.

This approach reassures banks that they will get their money if the homeowner is retrenched, while the client knows he has someone to back his bond repayments, or to pursue the matter of shoddy workmanship in the courts.

"One cannot approach the lower income market from a Western perspective as the cost of insurance becomes too high for the policyholder. If insurers are to get into this market in a meaningful way, they will have to change their outlook," Veal says.
SANCO, PERM TO DISCUSS AGREEMENT

The implementation of the agreement between SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) and the Perm would move into gear at the parties' two-day consultative conference beginning on Sunday, Sanco president Moses Mayekiso said yesterday.

The two parties signed an agreement early last month which effectively excluded the Perm from such action as bond boycotts and which put in place joint plans for education, job creation and training and development programmes in the townships.

Mayekiso said in a statement the conference, which would be attended by Sanco representatives from 14 regions, would thrash out details of the agreement ranging from honouring contractual agreements, to exemption from mass action and training of community leaders.

Mayekiso said the agreement had set new ground in relations between consumers (Sanco) and banks, institutionalising for the first time a mechanism of communication.

The agreement provided for a national working committee to look at the establishment and maintenance of appropriate services and facilities within communities to facilitate access to home loans.

The committee would also look at the development of appropriate banking services targeted at these communities and research measures designed to assist borrowers in difficulty.

Research measures to resolve problems of repossession of property and ensure project implementation was conducted in a mutually beneficial manner would also be dealt with.

The committee would also consult on viability and sustainability of lending in certain geographic areas where environmental conditions had changed and research the possibilities of innovative schemes such as housing associations, co-operative ownership, rental and lease agreements, Mayekiso said.
Experts to look into homes plan

CAPE TOWN — A panel of experts is being appointed to advise the Government on the suitability of the housing scheme for Ministers who are paid to live in their own homes.

President de Klerk said the panel would include representatives from the private sector and would have access to data on which the scheme was based.

De Klerk, clearly upset by recent sharp criticism of the scheme, said no corruption or enrichment was involved.

He said Ministers and certain other political office-bearers had been provided with housing from 1976. As part of Government's programme to reduce State expenditure, an investigation into housing for political office-bearers was launched about three years ago.

This revealed that the old system of providing official residences was not cost-effective.

There were few other comparable countries which provided residences to all political office-bearers. In most, they had to pay for their own housing.

The new scheme was introduced two years ago. The idea was that most ministerial houses would be sold and political office-bearers would instead be paid a monthly allowance.

Substantial savings were made, he said. The sale of properties also provided capital for projects such as schools.

The monthly ministerial allowance had two components. There was an after-tax allowance of about R3,600 to enable politicians to occupy their own properties and there was an allowance of R3,170 to compensate them for services and running costs.

De Klerk said that with a 100 percent bond running over 20 years, a house worth R260,000 could be bought.
exchanges centers of excellence. It's time, capital will flow our level. If there is no confidence in the company, the exercise of the rights will not be possible. The focus on "capital light" and the focus on "capital heavy" are two different approaches. The focus on "capital light" is more about the generation of cash flow from operations, whereas the focus on "capital heavy" is more about the investment in physical assets. We all know from experience, the former is more profitable. Banks, therefore, are focusing on capital-light investments. They are looking for high-growth companies with strong management teams who can generate significant cash flows. This is where the demand for capital-light IPOs is highest. In conclusion, it appears that a capital-light IPO would have the best reception in the market. The focus on "capital light" is more about the generation of cash flow from operations, whereas the focus on "capital heavy" is more about the investment in physical assets.
Plan to create 800,000 jobs

The creation of more than 800,000 new jobs in the next three to five years is envisioned in a plan devised by the Building Industries Federation of South Africa (Bifsa) to give a fresh start to a mammoth low-cost housing programme.

Bifsa executive director Ian Robinson will meet National Housing Minister Sam de Beer in Cape Town tomorrow to discuss the proposals.

- Blockbuster building scheme — Page 2
Blockbuster building scheme to kick-start economy

The crisis levels of black unemployment and underemployment will come under renewed scrutiny tomorrow when the Building Industries Federation of South Africa (Bifa) hand the Government a blockbuster package of proposals.

Bifa claims the viability of the package has been tested in broad outline in preliminary talks with Finance Minister Hans Kiefer. Now the blueprint will be unfolded at a special meeting with National Housing Minister Sam de Beer in Cape Town tomorrow.

Cabinet may have reservations over yet another formula, thinking back on dozens of so-called masterplan schemes that were acclaimed with fanfare in recent years — but failed at the first hurdle and now languish under layers of dust in filing cabinets.

They are unlikely to dampen the enthusiasm of Bifa executive director Ian Robinson when he lists the objectives he is convinced are within reach:

- New low-cost houses coming on to the market at a rate of 300,000 a year until the shortfall, estimated at 1 million units, has been wiped out.
- The creation of more than 400,000 new jobs as builders respond to the wave of recognition and expand the size of their labour forces — along with the start of scores of new small businesses as building back entrepreneurs have the opportunity to share in order books.

- Major spin-offs for the industrial sector as demand climbs for supplies of items ranging from bricks and cement blocks to window frames and roofing materials.

- "It could mean a brand new kick-start for the entire economy," says Robinson.

- "The shock could be confined to the building industry. More houses will obviously mean a demand for products ranging from building materials to electrical appliances and furniture and paint.

- "We're totally confident of the backing of both the National Housing Forum and the National Economic Forum as they test the logic of the initiative."

The first question likely to be raised is how the programmes would be financed — especially when estimated costs run into billions of rand and when the State treasury has been stripped almost bare by debt and decades of Government mismanagement.

That, says Robinson, is the cornerstone of the plan that can now be cracked by a radical new approach.

- In short, the State should not even attempt to try the impossible task of shouldering the entire cost, but instead earmark a relatively modest slice of its socio-economic budget to introduce a system of government guarantees on new investments by the private sector — banks, building societies, insurance companies and pension funds.

Bifa calculates that every R1 million pledged by Government guarantees on new investments by the private sector — banks, building societies, insurance companies and pension funds — could create not only 40,000 new jobs for construction workers, but also 120 new jobs in outside companies — suppliers, manufacturers, transport operators and so on.

- R1.35 million sacks of cement.
- 850 million concrete blocks.
- One million doors.
- 100 tons of nails.
- 1.4 million square metres of glass.
- 175 million litres of paint.
- 32 million metres of cable.

The Bifa researchers have also finely tuned the price of building work — the total construction cost of each two-bedroom house in the R16,600 to R19,000 price range is set for inside 18 months.

- "There'll be a wide choice for the setting up of small contractor firms that can handle neighborhood schemes involving around 20 to 25 houses," says Robinson.

- "And that means a lot more fellow-round for the informal sector too.

- Bifa finds it ludicrous that at a moment of such impending demand, Government is spending on construction work as a percentage of gross national product that is lower than it was since World War 2.

The total number of man low-cost houses dropped to as low as 30,000 — no more than a minor dent in overall demand.

But no one will follow the outcome of tomorrow's session with the National Housing Minister more closely than the shrinking current labour force of building workers.

With tens of thousands of jobs already axed by the recession, Bifa estimates that as many as 400 building firms may join the casualty list of liquidations inside the next 12 months, unless the green light is given to a full-scale housing programme.

"There is cause for a flock of optimism," says Robinson. "Until now, most initiatives have been an entanglement of inefficiency because fewer than 15 separate Government departments have intruded on a voice in housing affairs.

"If a new democratic system puts an end to the muddle and brings housing matters under one roof at a single State department, at least there will be a chance to coordinate the planning of a viable programme."

"There are also signals that private sector initiatives are beginning to look more willing to start up new rows of funds once their investments find some form of reasonable protection," says Robinson.

"That brings to the crunch the issue of Government guarantees."

"If that can be resolved, we can look towards that of real action."
Growing shortage of low-cost housing

LESS than a third of the formal housing built during 1991 sold for less than R55 000 a unit, according to figures quoted in 1992/93 SA Institute of Race Relations’ Survey released today.

The housing backlog for blacks outside the homelands was 1.6-million units, and R1.2m a day would have to be invested until 2020 to eradicate this backlog, the publication said.

Government figures showed that almost 3.6-million people lived in informal housing, but other statistics mentioned in the survey put the number of squatters between 7-million and 10-million people.

A survey of 191 formal building companies found that of 10,000 houses constructed during the year, 27% cost less than R55 000 to build.

Only 5% went for under R12,000, and 7% for under R35 000. However, a third of the remaining total cost more than R175,000, with the balance selling for between R55 000 and R175 000.

The withdrawal of builders from the lower end of the market in the eastern and western Cape was particularly noticeable.

Builders said the main reasons for this trend were interest rates, political uncertainty and unrest, bond boycotts and the limited availability of home loans.

Racial inequality in house building grew as the number of homes built for whites increased and those for other population groups fell, the survey found.

In rural areas, only 33% of people had adequate housing, while the rest lived in unhealthy, structurally unsound dwellings.

The influx of people into urban areas from the homelands had not been as heavy as anticipated, but large-scale intra-urban movement had accounted for increasing numbers of squatters.

The survey noted that more than 65% of SA’s population was already urbanised and this would increase to 75% by 2000. More than 22-million people, including those in the 10 homelands, lived in towns and cities. Only 14-million lived in rural areas.

The institute’s survey also found that small black businesses faced both official and other constraints during the past year.

While the Business Act of 1951 provided for black local authorities to grant licenses to backyard traders, the same powers had not been extended to coloured, Indian and white local authorities.

Informal traders operating outside the ambit of black local authorities were sometimes fined for an activity that was perfectly legal a few kilometres away.

In addition to this, another 30 statutes existed that made it difficult for informal entrepreneurs to emerge and expand.

However, informal obstacles continued to be the major hurdle. One problem, said the survey, was the unwillingness of financial institutions to provide start-up finance because of violence-related risk.

Big business was less reluctant to lend to group projects, which it saw as a safer bet.

Black traders also had to deal with the deepening recession, violence and intimidation, and a lack of skills. Competition from white-owned shopping centres near townships and poor marketing further contributed to their difficulties.

The introduction of VAT had dealt small businesses and retailers an additional blow, as the tax strained cashflow and reduced their capacity for holding stock. Not being able to register for VAT made supplies more expensive.

However, being allowed to register for VAT would not solve the problem, as it would lead to additional administration expenses, according to the survey.
Sanco, lenders agree on bond insurance plan

THE SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) and the Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML) have agreed in principle to the establishment of an unemployment bond insurance scheme and “new procedures” for handling arrears, defaults and repossessions.

Sanco president Moses Mekesiso said yesterday the agreements — which included a borrower education programme — had been reached in principle and ratified by the organisation last week. Details would be made known once the AML had given the agreements the green light.

A Sanco statement said Sanco and the AML had agreed to ask the SA Special Risks Insurance Association (Saria) to develop a government-subsidised bond insurance product, in the light of wide-scale repossessions. “The banks have agreed they will resort to community structures in various cases in which properties in possession are at issue. The banks must from now on show much greater sensitivity to misfortunes of borrowers from disadvantaged communities — really the same respect they show their blue chip, northern suburbs clients.”

Mekesiso would not elaborate on the agreed “new procedures”.

AML chairman Martin Milburn-Fyle said issues negotiated with Sanco would be considered by a full AML council meeting next Wednesday. “There has been a lot of negotiation over some months and the minutes of the last meeting will be taken to our council next Wednesday. Then it's over to our council to accept or amend.”

The agreement follows the compact between Sanco and Nedercor's Perm Div last month on the establishment of education, job creation and development programmes in townships. The compact excludes the Perm from mass action initiated by Sanco.

A Sanco/AML committee will meet again today to discuss 10 unresolved issues, including “red-lining” — a policy of discriminating against borrowers from certain areas — banking services, negative equity and a banking code of practice.
R6,000 a month to run homes

Political Staff

CABINET ministers living in their own houses in Cape Town and Pretoria may be paid up to R6,340 a month for gardening, domestic services, insurance and other running costs such as kitchenware and crockery.

On top of that the State will spend up to R35,750 a house to upgrade security.

This was disclosed by Public Works Minister Gene Louw yesterday when he gave parliament further details of the controversial scheme which pays ministers up to R162,400 a year to stay in their own homes.

Mr Louw was replying to questions from the Conservative Party MP for Polokwane, Mr Schalk Pienaar.

He said that under the compensation scheme, ministers were paid R3,000 after tax to acquire suitable residences as well as after-tax allowances of about R3,170 to compensate for running costs normally provided by the government for State-owned residences.

These included gardening and domestic services, maintenance and insurance of fixed property, furnishings, electrical equipment, kitchenware and crockery.

As these allowances were paid for each house, a minister living in his or her own house in Pretoria and Cape Town would qualify for double.
New minister for housing

A NEW Minister of Housing is expected to be appointed from the private sector shortly.

The delegation from the Building Industries Federation of South Africa (Bifs) was informed by the current Minister of Housing Sam De Beer yesterday that the appointment is expected to be announced by the end of April with the post being taken up by June.

Bifs executive director Ian Robinson said they had been told the new appointee was a person who did not carry "any apartheid baggage".

This is the first ministerial appointment from the private sector since the appointment of the Minister of Finance Derek Keys.
Minister agrees to think tank to raise funds for low-cost housing

THE Minister of Housing has agreed in principle to a top-level think tank including private sector interests to devise a “risk reducing” formula to unlock billions of rand in private sector finance for low-cost housing.

Ian Robinson, executive director of the Building Industries Federation of South Africa (Bifa), which met Minister Sam De Beer yesterday, said the think tank would have to comprise top-level representatives who had a mandate to make decisions.

“We need to lock ourselves up for a few days and come out with a formula ready for implementation. It will require the Minister of Housing to sit down with top-level representatives of among others the mortgage lenders, the National Housing Forum and the construction industry so that we can get the ball rolling and come up with a formula. The country cannot afford to waste any more time.”

Too late

Robinson said even if the think tank was established within days of the budget on March 17, as agreed by De Beer, and things got moving straight away “it would be too late to save most of the 600 building and construction companies holding on by the skin of their teeth and forecast to go under this year.”

Robinson said there was about R3bn in private sector funding that could be channelled into low-cost housing to boost the budget allocation for low-cost housing this year — which was expected to be about R1.2bn net of administration costs.

This, he said, would enable the delivery of the required 300,000 houses a year to meet the housing backlog.

“But we will be lucky to get 100,000 houses built this year, 100,000 to 200,000 next year and hopefully up to 300,000 the following year as efficient systems of delivery will have to be put in place.”

The construction of 300,000 units a year would create about 1.4m new jobs with strong participation from the informal sector, Bifa estimates.

Robinson said the minister had also agreed there was a need for greater disclosure to the private sector over how the housing budget was spent.

“The minister shared our concern over the lack of clarity, the lack of transparency in this regard.”

While about R3bn was supposedly allocated for housing last year, only 35,000 houses had been built.

Red tape

Bifa, he said, estimated that as much as 50% of previous Budget allocations had been swallowed by bureaucracy and red tape, and only one third of the “mythical” R3bn had been available for housing and infrastructural services, including administration, rents, infrastructural services, land acquisition and revolving funds.

Of the R3bn, Bifa estimates only R1.147bn additional funding was available during 1992/93 and of this only R765m was available for housing.

““This would include R210m of private sector financing geared up from the R14m additional funding for the ‘First Time Home Buyers Subsidies’. The remaining R442m of additional funding would be allocated to all other cost items including administration.”

In its memorandum to the minister, Bifa said it was essential that the new funds available should be clearly and unambiguously defined in terms of their source and application and should be widely communicated to the industry so that appropriate strategic responses could be formulated.

“It should not be necessary for the industry to try and ‘demythify’ the allocations.”
The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order!

The DEPUTY MINISTER: However, I want to agree with the hon-member that it is taking far too long. Mr P Naidoo, Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister’s reply, will you concede that the NP’s attitude to the recognition of Islamic and Hindu religious marriages is in conflict with the charter of fundamental human rights recently released by the NP?

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Most certainly not, Mr Chairmaaa. I invite the hon member, if he has any suggestions as far as these proposals are concerned, to make such suggestions.

Mr A RAJABANSI: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister’s reply, is he aware of the fact that the hon member for Springfield and this House have raised this matter previously? The NP, however, is only interested in Indian votes. They are not worried about our culture or religion.

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Chairman, the fact is that this matter is in the hands of the SA Law Commission, which operates independently. Consequently the Government cannot be accused in this regard. I concede, however, that this matter should receive more prompt attention.

INTERPELLATION

The sign * indicates a translation. The sign †, used subsequently in the same interpellation, indicates the original language.

Own Affairs:

Provision of low-cost housing

1. Mr A RAJABANSI asked the Minister of Local Government, Housing and Agriculture:

(1) Whether, with reference to certain remarks made by him on 17 February 1992 in respect of the provision of low-cost housing, he intends giving priority to the provision of such housing in cases where there is an urgent need for it; if not, why not; if so, what procedures will be followed in this regard;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, HOUSING AND AGRICULTURE:

Mr Chairman, the answer to the first question is yes. In answering the rest of that question, my answer will overlap with the second question.

I fully share the concern of the hon members of this House regarding housing for the homeless in the poorer sector of our community, and am totally committed to doing everything in my power to speed up our low-cost housing delivery programme with a view to providing as many housing units as possible within the parameters of financial and time constraints.

I will deal more comprehensively with our achievements in the current financial year and our plans for the ensuing years during the discussion of my Budget Vote later this session. However, I wish to give some indication of the steps I have taken thus far to accelerate the delivery of housing by virtue of certain circumstances.

Unfortunately local authorities have taken up allocated funds relatively slowly during this financial year. This had the disappointing effect of delaying the commencement of projects. In an effort to minimise the negative effects of this phenomenon I have had positive discussions with inter alia the Development and Services Board, which previously had a rather negative attitude in this regard. I mention the Development and Services Board, because in fact their activities overlap with ours in many of the areas with which the poorer section of our community resides.

Furthermore I have had weekly meetings with the management of the department with a view to accelerating the commencement of approved projects. If projects which have been delayed, I have also approved certain recommendations relating to staff appointments and the establishment of centres of head offices with a view to remotivating the department’s staff towards increased productivity and efficiency.

Since assuming responsibility for the housing portfolio, I have had discussions with some hon members of this House regarding inter alia the housing needs in their constituencies and I intend to proceed with this individualised approach of canvassing the subject with the remaining hon members as soon as possible.

after which I shall call a joint meeting. [Time expired.]

Mr A RAJABANSI: Mr Chairman, during the debate on the Additional Appropriation the hon the Minister and the hon the Chairman of the Ministers’ Council made it very clear that the provision of low-cost housing in this country would be afforded priority.

Statistics have shown, especially in our Indian community, that 80% of those on the waiting list belong to the low-income group. Of course, with the repeal of the Group Areas Act and other legislation that controlled and inhibited our progress with regard to housing, those who belong to the self-help group will now be able to cater for themselves.

What we need today is an announcement that certain projects will commence, because last year the hon the Minister of Finance announced the allocation of a special sum of approximately R35 million to the House of Delegates for the provision of low-cost housing in this country. What we need today is an announcement that we can produce 5,000 units to the west of Chatsworth and 10,000 units in the Phoenix/Verulam belt. What we are doing, however, is having too many soliloquies when what we need is action.

What we expected today was a programme of action. I appreciate the fact that the hon the Minister is a very hard-working person. He has been very busy ever since he was appointed Minister of Housing earlier this year. Nevertheless, we are going to point out to him certain shortcomings in our constituencies and I express the wish that every hon member of this House will suggest where certain projects can be undertaken in our respective constituencies.

Wherever land is available, if it is intended for high-cost housing, I want to suggest to the hon the Minister that this be changed so that it can be used to provide homes for the people in the low-income group and also for those who qualify for self-help projects. Vacant sites must be serviced and allocated to people so that they can build their own homes. [Time expired.]

Mr K CHETTY: Mr Chairman, I fully endorse the sentiments expressed by the hon member for Arena Park. He comes from the same area as I do.

also have a great deal of respect for the hon the Minister of Local Government, Housing and Agriculture, whom I know to be a very hard-working Minister. When it comes to the poorer section of the community in particular, he is always willing to go out of his way to assist them. In this regard I must say a big thank you to him. Whenever we go to him, he is willing to listen to us. He is always at the service of the poor man.

Mr M MOHANALL: [Inaudible.]

Mr K CHETTY: What I cannot understand, however, is that the officials in his department, and I know.

Mr M MOHANALL: [Inaudible.]

Mr K CHETTY: Why don’t you give your month a rest, man?

The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! The hon member for Chatsworth Central is on his feet. I do not want any cross-border diatribes or violations. The hon member may proceed.

Mr K CHETTY: Thank you, Mr Chairman. As I have just pointed out, the officials in the Department of Housing suddenly put the project at Chatsworth—the hon the Minister and the previous Ministers’ Council are aware of this—on ice. I do not know why this happened. We have people living in overcrowded conditions. I invited the previous Minister of Housing, but he also failed to . . . [Time expired.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, HOUSING AND AGRICULTURE: Mr Chairman, I want to commend the hon member for Arena Park, because he placed two very important motions on the Order Paper of this Parliament during this session, both relating to issues that cannot possibly be more important than that of housing. This interpellation too is widening our horizon, and perhaps giving us in-depth knowledge of the problems all of us have.

As far as Phoenix, Chatsworth, the periphery of Durban, the Pinetown area and the Dassiehoek area are concerned, I am fully aware that projects have to be initiated. Such projects are being considered at the moment and every available piece of land must be utilised specifically for the need of our community as soon as possible.
I appreciate the sentiments of the hon member for Chatsworth Central. The hon member for the Official Opposition, who is sitting here, did a tremendous amount of work in connection with the development at Croftdene. I want to assure the hon member that Croftdene is high on the list of priorities at the moment, and that project merely has to get off the ground. [Time expired.]

Mr M RAJABSI: Mr Chairman, quite naturally I welcome the statement made by the hon the Minister and, also quite naturally, he has our full support in his endeavours. I must caution him, however. He must be realistic.

I want to tell him that he is being far too optimistic on two counts. Firstly, time has run out, not only for him, but also for this House. By the time hon Minister can get his act together, this House will no longer be in existence. We have been sitting in this House and talking about things such as low-cost housing for several years now.

When the hon the Leader of the Official Opposition was the Minister of Housing in this House, he raised this. What has happened, however? I am told that the officials took over and did absolutely nothing. I am also told that nothing has changed, and nothing will change unless...

[Time expired.]

Mr A RAJABSI: Mr Chairman, the records indicate that the House of Delegates has approximately 25 000 unserviced and serviced sites. [Interjections. There are 16 000 serviced sites. I want to suggest to the hon the Minister that if he were to be more transparent, for the provision of low-cost housing and, secondly, for those who belong to the self-help group, he would be doing our community a great service.

I do not believe that housing will be taken out of the schedule of own affairs before the triennial Parliament is dissolved and the constituent assembly takes its place. The hon the Minister therefore has one year. Once he sets the machinery in motion, successive governments and administrations will not only have a moral, but also a legal obligation to abide by the decisions the hon the Minister has taken. [Time expired.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, HOUSING AND AGRICULTURE: Mr Chairman, I respect the views of the hon member for Springfield and I do not blame him for expressing the need to be cautious. He also said we needed to be realistic.

I agree that there have been uncertainties in this House. We have made our problems abundantly clear. However, at the same time, as an individual, I have not come here simply for the sake of being here. Under the circumstances we must do our utmost, even if we have only one hour left, because if we do not we will be doing our community a grave injustice.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Mr Chairman, may I ask the hon the Minister a question?

The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! Is the hon the Minister prepared to answer a question?

The MINISTER: Yes, Mr Chairman.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Mr Chairman, I want to ask the hon the Minister whether his officials have accepted the recommendation made by the former Ministers’ Council to reduce the cost of a plot in Croftdene to under R10 000? That is the factor that is delaying the commencement of that scheme. I want an answer to that question.

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, a meeting is scheduled for Friday in Durban.

Mr A RAJABSI: Debate concluded.

QUESTIONS

1. Translated version.

For oral reply:

Own Affairs:

Cleaning staff at schools: problems

1. Mr A RAJBANSI asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

Whether any problems are being experienced in respect of cleaning staff at schools under the control of her Department; if so, (a) what problems and (b) what steps does she intend taking to resolve them?""

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

(a) The cleaners are presently providing an effective service at schools. However, the South African Democratic Teachers’ Union (TGWU) are not happy with the continued privatisation of the service and are threatening protest actions against privatisation. This matter was canvassed with the relevant State departments and it is Government’s view that privatisation should be maintained. The problem is, therefore, a conflict between TGWU and Government policy. As a result of this conflict in policy a protest march had been planned by TGWU for 5 March 1993 but it did not take place.

(b) Meetings have been held with the Transport and General Workers’ Union (TGWU), South African Democratic Teachers’ Union (SADTU) and the Education Crisis Committee (ECC). Further meetings with these organisations are being planned in an effort to resolve this issue.

Mr A RAJBANSI: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister’s reply, is she prepared to make a choice between what the trade union regards as the welfare of the cleaners on the one hand and upholding NP policy on the other?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I am not here to answer a question on NP policy. I was asked a question and I have answered it.

Mr P NAIDOO: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister’s reply, does she intend going abroad as her predecessor did to study the intricacies and complexities of classroom cleaning?

The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! Is the hon the Minister prepared to respond?

The MINISTER: No, Mr Chairman.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister’s reply, may I ask her whether she is aware of the fact that in the administration of the House of Assembly, caretakers and cleaners employed by the respective education departments are permanent, full-time employees. They have the benefit of medical aid schemes and annual wages in keeping with civilised norms. This is what these workers are asking for. Is it not fair that they be given sympathetic consideration? Furthermore, why is there an exception with regard to the House of Delegates?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, attempts were made by the Department to privatise cleaning services in terms of an undertaking by the former Minister, Mr Yuma Moolwa, but the departments concerned were not prepared to cooperate. However, now there is an industrial council for workers and therefore the matter is now between the industrial council and the organisations concerned.

Mr N SINGH: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister’s reply, could she tell us whether the present contract with the people who are providing the cleaning services...
Things look up for black homeowners

Looking Good

bargaining seem to have finally paid off:

The negotiations of the past eight months between the South African National Civic Organisation and the Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML) is beginning to pay off, according to Sanco president Moses Mayekiso.

Negotiations were initiated following Sanco’s threat of a national bond repayment boycott in the wake of last year’s Boipatong massacre.

A Sanco consultative conference of its 14 regions at the weekend ratified a three-part accord reached in talks between representatives of the civic organisation and AML.

The agreement has still to be formally ratified by the “bosses” of the AML representatives who sat on the sub-committee, Mayekiso told a Press conference in Johannesburg.

He said the tentative agreement dealt with an unemployment bond insurance proposal; a borrower education programme; and, new procedures for handling arrears.

Mayekiso declined to reveal details of the tentative agreement because the AML had not yet formally given it the go-ahead.

It is understood however it will involve a request for the Government to subsidise substantially a still-to-be developed bond insurance product. Banks, in turn, will resort to community structures in certain cases concerning bad debts by homeowners.

The Sanco-AML sub-committee will meet again next Tuesday when it will tackle some of the other outstanding issues between them, including the controversial “redlining” of certain inner city suburbs in Johannesburg, by which lending institutions stopped giving loans to potential home buyers, mostly black people.

“The banks must from now on show much greater sensitivity to misfortunes of borrowers from disadvantaged communities.” — Sapo
R7.5bn needed to cut homes backlog

ABO: R7.5bn is needed, largely from the private sector, to build the 300 000 low-cost homes required each year in order to address the spiralling backlog.

This emerged this week from the meeting between Housing Minister Sam de Beer and executives from the SA Building Industries Federation (Bifa), where it was agreed that government funds had to be used to encourage private sector funding.

Bifa executive director Ian Robinson said De Beer had agreed to meet with Bifa and senior representatives from the major institutions after the budget to look at how the money allocated for low-cost housing could be best used.

"The government allocation must be used as effectively as possible and should revolve around a risk-reduction formula that encourages private funding while eliminating wastage.

"We believe this should take the form of subsidies or guarantees that will free up large-scale private sector funding rather than just providing a limited number of serviced stands," he said.

In addition, if private funds became available, this would stimulate the building industry while providing employment and houses. These factors would have a spin-off effect and could result in less disruptive civic action, he said.

It was believed that government had spent R2bn on low-cost housing last year, but only 35 000 houses had been built. There was no indication of where the money had gone and government either did not know or was not saying, he said.

The housing backlog is estimated at 1.2 million and desperately needed to be addressed as effectively and speedily as possible.

Bifa had asked for "total transparency in government spending on housing," and this had been well received by De Beer, he said.

While the traditional suppliers of low-cost housing — the SA Housing Trust and IDT — still had a role to play, their function would have to be altered if the proposed system was introduced, Robinson said.

"However, it will take some time for us to reach our goal of providing 300 000 houses a year. Hopefully we will be able to build 100 000 houses this year, increasing that to 200 000 next year and ultimately to 300 000 the year after, he said."
Fresh optimism over low-cost housing drive

By Michael Cheater

Thousands of homeless black families may be close to rescue from the crisis caused by the dramatic shortage of new low-cost houses, according to the Building Industries Federation of SA (Bifsa).

Bifsa executive director Ian Robinson said yesterday renewed optimism stemmed from extensive talks with National Housing Minister Sam de Beer about new strategies to tackle the crisis.

Discussions had centred on Bifsa proposals to start a programme to build no fewer than 300,000 affordable homes a year until the backlog was wiped out.

Bifsa President Robert Giuricich said the programme not only promised an economic kick-start out of recession but also 1.4 million jobs.

At the end of the talks, Robinson said, "The chances of success for the formula to trigger the release of huge amounts of private sector capital, to finance low-cost housing, now appear to be excellent."

There had been agreement that the housing effort had until now been bogged down in bureaucracy, with as many as 14 different Government departments and 29 financial divisions claiming a voice in decisions.

As a result, although R2 billion was allocated to State housing schemes last year, a final count showed that only 35,000 houses were actually constructed.

The Minister had agreed there was now a need for "complete transparency and openness" in all future funding of housing.

"Everyone must be able to see exactly where all the money is being spent — and as little as possible must be spent on administration," Robinson added. "We will never get full consensus on spending but people should at least know in detail where the money is going."

The Minister had been told the flow of private sector funds depended on Government agreement to introduce a form of State guarantee as reasonable protection from the high risks on investment.

Limitations on State funds made it impossible for the Government alone to meet the cost of low-cost housing, Robinson said. Instead, it should mobilise the bulk of its available funds to create a "risk pool" to guarantee the funds injected by private financial institutions and developers.

Bifsa calculated that every R1 million the Government pledged in guarantees would generate as much as R15 million in private sector investments because of the multiplier effect.

The balance of State housing funds should be ploughed into capital subsidies for the very poorest homeless families and into a redesigned scheme for subsidies for first-time homebuyers.
Is it profitable?

Investec Property Group’s recent announcement that it was closing its residential property management division, trading as Kupers, as it was unprofitable, followed by its 11th-hour sale to the Landsec-Compeg Property Group, raises questions about the profitability of residential property management.

Though Investec qualified its statement about Kupers’ profitability, saying the operation distracted management from commercial property activities, the questions remain. But Kupers’ competitors claim to be doing well.

MD Neville Schaeffer of H Lewis Trafalgar — SA’s largest residential management company with more than 30 000 units on its books — says the residential administrative market has changed dramatically, mainly because the rental market has diminished and red-lined areas have become harder to manage. Kupers has traditionally been strong in such areas.

Firms now need a broad base and sophisticated infrastructure to be profitable. H Lewis Trafalgar has the advantage of being concentrated in Cape Town — about 70% of its business is in the sought-after southern and Atlantic suburbs.

For these reasons, says Schaeffer, SA will see fewer new administrative companies enter the residential market.

Size is critical for profits, he says. “Our national spread of representation and portfolios is the key to our success. The division contributes at least 20% to group turnover. We are aggressively trying to increase market share by providing a comprehensive property service.”

Over the past 18 months, H Lewis has acquired two residential management companies: Sectional Title Secretaries in Johannesburg and (bought in January) Andrews & Timberlake in Port Elizabeth. Andrews managed 1 000 sectional title units.
Marais: 'No compensation'

DR Orby Marais, Minister for Administration and Tourism, has asked the Cape Times to point out that he never received compensation for not residing at his official Cape Town residence in Reezicht.

Dr Marais said that during 1990, 1991, 1992 and to the end of February this year, during parliamentary sessions, he lived at Reezicht.

In 1990 and 1991, Mr Marais received R125,162.21 after tax for living in his own Pretoria home for parliamentary sessions there.

Dr Marais moved into his own Cape Town home this year.
People are raising second bonds to cope with daily problems. The 333 596 bonds registered last year were 16,3 percent higher than the 286 820 property transfers. Both figures also include residential commercial and industrial property.

TOM HOOD

THE number of bonds registered exceeded the number of properties sold last year, according to Deeds Office figures.

And this is growing proof proof that homeowners are raising second bonds on their property to maintain living standards, says Estate Agent, an independent newsletter for the real estate industry.

The 333 596 bonds registered last year was 16,3 percent higher than the 286 820 property transfers. Both figures also include residential commercial and industrial property.

The 16,3 percent differential is believed to be almost completely made up of second bonds registered over already bonded property and is only fractionally higher than the 15,9 percent differential between bond and transfer registrations in 1991.

The generally poor state of the economy is also emphasised by the number of interdicts, caveats, sequestrations, liquidations and attachments registered with the Deeds Office rising by 16,09 percent in 1992 to 132 134 over the 129 13 set in 1991, which in turn was 22,3 percent higher than in 1990.

Mr Mordie Kruger, deputy deeds registrar, says while the number of interdicts, caveats, sequestrations, liquidations and attachments was still climbing in January there were definite signs of a slowing in the rate of increase.

"The popular public trend toward sectional title homes was even more pronounced in 1992 than in the previous two years.

The number of certificates (title deeds) of registered sectional title units issued by the Deeds Office rose 41,2 percent last year to 35 228 over the 24 945 registered in 1991. Sectional title plans rose 31,2 percent.

Actual transfer of sectional title property, including individually and company owned units, rose by 24,9 percent from 47 113 in 1991 to 58 063 last year.

Regional figures show Natal recorded the biggest increase in the number of new bonds registered with a rise of 24,5 percent to 208 000 last year over 1991's total of 187 000.

The Cape was the only other region to record positive bond registration growth with a 13,4 percent increase to 160 000 over the 141 000 set in 1991.

New bonds registered in Johannesburg last year dipped by 42 percent from 197 000 in 1991 to 115 000. Transvaal registrations also declined by seven percent to 197 000 from 160 000 in 1991.

Bloemfontein bond registrations dropped by 2 000 to 113 000."
Barend eyes ministers' homes sale

DAVID BREIER, Political Staff

FORMER Finance Minister Barend du Plessis stands to get a share of the cake when one of the triasmeral parliament's most notorious fiascos is sold — a flop his own government financed.

The former minister, who retired from public life last year after an apparent nervous breakdown, is acting as a private consultant for an unnamed client in the purchase of the seven empty houses built in Cape Town in the 1980s for coloured ministers but never occupied.

"The great irony is that Du Plessis hopes to turn a profit out of a white elephant that the Department of Finance approved when he was minister," said Democratic Party spokesman Mr Tony Leon.

Back in the 1980s when Mr Du Plessis was Minister of Finance, the government built the seven houses in a fortified compound in Walmer Estate near District Six for the Hendrikse "own affairs" Ministers' Council at a cost of R5 million.

But the Labour Party ministers refused to occupy the houses.

Now the Department of Public Works is selling off the houses by public tender along with a number of other plush ministerial homes, to recoup the taxpayers' losses.

Director-general of public works Mr Theo van Robbroeck confirmed this weekend that Mr Du Plessis had shown an interest in the sale by telephoning his department, but he did not know who the ex-minister represented. The houses would be sold to the highest tender, he said.

This week a newspaper came across Mr Du Plessis by chance while he was showing clients around the houses. Mr Du Plessis was reported to have threatened to make the newspaper "pay" if his picture appeared.

He was reported to have insisted on the same privacy in his capacity as a professional consultant that would be afforded to a doctor operating on a patient, saying his reputation as a private consultant could be harmed as well as that of the "very large company" he represented.

Mr Du Plessis could not be contacted for comment this weekend.
Ears flapping for Derek Keys’ pronouncements

Property Perspectives
by MAGGIE ROWLEY

"think tank", including private sector representatives as well as the National Housing Forum, as soon as possible after the Budget speech to decide how the money should be spent.

Meanwhile developers and estate agents have warned that an increase in VAT would have a dramatic effect on new property sales. It was, they said, already the single most negative influence on new property developments and any further increase would put more developers out of business.

"The result will be fewer new homes and another contribution to unemployment figures," said Errol Finkelstein, MD of the Seef Group.

Not only does it increase the cost of new homes but will also apply to agents’ commissions of around 7%. VAT presently brings total commission payable to about 7.7% of the purchase price.

ALL eyes in the property and construction industry will be on Finance Minister Derek Keys on Wednesday when he delivers his 1993/94 Budget speech.

Not only will the budget allocation for housing be of issue, but also the expected increase in VAT.

According to a proposal put forward to the Minister of Housing Sam de Beer last week by the Building Industry Federation of South Africa (Bifsas), it is understood that about R1.5bn will be available for building low income houses in the March 1993 budget net of administration costs.

Bifsas’ vision is to build 300 000 houses a year until the turn of the century to meet the country’s housing backlog.

The total cost of this would be R7.5bn a year, of which the state can ill afford singlehandedly. However, Bifsas argues that for every rand the government contributes, the private sector will contribute R15 but for this to become a reality the state will have to provide guarantees to cover losses caused by boycotts and inability to meet monthly instalments.

As such Bifsas proposes that the budget allocation for housing should be channelled into the First-Time Homeowners’ Subsidy Scheme and R750m into the capital subsidy scheme. The balance of R140m could be set aside to provide guarantees to the private sector to unleash billions of rands in private sector finance for low cost housing.

Bifsas further argues that while the low income housing sector presents government with formidable challenges, it also provides an opportunity to tackle the growing unemployment problem at its source.

There can be no doubt that the building industry is one of the “victims” of the generally restrictive fiscal and monetary policy measures of the government.

The consequences of these measures are beginning to assume ruinous proportions for the building industry.

According to Bifsas, for every R1m invested in the building industry, an estimated 186 new jobs opportunities are created. As such any additional R1bn in housing should double the labour force presently employed in housing alone, they argue.

Bifsas argues that budgetary amounts set aside for the First Time Homeowners Subsidy Scheme also be substantially raised. The upper limit of R65 000 has remained unchanged since 1986 and while in the mid-1980s this subsidy could have been regarded as subsidisation of the middle classes, due to the ravages of inflation this is no longer the case as people earning the qualifying R3 000 a month or less would today be classified as lower income group.

A R10bn subsidy could assist between 50 000 and 80 000 families to become homeowners over a period, they say.

While it is often stated that about R3bn annually is being channelled by the government into affordable housing projects there is an appalling lack of delivery of houses on the ground.

According to Bifsas the amount allocated to housing includes numerous other costs such as administration, salaries, rents, interest, infrastructural services, land acquisition and revolving funds.

This is very confusing for everyone concerned, not least of which the building industry which has to “dig” for information which makes stra-
500 houses should be built daily

Cheaper homes will reduce shortage:

By Joshua Raboroko

MORE than 500 houses, costing about R20 000 need to be built every day in South Africa to eradicate the 1.8 million backlog by the year 2020.

According to this year's Race Relations Survey this would involve an investment of R11 million in low-cost housing each day.

Against this, the survey reports that the Government has provided only about 3 000 houses in the last two years, while a sample 101 builders surveyed in 1991, built fewer than 25 houses during the same period.

Progress during 1991/92

The survey records a certain amount of progress during 1991/92 in the provision of formal and informal housing by non-profit utility companies.

The Independent Development Trust financed more than 100 site-and-service schemes.

The South African Housing Trust provided finance for more than 100 housing projects.

The new Housing Company Group also provided more than 200 residential stands.
Home improvement sector booming to tune of R3-bn

By Meg Wilson
Property Editor

South Africans are expected to spend at least R3 billion on improving their homes this year — and provides almost 300 000 jobs in the building industry.

And, a new survey shows that amount could easily grow to at least 15 times the sum now being spent on affordable housing — if political circumstances improve and if black home ownership continues to grow.

The investigation into the potential of the segment was conducted by building industry research organisation BME-BRSCU, which also found that 60 percent of work done in the additions and alterations market was contracted out — to "an army of small builders and subcontractors".

In fact, evidence is that 65 jobs are created for every R1 million spent in this market.

Dr Llewellyn Lewis, head of the research team, says it is estimated that white homeowners will spend R2.8 million on improvements this year.

Although this is significantly greater than the R4.3 million reported value of work completed last year, he says the discrepancy is mostly in extensions and alterations (as opposed to repairs and maintenance or alterations and improvements).

These obviously require a commitment, on the part of homeowners, to major expenditure, "which is difficult to predict, especially in the prevailing uncertain political circumstances".

The estimate of black expenditure in 1993 is based on records of improvements, additions and alterations made in the past five years, which translate into R250 to R350 million a year.

However, Dr Lewis says, this can be expected to grow exponentially — "possibly quadrupling in the next four to five years" — as the ownership of black housing stock doubles from its present 35-40 percent and other new owners are added.

The survey found that maintenance and repairs to white-owned homes already accounted for R300 million a year — most of it spent on repainting.

Decorative alterations and improvements represented a market worth more than R1.5 billion a year, while additions and alterations were worth R1.8 billion last year.

Types of materials mostly purchased in the past year were paint, electrical fittings, plumbing fittings and pipes.

Paint was also the material most purchased in the black sector, but here windows, doors, flooring, ceilings and roofing were bought in large amounts, as well as baths, toilets and taps.

Dr Lewis says the improvements market has been underestimated as a source of work for those in the building industry, where there are now about four people informally or self-employed for every one formally employed.

The segment, he says, represents an even more attractive opportunity for those in the industry if they remember that most expenditure on improvements is made after a decision at the grassroots level of the individual homeowner, and out of existing household budgets, so is not dependent on the availability of bond or other loan finance.

And, even in cases where finance does have to be obtained, the customer is most likely to have an existing bond and a track record of payment.
ANC branches to thrash out regionalism policy

The ANC will hold a national conference at the weekend to finalise its position on regionalism and it is understood that the Consultative Business Movement's (CBM) report on the issue will be discussed.

All 14 ANC regions will meet in Johannesburg on Friday and Saturday to discuss amendments to a draft policy on regionalism, which ANC negotiators say has contributed positively in talks with government.

They claim positions in the draft document contributed to a deal on a government of national unity.

The draft did not specify the number of regions that should be demarcated. But the ANC has at other times proposed 10-region and 16-region demarcations. Experts gathered by the CBM favoured the smaller number of regions.

An ANC source yesterday said the draft policy was not expected to be altered substantially, although there might be considerable debate on the number of regions.

Another issue that will draw heated debate is the status of regions in a new SA. It is understood that some branches within the ANC would favour greater autonomy than others.

Bill modernises rights around movable goods

A Bill was tabled in Parliament yesterday aimed at modernising the rights of notarial bondholders of movable goods. The Security by Means of Movable Property Bill also strengthens the rights of the grandees of credit compared to those of landlords where a lease is in default.

The Bill notes that although pledge offers an excellent form of security, it no longer satisfies the needs of the modern commercial world, primarily because the pledgor loses the use and enjoyment of the goods.

The Bill acts on a finding of the SA Law Commission which recommends changes that will mean goods will be deemed to have been pledged to the bondholder as if they have been delivered to him in pledge.

The Bill effectively extends to the whole country the situation that exists in only Natal.

Currently a notarial bond registered in Natal with regard to specified movable property has the effect of a real right, because legislation provides that the property is deemed to have been given in pledge even though delivery has not taken place.

A landlord currently has a tacit hypothec (a charge in property in favour of a creditor) over the lessee's property if the lessee is in arrears with rent.

The legislation proposes removal of this right in respect of most goods sold in terms of credit agreements.
Agents not pinning hopes on apparent confidence

WHILE confidence appears to have returned to the residential property market as major estate agencies report a surge in activity, this does not necessarily indicate the start of an upturn.

Eskei Jawitz J H Isaacs CE Eskei Jawitz said February was a very good month for the industry as public perception was that the market - and the economy - had bottomed out, and could only get better.

"This improved perception has translated into more activity, but has not resulted in higher prices as supply still exceeds demand, and as long as this persists, prices will remain depressed," he said.

Lew Geffen of Lew Geffen Estates agreed, saying the buoyancy in the market had not been reflected in prices. Increases were unlikely this year as there were more sellers than buyers. "Our February sales were 17% up on last year's and the mood in the market is much more positive.

But there is still a large number of prospective buyers waiting on the sidelines, and if they enter the market this trend can be sustained."

MD Samuel Seet said these sales were very pleasing as they were achieved in a difficult market.

A total of 444 homes were sold in February. The group, which operated only in the PWV and western Cape, saw sales of just more than R50m and R27.5m in each area respectively.

"A significant aspect of the results is the fact that the PWV branches are continuing to increase their market share. When we entered the PWV market in June 1991 total sales a month from the three agencies we bought amounted to R15m, R18m a month less than we were doing in the Cape. The Transvaal market now constitutes the bulk of our home market business," he said.

Pam Golding Properties also claimed improved market share on the back of deals worth R30m in February. Chairman Pam Golding said sales valued at R60m were recorded in the western Cape.

Recent statistics show that sales picked up dramatically in the western Cape, but were down 33% year-on-year in other areas.

"This clearly shows we are gaining market share as these figures match the highest figures from last year."

Agents had detected increased activity in the market since last October and there were definite signs that higher-priced properties were moving faster than before, she said.

The February figure included the sale of 12 properties for more than R1m each, which was an encouraging sign for the upper end of the market, she said. Geffen said the middle market - priced at between R350 000 and R800 000 - had also performed strongly.

Candon's Nationwide Franchise chairman Scott McRae said there was an "eleventh hour" rush of property purchases to beat any increase in VAT in the Budget.

He said rumours that Finance Minister Derek Keys would increase VAT to between 15% and 16% were "extremely disquieting" for the property industry. Such an increase could stop any market recovery in its tracks.

Property was a basic commodity and should be zero rated for VAT purposes, or at the very least exempted from any proposed increase in VAT. "The property market is delicately poised right now. I believe it is on the verge of a recovery because of interest rate drops and the perception that SA will take the high road, but it is always sensitive to a number of influences, including financial and economic factors as well as political influences. Any incipient recovery could be nipped in the bud if VAT was increased, making property less affordable."
**Vat, duties to hit top of property market**

*Star 18/8/98*

By Meg Wilson

Property Editor

On property, the increase in VAT and in some transfer duties stipulated in the Budget will have most effect on the top end of the market.

VAT, which applies to the purchases of newly built homes, is to be increased from 10 to 14 percent.

This, says Candon’s national franchise chairman Scott McHale, will have a negligible effect on buyers who were existing homeowners, as the increased value of their homes will offset the increased cost of the new purchase.

For first-time buyers, however, home ownership will become less affordable in the medium term, since the increase in VAT will push up building costs.

**Commissions**

The increase in VAT will also affect estate agents’ commissions, raising the amount payable from R270 on a R100 000 house to R290 — and on a R250 000 house from R1 760 to R2 450.

Pam Golding Properties director Ronald Bank said the increase in VAT could cause a hiccup in the imminent upturn in the property market due to the erosion of disposable incomes.

It could also have an inflationary effect on developments and projects where developers of new properties will need to increase the price of the units to counter the increase in VAT.

"However, we accept that this medicine is necessary if the Keynes plan is to succeed. Within this plan, the property market will have a rosier future."

For transfer duties, the exemption threshold is to be raised from R50 000 to R60 000 for residential houses and flats, and from R20 000 to R24 000 for unimproved land purchased for building a dwelling.

The rate of duty for natural persons will be adjusted to 1 percent on the first R60 000, 5 percent for amounts between R60 001 and R250 000 and 8 percent above R250 000.

The rate will rise from 7 to 10 percent for companies.

Absa economist Christo Luus comments that this will mean some relief for buyers at the bottom end of the market, but will steeply increase costs on houses over R250 000.

"On a R100 000 house, the duty payable will in fact decrease from R3 000 to R2 600 but on a R500 000 house, it will rise from R18 000 to R22 000."

Anglo American Property Services (Ampros) said it would absorb the 4 percent increase in VAT on all residential land sales until the end of June.

Ampros sales and marketing director Graham Lindep said the special offer applied to all purchasers who qualified for a VAT input credit.

It was regrettable, he said, that the Minister had not been able to exempt residential property from VAT, or tax it at a lower rate.

"An increase in VAT is another cost for potential homeowners, which for many will push ownership even further out of their reach."
THE National Housing Forum, representing many groups interested in housing, has welcomed Finance Minister Derek Keys' allocation of R1.659 billion for housing during the 1993-4 financial year.

In a statement yesterday the NHF said for some time the Department of Local Government and National Housing had been involved in wide-ranging negotiations on key national housing issues.

In particular, negotiations had proceeded far in respect of a new joint housing initiative to be funded through the state Budget.

The announcement yesterday by the Minister that financial provision had been made to support that initiative was welcomed, the NHF said.

A total of R1.659 billion would be available during the 1993-4 financial year for housing, Keys said yesterday in his Budget review.

He said it had been agreed that an allocation of R200 million from the funds of the Department of National Housing for this year would be made available to the NHF with a promise of more to come and full participation in determining budget needs for next year.

"If more is required in the forthcoming year, Cabinet is prepared to provide a further R200 million bridging finance ... to the point from which the next cash need of the forum can be met from the 1994-5 Budget.

"Further financing would not necessarily be excluded."

Together with the income accruing to the various housing funds from loan service and redemption, the bridging finance would give a total of R1.659 billion for housing.

"The total funds available should enable the role players involved to maintain the present rate of housing delivery and to accelerate it considerably if the co-operation initiative between Government and the National Housing Forum bears fruit."
Cities' have vital role in creating urban growth

New management role the key:

By Mzimkulu Malunga

GROWING cities could play a vital role as engines for development in developing countries.

Coherent national urban policies, consistent with the macro-economic planning of the country as a whole, accompanied by the overall vision and goals of the society, can transform urban growth into a catalyst for development.

These are the discoveries of a recently published report on urban growth, following seven years of international research conducted jointly by the Urban Foundation and Private Sector Council on Urbanisation.

"The performance of a city is now seen to be linked less to how fast it grows than how effectively it is managed," says the report.

The investigation centred on about 50 African, Asian and Latin-American countries.
R1,048-b to be spent on putting roofs over heads

Political Correspondent

The government is to spend R1,048 billion on housing this year.

The Budget Review says housing progress depends to a large extent on co-operation between the government and National Housing Forum.

This year, R200 million will be given to the forum "with a promise of more to come and full participation within the Budget in the determination of next year's needs".

With income from various housing funds, from loan service and redemption, this will give a total of R1,059 billion for housing.

Added to this will be the unspent balance from the 1982/83 housing fund.

It is estimated that a further R800 million or so will be spent on housing by the Development Bank, the South African Housing Trust, the Independent Development Trust and self-governing territories.

The review says: "The total funds available should enable the role players involved to maintain the present rate of housing delivery and, indeed, to accelerate it considerably if the co-operation initiative between the government and the National Housing Forum bears fruit."
THE allocation of R200m to the National Housing Forum and the promise of more to come has been welcomed.

In a joint statement forum chairman Mr. Eric Molobi and National Housing Minister Mr. Sam de Beer welcomed the allocation, saying they were negotiating a non-racial, joint housing initiative focusing on disadvantaged communities.

In addition to the initial R3335 commitment of R200m from the housing budget and the R200m supplementary budgetary allocation, some money already in the national housing fund, would be redirected to this joint initiative.

It was the first step in restructuring the housing sector.

The Building Industries Federation of South Africa (Bifs) "cautiously welcomed" the allocation for housing.

"The next step is for the minister to set up a think tank with the private sector and the NHF to determine how this money will be allocated and hopefully in such a way as to free-up billions of rands in private sector finance for low-cost housing," Bifs executive director Mr. Ian Robinson said.

Independent Development Trust spokesman Mr. Jolyon Nuttall said: "Mr. Keys offers an interesting carrot in this year's Budget. He says if all the funds he is giving to housing are in fact spent within the forthcoming year, he may well allocate more. We welcome that." — Property Editor, Staff reporter
A TOTAL of R1.639 billion would be available during the 1993-94 financial year for housing, Finance Minister Mr Derek Keys said yesterday.

It had been agreed that an allocation of R200 million from the funds of the Department of National Housing for this year would be made available to the National Housing Forum with a promise of more to come and full participation in determining Budget needs for next year.

"If more is required in the forthcoming year, the cabinet is prepared to provide a further R200 million bridging finance to carry matters through to the point from which the next cash need of the Forum can be met from the 1994-95 Budget."

"Further financing would not necessarily be excluded, although in that case attention would have to be given to its method of financing which might necessitate sales of government assets or some similar procedure."

The R200 million bridging finance would be provided for in the supplementary proposals. With the income accruing to the various housing funds from loan service and redemption, this would give a total of R1.639 billion for housing.

"The total funds available should enable the role players involved to maintain the present rate of housing delivery and to accelerate it considerably if the co-operation initiative between the government and the National Housing Forum bears fruit." — Sapa
Relief for low cost housing

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

The exemption threshold on the purchase of houses and flats would be raised by R10 000 to R60 000 and from R20 000 to R26 000 for land purchased to build a home, Minister of Finance Mr Derek Keys announced yesterday.

The revised transfer duties on fixed property would provide relief to low cost housing, but middle and upper income home buyers will be hard hit by hefty increases for properties exceeding R250 000.

The rate of duty has also been adjusted for all houses under R250 000. Transfer duty will now be levied at 1% on the first R40 000 for houses exceeding R60 000, and then 3% on the amount between R60 001 and R250 000.

Increased

Previously buyers had to pay 1% on the first, R25 000 and 5% on the balance.

However for houses costing more than R250 000 the rate of duty has been increased to eight percent.

Companies also face a 3% hike in the rate of transfer duty applicable to 10% of the purchase price.

According to Mr Colin Wolfssohn, a partner at Kessel Feinstein, the transfer duty applicable to a house costing R100 000 will be R2 000 against R3 000 previously.

On a house costing R300 000 however, R14 100, R1 100 more than previously, will now be payable with this duty, rising to R23 100 on a house costing R400 000 and R30 100 on a house costing R500 000 against R18 000 and R22 100 respectively under the old rates.

Redistribute

Agents canvassed were unanimous in their belief that the increased duties would provide some relief for low cost housing but would put pressure on house prices in the middle and upper income group.

However accountants interviewed said the move represented a major attempt in the Budget at redistributing wealth.

VAT hike “killer” for new property —

Page 14
Thumbs-up for housing funds

By Meg Wilson
Property Editor

There is general approval of the Budget allocation for housing this year.

According to the Budget Review, new funds available for housing this year will amount to almost R2.5 billion, with about R1.7 billion coming from the State and a further R800 million from the Development Bank, the South African Housing Trust, the Independent Development Trust and the self-governing territories.

Although this falls short of the recommendation in the De Loor Report last year that State housing expenditure be increased to R3.5 billion a year, expectations are that the funds currently available will be better managed to unlock private-sector investment in housing.

Ian Robinson, executive director of the Building Industries Federation, believes that if most of the direct State allocation were to be put into a "risk pool" and used for loan guarantees, the financial institutions would release as much as R15 for every R1 of public money.

After a meeting with Housing Minister Sam de Beer last week, he calculated that this would cover the R7.5 billion needed now to build about 300 000 housing units a year.

However, he says, far more transparency will be needed, and more care will have to be taken to ensure that available funds are not dissipated in administration.

Just 38 000 houses were built last year, although the total State housing allocation was R2 billion.

Some R200 million of this year’s State allocation will go from the Department of Local Government and Housing to the National Housing Forum (NHF), which represents 40 non-government organisations involved in affordable housing.

In his Budget speech, Finance Minister Derek Yeats cited this move as evidence of the desire by the Government to create co-operation between government departments with line responsibility for specific functions and non-government organisations with an interest in these fields.

Commentators are optimistic that this will ultimately lead to a reduction in housing bureaucracy and government adherence to a single housing policy, now being devised by the NHF.
R330-m boost for housing

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN, Political Staff

The House of Representatives is to launch a drive to fight the coloured housing crisis, with Budget Minister Gerald Morkel announcing a R330 million budget allocation for houses.

But he said he did not have any good news for teachers at a briefing before the last House of Representatives budget.

He said the 5 percent rise announced by the State President for public servants would not be increased.

But it would be a good gesture in these trying times for MPs to forgo their 5 percent increases.

“I would say no (to the increase).”

Mr Morkel said 400 housing projects for coloured people had been identified throughout South Africa.

His budget for building houses is R230 million, compared with R138 million last year, but he has an additional R100 million available from the Energy Fund.

He said the giant Delft project, near Blue Downs, would be extended by 2,000 units.

Describing the extent of the coloured housing crisis, he said there were at least 45,000 families on the Cape Town City Council’s waiting list, while in the rural areas hundreds of other families needed homes.

“The bottom line is that we must get houses. We can strike a huge blow against the crisis.”

Mr Morkel said it had been to the advantage of coloured people that the National Party was the majority party in the House because “we have been able to do a lot more and cut through red tape”.

He said education was one of the most politically sensitive areas.

“It has been a graveyard for quite a few of the education ministers we have had in the House in the past nine years.”

Mr Morkel, who is soon to become Minister of Housing, said his two portfolios would disappear later this year.

But staff affected by the demise of own affairs would be consulted before being slotted into similar positions in other departments.
Cabinet homes row: FW announces probe

Political Correspondent

President De Klerk has announced a four-man panel of private sector experts to investigate the controversial issue of compensation paid to cabinet ministers to stay in their own homes.

The panel will advise Mr De Klerk on the "suitability and cost-effectiveness" of the widely criticised scheme.

The panel will also be asked to comment on any other aspects of housing for political office-bearers which it believes may be relevant.

A spokesman said it was hoped they would report "within a month".

The panel comprises Mr Eric Field, executive chairman of Murray and Roberts, who will chair the panel; Mr Brian Kirschman, executive director of the South African Property Owners Association; Mr Julian Nagy, national director of the Ernst and Young consultancy; and Mr J G M van Straaten, managing-director of Urban Property Consultants, Urban Residences and Urban Townhouse Management.
Estate duty income dips

INCOME from estate duty fell by an average of over 20% per year in real terms between 1986 and 1993, according to the Finance Department's Budget Review which suggests legislative changes are likely.

A discussion document on this point was submitted to the Taxation Advisory Committee, which recommended investigating the possibility of combining the existing Estate Duty Act and the provision referring to tax on donations in the Income Tax Act.
R1.2bn set aside for homes

CAPE TOWN - Finance Minister Derek Keys has allocated R1.2bn for the provision of housing in the 1993-94 budget.

More will be made available while government has promised the National Housing Forum it will have full participation in determining the next year's needs.

In addition Cabinet is prepared to make another R2bn in bridging finance available.

In all, a total of R1.05bn has been made available.

Keys said R800m would also be spent on housing by the Development Bank, South African Housing Trust and Independent Development Trust.

Keys yesterday expressed hope that the present rate of "housing delivery" could be "accelerated considerably" if the cooperation between government and the National Housing Forum "bears fruit".

PETER GALLI and ANDY DUFFY report that Keys also announced that the exemption threshold for transfer duty had been increased to R50,000 from R50,000 for the acquisition of residential houses and flats and to R24,000 (R20,000) for undeveloped land.

Transfer duty of 1% would apply for the first R20,000, increasing to 3% between R20,000 and R250,000 and to 5% for all amounts over R250,000. Previously 1% was payable on the first R50,000 and 5% above this.

Transfer duty for components was also increased to 10% from 7% and all would be effective from April 7.

Pam Golding properties deputy Cape regional director Andrew Smith said yesterday this would have the greatest impact on homes in the middle price range as they would be hit by the additional 3%.

"This will probably be reflected in lower final prices received for many properties in the mid to upper price range," he said.

Candor's National Franchise chairman Scott McCrae said first time homeowners would find property ownership less affordable in the medium term and a "beat VAT" rush could be expected before April 7.

JH Isaac chairman Les Weil said yesterday consumers and homebuyers would have less cash resources due to the increased VAT rate, petrol price and other factors, while developers' margins would also be reduced through price reductions to maintain unit sales and market share.

Sources in the beleaguered building industry said yesterday the budget offered no pain today but the chance of pleasure tomorrow.
NEWS IN BRIEF

Homes probe launched

PRESIDENT F W de Klerk yesterday named the panel 'to investigate the provision of housing to political office bearers', after a massive public outcry about Cabinet members being paid thousands of rands every month to live in their own homes.

The panel, expected to report within a month, is Murray & Roberts, executive chairman Eric Field; Sappo, executive director Brian Kriehnann; Ernst & Young consulting national director Julian Nagy; and Urban Property Consultants, urban Residences and Urban Townhome Management MD J G M van Straaten.
Panel probes govt perks

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

THE lucrative housing schemes enjoyed by cabinet ministers will be reviewed by private sector experts after the angry public outcry at ministers being paid thousands of rands a month to live in their own homes.

President F W de Klerk yesterday named a four-man panel to probe "the provision of housing to political office-bearers" and the "suitability" of the payment of allowances in lieu of the provision of official residences. The panel comprises Mr Eric Field, executive chairman of Murray and Roberts (chairman); Mr Brian Kirschman, executive director of the South African Property Owners' Association; Mr Julian Nagy, national director of Ernst & Young; and Mr J G M van Straaten, managing director of Urban Property Consultants.

The panel is expected to produce a report within a month.
Billions in rent, services arrears may be written off

CLIVE SAWYER
Municipal Reporter

BILLIONS of rand in rental and service arrears will have to be written off or new joint administrations will be stillborn, the United Municipal Executive has been told.

Johannesburg city councillor Mr Ian Davidson told the UME it should finalise policy on arrears in time for the first meeting of the Local Government Negotiating Forum on Monday.

He said consumers would have to be taught that services had to be paid for.

Accumulated arrears — which in the central Witwatersrand have hit R1.3-billion — were a "real concern," Mr Davidson said.

"While white local authorities cannot walk away from their responsibilities, adding this burden to those responsibilities will make it impossible to cater for the future."

Joint administrations were coming soon. Unless debts were taken over and written off by regional services councils, provincial administrations or central government, they would go on to the books of new councils.

"Ratepayers will not even begin to stomach paying those debts," said Mr Davidson.

The proposal to ask for the scrapping of debts was vehemently opposed by members of the conservative Transvaal Municipal Association.

Mr G Parsons of the TMA said it would be "catastrophic" if consumers did not pay for services.

He said the writing off of arrears should not be used as an election ploy.

The Rev M Phenet of the Transvaal Local Government Association said civics had instilled the habit of non-payment.

There was no guarantee people would pay for services, even after arrears had been written off.

The congress could not agree on a firm standpoint and resolved to tell the forum it supported the principle of consumers paying for services.

Arrears were an issue that should be addressed, delegates said.

UME president Mr Henry Symington admitted the resolution was "very vague", but no further consensus could be reached.
Despite the recession and depressed property market, banks are adding rapidly to their home-loan portfolios. Monthly reports to the Reserve Bank show the major lenders (see graph) increased the value of their combined home-loan portfolios nearly 18% to R68.8bn in the 12 months to December. This is a rate almost double the inflation rate in the period.

Some of the impetus is coming from facilities which provide revolving credit against the security of fixed property. This product, introduced in 1988, has become increasingly popular since 1991, when a new system for risk-weighting assets was introduced by the Department of Banking Supervision. Mortgage loans are now risk-weighted at only 50%, compared with 100% applied to other

- Nedcor Bank (which includes former building society The Perm) 11.8% to R12.8bn — market share fell from 20.5% to 18.6%; and
- Saambou Bank 10.2% to R2.9bn — market share 4.6% to 4.2%.

A large cheque account base is giving banks a marketing edge. Standard Bank's Duncan Rookie says the bank is marketing directly — largely to existing clients — through the mail.

Absa's Tienie van der Berg and NBS's Trevor Olivier report that clients are being tempted away with offers of preferential rates from banks where they have cheque accounts.

Absa is fighting back. Says Van der Berg: "Since becoming banks, United and Allied have experienced a substantial growth in cheque accounts. Together with cheque accounts introduced to Absa by Volkskas and TrustBank, this places the group in a favourable position to defend market share."

Saambou's approach is different. Says MD Johan Myburg: "We're not attempting to expand home loans, which already make up 85% of our lending. We are trying to expand personal loans and motor car finance."
Housing 'millions' need to be released

...
New home buyers urged to sign before April 7

PURCHASERS of new homes will pay VAT at 10% if they sign an agreement of sale before April 7, no matter what date they take occupation or transfer.

David Gorven, MD of the NBS Deveco, pointed out that the lower rate of VAT would be applicable whether or not construction of the house was completed, underway or not yet started.

"If buyers have signed for the house before the VAT increase date, they will not only avoid the higher VAT-rate but will also escape the additional costs, that the fuel price increases will bring to bear on the building industry," he said. The concession also applies to the rate of land on which a dwelling is to be erected as long as the price was determined and stated in the agreement of sale which is signed before April 7.

Gorven warned anyone considering buying that the new VAT rate of 14% will kick in at midnight on April 6.

"The increase in VAT, coupled with the fuel price increase will unfortunately add considerably to the cost of a new house after April 7 as most builders and developers are not in a position to absorb the large increases which in total amount to about 8% to 9%.

"Margins have never been as thin as they are in the property industry today," Gorven said.
Oversupply of suppliers

Municipal Reporter

The fragmentation of electricity suppliers is one of the reasons why only 30% of dwellings in South Africa are supplied with electricity. This emerged yesterday from a report before the United Municipal Executive which noted that there are some 450 separate electricity suppliers — most of them municipalities.

For every household to be supplied, 300,000 additional dwellings a year for the next 20 years would have to be connected, according to the report by the Springs municipality.

If municipalities could not set electricity tariffs at a level where surpluses were generated, property rates would escalate countrywide by 30%.

Transvaal delegates asked the UME congress to protect the interests of local authorities “with regard to the sale of electricity as a source of income”.

The congress resolved that electricity supply should remain a local authority function, except where this was impractical.
Pay on cabinet homes slated

Political Staff

THE payment of R8 000 to R9 000 a month to cabinet ministers to stay in their own houses was a form of moral corruption, the ANC MP for Sandton, Mr David Dalling, said yesterday.

He said during the House of Assembly budget debate that the scheme was clearly not illegal.

However, each cabinet minister already earned about R200 000 a year, enjoyed unlimited free air travel, and had a luxury car and driver waiting for him at every corner, free servants and gardeners at his home — and yet over and above this was paid R8,000 to R9,000 a month to live in his own home.

Mr Pik Botha was paid R110 730 a year or R9,727 a month extra, Mr George Bartlett R104,983 a year or R8,748 a month extra, Dr Rina Venter R115,110 a year or R9,592 a month extra and Mr David Graaff R150,354 a year or R12,529 a month extra.

He said the scheme enriched the ministers at the expense of South Africa's citizens.
AN INCREASING number of home-owners are consolidating their financial positions to achieve savings in interest charges and to improve their monthly cash flows.

According to the latest Reserve Bank quarterly bulletin, mortgage loan advances during 1992 rose sharply despite the downturn in the residential property market. In the mortgage market the net amount of mortgage advances paid out by banks and mutual building societies increased from a monthly average of R1 billion to R1.1 billion in the fourth quarter of 1992.

These institutions' total holding of mortgage loans increased from R46.5 billion in 1991 to R78.5 billion in 1992, according to the Reserve Bank.

This type of credit remained attractive to borrowers because of the flexibility of some mortgage schemes - which allowed funds to be used for other purposes - and because of the relatively low mortgage interest rate, which improved the cash-flow position of the borrower.

Addressed realistically

The banks and building societies actively promote this type of credit because of the low capital requirements applicable to such advances.

NBS Transvaal general manager Gerry Gerick says: "Financial consolidation via a home loan is proving extremely effective. As long as it is addressed realistically according to individual needs and commitments, borrowers can enjoy competitive interest rates on mortgage loans as opposed to higher finance charges on other types of loans."

Last June NBS launched a new mortgage-based financial package called Actionbond, enabling qualifying homeowners to tailor credit lines based on the increasing value of their properties.

This meant they had access to extra credit - and not just the portion repaid.

"NBS actively encourages clients to use their homes as a base for all their financial needs but urges borrowers to review responsibly their other financial commitments and monthly living expenses before taking further financial decisions," says Gerick.

"Your conventional mortgage access products focus on the bond amount and on the outstanding balance. Actionbond, however, takes into account the equity that accrues to a homeowner as a result of rising property values. Depending on personal circumstances, Actionbond gives homeowners access to up to 10 times their normal re-advance limit."

For example, on a house bought in 1988 for R100,000 with a R20,000 NBS-registered bond - repayable at 16% interest over 20 years - the amount available for re-advance four years later would be only R3,465, in other words, the capital amount repaid.

"However, with inflation the value of the property might have increased to R175,000. With access to 90% of the accumulated equity in the property, the Actionbond client is now able to borrow R70,965 at the prevailing mortgage rate - which is lower than normal instalment financing such as hire purchase," says Gerick.

"Actionbond offers a one-stop finance package specifically designed to enable borrowers to manage effectively their total financial situations via their home loans.

Compare to an HP option

"This type of bond can be used to consolidate short-term debts for home improvements, education, cars and furniture - and by refinancing these items at the prevailing mortgage rate over the same period, borrowers will achieve real monthly savings on interest charges as well as improve their cash flows."

"For example, using this facility to acquire a R45,000 car, clients can save R280 a month compared to an HP option at 24 percent over five years."

However, there is danger in continuously using mortgage finance to repay short-term debt. A homeowner might end up at retirement with a house that has yet to be paid off, and find himself having to use his retirement package to relieve his bond.
Housing consumer unit welcomed but overdue

THE formation last week of the Housing Consumer Protection Unit to counter the current widespread exploitation and corruption permeating the low income housing market is to be warmly welcomed.

In recent years growing evidence of the exploitation of a sector of the population previously denied home ownership rights have surfaced.

Unlike their counterparts in the white communities, who tend to be more familiar with home ownership through their parents and relatives, home ownership for the black community is a new phenomena.

This, coupled with the desperate need for housing, made these communities particularly vulnerable to unscrupulous operators across a wide spectrum — including developers, contractors, landlords, land speculators, government officials, estate agents and financial brokers.

The types of exploitation were as varied as the operators and included prejudicial building contracts, the theft of deposits paid, sub-standard building construction, misrepresentative marketing practices and the purported sale of land where the seller did not own the land.

In addition, there were numerous incidents of people being coerced into financial arrangements they could not afford and subsequently losing their homes.

The Trust formed last week has evolved out of a joint project initiated by wide-ranging participants such as unions, civic, service and non-governmental organisations.

Key players include the Legal Resource Centre, Lawyers for Human Rights, the Urban Foundation, the Development Action Group and the South African National Civic Association.

Among other things it intends working towards amending legislation and exploring the possibility of new institutions such as an industry ombudsman and an appropriate body to settle disputes.

It also intends intervening in the market process to encourage lifting standards of behaviour in the low income housing industry through, among other things, the encouragement of voluntary builders' associations for both large and small builders, and the use of independent licensed inspectorates.

In addition, it aims to launch an information and education campaign, establishing advice offices and providing access to legal services.

There is no doubt that the role of such a watchdog for the low income housing industry is long overdue and can hopefully serve not only to eliminate exploitation and corruption, but also help low income families become more discriminating customers and empower them to demand a fair deal when acquiring housing.
Local govt forum to be launched today

AFTER more than a year of negotiations between government and Sanco, the local government negotiating forum was to be formally launched today.

Set up in 1992 to discuss services to townships and township tensions, the committee has grown into a forum that will investigate issues such as the democratisation and restructuring of local government, as well as rent and service boycotts.

The forum will consist of 50 representatives from statutory and non-statutory organisations — 25 each. Membership may be extended through consensus.

Each organisation will be permitted five advisers without speaking rights, but additional consultants will have to be approved by a management committee.

In government’s corner are bodies such as the self-governing territories, organised local authorities, central government departments, and provincial MECs.

Sanco will lead the civic and other non-governmental organisations, such as Cosatu and the ANC.

Invitations have also been sent to the Patriotic Front, which could lead to parties such as the PAC and Azapo having a voice in the forum, sources say.

The chairmanship of the forum has yet to be confirmed, but it is likely to be on a rotating basis, they say.

The forum has no statutory authority and all resolutions will be put before the local government subcommittee of the planned transitional executive authority.

Today’s meeting will concentrate on the technical aspects of the forum.

Once the forum is up and running the Interim Measures of Local Government Act and the Provincial and Local Authorities Affairs Amendment Act are expected to be high on the agenda.
'Don't load rates on business' city urged

CLIVE SAWYER
Municipal Reporter

CUSHIONING increases in rates on residential properties by shifting the burden to commerce and industry could sound the death knell for job creation, the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce warned today.

Executive director Mr. Alan Lighion was reacting to a statement by city treasurer Mr. Eddie Landsberg that a report on shifting the rates burden to business was being drawn up.

"We are totally opposed to an increase in the business rate..."

"A study found the business rate in the Peninsula is far greater than in other metropolitan centres, and we have been working closely with the council to narrow the gap between Cape Town and other centres," he said.

The cost of running a business would go up, which would have severe implications for job creation.

Mr. Landsberg said his report, still being drawn up, would include all the advantages and disadvantages of the proposal.

"It is a policy and not an accounting decision and will have to be approved by the council," he said.

Sample revised valuations of properties have shown rates in some Atlantic seaboard and southern suburbs areas may rise dramatically.

Rates will drop in other less affluent areas, including Mitchell's Plain and other parts of the southern suburbs, to keep rates income stable.

Shifting the rates burden to business has been suggested in tandem with increased rebates for residential properties, which at present enjoy a 26 percent rebate.

Mr. Landsberg said the general rate increase had not been finalised. The council voted last year to keep the increase as low as possible, at least lower than the rate of inflation.

Increased value-added tax, postal tariffs and transport costs would have short-term inflationary effects. VAT alone could increase inflation by two percent in the short term, he said.
New negotiation body gets off to smooth start

ANC in 'minima'

THE local government negotiation forum got off to a smooth start in Johannesburg yesterday, with all parties accepting the proposed structure after less than 15 minutes debate.

The forum was set up to discuss local government issues, and take proposals on these matters to the national negotiation forum. It consists of statutory and non-statutory bodies.

Speaking for the statutory group, Local Government Minister Tertius Delport said the forum had to establish its legitimacy "by its actions, agreements and deeds".

Delport said the forum would have two main objectives: to put in place effective administrative structures, and to end service boycotts. "The money lost by non-payments, which now runs to R3bn, should rather find its way back to the community in the form of effective services and administrative services and in the form of improved living conditions," he said.

In the meantime government was taking steps to rationalise administration, he said. From April 1 local government would be administered by a single central government department with devolution of functions to the provincial administrations.

Sanco president Moses Mayekiso, speaking for the non-statutory bodies, said the civic was concerned about the extent to which unilateral restructuring had already taken place. He hoped all South Africans would now be part of the process of restructuring.

The forum should also provide measures to bring "conservative white local authorities, and certain homeland authorities" into the negotiation process, he said.

Mayekiso listed six key issues which he said the forum had to address to solve service delivery and payment problems. Among these were the legitimacy of structures to which payment was made, the quality of service provision and the ongoing maintenance of services.

THE ANC wanted a government which would implement a regional government only where accepted in contravention of the constitution, Bill of Rights and regulation, local and regional government coordinator Billy Cobett said.

However, the ANC still insisted regional government could only be implemented in certain specified areas, subject to concurrent powers in certain areas.

At a media briefing yesterday, the organisation's weekend of regionalism, he said the aim was to ensure that regional interference in regional government was not muddled if the constitution was contravened.

He emphasised the contrary would still remain regional government's policy, not the ANC's own policy. ANC spokesman Gill Marcus also warned that the organisation would not be involved in negotiations on the formation of a court, or which particular body would be the guardian of the constitution, and any constitutional court that might be set up, either a commission, legal body that would evaluate agreed criteria and adjudicate on contraventions," she said.

ANC local and regional head Thozamile Botha said functions and powers were...
Electricity forum to be switched on

THE electricity industry is poised to undergo sweeping changes, with a national electrification forum expected to be launched on May 14.

Sources said yesterday the forum was the result of protracted negotiations between government, Eskom, and civic and political groupings including the ANC.

It also had been decided that the state-appointed electricity council, which controlled Eskom, would not be nominated for a three-year term as had been the norm in the past. Public Enterprises Minister Dawie de Villiers is expected to appoint the new members in May.

A spokesman for De Villiers confirmed that existing members' tenure would be "slightly protracted" to allow time for discussions on making the council more representative.

A conference to launch the forum in September last year failed to reach agreement between political groups and power suppliers on the issue of membership.

Once launched, the forum would work out ways of rationalising SA's electricity supply industry and accelerating the household electrification drive.

Eskom envisages electrifying 650 000 homes in the next four years and is hoping to secure World Bank backing for the plan.

A source said the forum's interim management committee and seven working groups had made considerable progress towards preparing for a May plenary session at which the forum would be launched.

De Villiers met management committee members earlier this month to discuss the future of the electricity council.

Forum members, particularly the civic associations, argued that they should have members on the council because they represented consumers.
Blacks owe R2-bn for service charges

Under the four provincial administrations, and these figures exclude areas falling under the homelands.

Delport said it was not possible to analyse arrear accounts in terms of separate housing rentals and service charges, as most local authorities sent out consolidated bills.

However, the housing rentals and service charge arrears were: Transvaal R1 666 640 880, Cape R166 716 723, Orange Free State R120 795 760, and Natal R10 660 641.

Of the 18 townships in Natal that fell under the Natal Provincial Administration, the biggest arrears build-up was in Ngqizinza — R5 620 730, followed by Sibongile with R1 074 823.

The arrears backlog in Soweto was R562 062 794, Diepmeadow R146 231 877, and Sebokeng R120 514 651.

Delport said the debt owed by residents to black local authorities had increased substantially since 1884 because of rent and service charge boycotts supported by residents.

The absence of a political forum where grievances could be discussed had resulted in a total countrywide boycott of rent and service charges during 1990, instigated by local civic associations.

"Effective suppression of violence, the achievement of the political aspirations of all inhabitants, and the rendering of effective services is seen by black communities as the solution to rent and service boycotts," he said.

"A culture of non-payment has, however, already established itself, and it will take a major effort to vest the responsibility of payment of service charges on residents. After this, economic tariffs could be negotiated, and only then could a shift be made to the principle of one city, one tax base."
Building industry needs ‘low cost kickstart’

RENEWED activity in the affordable sector of the housing market was essential to kickstart the building industry, BMI-Building Research Strategy MD Llewellyn Lewis said.

He told the SA Housing Trust yesterday the industry was likely to start improving in the third quarter of this year.

While the outlook was more positive, building more affordable housing would have a spinoff effect on the economy and would go a long way to help create employment, peace, stability and wealth, he said. "Black consumers will play an increasingly important role in the housing market," he said. (23)

Last year homes for blacks accounted for 43% of the market. This was expected to rise to 56% by 2000. About 552 luxury homes were built for black buyers last year compared with 3,000 for whites. (23)

"The impact of the increasing influence of the black consumer is contributing to the liberation of the housing market and has a tremendous impact on the industry and its future strategy," he said.

The industry needed to employ another 500,000 people over the next seven years, while 100,000 affordable homes needed to be built annually and 360,000 serviced stands provided. This contrasted with the total of 74,000 homes built last year, including just 18,000 starter homes at the bottom of the housing scale.

Investment in housing also needed to rise to 5% of GDP from its present level of 2.5%, he said.
**Winnie’s kidnapping appeal to start today**

Winnie Mandela’s appeal against her conviction and six-year prison sentence for kidnapping teenager Stompie Sepei and three other young men begins today before a full bench of five judges in the Appellate Division in Bloemfontein.

Judge M Stegmann sentenced Mandela on May 14 1991 to five years for the kidnappings and a further one year’s imprisonment for being an accessory to assault.

Mandela was acquitted of assaulting the four after the judge found that her alibi that she was in Brandfort when the assaults took place could “reasonably, possibly be true”.

The state is to ask the Appeal Court to confirm her conviction and sentence on the kidnapping charges and to also find her guilty on the four counts of assault, with an appropriate adjustment of her sentence.

Her co-accused Xoliswa Falati is also appealing against her conviction and six-year sentence on all eight counts of assault and kidnapping.

Mandela’s driver, John Morgan, who was found guilty of kidnapping for driving the minibus in which the four were abducted from the manse, was sentenced to one year’s imprisonment which was wholly suspended.

He is also appealing against his conviction and sentence.

Sepei, 14, Gabriel Mekgwane, 22, Barend Moso, 21, and Kenneth Kgase, 31, were kidnapped from the Methodist manse in Orlando West, Soweto by Falati, Morgan and Mandela United football coach Jerry Richardson on December 21 1988.

The judge found that the four were kidnapped and held in rooms behind Mandela’s house, where they were assaulted, as part of a campaign aimed at ousting the Rev Paul Verryn from the manse.

During the trial the state was unable to disprove Mandela’s alibi.

However, the judge convicted her of being an accessory after finding she had been aware the four had been assaulted and kept against their will by Richardson, but had done nothing to secure their release.

Mandela has been out on R200 bail since her conviction and sentence.

---

**Civics call for the removal of white local authorities**

The civics and the ANC are calling for the removal of white local authorities, and mass action may be used if they do not make way for “interim structures” within the next year.

The organisations, which have run campaigns since the early 80s aimed at removing black local authorities, say the emphasis will now switch to removing white town councils.

On Monday, ANC department of local government head Themamile Botha told the Local Government Negotiation Forum: “Up to now the emphasis has been on black local authorities, as if these were the only apartheid structures.

“White councils must also be replaced with interim structures,” he said, adding that these should be in place before before an interim government was installed.

Cast general secretary Dan Mofokeng said yesterday that the civics wanted to see white local authorities replaced “very soon” with a system that would lead to non-racial cities.

“We urge SAP to put the threat of civil action to any local council that resists this,” he said.

If no agreement was reached, he said: “the masses will respond.”

Alexandra Civic Association general secretary Richard Mdukane said yesterday that the Sandton Town Council should resign “by the end of July.” The launch of the forum this week would lead to their replacement, whether they liked it or not, he said.

He added to the call for white local authorities to resign.
**Housing ripe for investors**

CAPE TOWN — Property offered a good investment, with weak house prices and relatively low bond rates, Boland Bank economist Louis Fourie said yesterday.

Fourie was speaking at a Cape Town Chamber of Industries seminar on the effect of the Budget on the construction industry.

He said the current weak price of existing houses was apparent from the 20% deficit between the cost of new buildings and new ones of the same size — despite low building costs which had not kept pace with inflation.

As the property market lagged behind the economy by 12 to 18 months, and there was no indication of an economic upturn, any improvement in the property market was unlikely for some time.

Fourie said that during the period 1970-1991, no region in SA had recorded an annual house price increases higher than the rate of inflation.

Residential building plans passed and buildings completed looked poor but not bleak, Fourie said, but the non-residential property market was weak and getting worse.

"I am worried about the future of the non-residential building sector over the next two years."

---

**Study ‘a victory for environmentalists’**

RICHARDS BAY — Moves to discredit the CSIR’s environmental impact assessment of mining and tourism at St Lucia could cause “the greatest harm done in any country” to environmentalism, Richards Bay Minerals officials said yesterday.

Company PRO Barry Clements said the study had been a victory for environmentalists “whichever way the decision went”. Inferences that the report had favoured Richards Bay Minerals were totally without grounds because 88 scientists involved had acted independently.

Clements said part of the study had been carried out by the Natal Parks Board and there were “possible buyers on both sides”.

The company would compile its objections to the report and submit these to the CSIR. It preferred not to discuss them with the media, he said.

Clements said the report had been misinterpreted to mean that only R150m would be earned by mining the St Lucia dunes. This was a discounted figure. The mine would, at today’s rand value, earn R1.7bn a day during its 17-year life.

It would generate about R7bn in foreign exchange earnings, R1.3bn in taxes and a further R100m in royalties, Clements said.

---

**Retailers raise prices before VAT increase**

PRETORIA — Consumer organizations said yesterday that some retailers had already begun to raise prices ahead of next month’s VAT and petrol increases.

Some of the price increases had been affected basic foodstuffs scheduled to be zero-rated.

The prices of tinned drinks, cigarettes and alcoholic beverages as well as some basic foodstuffs had already been raised at some outlets, the organizations said.

Shelves were being cleared in some cases to mark up old stock to new prices.

---
DP slates local govt forum

CAPE TOWN — The composition of the new local government negotiating forum launched in Johannesburg on Monday was non-representative and undemocratic, the DP said yesterday.

"It results from a cosy agreement between the NFP and Sanco which excludes other parties and organisations," DP local government spokesman Jasper Walsh said.

"Sanco, a recently formed umbrella body of democracies, cannot claim it represents all non-statutory organisations and has recently displayed totally undemocratic tendencies," Walsh said that to succeed, the forum had to be representative.

"It is not a forum to represent the state we are now in," Walsh said. The forum, made up of 66 members equally divided between statutory and non-statutory groups, was non-representative.
House prices climb by 7.8% in year

The national average price of homes sold through Multiple Listing Services (MLS) rose by 7.8% to R186 866 in the year to February 1993 from R126 924 in the previous 12 months, MLS assistant GM Bruce Wilson said yesterday.

The biggest increase was seen in the Free State, where the average price jumped 31% during the year to R126 924.

"This was followed by Maritzburg — up to R134 866 from R111 908 — and Johannesburg, where the average selling price rose 19.3% to R165 091."

Durban-based MLS members recorded an 11.5% rise to R168 534, while Pretoria (up 5.5% to R136 300) and Border (4% to R130 690) were the only other areas which recorded year on year increases.

Prices dipped by 17.4% to R118 690 on the Garden Route, and by 11.4% to R159 272 in Cape Town. Average prices in the eastern Cape remained static over the period.

Wilson said the recession appeared to be loosening its grip on the residential market, especially in Johannesburg, the Vaal Triangle and the Durban-Pinetown regions. These areas had shown substantial price increases in the fourth quarter of last year.

"Our property listings — usually a reliable barometer of improving conditions — rose 3% between January and February. and are likely to improve in March," Wilson said.
Building a cost-effective alternative to buying

THE fall in house prices and the intense competition in the building industry could make building a new home in the mid to lower range of the market a cost-effective alternative to buying.

J H Isaacs Nourse Residential sales director Andrew Foxcroft says now is the time to buy a home in the top end of the market, but in the middle to lower priced sectors building could prove more economical.

"Abass statistics show that in real terms house prices fell by 4.5% last year and have fallen by an average of 3.4% a year in real terms since the start of the recession in 1989."

"This trend is particularly evident at the top end of the market, where excellent value can be obtained."

At the lower end of the market, prices were extremely competitive.

Walters & Simpson quantity surveyors partner Dave Griffiths says house prices increased by 10% on average last year and prices should remain fairly stable this year.

When deciding whether to build or buy a home, the owner needed to consider a number of factors.

"The most important of these is that there is a severe shortage of well situated vacant land in suburbs close to the Durban CBD."

Durban-based Williams Palmer Associates auctioneer Rob Palmer said there was increased confidence among residential developers for well positioned land in Durban.

At an auction earlier this month, Lot 40 at 34 Buhler Road was sold for R350 000 and negotiations were under way for Lot 40.

Commercial broker Ivor Smith said the buyer of Lot 48 would be developing a 40- to 45-unit residential complex on the 2.5ha site. He was also involved in the auction last year of a site in West Riding.

A townhouse development -- known as Cherry Lane -- of 90-100 units was to be developed. The first phase of 28 units had sold out.
NBS warns on bond boycotts

By AUDREY D’ANGELO  
Business Editor

POLITICAL leaders must drive the message home to their supporters that the use of bond boycotts as a "semi-political weapon" is depriving many innocent people of the chance to buy their own homes. NBS chairman Brian McCarthy said at a cocktail party in Cape Town last night.

"The damage done by these small minorities using these tactics is immense because, as a consequence of the losses suffered as a result of these actions, financial institutions are wary of or should I say more cautious about excessive investment in low cost housing. They are therefore compelled to raise the standards under which credit is granted, thereby making it more difficult for many first time owners to acquire the necessary finance to buy or build a home." McCarthy said in an interview that although there had been bond boycotts in a few areas, including Khayelitsha, "we are pleased with our lending to black home owners. It has been successful, overall, and has enabled 20 000 black families to have their own homes.

"More than 50% of our black home owners are up to date with their payments. There are some areas where blacks are paying better than whites at present."

McCarthy said the NBS was understanding when people could not meet bond repayments because they had lost their jobs, and did its best to help. "The number of repossessions has grown, but they are not by any means out of control. Vandalism is a major problem, particularly in black townships. We generally rent a house out for a year as soon as possible when it has been vacated."

The NBS itself is having to reduce staff. McCarthy said this was not only because of the recession, but because of changes in the organisation and making it more efficient had made it necessary.

But, on the advice of overseas consultants, reorganizations have been kept to a minimum by offering attractive packages to people who volunteer to leave or retire early. Only about 40 will be retrained.

The restructuring and use of new systems will increase productivity and make the NBS more focused. Although its main business is still home loans, and the Cape Town’s second largest market, the NBS is moving more into insurance and merchant banking.

"Four years ago, home loans were 90% of our business and a year ago they accounted for only half of it."

NBS insurance currently has a limited licence, concentrating on insuring the homes of bond holders. "But this licence could be extended."

"We took a decision that we wanted to retain our independence and we could do that only by offering a personalised service in niche markets."

"There was no point in fighting the big banks with cheque accounts. We don’t offer them."

"But we saw an opportunity in the corporate sector. Four years ago that was only a fringe activity. Now it is a major part of our business. We see scope for growth in our corporate business in the Cape although it has not been as rapid here as in the Transvaal."

"Our assets have grown by 50% since we went public in 1987. We have got a 40% stake in the French Bank and we recently made an investment in a new securities trading company."

"We own 30% of Norwich Life and they own 20% of the NBS. Barclays has 20% of the NBS too. Agreeing that this might be guaranteed safety from a hostile takeover, McCarthy said: "There is no such thing as a total safety against predators.""

"The NBS might not be a takeover, by a large group which was not in banking, but we don’t want to become one of the major banks. We don’t see that as good either for borrowers or staff."
Housing trust formed

JOHANNESBURG. — The Housing Consumer Protection Trust was launched here yesterday in a bid to end corruption and exploitation in the low-income housing market.

"The trust will aim at safeguarding low-income families who are being exploited as a result of their desperate need for housing," a statement said.

The trust has 22 participants including the Legal Resources Centre, Housing Advice Centre, the Urban Foundation and Lawyers for Human Rights.

"Types of exploitation include prejudicial building contracts, the thefts of deposits paid, sub-standard building construction, the purported sale of land where the seller does not own the land, and persons being coerced into financial arrangements which they cannot afford," Lawyers for Human Rights director Mr Brian Levenson said at the launch.

The trust aims to educate and inform low-income consumers of their housing rights and to create mechanisms to eradicate exploitation and corruption. — Sapa
New housing 'watchdog' launched

The Trust will be governed by 32 trustees representative of key leadership from both the business sector and community based organisations.

Its formation has evolved out of a joint project which included a wide range of participants such as unions, civics, service and non-governmental organisations.

Allistair Rendall of the Development Action Group said the trust would focus on introducing legal mechanisms to ensure that low income families had adequate protection against undesirable practices.

In addition the trust will intervene in the market process to encourage acceptable standards of behaviour within the low income housing industry. The third area of focus would be to extend legal services and consumer education to help low income families become more discriminating customers.

Key organisations involved are the Legal Resource Centre, Lawyers for Human Rights; Housing Rights Unit, Planact, SA National Civic Association, The Urban Foundation, the Built Environment Support Group and the Development Action Group. Funds of the Trust and its projects include the Independent Development Trust, the Raglan Trust and The Estate Agents Board.
Thousands of low-income black families have fallen victim to swindlers when trying to buy homes. They are now being promised a fair deal and protection from exploitation, reports MICHAEL CHESTER.

ATTORNEY Brian Leveson adds new names to the list he keeps within quick reach at the offices of Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR) in Johannesburg.

The dossier is a rogues gallery of scores of pin-striped conmen and fly-by-night builders who have been convicted of fraudulently and illegally overcharging millions of rand of small claims court judgments against them.

The black list is the first reference to be checked by Leveson, director of the LHR housing rights unit, when he picks up the legal cudgels on behalf of disillusioned families who arrive in an almost daily stream to seek help when their dreams of a new home have turned into financial nightmares.

Leveson has lost count of the number of legal battles he has fought in the courts or taken to the Human Rights Commission. However, a recent rough calculation puts the number of homebuyers who had been ripped off in a web of exploitation and corruption at more than 5,000 — with losses running at more than R10 million, and still climbing.

No fewer than 5,000 bullying files still spell out the details of thousands of couples whose life savings have been lost by a combination of bad luck and trickery — or contractors who saddled homebuyers with houses on the point of collapse under sagging roofs and cracked walls from shoddy workmanship.

"What adds to the tragedy," said Leveson, "is the lack of utter despair on the faces of couples who have tried to buy a first or second home for their families and have fallen into traps laid by operators who have spotted their desperation and exploited it to the limit.

By now, he has been able to draw the typical profile of the average victim: a low-income wage-earner struggling to keep a whole family going on about R950 a month, anxious to offer a wife and three children (plus relatives) a better future than a squatter camp or backyard shack, but handicapped by no more than Std 4 education when it comes to putting together a complex property.

LHR have by now means been alone in the battle against skullduggery. Alarm over the growing number of scams operated by ruthless builders and landlords has also been voiced on several occasions by the Urban Foundation, which warned in its last annual review:

"The exploitation of low-income families desperate to solve their own housing needs is seriously undermining civil society. It is imperative that a new culture is created in South Africa — a culture which upholds the right to a fair deal in the purchasing and rental of housing."

The Legal Resources Centre was in the vanguard of volunteers to join forces when the foundation announced a special project to search for new answers. In turn, support was rallied across the entire socio-political spectrum.

The outcome has been the launch of a broad-based combined initiative by legal, business and social experts determined to thwart unscrupulous operators.

The promise of a square deal for future homebuyers came nearer with the creation in Sandton yesterday of the Housing Consumer Protection Trust, with backing from a formidable list of key players in political and community affairs whose temperaments have been frayed by the scale of fraud in the low-income housing market.

"As matters stand," said the trust in a first salvo, "there are endless instances of hard-earned savings being stolen, and dreams shattered by unscrupulous operators. We mean to call a halt to the exploitation."

The warning, it stressed, was intended to be heard by all the main players in the housing business — developers, contractors, landlords, estate agents and financial brokers.

New alerts were sent out to homebuyers about such risks as suspicious building contracts, sub-standard construction work, buying land from anyone without proper proof of legal ownership and coercion into signing financial deals that pushed household budgets into the red.

The focus of the Trust, explained Alistair Rendall of the Development Action Group, will be on a four-point action plan:

- Targeting legal mechanisms to ensure that low-income families have adequate and reasonable protection against undesirable practices, backed by amendments to current legislation.
- Appointing a new ombudsman and a special arbitration panel to settle disputes over housing deals.
- Intervening in the market process to encourage higher standards of behaviour within the low-income housing market — monitored by teams of independent licensed building inspectors.
- Extending legal services and consumer education to help low-income families become more discriminating consumers who can enforce their housing rights and ultimately prevent their own exploitation. That goes hand-in-hand with the setting up of a homeowner advice office and access to legal services.

The SA National Civil Organisation, among the front-running supporters, said it was considering legal action against the Trust in order to not address but also resolve what had become a grave problem.

"It will do much to empower low-income families to demand a fair deal," said a spokesman.

Matthew Neill, chairman of the Co-ordinating Committee of the National Housing Forum, added:

"Consumer exploitation must be high on the agenda throughout the process of negotiating a new housing plan for the country. It is receiving the forum's highest priority and many parties welcome the new initiative."

The Trust summed up: "To today's gross overcrowding of existing houses, and the growth of spontaneous settlements in major urban areas and a proliferation of backyard shacks, the quality of life of communities is being seriously undermined.

"Against this background many low-income families will explore whatever means possible to secure access to shelter."

"If we are to eradicate consumer exploitation, we must address the changing consumer, and inadequately informed about the workings of the housing market, they are vulnerable to exploitation."

"The Trust intends to introduce a comprehensive package of protection measures. Homebuyers beware."

Homebuyers find a friend

By THE STAR 25/13/93

Fight against exploitation . . . Brian Leveson, of Lawyers for Human Rights, answers an appeal for help from yet another victim of scams in the low-income housing market. About 5,000 homebuyers have been ripped off. Picture: Joao Silva
S Africa can double houses on market

Meg Wilson
Property Editor

The potential exists for South Africa to double its housing stock in the next eight years, and to increase home ownership by almost 30 percent, according to building industry expert Dr Llewellyn Lewis.

In addition, the housing backlog could be reduced from around 1.2 million units to just 100,000, and employment in the building industry could grow by about 500,000.

Lewis believes this is well within the bounds of possibility, in terms of what he calls the Columbus scenario.

He has devised four possible scenarios for the building industry.

He told a meeting of SA Housing Trust managers this week that he would concentrate on Columbus, since he believed there were signs this was unfolding.

Signs included the establishment and recognition of extra-parliamentary negotiating bodies such as the National Housing Forum, individual agreements and accords on such matters as bond boycotts, inner city housing initiatives, electrification plans, and reduced inflation and bond rates.

In the Columbus scenario, a government of national unity can be expected to seek phased, sustainable growth.

Investment in housing, Lewis believes, would increase from a total of R4.5 billion last year to around R7.5 billion in 2000.

The total number of houses delivered annually would rise from 68,000 last year to an average 120,000 from 1996.

The total amount available for housing and stand subsidies would rise from R870 million to R1.7 billion in 2000, and employment in the building industry rise from 1.2 million to more than 1.7 million.

What is more, housing stock would increase, in the scenario, from 2.7 million units to 4 million, and site-and-service stock rise from 2.1 million stands to 3.9 million.
Trust for low-income housing consumers

GOVERNMENT, cívics and the private sector have joined forces to establish the Housing Consumer Protection Trust to prevent exploitation and corruption in the low-income housing market.

"Low-income families are being exploited by a range of unscrupulous developers, contractors, landlords, land speculators, government officials, estate agents and financial brokers," Trust chairman Humphrey Xboa said at the launch yesterday.

Exploitation included prejudicial building contracts, theft of deposits, sub-standard building construction, sale of land not owned and coercing people into financial arrangements they could not afford.

Geoff Builender of the Legal Resources Centre said it had been found that 90% of home buyers in this market were subject to some form of exploitation.

"This is because the huge housing backlog and shortage of serviced land effectively means consumers have to take what they can get. They also do not have adequate access to existing legal structures," National Housing Forum co-ordinating committee chairman Matthew Nell said.

Consumer exploitation had to be high on the agenda at negotiating a housing plan.

The trust would be governed by 33 trustees from the business sector and community-based organisations, including SA National Cívics' Organisation, the Legal Resources Centre, Lawyers for Human Rights and The Urban Foundation.

To date R1m had been raised from the Estate Agents' Board for a public education and awareness campaign, and R50 000 from the Kagiso Trust to investigate the establishment of advice centres countrywide. The IDT was funding all the administrative costs for the first year.
Integrated strategy the only way to tackle crisis

The housing crisis needs immediate attention across the board and the only solution is a fully integrated approach.

The housing issue remains intrinsically linked to issues of poverty alleviation, rural-urban migration, urban employment markets, the urban environment and infrastructure, and land policy. In fact it is linked to every major issue that forms part of SA’s ongoing social and political reform process.

Urban development policies that ignore urban finance issues are likely to find it difficult to improve capacity.

Economic integration of the housing issue is a major factor. In many developing countries, housing investments comprise more than 8% of GNP and 30% of fixed capital formation. SA remains far behind and is at the same time missing an important opportunity to stimulate the economy.

The time lag between investment and output realisation is considerably shorter with housing than other investments and the secondary effects in terms of skills generation and job creation are seldom temporary. Economic rates of return in this sector are competitive with other capital investments and surpass the norm in terms of infrastructural investments.

These issues make it imperative that low cost housing be removed from the “social” agenda and placed on the “economic” agenda. At the same time, the market needs maximum freedom in provision of housing.

Responsibility

The De Loor report argues for a “synergistic partnership” between public and private sectors. Within this framework, it envisages government and its agencies assuming responsibility for achieving the housing vision and national housing goal by appropriate financial and other intervention techniques whenever required; the provision of bulk infrastructure; promoting co-operation and co-ordination where necessary; and the creation of an appropriate policy and regulatory framework.

Add to this the central role of resource mobilisation and the role of the state in responding to the needs of those who do not have access to housing — through a single channel that ensures transparency, control and efficiency.

If SA is to attract international funding for housing initiatives, the conclusions of the World Bank paper on Urban Policy and Economic Development show the way.

“Urban housing lending would only happen in the context of an overall urban development strategy and a demonstrated commitment of the host government to assist the poor through realistic housing strategies that retained and improved poor quality housing stock and created employment and investment priorities in these locations.”

The formation of future shelter and urban policies should be an integral part of national economic development. Treatment of subsidies, however, should, as far as possible, not be built into the development of the overall system.

Where they exist, they need to be transparent and targeted to those most in need.

In terms of product, both formal and informal sector must assume responsibility for shelter delivery through incremental self building.

Some adjustment in attitude needs to precede the structural integration of the financial mechanisms.

The immediate need is for mechanisms to provide credit to the lower end of the market within a national housing policy that has provisions to ensure that the poor can be adequately targeted.

The challenges that lie ahead, however, have to do with moving beyond the quick-fix catalyst that must surely address the current backlog.

A strategy is needed that will ensure a self-sustainable flow of funds through an accessible network of institutions that are carefully positioned to play their role in the overall plan.

Crucial

The role of intermediary financial institutions is crucial to the process of integrating the informal sector into the formal housing finance system.

It is incumbent on all players in the market, the state, formal, intermediate and informal financial institutions, to recognise and act within an interdependence model, where efficiency is crucial.

It is also important to realise that change intensifies risk. People’s aspirations and expectations shift faster than the institutions’ capacity to fulfill them, so a measure of patience is called for. In the end, development is about helping people on the ground with institutions which are accountable to them.
The National Housing Forum (NHF) — one of the most widely representative groupings outside the formal negotiating arena — is in its second phase: planning for the development of proposals. The forum has recently moved into the second phase. Nell says the forum is a proactive body and aims at being inclusive of all relevant issues and parties.

The NHF will need to be able to respond to key events and policies in respect of housing to formulate effective linkage between housing, development and economic growth policies, he says.

Of particular relevance is the NHF’s negotiation with the National Housing Department on the formation of the Joint Housing Initiative.

The initiative will apply state housing support to better facilitate the delivery process while mobilising significant private sector investment.

This is the first step in a programme aimed at restructuring the housing sector and securing commitment for overall approaches to housing policies.
Avenue to survival, says Bifsa director

BIFSA has paid particular attention to the Budget's proposals for low-cost housing because in the present economic climate it is only through this avenue that the industry will find the income it needs to survive, says executive director Ian Robinson.

"Quite apart from Bifsa's needs, a major housing programme is essential for political stability and for combating unemployment.

"As we have pointed out many times, each R1m spent on housing creates 180 jobs on and off site."

He says the housing allocation for about R5,5bn at 2,2% of GDP is totally inadequate in the face of the enormous backlog.

But he is encouraged that the National Housing Forum has been promised a basic R200m and a further R200m in bridging finance for projects during 1993/94.

Encourage

"We would like, as members of the NHF, to participate in a project whereby the fairly limited funds available are used to encourage private enterprise investment in the housing field. We believe the creation of an insurance or guarantee pool to reduce the risks of all involved in low cost housing - financiers, developers and contractors - should now be set up," says Robinson.
Foundation tests find backlog of 1.5-million units

A series of tests using the Urban Foundation's Housing Affordability Model (HAM) indicates a housing backlog of about 1.5-million units, of which 94% represent blocks.

HAM is described as an equilibrium model which allocates to all families some form of accommodation based on their ability to afford it. National housing forum co-ordinating chairman Matthew Neil says the question of affordability is, "not confined to the individual and needs to be seen in the context of five contributory components".

The first is fiscal affordability, the state's ability to fund housing on a consistent and meaningful basis. The second component is product affordability, which relates to the site structure and location.

An absurd example is the settlement at Botshabelo, over 70km from Bloemfontein which incurs enormous costs for commuters in terms of transport and time.

Expensive

The administrative mechanism and stop-start nature of housing initiatives are additional factors making local housing incredibly expensive by international standards.

Individual affordability, the third component, is largely a function of income and age/location. It is fair to say that 50% of households earn less than R600 a month and this is substantial in affordability terms.

This again relates back to product, where at these levels the only product that is possible is one gained incrementally.

The fourth component, accessibility, relates to the lack of end-user finance to the lower end of the market. This is a function of institutional capacity and willingness to enter this market.

The final component, sustainability, picks up on the affordability of both individual and state, but concentrates on the higher vulnerability to economic adversity of the lower-income market. It is important to respond to this situation to achieve sustainability over the life of the loan, Neil says.
Yet more officials found living on taxpayer

CLIVE SAWER
Staff Reporter

TAXPAYERS are not only paying for Cabinet ministers to live in their own houses — senior government officials get the same perk when parliament is in session.

Heads of departments, directors-general and deputy directors-general are paid “rent” by the State, calculated on what they paid for their houses.

Officials who do not live in official complexes at Acacia Park or Mouille Grange are eligible for compensation.

And provincial sources said three MECs were being paid to live in their own homes.

According to a document sent to The Argus, a head of department is being paid R4 702.17 a month for living in his Welgevonden house during the parliamentary session.

Electricity and water bills are also paid by the State.

The head of the Department of Local Government, Housing and Works in the House of Assembly, Mr L C Koch, was told to include electricity and water in his monthly allowance claim.

Director-General of Public Works Mr Theo van Robbroek confirmed the scheme existed.

The average payment to senior officials was R2 270 a month, he said.

Compensation was calculated by a formula applied to the market value of the State-owned flats — each worth about R300 000 — at Mouille Grange in Mouille Point, and increased by R270 a month and 1 percent of the capital cost of the house for maintenance.

The lowest monthly payment was R554 and the highest R4 702.

Among those being paid to stay in their own houses during parliamentary sessions were:

- The director-general of Water Affairs and Forestry, Mr GCD Claassen;
- The director-general of Internal Affairs, Mr P J Coyle;
- The director-general of Finance, Mr S J Naudé;
- The director-general of Manpower, Mr J D Fourie;
- The director-general of Administration: House of Assembly; and,
- The superintendent-general of Health in the House of Assembly.

Mr Van Robbroek said there was a shortage of accommodation for parliamentary staff and some had to find their own. Some were put up in hotels during the session.

He said it would be preferable to improve the package paid to staff and get rid of State accommodation, which

To page 5

us, Friday March 26 1993 5

New outcry over State ‘gravy train’

From page 1

at Mouille Grange and Acacia Park stood empty when parliament was not in session.

The Provincial Administration said MECs being paid to live in their own homes were Mr Prik van Deventer (environmental and nature conservation, transport and traffic); Mr Peter Marais (hospital and health services) and, Mr Themba Nyati (welfare services and community development and social pensions).

Amounts being paid to the MECs were less than those paid to Cabinet ministers, and varied among MECs, a spokesman said.

He confirmed former MEC Mr Koos Therin was being allowed to stay in his former official residence at “market-related” rent while his new Hout Bay house was being built.

“When Mr Therin moved out, the house would be sold,” the spokesman said.

The Provincial Administration was trying to sell official residences in terms of a Cabinet directive.
In low-income housing
Action plan on swindlers
NATIONAL

The Arizona Daily Star March 26 1993
New protection for the homemaker.

The Weekly Mail, March 26 to April 1, 1993.
New trust rises in city

Scheme to help low income groups:

By Joshua Raboroko

A NEW trust aimed at preventing exploitation in the low-income housing market was launched in Johannesburg this week.

The Housing Consumer Protection Trust intends to safeguard low-income families against being exploited as a result of desperation.

The director of the Human Rights Housing Rights Unit, Mr Brian Leveson, said the types of exploitation included unscrupulous building contractors and the theft of deposit paid.

The aims of the trust were to educate and inform low-income consumers of their housing rights. Organisations involved in the formation of the trust are the Legal Resource Centre, Lawyers for Human Rights, Housing Rights Unit, Planect, South African National Civic Association, the Urban Foundation, the Built Environment Support Group and the Development Action Group.

The executive director, Ms Hili Shetlitz, said the trust was important because it attempted to reduce hardship and heartbreak experienced by families affected.

Sanco's Dayi Sandi said the trust brought together a wide range of diverse organisations that were working to solve the housing problems.

He said the trust would do much to empower the disadvantaged families to demand a fair deal when acquiring housing.

Chairman of the Co-ordinating Committee of the National Housing Forum Mr Matthew Neill said exploitation must be very high on the agenda throughout the process of negotiating a new housing plan for the country.

"It is receiving the forum's highest attention and many parties welcome an initiative like the trust."

The Project Coordinator of the Development Action Group, Mr Allister Randall, said the trust would focus on:

- Introducing legal means to ensure that low-income families have adequate protection against undesirable practices;
- Intervening in the market process to encourage adherence to standards of behaviour within the low-income housing industry; and
- Extending legal services and consumer education to help distribute families.
Informal approaches adapt to market needs

Informal solutions to the housing crisis are the natural consequences of inadequate institutional responses. What sets them apart from the formal approach is a fuller understanding of the needs and dynamics of the market. Their initial role in the housing crisis will be to promote a greater sense of stability in the marketplace. This will eventually release natural market forces and draw back the developer and mortgage lender.

Community Banking Project (CBP) CEO Cas Coovadia says the basic differences between the institutional providers of credit and informal operations are that the latter rely on:

- Character-based assessment;
- Pragmatic and flexible concepts of collateral (including non-collateralised lending);
- Simplified documentary requirements;
- Small amounts of credit or savings per transaction;
- Rapid and decentralised approval; and
- Easy accessibility to the client.

The CBP is to be a full-scale bank, aimed at SA’s inappropriately banked communities. It would acquire an existing banking infrastructure and modify its institutional capacity to service the specific banking needs of the market. The infrastructure would support the development of community banking units to service the unique needs of each community.

The units themselves would become part of their community. The initial consultation process would involve extensive socio-economic research in the community to establish affordability and unemployment levels as units would be established only where they would be viable. The lending function is central to the bank operation. Lending criteria would be constructed according to the client’s need profile and would differ from unit to unit.

The Metropolitan Housing Finance Co-operative (Mecho) is another informal financial operation. Mecho’s Ben Pieters says the key is in being unlike a banker. Only Mecho members can become clients and membership is gained through the purchase of shares, with the lending process being simplified.

Two basic products are to be provided: personal central to the bank operation. Lending criteria would be constructed according to the client’s need profile and would differ from unit to unit.

The Metropolitan Housing Finance Co-operative (Mecho) is another informal financial operation. Mecho’s Ben Pieters says the key is in being unlike a banker. Only Mecho members can become clients and membership is gained through the purchase of shares, with the lending process being simplified.

Two basic products are to be provided: personal

The Inner-City Housing Upgrading Trust, a subsidiary of the partnership, hopes to induce stability into the inner-city housing finance market through active intervention on risk and education fronts.

The trust acts as a bridging mechanism. It engineers first World financial principles into a community-friendly product—taking the risk from the institution and bringing affordability to the community. It operates through assembling finance in the form of grants and soft loans and investing it into guaranteed stock which can then be used as collateral for the formal mortgage lender. The trust then acts as the collecting agency from the borrower.

The trust’s primary aim is to promote a stable inner-city housing market to encourage the return of developers and finance.
Housing move welcomed

FINANCE Minister Derek Key's offer to give the National Housing Initiative R200m in supplementary finance if it made sufficient progress was a creative challenge to government and the private sector.

Urban Foundation CEO Sam van Coller said Key's offer was a step towards addressing the concerns about the fragmentation and lack of strategy regarding use of scarce resources to address social and economic backlogs.

Keys on Wednesday announced a R200m allocation to the National Housing Forum (NHF) and said a further R200m in bridging finance could be made available.

Van Coller said the promised funds might not prove to be "sufficient carrot to bring about the cooperation needed".

Questions to be answered include: what form cooperation would take and how roles would be defined.

He said there was concern in the private sector about the need for level playing fields between public and private sectors.

"This can only be achieved if there is transparency of accounting, if state delivery takes place in discrete entities and if there is a common approach to subsidies."

Van Coller said Key's undertaking to involve the NHF in compilation of the next housing budget was of fundamental importance.

"This offer, together with the co-operative approach intended in the current budget year, hopefully signals a start to turning the country's housing crisis around."
Tackling causes of red-lining

The refusal by banks to invest in particular areas is a consequence of the downward spiral caused by the under-development of specific issues, says the National Housing Forum’s Matthew Neil.

The downward spiral, evidenced by severe overcrowding, high crime and diminishing property values, is more than enough reason not to invest. But withholding funds will perpetuate the decline.

FHA Homes’ John Weaver says a number of inner-city projects are being assessed.

“Hopefully the upgrades will encourage further refurbishment and reverse the downward spiral of CBD areas. The key, however, lies in the transfer of ownership to residents.”

Financing these initiatives remains a problem, particularly with the often unrealistic price expectations of owners.

...But the bond boycott cannot be reduced simply to a political event. The Civic Association of Johannesburg’s Cas Coovadia says that in many cases the boycott is the result of over-lending by institutions and individuals passing the affordability threshold.

There is a dire need for education on the contractual issues pertaining to bond finance. Many bondholders regard the institution as the owner of the property and a common reason for non-payment is: “I couldn’t afford the rent.”

Defective

Delivery of defective products is another major reason for boycott action. After the development has been completed, the mortgage lender is the only player left against which a dissatisfied customer can take corrective action.

Clearly, client and lender need to come together and address the situation. The recent progress in talks between Sanco and the Association of Mortgage Lenders is an encouraging start.
Business Day

SURVEY

In many developing countries housing investments comprise more than 8% of GNP and 30% of fixed capital formation. SA remains far behind and is at the same time missing an important opportunity to stimulate the economy. It is time low-cost housing was moved from the social to the economic agenda. SIMON ORGAN reports.

Consultation the recipe for success

CONSULTATION is evident every step of the way in current housing initiatives, representing a distinct break from the past.

Community involvement is a major contributor to the success of many grass roots developments, and developers cannot afford to merely pay lip service to this involvement.

"It involves more than including the community in meetings, and entails actually allowing the community to make fundamental decisions on the process," says FHI Homes' Mauricio Barbara of the company's experience at Molokwane and Katekong sites.

Bill Kaplan, Scott, consulting engineers has found that communities generally respond enthusiastically to the invitation to participate. Wherever possible, maximum use is made of local labour pools so a greater proportion of money allocated to a community development stays within the community.

The Seven Buildings project in Hillbrow is a pilot co-operative venture to deliver affordable accommodation to the low-income market and to maintain this as social housing stock by keeping it off the speculative property market. A thrust of the project is to involve the community in mutual aid schemes.

Local authorities, project management and technical service groups all include the community in their respective processes by providing training and support services.

The results extend far beyond the project itself and have a lasting effect on the community in terms of skills and employment.

The project may experience the problem that owners, while having security of tenure, have no access to the capital appreciation. Extensive workshopping will educate the owners on their role and responsibility in the management of the building and prevent problems after establishment.

The St Martin's Trust development, east of Eldorado, is another example of extensive co-operation, this time between the city council, the SA Housing Trust, FHI Homes, private landowners and the community.

Various tracts of land were combined within the structure of a company formed to oversee the development.

Whereas much ground has clearly been covered, there are still calls for city councils to become more active in the finance arena.

The Civic Association of Johannesburg's CAS COOVADIA says there is room for councils to become more involved in lobbying central government. "They can also assist by making available guarantees and bridging finance where necessary." The councils also need to be flexible in charging rates in CBD buildings used mainly for residential purposes.
Past policies hamper ability to find solutions

THE capacity of the economy to provide end-user finance and subsidies in support of lower income households has been severely hampered by past policies.

There remain overwhelming deficiencies in state and private schemes, particularly regarding their appropriateness in targeting this market.

Recent innovations, however, in both formal and informal financial systems hold considerable promise.

The demand for funding is not restricted to long-term loans for buying land, but also includes short-term finance for building or upgrading properties. And it is the demand more than the need for funding which needs to be addressed.

The main problem lies in building the mechanisms to get funds into the market — and back to the institutions. It is clear that no amount of “fine tuning” of the existing structures and mechanisms will bring solutions.

“The solution lies in developing the capacity to provide loans at the bottom of the market and installing a bridging mechanism between formal finance and informal needs,” says the Urban Foundation's Mike Olifase.

The inadequacies of existing state mechanisms are obvious and fundamental. The fragmented approach to housing — through the 15 departments and countless mechanisms — leads to abuse, obscurity and market distortion. The racially-based policies and tri-cameral anomalies further obstruct and distort the market.

FHA CEO John Weaver says private developers have problems marketing serviced sites at R7,000 when across the road a House of Delegates sponsored initiative would be making stands available at R50.

The First Time Homebuyer (FTB) subsidy is not only fiscally unsustainable and unpredictable, it also misses the market which needs it most.

Quick analysis of government's budgeted contributions for 1992/3 shows that the average household subsidy was expected to amount to R50,400. The area of greatest need lies in capital subsidies of about R7,500 per household.

The De Loe report recommends go far in addressing these inadequacies.

National Housing Minister Sam De Beer says that, since the enabling legislation was passed in October 1992, “the Commission for Administration has been looking into the rationalisation of the various different housing functions within the government machinery into a single department under a single minister”.

Significant here is government's resolve not to act unilaterally but through the broadest consultation.

The Independent Development Trust (IDT) emerged in mid-1991 as a supplier of finance. Its experience with the capital subsidy scheme holds many lessons for the future.

IDT regional co-ordinator for social consultants Mike Morkel says the primary issue is to make housing finance available to the poorest people within an easily understandable policy framework.

The mechanics of the scheme involve providing a serviced site. The original allocation of 100,000 sites was 66% over-subscribed.

Formal financial institutions are absent from this market. Having applied formal lending criteria to an informal market, past experience has been costly and misguided, and they are reluctant to expose themselves to what they perceive to be a risky and unreliable market.

Whereas the banks' position in avoiding “unprofitable” markets is defensible, their inability to come up with products to meet informal needs is not.
Naude pays rent while parliament sits

DR. Stef Naude, director-general of Trade and Industry, is not paid by the State to live in his own house when parliament sits in Cape Town.

In an article in The Argus yesterday, Dr. Naude was listed among a number of directors-general who were paid to stay in their own houses during parliamentary sessions.

Heads of departments, directors-general and deputy directors-general are paid "rent" by the State, calculated on what they paid for their houses.

Officials who do not live in official complexes at Acacia Park or Mouille Grange are eligible for compensation. Electricity and water bills are also paid by the State.

A spokeswoman in Mr. Naude's office said the director-general did not have a house of his own in Cape Town and was not being paid to be accommodated.

"As a matter of fact he is paying rent for a flat provided for him by the Department of Public Works.

"His position, therefore, differs from that of ordinary sessional officials," the spokeswoman said.
THE competition in the home loans market is hotting up, and so far the banks have made vast inroads into the market share previously held by building societies. First National Bank and Standard Bank, in particular, are growing their market share at a rapid rate, mainly at the expense of ABSA, which has experienced a drop of almost 10 percent in its total market share.

According to a study conducted by Standard Bank’s economic division, demand for mortgage finance remained strong last year, although overall growth in private sector credit demand was at its lowest in five years.

Analysing 1992 bank returns, Standard Bank reports that demand for mortgage finance was up by 18 percent last year on 1991, while total credit demand increased by only 3 percent.

Recession

“This is in stark contrast to the sharp decline in property market turnover and the fall in housing plans passed and average house prices,” says Standard.

The bank ascribes this trend to three factors, each reflecting the effects of the recession on the demand for mortgage finance:

- More individuals are consolidating personal debts into their mortgages as mortgage finance is currently the cheapest form of consumer credit.
- Individuals increase their mortgage facilities to meet other expenses because other credit lines are not available.
- Banks are competing more intensely for lower-risk credit business, including home loan advances.

Standard does, however, expect the demand for mortgage credit to be subdued this year for a number of reasons, including a cut in the bond rate of only one percentage point, compared with four percentage points over the past 12 months, and a real increase in house prices as the economy picks up and builders try to improve their slender profit margins.

The figures also show that Standard Bank and FNB continued to make inroads into the home loan market.

Between the fourth quarters of 1991 and 1992, FNB raised its market share from 9.5 to 10.8 percent and Standard from 13.3 to 15.5 percent.
OWNING your own home is probably the most important decision you will ever make.

Home ownership ensures you have an asset which increases each year in value and makes it possible to borrow money against the security of your house to finance, perhaps, an additional room or even education for your children.

It also means you have peace of mind in that as you are not paying rent, and the landlord cannot increase the rental on your house each year.

However, many homeowners ask how they can pay off their home loan sooner than the 20-year period, which is the normal repayment term offered by financial institutions financing home loans.

Homeowners are horrified that over a 20-year period, having paid correct monthly instalments each month, they have paid approximately three times the original home loan amount!

Paying a little bit extra each month over and above your home loan instalment, will result in you not only paying your home loan off a lot sooner than the 20-year period, but will also save you a large amount of money.

Assume a home owner has a home loan for R24 000, with the interest rate at 14 percent, resulting in a monthly instalment of R300 a month.

By regularly paying correct monthly instalments of R300 a month, the home loan will be repaid in approximately 20 years and the total amount paid for the R24 000 home loan will be approximately R72 000! As one can see, the interest portion over the 20-year period is to R48 000.

Holiday

If this same homeowner had paid R330 instead of R300, he would have paid his home loan in only 13 years instead of the full 20-year period, resulting in a saving of approximately R20 520.

It is possible to pay your home loan off very quickly and save a large amount of money.

Irrespective of whether you pay R30 or R300 extra on your home loan each month, the financial benefits to the homeowner are considerable. Also, by being in advance on your home loan repayments gives you peace of mind if unexpected expenses suddenly occur.

Another way to reduce monthly bond interest payments is an Accessbond. Standard Bank was the first financial institution to introduce Accessbond.

It is a special facility which enables clients to invest surplus money into their home loan account. By using this facility, you save on monthly interest and pay off your bond faster. Should you need money urgently you may draw from your Accessbond at R1 000 a time. Accessbond can be used for home improvements or even a holiday.

A house is not only an asset, it also represents security, warmth, comfort and acceptance into the community where you live. It is the dream of all of us to own our own house, but most of all, to have it 'fully' paid up. Why not start now and commit yourself to paying that extra amount each month on your home loan?
Pay R25 extra and save R30 000 on your bond

I DON'T suppose you've ever worked out exactly how much you will actually pay on your bond over its 20 years. Well, I've done it for you — and I hope you're sitting down because you're in for a shock.

If you have a bond of R100 000, and that's not a large one these days, you will pay back more than three times that amount.

At an interest rate of 16.75 percent your 240 monthly bond payments will amount to R347 476.80, of which R247 476.80 is interest. In other words almost a quarter of a million rand paid to the bank or building society to swell their profits.

But there is a way to bring that huge sum down. Pay an extra R25 a month — which will make your payment R1 472.82 instead of R1 447.82 — and you'll save a massive R33 769.14 over the life of your bond. And it will be paid off in 17 years and nine months instead of 20 years.

Put in an additional R20 a month — about what a family night at the cinema costs — and the saving comes to R56 869.72. Your monthly payment will still only be R1 497.82. But the millstone round your neck will be removed in 16 years and two months.

Find yourself an additional R200 a month — and for that you may have to make a few sacrifices such as cutting down on eating out or not buying that new outfit — and the rewards are really great.

You would save a whopping R123 021.10 in interest and your bond would be cleared in almost half its normal length of time — 11 years and three months.

Calculations

These precise figures don't apply to every homebuyer because bond sizes differ. To find out exactly what you can save, pop down to your bank or building society and ask them to make the calculations for you.

There are other ways to keep your total bond payment down. At the Standard Bank (which kindly did these calculations for me), you could, on a R100 000 bond, save R2 458.46 over 20 years just by paying your bond two days earlier each month. Pay it 15 days earlier and the saving jumps to R17 386.08.

Another scheme is to transfer money you have temporarily (perhaps each you've saved to pay the taxman at year end) into your bond account for a short while. Put in R5 000 for six months and you'll save R407.54 in interest. Leave the same amount there for a year and the saving is R904.86.

Remember, even if the wolf is at the door, don't ever extend your bond to a 25 or 30-year period. You will pay hundreds of thousands of rands extra and your payment will be just a few rands less a month.

To make really big savings you must start paying extra right from the word go. So, if you're thinking of buying a house now, make sure your bond repayment is low enough to afford a bit extra each month.
Making the House a Home, can be easy

Officials paid it state houses occupied

The Government continued—The best arrangements could not be made for their comfort. Mr. Demonet—THE GOVERNMENT CONTINUED...Mr. Demonet said—

Yesterday he stated officially...

Barry Street
The Minister of Education and Advanced Training, an Officer of the Government, and an Officer of the Executive Council, has the duty to ensure that the education and training system in British Columbia is efficient, effective, and responsive to the needs of the people of the province. The Minister is responsible for the development and implementation of policies and programs that support learning and development throughout the life cycle.

The Council of the Ministers of Education, a group of representatives from the provincial, territorial, and federal governments, is responsible for the coordination of education policies and initiatives across Canada. The Council meets regularly to discuss and address issues related to education, such as funding, curriculum development, and equity.

In recent years, the Council has focused on addressing the challenges posed by the rapidly changing landscape of education, including the increasing importance of technology, the need for flexible and accessible learning opportunities, and the growing emphasis on preparing students for the workforce.

The Council has also been involved in the development of policies and programs aimed at improving education outcomes for all students, including those from disadvantaged backgrounds. These efforts have included initiatives to increase access to early childhood education, to provide additional support for students with special needs, and to enhance post-secondary education opportunities.

Overall, the Council of the Ministers of Education is committed to working collaboratively with all levels of government to create a system of education that is inclusive, equitable, and responsive to the needs of all learners.
By Quentin Williams

"In just last year's budget, the government spent R1.1 billion on the housing fund," said Trevor Manual, head of the ANC's policy department. "This is a staggering amount of money, which we believe should be spent on building more homes for our people."

A critical issue is the allocation of funds for housing. According to Manual, the R1.1 billion allocated in last year's budget is not enough to make a significant impact on housing. "The government needs to allocate more funds to housing and prioritize it in the budget," he said.

"The Urban Foundation, which is responsible for housing, has been struggling to meet the demand for housing," said Manual. "We need to increase the funding for housing and ensure that the funds are used efficiently to build more homes for our people."

"The South African National Congress of Parents (SANCO) argues that the government is not doing enough to address the housing crisis," said Manual. "We need to see more action from the government to ensure that our people have access to affordable housing."
Cheap power waits to be switched on

WHEN Eskom announces that its annual electricity sales are down for the first time in 50 years, the economy is clearly in trouble. The utility’s 1992 financial report, released this week, shows that power consumption dipped 6.4% from 1991 levels, the first year on year decline since 1949.

Sales would have been even lower were it not for growing domestic and rural demand. Industrial, mining and transport consumption all declined as the wheels of industry slowly ground down.

Generally, overall electricity sales enjoy a 1.5%-2% lead over GDP growth (or shrinkage) and the small reduction in output serves to confirm that local industry is simply going nowhere.

Several years ago the Megawatt Park planners drew up blueprints to build huge new power stations to meet an expected annual growth in demand of 7% or more. Today Eskom sits with almost 40% in utilised capacity. Installed capacity is almost 37 000MW. Last year peak demand was up by less than 1% to just over 22 000MW.

Projected increase in demand for the current year is 2%, but as finance

and services executive director Mick Davis acknowledges, even that meagre forecast could prove to be optimistic.

The utility’s scope for expansion remains inextricably tied to economic growth. This year Eskom will connect 158 000 households, more than the 140 000 linked up last year and five times the number electrified two years ago.

But, at best, the five-year electrification drive can soak up only 15% of excess capacity. Like any other statistic, electrification figures can be deceiving.

In 1992 Eskom increased its customer base from 278 000 to 542 000, the result of electrification and taking over supply from embattled black local authorities. Domestic users represent 70% of Eskom’s customers, but consume only 1% of its total output.

Even the expansion of large power consumers, such as Alusaf, will account for only a small portion of Eskom’s mothballed generators. Despite being one of the biggest single electricity consumers, Alusaf in its enlarged form will consume only about 200MW.

Similarly, the envisaged south African electricity grid, which Eskom CE Ian McRae said this week had moved beyond “being on the verge of reality”, will do little to get all of SA’s power plants up and running. Such is the comparative insignificance of our northern neighbours’ economies.

New pricing options have added R1.5bn to Eskom’s income and last year time-of-use customers accounted for 1 000MW.

The poor consumption trend recorded in 1992 enabled Eskom to undertake programmes to improve productivity and maintenance which would not have been possible in times of full capacity demand.

A steadily shrinking labour force has been maintained with small but sustained improvements in productivity, and the debt to equity ratio fell in 1992 from 2.49 to 1. to 2.21 to 1, reflecting Eskom’s reduced dependence on borrowings and a shrinking interest bill.

Despite falling revenue, Eskom achieved a real price reduction of 4.9%, keeping it on course to meet its undertaking to reduce actual electricity prices 20% by 1996.

Eskom has traditionally made much of the importance of ready available, cheap power to economic takeoff, as was the case with the “economic tiger” of southeast Asia.

While labour costs soar in reverse proportion to productivity levels, SA has one comparative competitive advantage over almost every other industrialised nation — cheap and abundant electricity.

Eskom produces power at a third of the cost of Italian electricity, less than half the price of US power and only marginally more expensive than the cost of New Zealand’s hydroelectric driven energy.

It is time that local industry got switched on to this fact.
Apartheid land laws listed for scrapheap

CAPE TOWN A list of 86 laws that must be scrapped or amended to remove all vestiges of apartheid in legislation on land rights has been drawn up by the advisory committee on nonracial area measures. The committee, which was established to advise the President on making land rights accessible to everyone, will channel the relevant legislation accompanied by a recommendation, to him.

The committee said in its first annual report that the information it received from the Department of Justice included a list of 86 laws which are administered by 21 state departments, for further investigation. The committee, which had its first meeting in March last year, was set up under the 1991 Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Act to advise the President on how to exercise the power the same Act gave him to readjust matters in a nonracial manner.

As part of the initiative, the land reform cornerstone was laid in the Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Act of 1991, which envisages that the whole of the statute book be purged of racist provisions governing the acquisition or exercise of rights to land. In terms of the Act, President F W de Klerk was vested with the rights to readjust certain matters and the committee established to advise him.

The laws identified by the committee affect 21 state departments and also involve ordinary laws which may have to be adjusted to comply with prescribed requirements. Most laws relate to urban areas and deal with, among others, township establishment, town planning and land registration.

The report also contains details of legislation already reviewed and deals with the repeal of the remaining provisions of the Development Trust and Land Act, and the accompanying abolition of the SA Development Trust from today.

The deadline for the completion of the advisory commission’s task is December 31 next year.

Copies of the report are available at the Justice Department’s head office in Pretoria. — Sapa.
Bifsa seeking foreign funds for training

The Building Industries Federation (Bifsa) is to approach overseas aid organisations to fund a training programme for informal sector operators, says executive director Ian Robinson.

It hopes eventually to raise about R30 million a year — the amount Bifsa now spends on formal sector training.

Robinson says the federation’s own training fund is fully allocated to the formal training it undertakes on behalf of its members, all of whom pay a levy to cover the service.

“We will, therefore, be looking overseas for training grants of the kind issued by most First World countries to development organisations in the poorer parts of the world.”

He is to begin canvassing for the funds in the Netherlands, Belgium and the UK.

The move follows a watershed decision by Bifsa members — mostly established contractors who have long accused the informal sector of poor workmanship and non-performance on contracts — to offer training in numeracy, literacy, basic building and entrepreneurial skills.

A recent survey shows that informal sector operators now outnumber formal sector employees by four to one.

Since these people are often subcontracted to larger concerns which have had to cut their own labour forces during the recession, the sector has become an important reservoir of industry know-how, despite its shortcomings.
VAT rise to knock mass housing efforts

Property Editor

MASS housing projects are likely to be hardest hit by the 40% increase in VAT, according to Trevor Olivier, AGM mortgage loans at the NBS.

Olivier said not only did the mass housing market operate on extremely tight margins but the VAT increase would further inhibit the ability of financial institutions to advance funds to this sector.

In addition the rise in VAT would reduce the likelihood of a further reduction in the home loan rate in the short to medium term.

"Unfortunately the mass housing market has not been normalised and is being plagued by violence, vandalism and threats of bond boycotts making it extremely difficult to function."

"Any percentage increase would have been disappointing to this sector which primarily comprises new buildings. The irony of the situation is that this market actually has the potential to play a vital role in South Africa's economic recovery through job creation."

"For every R1 lent by financial institutions on new housing, an average of 184 jobs are created directly and indirectly."

Olivier said that outside the mass housing market the VAT increase and new transfer duty threshold will have little effect on the cost of new and existing housing respectively.

"The increase will only add about 2% to the cost of new housing."

C
ROOTS
Musa Zondi

Every time there is a clean-up campaign, only a few people turn up and the rest pass by. Let's do things ourselves.

EnvironmENT
For ten years an ecology group has called for people to care for their environment...

Mswatemwa 1993
Selling the family silver?

The sale by tender of Cabinet Ministers' empty houses could cost taxpayers tens of thousands of rands in under-recovery of their true value. Estate agents add that the luxury properties should be professionally marketed in an open, competitive way which provides for extensive negotiation with buyers.

The Public Works Department says nine houses in Cape Town are on the market and tenders for them have been invited. They include a seven-dwelling complex in Walmer Estate that has never been occupied.

Another six properties, three each in Cape Town and Pretoria, are due to come to the market soon. One of the Cape Town properties includes a four-unit townhouse complex.

Those on the market and those due to be marketed will all be sold by tender. The State owns 38 ministerial houses in Cape Town, 28 in Pretoria and one at Isipingo. Only those "which become redundant to the State's needs" will be sold.

The department says two ministerial houses were auctioned in Pretoria in 1990 for R381 000 and R560 000 and two in Cape Town last year for R1.7m and R1.1m. It adds that the properties on the market now are being sold by tender because this method is expected to reach the most potential buyers and achieve the best prices.

Seeff Residential Properties Cape Town branch manager Trevor Davidson says, however, that the sale of property by tender has not been financially successful in SA. He suggests that even auctions would be better, but rejects the department's assertion that tendering saves on agents' commissions. Increased prices achieved in the open market would more than cover agents' fees.

Seeff Cape Town branch manager Andy Todd says some of the houses are "very prestigious" and need to be marketed carefully to achieve the best price. "Tenderers will be reluctant to stick their necks out without a market indication of value. I believe it would have been wiser to allow the free market to operate in the open to determine maximum market value."

Pam Golding Properties' Andrew Smith says unless the department markets the houses overseas, a big part of the potential market could go untapped as well.
Building plans gloom

The total value of building plans passed dropped nearly 30% to R615.2m in January compared with R876.2m in the same month last year, CSIR statistics released yesterday showed.

The value of non-residential plans passed fell 71% to R77m, mainly due to R154m less space approved in Johannesburg. The value for residential buildings fell 19% to R341.3m (R344m).
Thousands go as job losses rise in clothing industry

CAPE TOWN — Job losses in the clothing industry were accelerating and thousands of workers had joined the ranks of the unemployed, national clothing federation economist Arnold Werbeloff said in the latest issue of Clothing Industry News.

Employment levels had dropped 13% in the major manufacturing regions between January 1992 and January 1993. The number of employees dropped to 94,000 (108,000) in this period, with 3,700 jobs lost between December and January this year.

He said Natal had been the most severely affected with employment levels falling 20% last year, followed by the Transvaal with 15% and the western Cape with 9%.

Production volumes of clothing declined 8% and of textiles 13% in the 11 months to November 1992 while production prices in the last quarter of the year were 9% lower for clothing and 5% for textiles. On the other hand, retail sales of clothing rose by 4% in real terms in the first six months of last year.

Werbeloff attributed this anomaly to the larger share of the market being taken up by second-hand and imported clothing and the rise of the clothing and informal manufacturing sectors.

Foreign interest in investing in SA clothing and textile industries had surged in recent months, particularly among US, Belgian and British importers, Werbeloff said.

The possibilities for exports of clothing and textiles from SA into the EC, eastern Europe, the North Atlantic Free Trade Area and even the Far East are very attractive and these opportunities are enhanced by a variety of export inquiries from these markets," Werbeloff said.
Shill aims to relieve housing bottlenecks

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

RELYING bottlenecks in the housing delivery process will be the priority of newly appointed Minister of National Housing and Public Works, Mr. Louis Shill.

The surprise appointment of Mr. Shill, chairman and chief executive of the giant finance and property group, Sage, was announced by President F.W. de Klerk in Parliament yesterday.

The appointment has been lauded by all those canvassed in the construction and housing industry.

The Sage board agreed to release Mr. Shill from all his duties until the next general election.

Mr. Shill, regarded as a finance and property expert, will head a ministry which for the first time will embrace all aspects of housing and public works under one umbrella.

He accepted the invitation because he believed the new portfolio would allow a co-ordinated approach to housing which had not been possible before.

"However, it is not necessary to reinvent the wheel and use will be made of some of the existing structures, such as the Independent Development Trust and the South African Housing Trust to expedite speedy delivery," he said.

"The housing delivery process to date has been a joke. But delivery of housing on the required scale cannot happen overnight so no more time can be wasted.

"It is important to alleviate the bottlenecks in the delivery process, the most serious of which is financial, so we can start seeing results on a massive scale."

Warm applause greeted Shill's appointment — Page 14
The appointment of South Africa's first President, Grover Cleveland, was a significant event in the history of the country. His presidency marked the beginning of a new era in South Africa's political landscape. Grover Cleveland's appointment was announced in a formal ceremony held in the capital city. The appointment was viewed as a positive step towards modernizing the country and strengthening its democratic institutions. The appointment of Grover Cleveland was a milestone in the country's political history, and it was met with widespread approval from across the nation. The appointment of Grover Cleveland was a testament to the country's commitment to democratic values and the rule of law.
Switch on the lights for a better South Africa

By Quentin Wilson

One of the largest developmental priorities to be faced by a restructured regional and local dispensation is a massive electrification drive.

Speaking at a conference on local government last week, Mr Allan Morgan, Eskom's chief executive officer, outlined the role electricity could play in boosting the economy, health and education in South Africa.

Morgan argued that electricity should be supplied to the 20 million South Africans who do not have access and said this would benefit the country as a whole.

Quoting from a study by Professor Ger de Wet of the University of Pretoria, Morgan estimated that if one million homes were to be electrified over five years, approximately 270 000 jobs would be created.

Looking at other ways in which electricity would help the economy, Morgan said it was "a key requirement" in the development of South Africa's industrial and manufacturing base.

Furthermore, the availability of cheap reliable electricity would encourage the growth of the small business sector and attract foreign investment.

An increased supply of electricity would also be essential for providing better health care facilities.

Said Morgan: "It is inconceivable to believe that adequate health services can be provided by the hundreds, if not thousands, of unelectrified clinics in South Africa.

"Apart from the basic need for sterilisation and refrigeration, the availability of electricity is essential for the application of modern medical technology.

"According to a study published by the Medical Research Council, children living in non-electrified areas have a 170 percent higher risk of developing chest illnesses than children living in electrified areas.

"The study also concludes that the small difference between partially electrified and non-electrified households supports the belief that partial electrification is not the solution within an urban environment."

Referring to education, he said electricity would make a significant difference.

"Not only can children study by bright light at school and at home, but audiovisual equipment, TV programmes and other education technology can be used to enhance the quality of education," he said.

In these and other areas of development, Morgan stressed that any plans to extend access to electricity must be integrated with a national development programme — electrification itself would not be enough to meet all of the developmental needs of South Africa, he said.
Mortgage reallocation proposed for SA housing

CAPE TOWN — A modest reallocation of mortgage portfolios to the black community could have a substantial impact on the distorted housing conditions created by apartheid, World Bank executive Stephen Mayo said yesterday.

Opening the 21st World Housing Congress, he presented research statistics identifying specific shifts needed to achieve a well-functioning, fair and self-sustaining SA housing sector

Mayo, of the World Bank's Urban Development Division, used figures reflecting trends in 1990 in the FWV area, compared to a sample of 25 cities across the world.

These figures showed stark contrasts in the performance of SA's housing sector with housing conditions far worse than should be expected for its level of economic development, and far worse for the black population.

Housing investment was extremely low relative to GNP because effective demand was low. In the white population this was because incomes and population growth were static. Among the black population, apartheid policies had squeezed household budgets, and created insecurities and expenses that cut motivation to spend on housing improvements.

"Thus the housing sector is serving neither the interests of the black population nor the economy as a whole," he said.

"Against these impressions of an under-performing housing sector are other impressions of a high degree of institutional development and considerable resources which, if reallocated toward the black community, could do much to stimulate demand for housing, increase the quantity and quality of their housing, and contribute importantly toward economic growth," he said.

The level of outstanding mortgage credit and the annual new volume of credit created were striking for a country at SA's level of economic development.

"Only a modest reallocation of mortgage portfolios toward the black community could have a substantial and immediate impact on housing conditions," Mayo said.

At the same time, some of the considerable resources currently being spent on residential infrastructure in white areas could be diverted to servicing existing and new black townships. This would improve service quality and provide incentives for residents to undertake complementary improvements to their dwellings.

"Finding ways to energise a powerful latent demand for better housing represented one of the most important challenges for housing policy in SA.

"This will require policy changes on both the demand and supply sides of the market, but, in particular, a profound commitment to changing the framework of property rights and the spatial distortion of the apartheid city." — Sapa.

De Beer pins hopes on De Loor report

CAPE TOWN — The apartheid pattern of urban development was not going to go away quickly or easily, DP leader Zach de Beer said yesterday.

Speaking at the World Housing Congress in Cape Town, De Beer pinned future hopes for the housing industry on the publication of the De Loor report, and the launching of the national housing forum.

"For the first time in half a century there is a willingness to address the housing system as a whole, including both authorities and communities together, recommending sensitive and understanding approaches."

The report, which recommended a single nonracial national housing department with jurisdiction over the entire country, was a breath of fresh air blowing away the "cobwebs of apartheid".

"Only the emergence of a new social contract, involving the state, financial institutions, building industry and political leadership in the townships, could stabilise the existing vast resources necessary to meet the housing shortage. — Sapa."
Homing in on housing crisis

HOMEWORK FROM HOME: An urgent call to action!

The situation is grave. With millions of people losing their homes due to the economic downturn, the housing crisis is on the rise. The government needs to take immediate action to address this issue.

The problem is not just about the physical space people call home. It's about the futures of the children who have nowhere to study, the senior citizens who have nowhere to live, and the families who have nowhere to share meals.

We must act now to prevent a crisis of unprecedented scale. The government must allocate funds for affordable housing, provide incentives for developers to build more homes, and ensure that every family has access to a safe and stable home.

Together, we can make a difference. Let's come together to support our fellow citizens and ensure that everyone has a place to call home.

Sign the petition and demand action now.
Affluent blacks start shift to white suburbs

Black businessmen, executives and politicians are buying homes in white areas at an increasing rate.

This shopping spree for houses is taking place while home-buying among whites is slackening, say experts in the property market.

This is a reflection of what is happening politically and economically in South Africa, say the experts, because the average white consumer is being hit hard by inflation, high taxation and poor job prospects.

Many whites are vacating their properties out of desperation, settling in smaller dwellings or townhouses, while others have bought bigger homes.

Some of the previously white Conservative Party-controlled suburbs like Dawn Park and Freedom Park in Bloemfontein, Leondale and Randpark Ridge in Germiston and Bedworth Park at Vereeniging, have virtually been taken over by blacks.

It is almost a way of life for affluent blacks to settle in these suburban towns.

Politicians living in top suburbs include the ANC's Nelson Mandela, Thabo Mbeki, Tokyo Sexwale, Phelela Ntuli, Penwell Mabaso, Joe Modise, Oliver Tambo and the PAC's Willie Seriti.

There are numerous reasons for settling in these areas but the bottom line is that "if you can afford to stay there, why not do so?" says Modise.

Chairman of Johannesburg's Black Management Forum branch Zama Jali says many members of his organisation live in these suburbs.

"We do not have a policy regarding where people should live," he said.

"It is their democratic right to live where they want." A black executive and politician argues: "South Africa belongs to all who live in it. We are at liberty even to take our children to schools of our choice."

Many are trying to beat the rush before the possible advent of a new black-dominated government by buying homes in PWV suburbs.

But our services are not only directed to executives," he added.

The spectrum of the South African property market changed drastically after President de Klerk scrapped racial restrictions in the title deeds of immovable property.

According to the Deeds Office in Pretoria, there has been an increase of 4.3 percent during 1992 over the previous year of blacks moving into white suburbs.

Chairman of the Estate Agents' Board Eskel Jawitz says it is no longer an exception for blacks to settle in so-called white areas, but it is a norm, although no statistics are available.

He says whites previously living in these suburbs are known to be moving into towns, smaller houses or much bigger dwellings elsewhere.

The board was prepared to train black estate agents to "educate their own people" as well as to create jobs for them during the transitional period.

Enshrined in better suburb... Joe Modise.

Leader ... business
man Richard Maponya.

Moving up ... ANC pre
sident Nelson Mandela.

Living in "white" subur
b ... Oliver Tambo.

Enshrined in better suburb ... Joe Modise.

Politicians living in top suburbs include the ANC's Nelson Mandela, Thabo Mbeki, Tokyo Sexwale, Phelela Ntuli, Penwell Mabaso, Joe Modise, Oliver Tambo and the PAC's Willie Seriti.

There are numerous reasons for settling in these areas but the bottom line is that "if you can afford to stay there, why not do so?" Chairman of Johannesburg's Black Management Forum branch Zama Jali says many members of his organisation live in these suburbs.

"We do not have a policy regarding where people should live," he said. "It is their democratic right to live where they want."

A black executive and politician argues: "South Africa belongs to all who live in it. We are at liberty even to take our children to schools of our choice."

Many are trying to beat the rush before the possible advent of a new black-dominated government by buying homes in PWV suburbs.

But our services are not only directed to executives," he added.

The spectrum of the South African property market changed drastically after President de Klerk scrapped racial restrictions in the title deeds of immovable property.

According to the Deeds Office in Pretoria, there has been an increase of 4.3 percent during 1992 over the previous year of blacks moving into white suburbs.

Chairman of the Estate Agents' Board Eskel Jawitz says it is no longer an exception for blacks to settle in so-called white areas, but it is a norm, although no statistics are available.

He says whites previously living in these suburbs are known to be moving into towns, smaller houses or much bigger dwellings elsewhere.

The board was prepared to train black estate agents to "educate their own people" as well as to create jobs for them during the transitional period.

Enshrined in better suburb ... Joe Modise.

Leader ... businessman Richard Maponya.

Moving up ... ANC president Nelson Mandela.

Living in "white" suburb ... Oliver Tambo.

But our services are not only directed to executives," he added.

The spectrum of the South African property market changed drastically after President de Klerk scrapped racial restrictions in the title deeds of immovable property.

According to the Deeds Office in Pretoria, there has been an increase of 4.3 percent during 1992 over the previous year of blacks moving into white suburbs.

Chairman of the Estate Agents' Board Eskel Jawitz says it is no longer an exception for blacks to settle in so-called white areas, but it is a norm, although no statistics are available.

He says whites previously living in these suburbs are known to be moving into towns, smaller houses or much bigger dwellings elsewhere.

The board was prepared to train black estate agents to "educate their own people" as well as to create jobs for them during the transitional period.

Enshrined in better suburb ... Joe Modise.

Politicians living in top suburbs include the ANC's Nelson Mandela, Thabo Mbeki, Tokyo Sexwale, Phelela Ntuli, Penwell Mabaso, Joe Modise, Oliver Tambo and the PAC's Willie Seriti.

There are numerous reasons for settling in these areas but the bottom line is that "if you can afford to stay there, why not do so?" Chairman of Johannesburg's Black Management Forum branch Zama Jali says many members of his organisation live in these suburbs.

"We do not have a policy regarding where people should live," he said. "It is their democratic right to live where they want."

A black executive and politician argues: "South Africa belongs to all who live in it. We are at liberty even to take our children to schools of our choice."

Many are trying to beat the rush before the possible advent of a new black-dominated government by buying homes in PWV suburbs.

But our services are not only directed to executives," he added.

The spectrum of the South African property market changed drastically after President de Klerk scrapped racial restrictions in the title deeds of immovable property.

According to the Deeds Office in Pretoria, there has been an increase of 4.3 percent during 1992 over the previous year of blacks moving into white suburbs.

Chairman of the Estate Agents' Board Eskel Jawitz says it is no longer an exception for blacks to settle in so-called white areas, but it is a norm, although no statistics are available.

He says whites previously living in these suburbs are known to be moving into towns, smaller houses or much bigger dwellings elsewhere.

The board was prepared to train black estate agents to "educate their own people" as well as to create jobs for them during the transitional period.
AML to endorse deal

THE Association of Mortgage Lenders appears set to endorse at its annual council meeting next week an agreement reached with the SA National Civic Organisation to establish an unemployment bond insurance scheme and "new procedures" for handling arrears, defaults and repossessions.

Source: Daily News Reporter, Cape Town, Correspondent.
Viewed over the past year:

The commercial real estate market has been influenced by several factors. The economic downturn, which began in late 1990, has had a significant impact on the commercial real estate sector. The overall demand for real estate has decreased, leading to lower prices and reduced transactions.

The NCREIF Property Index, which tracks the performance of real estate investments, shows a decline in values. This trend is consistent across different property types, including office, retail, and industrial properties.

In the office sector, vacancy rates have increased, leading to decreased rental income. This is particularly true in major metropolitan areas where the supply of office space has exceeded demand.

Retail properties have also been affected, with many stores closing or downsizing due to economic pressures. This has led to an increase in vacancy rates and decreased rental income for landlords.

On the industrial side, the decline in manufacturing and retail activity has led to decreased demand for warehouse and distribution space. This has resulted in lower rental rates and increased vacancy rates.

Looking ahead, the commercial real estate market is expected to continue to be challenged by economic uncertainty. However, there are signs of recovery, particularly in the industrial sector, as businesses begin to rebuild and expand operations.

It is important for investors and stakeholders to remain vigilant and adapt their strategies to the changing market conditions. This may involve diversifying investments, focusing on value-added properties, or exploring alternative investment opportunities.

In conclusion, the commercial real estate market is experiencing a period of significant challenges, but there are also opportunities for those who are willing to adapt and innovate.
Investing in Unit Trusts

Old Mutual

Free of charge on 0800-32-34-34.

Investing in Unit Trusts!

For more information on this exciting investment visit your nearest Old Mutual Branch or phone Old Mutual Life's Trustline.

"The best thing about the Old Mutual Homeware Trust is that you need only invest as little as R50 a month. But a minimum lump sum of R500. These options can

invest in as many funds as you wish. The funds are designed to suit most investment aims. We cater for the medium to large investor, the medium to small investor and the longer term investor. Old Mutual Homeware Trust is an ideal solution providing a

suit of Homeware Trusts. The

net effect of Homewares Trust is

in the future. So don't miss out.

Good luck!

WILL: To provide long term

income.

Then the share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The

market. The share of the

exchange. The
Malaria bugs SA businessmen in search of trade

THD hidden costs of doing business with Africa are permeating through to the business community.

Dozens of businessmen venturing into Mozambique, Zambia, Kenya and Malawi have been laid low by malaria and hepatitis, forcing some companies to re-rate the risk of sending executives to these areas.

Clinics in upmarket suburbs confirm an increase in the number of hospital cases of malaria. Many patients were bitten by mosquitoes while on the incidence of malaria follows good rains in Southern Africa.

A Sandton Clinic spokesman reports an increase in the number of malaria patients in the past few months.

Many people contracted the disease in neighbouring countries where there are poor controls.

If not recognised and treated within a few days, complications, including cerebral malaria, can develop, often with fatal results, says a physician.

South African Foreign Trade Organisation (Safico) spokesman Andrew Mags advises businessmen to observe health regulations when going to African countries.

Safest

"In addition to taking prophylactics against malaria it is advisable to get hepatitis shots — three over six months — and to check whether cholera and yellow fever have been prevalent in the area to be visited. In the case of malaria it is essential to continue treatment on return to South Africa." Sates of prophylactics have risen sharply, says Anja Rostow, manager of Wellcome's over-the-counter products division. Wellcome makes two commonly used anti-malaria prophylactics, Maloprim and Dapadon.

However, these drugs are not recommended by the Department of National Health. Dapadon is ineffective against chloroquine-resistant parasites and Maloprim's efficacy is in doubt.

But the department says chloroquine is still one of the safest, most effective anti-malarials. Where there is resistance to chloroquine, a cocktail of chloroquine (sold under the brand name of Nitvaquine) and Proguanil — not registered in South Africa — is recommended. Proguanil can be bought in most Southern African countries.

Maloprim, a combination of pyrimethamine and dapsone, is recommended by the Zimbabwe health authorities. Because of the emergence of resistant strains, Wellcome advises travellers to stock the best preventative medicine with the health authorities of the country they are visiting.

The Department of National Health says malaria usually develops 10 to 30 days after a bite by an infected mosquito. The period can be longer if the parasites are resistant to prophylactics.

The initial symptoms are a flu-like illness with shivering, headache, fever, muscular pains, sweating, nausea, diarrhoea and fatigue.

The World Health Organisation says 110-million clinical cases of malaria occur each year. Most cases are in sub-Saharan Africa.

How to halve cost of bond

PLANNING can almost halve the cost of a property buyer's bond.

Financial consultant Patzal Mahomed says the borrower can make regular payments over 20 to 30 years, or the bond can be paid off faster than necessary.

Other options are paying only interest and taking out an endowment policy or buying into a unit trust to redeem the capital amount on maturity.

A person can redeem a R100 000 bond in 10 instead of 20 years if he pays an extra R284 a month.

The bond will cost R201 000 instead of R333 840 if only regular payments were made.

Pumping extra money into a bond is one of the best investments. To build it, one would have to find an after-tax return of 13%. A person paying the marginal tax rate of 43% would need an investment yielding more than 25% a year.

Mr Mahomed says making only the scheduled payments is sensible if a person has a subsidised bond. It would be better for him to invest excess cash elsewhere because the bond costs less than normal.

Paying only interest on the bond and subscribing to a unit trust or endowment policy to redeem the capital amount is a popular option.

Fraught

Mr Mahomed says endowment policies are advisable only in a few cases.

The benefits are that if the policy grows faster than the bond rate, the borrower will make money or pay off the bond earlier.

But if the policy does not perform well, the investor will lose money.

Endowment policies guarantee a return of about 5% a year and are perform-

ing at 10% to 15% a year over 10 years.

Mr Mahomed says this option is fraught with problems, mainly because it lacks flexi-

bility.

Another option is paying only interest on the bond while contributing to a unit trust. They have generally shown a return of 20% to 30% a year in the past 15 years.

Although they have higher historic returns, they also bear a higher risk.

The advantages are that they are flexible and contributions can be increased or decreased. They can be cashed in at any time without incurring a tax liability.
New areas targeted for executive apartments

Peter Gault
Political jitters hit residential market

The instability after the assassination of SACP leader Chris Hani has had a sobering effect on the residential property market, with activity generally slowing down, leading estate agents say.

This has resulted in many sellers at the upper end of the market again revising the asking price for their properties and considering lower offers, they say.

Pam Golding Properties director Ronald Emnik says recent developments have caused anxiety among sellers, who are concerned about the effect this is going to have on the property market.

"This has, in some cases, resulted in the seller becoming more flexible on price. Many prospective buyers are again adopting a wait-and-see attitude before committing themselves to any course of action," he says.

If the planned mass action campaign is sustained for six weeks, its effect on market activity and prices will definitely be negative.

"Before Hani's assassination the market was showing increased optimism and renewed activity, particularly at the upper end. While this has been reversed, we hope it's only a hiccup in the recovery process," Emnik says.

Eskel Jawitz of Eskel Jawitz-JHI Real Estate says recent events have had a sobering effect on the residential property market, which "has no consistency at the moment and can be described as irrational. While the market has been affected by recent developments, it is impossible to quantify this. Some areas reflected good show day attendances on Sunday, while others saw almost none."

Lew Geffen of Lew Geffen Estates says show attendances are down at homes priced at more than R300 000, but the lower end of the market remains relatively unaffected.

"The situation is volatile. Anything can happen over the next two weeks. Many sellers at the upper end of the market have decided not to put their homes on show this week as they feel this is pointless until things settle down," he says.

Camdons chairman Scott McRae says the number of prospective buyers in the market has diminished as many are leaving the country. "The others are actively looking for bargains and will accept nothing less."

"While we saw a good number of people at show houses on Sunday, buyers are looking for discounted properties and many sellers are accepting this and coming down in price," he says.

Seeff Residential Properties MD Bernard O'Neil says activity is centred around the middle to lower end of the market, where "life goes on as-usual. However, deals are being concluded and foreign buyers are also in the market as the weakness of the rand and relatively low property prices outweigh political risks, he says."
Minister to be asked for rental housing funds

Municipal Reporter

THE CAPE Province Municipal Association is to seek an interview with new Minister of Housing Mr. Louis Shill to ask for funds for rental housing.

This was decided after calls from Wellington and Cape Town councils at the association's annual congress at The Strand.

Cape Town housing committee chairman Mr. Neil Ross said some people did not want or could not afford to own houses.

Of 28 000 council houses first offered for sale in 1963, 11 000 were unsold, even though prices were low and terms reasonable.

Because of the housing crisis, some people desperate for accommodation bought homes and could not keep up the payments.

Mr. Ross lashed out at a decision not to have local government representation on the National Housing Forum.

"This was quite wrong, given our expertise. Our council built a city bigger than Bloemfontein (when it built Mitchell's Plain)," he said.

The Wellington Town Council said people wanted to be mobile because of scarce job opportunities.

The cost of putting in services was so high few could afford houses.
Millions without proper homes

CAPE TOWN — South Africa had 2.7 million squatters and 2.2 million people living in backyards at the end of 1992, according to a report. The report by the Department of Local Government and National Housing said provincial administrations had made available 78,000 new building sites in 1992 as part of a five-year development programme that was still gaining momentum.

— Sapa.
Market slump sees rental levels falling

LINDA ENSOR

CAPE TOWN — The slump in the property market in the last quarter of 1992 saw office rentals in retreat, industrial rentals negative and a slide in flat rental growth rates, the latest Rode Report on the SA Property Market said.

Editor Erwin Rode said office rentals for most nodes and grades were down in the fourth quarter compared with the third quarter, with the exception of Johannesburg and Pretoria where rentals edged up marginally and the Sandton CBD where there was a sharp rise.

"Vacancies again tended to decline in the decentralised office nodes and to climb in the CBDs as takeup in decentralised nodes was better than CBDs," Rode said.

Industrial rentals for 1 000m² units showed negative nominal growth in most areas last year except in Durban and the Cape Peninsula. This trend continued in the fourth quarter except on the East Rand and the Far East Rand where rental levels increased slightly.

No large increases in the vacancy grade were reported, though the trend was upwards.

Regional shopping centre capitalisation rates held firm during 1992, but prime CBD office capitalisation rates had risen. There was little movement in industrial leaseback capitalisation rates.

Rode noted that lower priced houses were outperforming the middle and upper class indices. During the year to end-June 1992, the all-price class index grew 13.5%, with regional differentiation. Strong growth off a very low base was recorded in Pretoria while upper price houses in Johannesburg and medium price houses in Cape Town fared worst.

Flat rentals in the fourth quarter were up for all unit sizes in Durban and Cape Town in the previous quarter. However, small unit rentals in Johannesburg dropped whilst large unit rentals moved upwards. The opposite was the case in Pretoria.

Rode said there were tentative signs that home building activity might have bottomed out in August last year. The construction of townhouses was continuing upward.

"Non-residential building activity is still diminishing and building starts are back to 1987 levels," Rode said.
Shack turned into cheap cottage

IT WOULD cost only R14 to upgrade the makeshift squatters shack into the more acceptable form of informal housing, according to the Portland Cement Institute's Eastern Cape Regional Office in Port Elizabeth, which recently completed new costing for the upgraded shack which is a permanent structure at the Institute's offices in Summerstrand.

Johan Malherbe, Regional Director of the PCI, says the original shack was built with waste corrugated iron, oil drums, cardboard, timber debris and plastic bags. "The upgrading was carried out some years ago with cement, chicken wire and plastic bags which provided more waterproof and durable walls and roofs. Building lime was used as a finishing coat."

Malherbe says the PCI believes that the combination of appropriate technology with individual skills and initiatives could substantially contribute to the short-term easing of the housing backlog in South Africa.

The durability of the shack is illustrated by the fact that it has now successfully withstood the aggressive coastal climatic conditions for about 15 years.

Confidence tricksters operating in Delft

THE popularity of housing at Delft has led to unauthorised people trying to make money out of would-be buyers.

The project director for Delft, Mr James Slabbert, said people masquerading as agents have been accepting deposits and promising delivery of houses when they had no authority to do so.

Contractor

"At the moment no agents are employed by the project team as they do their own marketing," said Mr Slabbert.

"Once a contractor is accepted by the project team, all signing of contracts has to be done through the team. No contractor can do a deal on his own."

Mr Slabbert warned that if buyers give money to a so-called agent they could lose it.

"If someone approaches any member of the public and offers to sell him a house at Delft, the project team would like to hear about it as soon as possible," he said.

Culemborg attracts prospective buyers

THERE has been a surge of interest from prospective buyers in Culemborg, the newly converted sectional title apartment block in Rondebosch.

"Within days of coming on the market we sold one of the apartments and we have been swamped with inquiries," said Hugh Denney, Cape regional director of Pam Golding Properties, who believes the block offers excellent value for money.

Lush garden

Situated in Ednam Road, the block is close to the WP rugby and cricket grounds in Newlands, Kelvin Grove, UCT, primary and high schools, transport and the shopping facilities of Claremont.

The elegant north-facing block consists of 20 apartments and is surrounded by a lush garden with enclosed walkways and a sparkling pool.

Private

One-bedroomed apartments are priced from R26 500, while the 14 two-bedroomed apartments are priced from R170 000. There is also one three-bedroomed apartment on the ground floor with two bathrooms and a private garden priced at R235 000.
Housing forum may get extra R400m

THE National Housing Forum is expected to get a further R400m allocation from government this fiscal year, over and above the R400m allocated in the Budget last month.

The forum and the National Housing Department said negotiations on a further allocation from the state were continuing, but declined to elaborate because of the "sensitivity" of the issue.

They said forum and government representatives had met after the Budget to discuss the availability of finance in the state's Housing Fund that could be redirected to a joint initiative between the forum and government.

A source close to the National Housing

---

Housing

It is understood that the fund is considering three different approaches to spending state-allocated funds. The initial idea was on IDT-type site-and-service projects, but the suggestion was not accepted unanimously because of opposition to the style of housing involved.

A second suggestion is to involve the private sector by using the state allocation to gear up through a housing guarantee fund. Employers and banks would get involved in terms of the suggestion, understood to have the backing of major players in the mortgage market. However, fears that employers would not want to become involved have arisen. The third suggestion is for pilot projects to test ideas before launching a major initiative.

Before the Budget, the forum asked government for an allocation of more than R1bn. Finance Minister Derek Keyes said in his Budget speech he had decided against making a big allocation, partly because "the unspent funds under previous budgets together with those allowed for in the 1993/94 Budget substantially exceed those which the forum requested". He allocated R200m to the forum from the housing budget for 1993/94, and said that if the need arose, a further R200m could be made available in the Additional Appropriation.
HOUSE OF DELEGATES

INTERPELLATIONS UNDER NAME OF MEMBER

FRIDAY, 23 APRIL 1993
Curbing corruption in the councils

A court decision ensures that councils can no longer merely evict tenants, many of whom regard the building as their home, and allocate the house to another person.

By GEOFF BUDLENDE

A woman's place is in the home

The case of Enoch Toho has had an unexpected but important side-effect, that will bring great benefits for women.

Under the old township regulations, it was almost impossible for women to have a house allocated to them. Virtually all township houses were allocated to men. Their wives were recorded on the housing permits as their dependents. The result was that women had no control of all over the family home. In the Toho case, Judge Michael Stegmann ruled that the tenancy of a council house is an asset in the joint estate of a couple married in community of property. This means that on divorce, the wife is entitled to a share of this asset. The husband cannot simply dispose of the house. As most black marriages have been arranged in community of property, the judgment will affect most rental township housing. Similar regulations apply to housing in the rural townships, and also to the allocation of land in rural areas. The Toho judgment seems to apply to these situations as well. The Toho case is therefore an unexpected but important victory for women's rights to housing.

The only grounds on which the council could cancel the tenancy is the tenant's failure to pay the rent. As the council had relied on other grounds in cancelling Toho's tenancy, the court ruled the council's actions were invalid.

The consequences of the case are important to the Toho family and many others whose leases are cancelled by a council. But the cases has another even more important long-term result.

In response to the widespread demand of civic associations for the transfer of rented houses to the tenants, the government has announced a "sales discount" scheme. In effect, the scheme will allow most tenants to obtain ownership of their homes for free.

The result is the motive for corruption has grown. The allocation of a tenancy by the council amounts in practice to the transfer of a valuable asset, because in time the tenancy will be transformed into ownership of the house. If councils are able to cancel tenancies at will, one can expect this to take place on a large scale.

The judgment in the Toho case makes it clear that councils cannot act in this way. In limiting the grounds on which leases can be cancelled, the judgment will mean security of tenure to the vast number of tenants of black councils.

At the same time, work is proceeding on the "transfer of houses". This has been a central demand of the Soweto Civic Association. A sub-committee of the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber has worked out proposals dealing with fair legal mechanisms for transfer of ownership of council houses.

The Toho judgment will help ensure that when township houses are transferred to the tenants, it is to the people entitled to them, rather than to those who are in favour with the councils.

Geoff Budlender is the national deputy director of the LRC.

2-7-84 - 29/4/93
lived in the house for decades and regard the house as the family home. The regulations governing the townships were designed to give effect to which the supreme court has ruled on whether the councils are entitled to cancel these tenancies.

Judge Michael Stegmann ruled that

**A woman's place is in the home**

The case of Enoch Toho has had an unexpected but important side-effect. It will bring great benefits for both the husband and the wife. The husband's gain will be in a community of property. This means that on divorce, the wife is entitled to a share in the husband's community of property. The marriage is a life-long partnership.

Under the new township regulations, the wife is entitled to a share in the husband's community of property. The husband gains in the knowledge that his property will be divided equally. The marriage is a life-long partnership. The wife is entitled to a share in the husband's community of property. The marriage is a life-long partnership. The wife is entitled to a share in the husband's community of property. The marriage is a life-long partnership. The wife is entitled to a share in the husband's community of property. The marriage is a life-long partnership.

As a result of the Toho judgement, the house allocated to women will now be considered as a permanent possession. The Toho judgement seems to apply to all tenancy agreements. The Toho case is therefore an unexpected but important victory for women's rights to housing.
R1m a month in low cost housing advanced

The Get Ahead Foundation is now advancing R1m a month in loans under its housing division, according to Percy Nkuna, CEO of the division.

He said the first loans were advanced towards the end of 1992 and since lending levels had increased considerably due to the demands being made.

Get Ahead Foundation pioneered the concept of lending money to people in groups (the stokvels) to enable them to buy materials to build houses or to buy their own houses. An upper limit of R10,000 has been placed on loans.

"Certain commercial concerns have sought our services to enable them to start offering housing credit to some of their lower paid employees. Thus, where corporate concerns are anxious to look after their staff, they have concluded an agreement with us in terms of which funds are advanced to employees to enable them to obtain their own houses."
New homes: Blacks to get subsidy

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

The 33.3% interest subsidy to black first-time home-buyers will also apply to existing houses from May 1, the government announced yesterday.

The Minister of National Housing, Mr Sam de Beer, said in Parliament the extension of the subsidy from new to existing homes was aimed at achieving parity between all races for the subsidy scheme.

He said R396.3 million had been made available for the scheme and would allow for subsidies for 24,000 more home-buyers.

The subsidy scheme will apply to homes costing not more than R45,000 and people earning less than R5,500 a month may apply.

He said the extension of the scheme would contribute to the renewal of residential areas and have a positive effect on the second-hand house market "which is relatively quiet because of the current economic climate".

Also, inner-city areas experiencing urban decay like Hillbrow could benefit from the promotion of homeownership, Mr De Beer said.

The Association of Mortgage Lenders of South Africa, the Institute of Estate Agents and financial institutions supporting the scheme had already been informed of the extension, he said.

Mr De Beer also said about 330,000 affordable houses had to be built annually to eliminate backlogs within 10 years. Only 30,000 such units were built last year.

Regenting to the new scheme, National Property Agents' Chairman Mr Abe Taylor said the extension of the first-time home-buyers subsidy scheme would have little or no impact unless financial institutions lifted the moratorium on lending to this part of the market.

The forum represents many independent estate agents who operate in black areas.

Leading agents yesterday said the lifting of the moratorium would depend on black communities resuming bond repayments and ending threats of bond boycotts.

Mr Taylor said the extended subsidy system was targeted at an unsophisticated market and full details of how it operated would have to be carefully explained to beneficiaries.
**NEWS IN BRIEF**

**Three in court**

Three men appeared briefly in the Vereeniging Magistrate’s Court yesterday in connection with the murder of SABC-TV reporter Calvin Thabane. James Mthembu, Ebelele Mkhize and Lawrence Mathebana pleaded not guilty to a charge of murder. The case was postponed to May 3.

The media workers association of SA said it would organise a march in Sharpeville today to protest against the “mindless thugs directed at journalism”.

**Nominations flood in**

Last-minute nominations for the 21 seats on the new SABC board flooded into the board secretariat office yesterday to beat the April 26 deadline.

Spokesman Rene Abbers said some were incomplete, and did not contain written acceptance from nominees.

**Tolls lose millions**

Three Natal toll road plazas lost R18.2m in the past financial year, said Transport Minister Piet Welgemoed in reply to a question by DP MP for Pinetown Roger Burrows. They were the Oribi plaza, Munsini and the Tugela plaza.

The Mool River plaza, however, showed a R12.2m profit.

**Desecration denied**

An AWB official calling himself a “General Terre Blanche” yesterday denied AWB members had desecrated Sharpeville graves, and said the AWB’s fight was against living communists.

It has been alleged the action was in retaliation for Germiston grave desecrations during SACP chief Chris Hani’s funeral.

**Concern over payment**

Confederation of Zimbabwe industries marketing development officer Richard Mubayiwa urged local exporters to demand payment guarantees from US exporters after some complained about non-payment to Zimbabwe’s Washington embassy.

But Brian Hillen-Moore, executive director of Zimbabwe’s Credit Insurance Corporation which covers local exporters, said he had not yet received any claims.

**Subsidy for home owners extended**

R30m of this total was rolled over from last year.

So far there were 29 000 blacks taking part in the scheme, and 49 000 whites, coloureds and Asians.

Dealing with the national housing forum, De Beer said during his department’s budget vote in Parliament that he was optimistic that international support for SA’s housing backlog could be forthcoming.

This, however, was dependent on agreement on a new constitutional dispensation and consensus at the forum.

The forum had a great degree of legitimacy, and its negotiated policy was expected to have broad community support. The most important aspects of this policy were expected to be in place before the end of the next financial year.

It would meet on May 4 to formulate specific structures and set a target date for their implementation.

Replying to debate on the housing vote, he said red-lining — financial institutions’ practice of defining areas perceived to represent undue risk, and within which bonds would not be granted — was an undesirable practice.

He believed the extension of the subsidy scheme would help alleviate the problem.

**Township development is held up**

The proposed Leldele en Vrede township development south of Johannesburg may be held up for three months, after the Hong Kong developers failed to come up with bank guarantees within the stipulated period.

Johannesburg Commerce and Industry director Colin Wright said yesterday he would recommend to the council that it put the project on hold for three months, when it would be reassessed.

The consortium of Chinese business owners were planning to bring in R50m into the development, but political uncertainty in this country had sunk attempts to raise loans overseas.

It was a sensitive condition of the sale that the purchaser obtain financial approval within 45 days of the council giving its go-ahead.

Wright said that although this was a setback to the city’s economy, it was not a major loss.

He said the township infrastructure had been developed prior to the agreement, and would not be a financial burden on the city.
ANC: Housing needs not met

Johannesburg — Minister of National Housing Mr. Sam de Beer had identified the need to build 330,000 affordable houses annually but failed to say that less than 10% of this number were delivered. In the past financial year, the ANC said yesterday, the government had nevertheless managed to underspend on the housing budget by almost R1 billion in the same year.
Home aid extended

URBAN DECAY Scheme should help 24,000 a year - Finance houses play the game.

By Isabel Richardson

The maximum price of the unit property a house should exceed Rs 60,000. The exclusion of the unit property under Rs 600,000 should be extended as far as possible. The scheme should be extended to the entire country.

In the medium term, the Government is considering the extension of the scheme to more areas. The scheme should be extended to the entire country.

The scheme should be extended to the entire country.
Bifsa chief calls for tax break on inner city refurbishments

There should be a tax allowance on the refurbishment or conversion of inner city residential buildings, says Robert Guericke, president of the Building Industries Federation (Bifsa).

He reckons SA’s major cities — Johannesburg in particular — should take note of the Italian experience 20 to 30 years ago.

Faced with mass migration to cities and the proliferation of slum areas, the Italian government instituted a substantial VAT reduction on inner-city apartment renovations.

Guericke says such a move here would help stop the flight of business from the CBD to the suburbs, notwithstanding the decision by several large financial institutions and other big companies to stay.

The trend is most noticeable in Johannesburg and is partly due to the fact that inner-city residential areas such as Hillbrow increasingly encroach on the CBD, while being downgraded through an influx of poorly paid or unemployed people and experiencing a sharp increase in violence and crime.

An incentive is needed to overcome the tendency in such areas for landlords to let apartment blocks get run down in anticipation of overcrowding and difficult rent collection.

“Our experience is that when an apartment block is kept in good condition it attracts a better type of person who is proud of his home and is, in the long run, a better tenant or buyer.”

Guericke believes upgrading blocks and conversion of other suitable buildings has greater potential than putting up new ones.
Electrification forum launch

THE "National Electrification Forum, made up of representatives of all major political parties, civic organisations, Eskom and government, would be launched next month, the Development Bank of Southern Africa said yesterday.

The forum is expected to make concrete proposals on a multibillion-rand electrification drive and rationalising the power supply industry within a year. (123)

Development Bank spokesman Johann Kruger said a conference on May 14 would formally launch the forum, after eight months of negotiations.

The forum would be instrumental in accelerating affordable and sustainable electrification, Kruger said. "This must be done in conjunction with national and regional economic developmental policies and programmes. The electrification will be a stimulus for development, economic reconstruction and job creation."

Kruger said the work leading up to next month's launch had been done by a multi-party interim management committee. The committee, which Kruger chaired, had representatives of the ANC, the Mineral and Energy Affairs Department, Eskom, and the NUM, Numsa, the SA National Civic Organisation, the United Municipal Executive and the Association of Municipal Electrical Undertakings. Political organisations not represented on the committee would be invited to attend the launch.

Kruger said it was significant that government was a fully fledged participant. A Mineral and Energy Affairs spokesman said it was envisaged that within a year of becoming operational, the forum would be in a position to make recommendations to the government of the day on electrification strategies.

Numsa spokesman Bernie Panaroff said there was a general feeling that proposals from the forum should be legislated.

Eskom planners have estimated that up to 4-million households could be electrified within five years at a cost of about R10bn. Spokesmen for the management committee confirmed there were indications of potential financial support from foreign development agencies.
Plea to build decent houses for homeless

Municipal Reporter

HOUSES of reasonable size should be built for the homeless now that money was available, said Mrs Eulalie Stott.

The government yesterday announced a R11 million boost for housing on the Cape Flats.

The city council has about 42 000 people on its housing waiting list, some of whom have waited for more than 10 years.

The council yesterday voted to ask the government for authorisation to extend a 3 106 Mitchell's Plain housing project approved in 1995 to include another 500 houses.

A R10 million advance is to be requested.

While most people said housing should be developed closer to the central city, an effort should be made to create jobs close to Mitchell's Plain, according to Mrs Joye Gibbs.

In debate on a R1 million starter housing project in Parkwood, Mrs Stott said councillors should remember people did not want plots or starter houses.

Subject to National Monuments Council approval, 13 houses are to be built in the Bo-Kaap between Wale Street, Van der Meulen Street, Buitengracht Street and Dorp Street.
NEWS Home loans were initially approved then cancelled

Chaotic housing situation

By Joshua Raboroko

MORE than 600 black home buyers have been refused bonds by financial institutions in the PWV-area even though South Africa is faced with a large-scale housing shortage.

Research by leading estate agents and home developers shows that hundreds of bond applications in the PWV areas have been turned down by leading banks in the past four months.

According to agents some of the buyers, whose bonds were initially approved and are occupying the new homes, subsequently received letters informing them that their applications had been unsuccessful.

A leading estate agent says banks have to change their attitudes towards financing bonds for black home buyers who, he believes, are unfairly prejudiced on grounds that are more emotive than realistic.

"The fact is that the black market is where the real growth of the property market lies, yet it is being stunted by lack of access to finance by black buyers," says managing director of Remax Homemort Mr Basil Renoco.

"Obviously any bank must be prudent with its lending policies but the qualifying criteria applied should be based on business principles only and not on unfounded opinion that black buyers are not good credit risks."

One of the institutions that has fallen into this trap is the prominently Afrikaner orientated bank Saambou which has turned down scores of bond applications after it found that they failed to comply with certain requirements, including security and credit worthiness.

Several clients claimed they had already paid transfer fees — on average R4 500 — and were waiting for their homes when they received letters from Saambou informing them that bonds had been refused.

"Saambou's senior general manager, Mr Dawie Botha, said after an internal audit and administration it was found that most of the requirements were not met. Primary requirements, he said, were credit worthiness and the security each applicant provided to the bank. After the audit the bank decided to "put some of the applications on ice" pending investigation.

"We have advised estate agents and clients of our position and will continue to discuss the matter with them," Botha said.

Regarding those already occupying new homes, he said: "We will investigate their bonds because it will be illegal to put them on ice."

An estate agent James Gomes said it was unfair to withdraw bonds of blacks who held saving accounts with the bank worth thousands of rands. Most of their clients were professional people, who received State subsidy.

Mr Llewellyn Ford of Wizards Estate said buyers and sellers of properties had a chaotic situation on their hands. About 400 families were sold, bonds granted and given official unconditional bond letters. The financial institution had withdrawn their bonds, even though some only had one week to go for registration of transfer.

Affordable housing to be showcased

By Joshua Raboroko

AN international exhibition to showcase solutions to the South African national housing crisis will be held at Ngcobo, Johannesburg, from July 30 to August 3.

Afribul '93 is expected to attract many players in the marketplace so that it can show financial institutions, the construction industry, civic associations and the man in the street how affordable housing can be.

Writing in a newsletter produced by the National Housing Forum, McNaughton Victor, managing director Ms Bette McNaughton, one of the most reputable exhibition organisers, says: "We are hoping that Afribul '93 does not become a political pawn in the greater scheme of things. "It will be seen as an honest attempt to alleviate some of the conditions many people have to live in.

"We have had a widespread interest from sub Sahara with stronger interest from countries like the United Kingdom, many of the European countries and the United States."

According to a newsletter by the National Housing Forum "... the present housing shortage is enormous and even conservative estimates indicate the need for 200 000 units each year if we are to overcome the shortage by the year 2010."

On the Witwatersrand alone, tens of thousands of people still live in single sex hostels for up to 11 months a year a relic of the apartheid era. Millions of ordinary South Africans live in such called "informal settlements" usually without basic services like running water or water borne sewerage.
Scheme for staff to own land

Employee housing scheme

New Corporate Homemaker Plan has been introduced to allow employers to safely help their black employees improve their homes in the townships.

Introduced by U-Build, a subsidiary of Cashbuild Limited, the building material cash and carry supplier, the aim is to market the service directly to employers.

Since its inception the plan has successfully helped hundreds of homeowners in Soweto to improve their homes in some way or other, and to do so at discounted prices.

It is run from stores in Jabulani and Soshanguve and combines an advisory service on all aspects of home building or improvement.

Jabulani store manager Mr Abel Mohammed said that customers were able to use all or individual aspects of the plan. Some come to us for help with the drawing up of plans, their submission for approval, help in the arrangement of finance, drawing up the list of materials they will need, buying the materials from us, and using one of our supervised and approved contractors."

General manager Mr Mac Leaf said the flow of inquiries from companies had prompted U-Build to extend the services to employers.

He said that the extension was a logical one given the problems experienced by employers with fly-by-night contractors, unreliable building and substandard materials.

The problem of employees getting a loan for housing and using the funds for other purposes was no longer a major one.

Employers were often willing to assist their employees but could not obtain the necessary guarantees to ensure that the building project was problem-free.

Leaf said the employer had a number of options in structuring the repayment of the debt incurred on behalf of approved employees. But the one thing that they could be certain of was that the completion of the employee’s home would be done reliably.

In view of the background to township housing projects—rip-offs and poor quality have been far too common—"our scheme should enable even the most sceptical of companies to now begin to think about their employee’s housing needs as we enter a changing South Africa"
New housing strategy urged

Let poor live in city centres

Race Relations Institute report backs viewpoint of cívics:

By Joshua Raboroko

SOUTH Africa's cities should be restructured to enable poor people to live close to their centres, the Institute of Race Relations says.

In its 1992-93 survey on housing and urbanisation, the institute points out that civic associations are also urging that land for the poor be found close to city centres.

The survey reports on a number of innovative initiatives which concentrate on existing housing stock in the inner city areas of Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban.

Turning to housing delivery, the survey emphasises the need for a clearly articulated housing policy, a single housing department, community participation, access to credit and building advice, and investment in public infrastructure.

According to one estimate recorded in the survey, 550 houses at an average price of R20 000 for a house and stand need to be built every day to eradicate the 1.8 million backlog by the year 2020. This would involve an investment of R11 million in low-cost housing each day.

Against this, the survey reports that the Government has provided only about 3 000 houses in the last two years, while a sample 101 builders surveyed in 1991 built fewer than 25 houses in each of those years.

Some 75 percent of the builders surveyed had built fewer than 100 houses.

Builders interviewed believe that the factors inhibiting the provision of low-cost housing were current interest rates, political uncertainty, political unrest, bond boycotts, and the limited availability of mortgage bonds.

The survey records a certain amount of progress during 1991-92 in the provision of formal and informal housing by non-profit utility companies; for example:

- The Independent Development Trust financed more than 100 serviced schemes, providing serviced sites for some 700 000 people countrywide;
- The South African Housing Trust provided finance for more than 100 housing projects, including the provision of some 10 000 formal houses and as many serviced sites; and
- The New Housing Group — initiated by the Urban Foundation — provided more than 200 residential stands, 3 000 serviced sites and 5 000 starter homes.

According to official estimates, some 3.6 million people are living in informal settlements countrywide, but the
Mining giant launches big housing scheme for workers

Employees will live within walking distance of home by turn of century

MINING giant Gemmin has announced a R30 million housing scheme which could have far-reaching implications for black housing in South Africa.

In terms of the scheme the emphasis is placed on land and not home ownership.

The scheme will provide access to finance for employees who wish to become homeowners but have been unable to obtain finance for a site and service option.

The new scheme implemented by Gemmin is being done in conjunction with three financial institutions, Absa, FNB and the SA Perm and IDT Finance Corporation Limited, a subsidiary of the Independent Development Trust.

Gemmin’s chief executive, management resources, Mr Arda Piessis, said the breakthrough came when the emphasis was shifted from home ownership to landownership. It would not only help alleviate the housing problem but would also assist in eradicating the illegal squatter problem.

The company’s goal was to facilitate a process which would enable 80 percent of its employees to live within walking distance of their workplace.

A large portion of employees who would like to become homeowners could not afford a bond between R20 000 and R30 000 for a small housing unit.

Du Piessis said it was impossible for lower paid employees to obtain a bond from a financial institution for less than R20 000. Research within the group had shown that a large percentage of the company’s 115 000 workers were interested in participating in an affordable site and service scheme.

In terms of the scheme, employees with at least two years service, earning less than R2 000 a month, could now obtain loans of between R1 000 and R10 000, redeemable over a period of between 12 and 120 months.

The money could be used to buy a piece of land and to build an affordable dwelling on it. The idea was that they started off with a temporary structure but that they should eventually erect a permanent house when they could afford it.
Homefunder can help

New way to finance low-cost housing brings hope to workers:

By Joshua Raboroko

Major insurance companies have taken new steps to tap pension and provident fund money for housing, especially in the low-cost housing field.

Old Mutual and Sanlam have decided to use the money as loans by the fund to members as collateral to make it easier to obtain financing.

Old Mutual and the Urban Foundation have launched an initiative known as "Old Mutual Homefunder" for this purpose, according to sources.

It is aimed at members of retirement funds earning between R800 and R1,500 a month.

An executive director of the Urban Foundation, Mr. Jill Strelitz, said the initiative targeted workers who could not afford repayments on mortgage bonds.

Old Mutual employee benefits general manager Mr. Henk Beets said: "This initiative allows retirement fund members immediate access to the money they have accumulated in the fund rather than forcing them to wait until retirement."

In its newsletter, *Insight*, Sanlam says: "Housing, especially low-cost housing, is one of the gravest problems with which South Africa has to contend today."

A fund member may use his or her accumulated withdrawal benefit as a deposit for a mortgage bond, and-or to top up the monthly mortgage bond repayments.

While these new steps have tremendous potential for increasing access to home ownership, it does rely on the participation of the mortgage lenders for its success.

Strelitz said: "We hope that it will encourage financial institutions to take up the challenge of entering the lower income housing market."
New housing plan comes into being

By Joshua Raboroko

A NEW FINANCE corporation, Metropolitan Housing Finance Cooperative Ltd, has been formed to stop the exploitation occurring in the low-income housing market.

Metco, a Section 21 company, aims to safeguard low-income families who are being exploited as a result of the desperate need for housing in the townships.

The company's education and training manager, Mr Abe Maduna, yesterday said they had received about R25 million from the Independent Development Trust Finance for the purpose of granting loans to the low-income home-buyers.

Home improvements

He said loans would also be granted to those who wanted to improve their present homes.

The scheme would start in the PWV area but would be extended once offices had been established in other areas.

The loans ranged from R100 to R10 000 depending on demand by individuals.

"One of the conditions for people to qualify for a loan is that you become a member of Metco by buying shares in the company," Maduna said.

He added that the company aimed to educate and inform consumers about their housing rights and to create mechanisms within the housing area to eradicate the exploitation that was occurring.

"There is extensive evidence that low-income families are being exploited by a range of unscrupulous developers, contractors, landlords, speculators and financial brokers," he said.

On this issue, Mr Brian Levenson, director of Lawyers for Human Rights Units says, "the types of exploitation include, prejudiced building contractors, thefts of deposits paid, sub-standard building construction, fraudulent marketing practices and coercion into financial arrangements which they cannot afford."

Headache

For more information on Metco write to: Metco, First Floor, Trinity Place, 57 Hillcrest Avenue, Craighall Park, PO Box 1350 Pinegowrie 2123.
Prices of medium-sized houses rise

By MAGGIE ROWLEY, Property Editor

Prices of small and medium-sized houses in virtually all areas of the country increased during the first quarter of this year confirming an expected turnaround in these sectors of the market, according to the latest Absa Housing Review.

However prices of houses at the top end of the market were not so buoyant, and while registering an average annualised increase of 3.2% between the last quarter of 1992 and the first quarter of this year, actually declined by 1.1% in the first quarter of this year compared with the same period last year.

The average price of a medium-sized house rose by an annualised 16.1% from the last quarter of 1992 to the first quarter of 1993 while small house prices were up on average by an annualised 10% during the same period.

Expected turnaround confirmed

On a year on year basis, the average price of medium-sized homes rose in the first quarter by 9.6% and smaller houses by 9.2%.

East Rand says

The only area where medium-sized house prices declined during the review period was on the East Rand, where prices dropped by an average of 2.4%.

Prices in the Western Cape were up on average 7.9% while in Johannesburg they rose 8.6% on the West Rand, 6.2% in Pretoria, 6.2% in the Vaal Triangle, 4.3% in the rest of the Transvaal, 4.7% in Durban-Pinetown.

...
Banks in amazing deal with civics

By JAMES BRITTAINE

S1 James 2 15193

BANKS and building societies, which are owed millions of rands in unpaid bonds, are working hand-in-glove with civic groups — the architects of township rent and bond boycotts.

The financial institutions are being asked to pump money into the coffers of the civic groups, represented by the powerful South African National Civic Organisation. Some of this money could be used to pay the salaries of the civic members.

Sanco president Mr Moses Mayekiso confirmed this week that his organisation was seeking money from banks to run what he described as joint financial negotiating committees in townships.

Mr Mayekiso said some of the money being sought from banks — to be put into a trust fund administered by Sanco — could be spent on paying civic staff.

"We are still discussing how these local committees will be funded and administered. No agreement has yet been made on payments, but we are going to set up a trust and apply to banks and other sources for money. Civic members may earn a salary, or they may be paid piecemeal. They may also work voluntarily," Mr Mayekiso said.

Financial analysts were unable to give national figures for either the number of houses in arrears or the amount of money owed to banks through payment defaults.

But some sources in the financial sector say representatives in the civics are already being paid to mediate between money-lenders and township households which have fallen behind in their repayments.

Mr Mayekiso denies any of his members have ever been paid.

Association of Mortgage Lenders executive director Mr Martin Milburn-Pyle said recent negotiations with Sanco on new procedures to deal with the provision and repayment of home loans in townships had not been finalised.

One building society that has already made a deal with Sanco is the Perm, a division of banking giant Nedcor.

The deal includes provision for the opening and paying of bonds, as well as an education and development programme.

Nedcor's divisional director in charge of the Perm, Mr Hugh Macalchan, said the Sanco-Perm deal had not been signed to help with repossession and evictions.

But since the signing of the deal, the Perm has been exempted from bond boycotts.

Twenty-three percent of thePerm's home loans are to clients in townships. Mr Macalchan said eight percent of these were in arrears.

The Perm has already made contributions to the running of home-loan advice centres shared with civic organisations, and has set up trusts to "encourage development" in townships.

But, said Mr Macalchan, "we will not pay the salaries of civic leaders involved in these projects."

Perm's development general manager, Mr Denis Creighton, said the Perm did have civic members on its payroll, although this would not compromise their independence in the community.

"To ensure members of our staff are civic leaders. But we have no plan to pay fees to people to do our work in the townships," he added.

However, the deputy general secretary of the Civic Associations of the Transvaal, Mr Mathew Phetla, said there were firm plans in the region to create community teams of civic members and Perm staff to negotiate with home-owners borrowing from the Perm.
Airport tax may lead to improved facilities

By John Miller

Airlines and travel agents have welcomed the commercialisation of State-run airports and with it the expected increase in airport taxes.

Minister of Transport Dr Piet Wellgenoom last week announced that passengers would in future be paying up to R20 per domestic departure and R40 on international departures — double the existing taxes.

Cathy McWhirter, Rennies Travel marketing general manager, said she hoped that the higher passenger and airport taxes would ultimately be of benefit to both.

"If they are going to put up taxes they need to justify it by improving facilities," she said. Even though upgrading was taking place at certain airports, there was still a long way to go.

SA Airways media manager Leon Evis said he approved of any increases as long as they were used for improvements to the airports.

British Airways chief Malcolm Freeman said he too supported any taxes as long as the money collected was to everyone's benefit.

Lufthansa's Karin Lambson cautioned that air traffic fees were, for most airlines, the second major operating cost and naturally influenced airfare calculations.

Electrification conference set

A bid by the National Electrification Forum (Nelf) to take "electric power to the people" will be launched at a major international conference.

Nelf interim management committee chairman Johan Kruger said the meeting would be held at the Eskom conference and exhibition centre in Midrand on May 14.

Kruger said the urgency for rapid progress was evident in the fact that while South Africa generated almost 60 percent of the electricity produced in Africa, less than 20 percent of the disadvantaged people in the country had access to it.

More than 200 delegates, representing a variety of stakeholders and international observers, will attend the conference — Staff Reporter.

Farcus

Quick! Somebody turn down the air conditioner.
GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments.

Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

ACT

To regulate the legal consequences of the registration of a notarial bond over specified movable property; to exclude the operation of the landlord's tacit hypothec in respect of certain movable property; to repeal the Notarial Bonds (Natal) Act, 1932; to adjust another law in consequence of such repeal; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

(English text signed by the State President.)
(Assented to 29 April 1993.)

BE IT ENACTED by the State President and the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Legal consequences of special notarial bond over movable property

1. (1) If a notarial bond hypothecating corporeal movable property specified and described in the bond in a manner which renders it readily recognizable, is registered after the commencement of this Act in accordance with the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937), such property shall—
   (a) subject to any encumbrance resting upon it on the date of registration of the bond; and
   (b) notwithstanding the fact that it has not been delivered to the mortgagee, be deemed to have been pledged to the mortgagee as effectually as if it had expressly been pledged and delivered to the mortgagee.

(2) Upon the discharge of the debt secured by a bond mentioned in subsection (1) the mortgagee shall, at the request of the mortgagor, furnish to the mortgagor, free of charge, proof of such discharge in the form required for the cancellation of the bond.

(3) Subject to the provisions of subsection (4) a notarial bond contemplated in subsection (1) other than a notarial bond contemplated in section 1 of the Notarial Bonds (Natal) Act, 1932 (Act No. 18 of 1932), which was registered before the commencement of this Act shall, upon the insolvency of the mortgagor before or after such commencement, confer on the mortgagee the same preference in respect of the entire free residue of the insolvent estate as that conferred on a mortgagee by a general bond in terms of section 102 of the Insolvency Act, 1936 (Act No. 24 of 1936).

(4) The provisions of subsection (3) shall not apply if any part of such free residue was, before the commencement of this Act, paid out to concurrent creditors in terms of a confirmed account.
(5) If, at the commencement of this Act, an account has been confirmed but dividends have not yet been paid out as contemplated in subsection (4), such account shall be reopened so as to give effect to the provisions of subsection (3) without obtaining the permission of the court in terms of section 112 of the Insolvency Act, 1936.

Exclusion of landlord’s tacit hypothec

2. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the common law or in any other law, movable property—

(a) which, while hypothecated by a notarial bond mentioned in section 1(1), is in the possession of a person other than the mortgagee; or

(b) to which an instalment sale transaction as defined in section 1 of the Credit Agreements Act, 1980 (Act No. 75 of 1980), relates,

shall not be subject to a landlord’s tacit hypothec.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) in respect of movable property hypothecated by a notarial bond mentioned in section 1(1) shall not apply if such bond is registered after the landlord’s hypothec has been perfected.

Repeal of Act 18 of 1932

3. The Notarial Bonds (Natal) Act, 1932 (Act No. 18 of 1932), is hereby repealed.

Amendment of section 2 of Act 24 of 1936, as amended by section 2 of Act 16 of 1943, section 1 of Act 6 of 1972 and section 1 of Act 27 of 1987

4. Section 2 of the Insolvency Act, 1936, is hereby amended by the substitution for the definition of “special mortgage” of the following definition:

“‘special mortgage’ means a mortgage bond hypothecating any movable property or a notarial mortgage bond hypothecating specially described movable property in terms of section 1 of the [Notarial Bonds (Natal) Act, 1932 (Act No. 18 of 1932)] Security by Means of Movable Property Act, 1993, but excludes any other mortgage bond hypothecating movable property;”.

Savings

5. Nothing in this Act contained shall—

(a) affect any mortgage, hypothecation, pledge, tacit hypothec, preference, lien or right of retention acquired by or in accordance with any law by the State or by—

(i) any body corporate; or

(ii) any association of persons, constituted or established by or under any law and supported wholly or partly by public funds; or

(b) affect any right acquired under the Agricultural Credit Act, 1966 (Act No. 28 of 1966).

Short title

6. This Act shall be called the Security by Means of Movable Property Act, 1993.
AFRICA at the crossroads

AFRICA'S people are seen more as a liability than an asset, but could be developed into Africa's most valuable source of wealth.

This was what International public relations consultant and Swedish former diplomat Hans Johnson told delegates at the International Public Relations Institute conference in Cape Town this week.

The development of Africa could come in one stage or a combination of the three stages, he said.

These were:
- From the earth, which was the traditional starting point for economic growth.
- Output: Mining provided half of Africa's export but employed fewer than 2 million out of a population of 600 million.
- Agriculture provided a third of the continent's economic output, but employed two-thirds of the workforce. The drawback of earth-based business was that its products had shown negative price trends. However, exploitation of hydro-electric power and the development of infrastructure on a commercial basis provided opportunities.
- Manufacturing was the intermediate stage, Africa, with 10 percent of world population, was responsible for only 1 percent of world industrial production. But the industry had become capital intensive and skill intensive, so it did not create employment in large numbers.
- The development of people was the third stage. The question was whether the riches of Africa—its people—could be translated into people-intensive business such as tourism and services.

Johnson said that if Africa were to find its future in muscle and mind rather than minerals or manufacturing, it had to get rid of the terrors of the economy.

The first priority was to keep the population alive and well. Children who starved and survived would be condemned to die before the end of their lives.

Africa would have to accelerate the pace. It was estimated that the disease would cost Africa 70 percent of gross domestic product in loss of earnings and potential contribution to the economy.

Ignorance

The second essential was to add value to people through education and training.

The argument was quite simple, Johnson said: "If you think education is expensive, then try ignorance."

Education had to be attached to time-frames not considered possible now by, for instance, adopting new electronic learning methods.

It was not a problem for educators to solve, but required the active participation of everyone, including business.

Johnson said the money to help pay for development had to come from foreign investment, with South Africa as the possible bridgehead for the development of two-way traffic and a major cutback in military spending.

However, Africa's problems had to be solved by Africans, or at least on terms defined by African countries.

Japanese ambassador Katsunori Senaki told delegates that many of the problems had asked what was behind Japan's success.

His answer was that Japan planned for the long term.

strategic planning was not done only by the government but by every company and every individual.

Every action had to fit in with the overall target of the strategy devised.

Even now Japan was preparing strategies to avert a repeat of the problems of the current recession. If Africa wanted to succeed it had to follow suit.
A NEW democratic government is likely to spark a property boom in some areas and cause a drop in prices in top suburbs, according to forecasts by a leading property economist, Mr Neville Berkowitz.

The new government would uplift black people into the lower, middle and upper classes of society and create demand for homes and other goods and services, he said this week.

Investing in residential property at present was both a positive strategy and a defensive strategy — positive to take advantage of low prices if things turn out fine, and defensive to protect one's assets from much higher inflation, which could return with a vengeance in the new South Africa by 1998.

The next 12 months were not not likely to see any fireworks in the residential property market and it would be business as usual, however bleak that might be, he said.

The market would be politically driven, with a lack of confidence reducing demand and increasing the number of houses for sale.

"To be an opportunist in these bleak, post-Chris Hani assassination times, is to be either foolhardy or brave," said Mr Berkowitz.

"While many wealthier white South Africans are seriously contemplating emigration, others more committed to developing the new South Africa are looking for investment opportunities."

The Cape was likely to see these price movements in the next 12 months, with politics determining the accuracy of this forecast:

- Under R150 000
- Lower market price and other secure affordable homes.
- Strong demand, slight concern

To Page 4
Lawyers form front to fight Absa fees cut

Lawyers have formed a united front to fight Absa's attempt to give consumers cheaper legal fees on home loans.

The war of words has attracted the interest of the Competition Board, which says that a rule which protects vested interests is of doubtful legitimacy.

The Association of Law Societies (ALS), which comprises the four regional law societies, decided this week to ask Absa to drop its demand for lawyers to take a 25% cut in fees to help finance a marketing scheme. Absa home-owners are offered a 50% reduction in registration costs.

ALS's decision follows a report in Business Times two weeks ago that members of the Cape Law Society were threatening to use their financial clout — they control trust funds of up to R4-billion — should Absa proceed with its demands.

Mr Ima Rylsmith, president of the Law Society of the Transvaal, said: "We believe the imposition on the profession by any financial institution of a pre-determined discount in respect of bond registration costs, is unacceptable."

Mr Rylsmith did not believe any campaign, by any financial institution, whereby its members were pressured into doing bond work at fees than existing tariffs, was in the long-term interests of the profession or the public.

"We are agreed that we want Absa to stop pressurising attorneys into lowering their fees, and we want Absa to pick up the tab for this whole marketing exercise," says Carl Pohl, president of the Cape Law Society, which has 1,100 member firms in the Western Cape.

Pierre-Brooks, Competition Board chairman, says he has "an interest" in the matter and was giving it "due consideration".

"In a free market economy, any move to lower the cost of property transactions to the public is to be welcomed."

A confidential memorandum from Absa Bank to its branch managers says: "The matter must be handled very diplomatically and under no circumstances must attorneys be threatened with a withdrawal of Absa support if they do not agree to participate in the scheme."

"It is, however, recommended that attorneys who do participate in the scheme be rewarded with other benefits at the full tariff in order to compensate them for the reduced fees charged in support of the scheme."

"This will have to be at the expense of attorneys electing not to support the scheme."

Sid Booyzen, Absa operating executive, commercial banks, says: "the plight of customers who are struggling to meet bond and other expenses cannot be ignored."

**Competition**

Mr Booyzen said that Absa's 50% scheme saves the client R560 on a R129 000 bond.

"Intense competition in the home-loan market has led to sky-rocketing business volumes and a substantial increase in conveyancing business."

"We have consequently approached the legal fraternity to seek their co-operation in the interests of the consumer," he says.

Under its rules, members of the Cape Law Society are not allowed to lower their fees, except in special circumstances of need. If they do, they face disciplinary action.

However, the Transvaal Law Society has different rules, and its members are allowed to negotiate their charges, though they are not permitted to lose for business.

In Natal this week a Durban firm of attorneys, Saphire & Wyst, challenged a refusal by the Natal Law Society to allow them to charge lower fees on some conveyancing work. In what might become a landmark judgment, Mr Justice McLaren ruled in favour of the firm.
SEELF-HELP HOUSING: Overseas and local delegates attending the 21st World Housing Congress in the city view some self-help housing schemes in Mitchells Plain yesterday.

SOUTH AFRICA has a major housing problem and politicians must understand that quality of life and happiness depends on housing, said the president of the International Association of Housing Science, which is holding its 21st World Congress in the city.

On a tour of the self-help housing developments in Belhar and Mitchells Plain yesterday, Professor Oktay Ural said although 10,000 families have been assisted with self-help housing, about five million people still need to be housed.

"No country in the world can be successful without sufficient housing, and South Africa is far behind in producing sufficient houses. This will affect the outcome of future elections, as most people will vote for a government that can provide a better quality of life."

He said housing has the largest economic base and needs to be given high priority in South Africa as it can improve the economy by generating jobs. He maintained that quantity must come before quality in housing development and suggested South Africa follow the American example of establishing a housing fund outside the national budget.
Olympics in SA ‘would ease the housing crisis’

The Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. If the Olympic Games were hosted in South Africa in 2004, it would alleviate the housing crisis as about 50,000 homes would have to be built and about 80,000 jobs created.

This was the opinion of Mr Harry Naidu, sport director for Durban Unlimited, who was speaking during a debate by representatives of Durban, Cape Town and Johannesburg on which city was best suited to hold the 2004 Games.

Speaking at the Durban Indaba yesterday, Mr Naidu said the Games being hosted in Durban would contribute significantly towards the creation of goodwill in the whole of Natal.

The greater Durban area, more than any other city in the country, is in need of building bridges and healing wounds caused by violence," he said.

Other motivations given by Mr Naidu were the existing facilities which could be upgraded.

Meanwhile, Mr Ngconde Balfour, co-chairman of the Cape Town 2004 Bid Committee, said his organisation was doing everything possible to have the Olympic Games hosted in his city.

He said Cape Town already had extensive experience in presenting major sporting events. In preparing for their Olympic bid, they held workshops on the implications for tourism, the environment and accommodation facilities. Cape Town had excellent air, rail and sea transport facilities as well, he said.
Big homes lag as prices rise

Prices of small and medium-sized houses accelerated in most areas of South Africa during the first quarter of this year, ABSA says in its latest housing review.

The average price of a medium-sized house rose an annualised 16.1 percent compared with the preceding quarter. Prices of smaller houses increased an annualised 10 percent on average.

The year-on-year price increase in the average price of medium-sized houses was 9.6 percent and for smaller houses 9.2 percent.

Prices of large houses rose on average an annualised 3.2 percent between the last quarter of 1992 and the first quarter of this year, but were 1.1 percent lower than in the year-earlier quarter.

The average price of medium-sized houses increased in all regions except the East Rand, where prices dropped 2.4 percent. The greatest average price increase was 7.4 percent, recorded on the West Rand.

Declining mortgage rates put the monthly repayment on an 80 percent bond on a medium-sized house over 20 years at R1 655, against R1 758 a year ago, says ABSA.

Encouraged

The group does not expect interest rates to rise during 1993.

ABSA believes house prices will rise between 1 and 2 percent above the inflation rate in the year ahead, encouraged by lower mortgage rates and an average increase in building costs of about 12-13 percent.
Delegates from informal settlements all over South Africa converged in Cape Town recently to discuss how best to tackle this country’s housing crisis. They were joined by representatives of Asian countries which have shown the way in reducing homelessness. The predominant feeling was that squatters should not sit back and wait for a present or future government to provide houses. They should take the initiative in planning and funding their own housing schemes.

Reports by JUSTIN PEARCE:

A way out of poverty cycle

Most banks won't give a loan to people who live in informal settlements — with no street address they can't provide the kind of security financial institutions demand.

This has kept many squatters trapped in a cycle of poverty, unable to break out of a hand-to-mouth existence and make any investment in their future.

It has been left to squatters themselves to rectify this situation, by means of savings schemes.

Mr Terence Ndanda, southern Cape regional-co-ordinator of People’s Dialogue, oversees four different savings schemes in informal settlements in his area, which includes informal settlements in Mossel Bay, George and Knysna.

He explains how the schemes operate: "Each person puts in what he can under his own name, and receives a receipt for the amount."

The banks who refuse to deal with squatters are willing to talk to a high-profile organisation like the savings schemes.

"When places are allocated to build, the money can be collected to buy bricks and other materials."

Savings schemes have so far collected R17 000 nationally, Ndanda says.

He emphasises that it is important for people to start making their own plans for their future welfare now, rather than just sitting back and waiting for present or future governments to provide everything for them.

"People think if Mandela takes over the government tomorrow there will be houses for all, like it says in the Freedom Charter. The question of housing and land is one that is hardly discussed."
Financial community told to get house in order

CAPE TOWN — The African National Congress has bluntly warned South Africa's financial institutions to restructure or be restructured if it is to form a real link in the upliftment of the poor.

The warning came in a speech made by Trevor Manuel, head of the ANC department of economics, to the World Housing Conference on Friday.

But in an interview after the meeting, Manuel said the ANC would prefer to negotiate a change in attitude with the financial institutions rather than force them to help finance socially responsible projects, particularly housing.

Manuel's warning follows increasing criticism of banks and building societies for raising charges across the board, while retaining high interest margins and effectively forcing thousands of people out of the formal banking system.

Mike de Blanche, deputy chief executive of Absa and president of the Mortgage Lenders' Association, said in an interview it would be very difficult to restructure banks because they had been developed to deal with the formal sector of the economy.

This was why the banking sector was supporting the development of the proposed Community Bank, which would be able to provide a wider and cheaper service.

Manuel said the ANC was planning to initiate a series of conferences with financial institutions, including the Council of SA Banks (Cosab), the Life Offices Association (LOA) and the Institute of Retirement Funds.

He said the ANC hoped to reach consensus with the institutions and in so doing lay the basis for them to restructure themselves.

The Independent Development Unit — which was established by the LOA to help finance projects for the poor — had been offered by the LOA as an alternative to the re-introduction of prescribed investments.

He hoped a similar agreement could be reached with all financial institutions.

The LOA had indicated that if this did not work, it would not oppose prescribed investments so strongly.

In his speech, Manuel said banks and building societies were almost entirely structured to meet the needs of their white and corporate clients.

The situation was compounded because corporate clients were also the owners of banks.

As a result, lending practices discriminated against individuals and enterprises outside the conglomerates.

"The formal banks hardly address or understand the needs of the majority of the population," said Manuel.

A stinging indictment was levelled at banks for squeezing low-income earners out of the formal system.

BH Pieters, managing director of the recently established Metropolitan Housing Finance Co-operative, told the conference that access to credit and savings facilities had been an indispensable element of socio-economic development worldwide.

But in South Africa access to finance was limited, costly and directed to sophisticated First World needs, while "every month new and increased service charges are being introduced by SA's major banks, forcing the closure of thousands of savings accounts and other facilities."

Pieters doubted whether it was possible for a First-World bank to reposition itself to serve a broad market. An example was that banks were unable to offer housing loans below R30 000.
Investment boosts electricity for all plan

Affordable electricity for all South Africans was given a major boost yesterday when the Life Offices Association (LOA) committed R600 million into an Eskom investment scheme.

Eskom has estimated that its ambitious plan to electrify a million households by 1998 will cost about R5.1 billion.

To raise the funds, Eskom has floated Electrification Participation Notes which allow institutions to invest in its growth. These are being released in instalments over the next five years, Eskom media liaison officer Peter Adams said.

The first R250 million tranche would be made available "within days", but the LOA has already committed itself to R600 million of that.

UAL Merchant Bank's general manager Leon Kirkkrais said his company was negotiating with several pension funds on the outstanding R250 million.

LOA committee member Dorian Wharton-Hood would not specify which LOA member companies had invested heavily in the project.

"Every life assurer has come to the party", was all he would say.

The EPN was a unique investment instrument which offered a low initial yield but guaranteed policyholders a reasonable return, Wharton-Hood added.
Property investment is given a fresh look

By Meg Wilson

Although the mood of institutional portfolio managers remains cautious, there are signs that the major houses are once more on the hunt for investment opportunities.

Sanlam Properties (SP) has announced its intention of investing R800 million in property this year, and R1 billion in 1994.

And Fedlife Assurance said it would finance R32.1 million of new developments in the next few months.

SP, which has just created two new full-service property investment regions, says that meeting its investment targets in this market will require it to be more pro-active, more adventurous and less cautious.

Managing director Johan Treurnicht says: "Always bearing in mind that the company acts as a trustee for its policyholders' money, we will have to be prepared to take greater risks, and look at alternatives to our traditional approach of risk-free and guaranteed investment returns."

Meanwhile, Fedlife is to finance a R38 million office park development in Bryanston, the R123 million Rosebank Office Park now being built by Barrow Dewar Development and a R38 million new head office for the Heritage financial services group in Sandton.

The assured has entered an agreement with a consortium of Bridgeport Properties, Sable Holdings and Abland on the Bryanston project.

Low-rise

To be known as The Oval, it will comprise six double-storey blocks with 8 700 sqm for offices.

The Barrow Dewar project, which Fedlife has bought, will provide 2 600 sqm of office space in four low-rise blocks.

Construction of the Heritage building will be by Kirchmann Hurry Construction.
Boost for low-cost housing

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — A cash injection of R268 million for "affordable housing" for low-income South African families was announced by the Government today.

Gerald Morkel, Minister of Housing and the Budget in the House of Representatives, said the money would be available for housing assistance in the 1993/94 financial year, aimed primarily at families whose breadwinners earned between R2500 and R2 000 a month.

The money, 50 percent more than the previous budget, would be allocated nationally to 30 local authorities for 400 housing, and related projects.

About R107 million was for projects in the western Cape, Boland and on the west coast. The Transvaal would receive R40 million, Natal R27 million, and the Free State R9 million.

"In allocating scarce resources we have adopted a 'bottom up' approach to involve the individual actively in the provision of housing," the Minister said.

"We have to cut the coat according to the cloth. Even a modest starter house can provide a family with permanency of tenure and the facility to upgrade as economic conditions improve."

This approach had proved successful in the Department of Housing self-help programmes in which families were given loans to buy building materials and taught to build their own homes, Morkel said.

Deputy director of housing John Hopkins said that, depending on the locality, "housing units will range from R14 000 to R16 000 each, excluding the price of the plot".
R268-m boost for housing

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — A cash injection of R268 million for "affordable housing" for low-income South African families was announced by the Government yesterday. (23) — Minister of Housing and of the Budget in the House of Representatives, Gerrit Mor- kel, said the R268 million would be available for housing assistance in the 1993/94 financial year, aimed primarily at families whose breadwinners earned between R500 and R2,000 a month.

"The money, 50 percent more than the previous budget, would be allocated nationally to 200 local authorities for 400 housing and related projects."

About R107 million was for projects in the Western Cape, Boland and on the west coast. The Transvaal would receive R40 million, Natal R27 million and the Free State R9 million.

"In allocating scarce resources we have adopted a 'bottom up' approach to involve the individual actively in the provision of housing," the Minister said.

"We have to cut the coat according to the cloth. Even a modest starter house can provide a family with permanency of tenure and the facility to upgrade as economic conditions improve."

This approach was proved successful in self-help programmes.
HOUSING & HOSTELS — GENERAL

1998
Call for housing ‘pilot projects’

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

THE National Housing Forum should launch pilot projects of consortiums capable of massive low cost housing development to get the ball rolling, Ian Robinson, says executive director of the Building Industries Federation of South Africa.

Robinson said they had put their view across to the Minister of Housing Louis Shill, who shared their sense of urgency to see action in the low cost housing arena, at a meeting in Cape Town this week.

The NHF, of which Bifsia is also a member, has been allocated R50m for low cost housing this year but as yet has not come forward with any proposals on how this money should be used.

Robinson said that the delays at NHF level were due to the fact that the forum was working on medium and long term structures and policies for the low cost housing delivery process.

“This is taking time as consensus has to be reached on a multitude of issues. The problem is to get things moving in the short term.”

This, Bifsia believed, would best be tackled with a series of pilot studies.

“Bifsia believes the NHF needs to facilitate the establishment of consortiums which are capable of embarking and successfully completing massive housing projects.

“Consortiums should be invited to submit proposals for the best way to each spend R50m or so on a low income housing project. The potential of leveraging these funds to produce additional private sector finance should also be considered.

“The R50m odd allocated to each consortium could be used as seed capital and it will then be up to the consortium to suggest how this may be rapid, rolled over etc.”

These consortiums had to have credibility and the support of the communities if they were to succeed.

“We have proposed that the NHF put out an invitation to different organisations such as national contractors, financial institutions, local communities, civic organisations and other interested parties to form consortiums among themselves. These consortiums will then be invited to submit their own proposals with regard to the execution of a housing project.

In the invitation to the consortiums, wide parameters of what is required should be stated.

“The idea is to give any consortium whether it consists of sophisticated institutions or un sophisticated groupings, an opportunity to respond.

“Each consortium can then concentrate on whatever its strengths are.”

He said Bifsia, which is also a member of the NHF, would seek an urgent meeting with the NHF committee to emphasise the urgency.
Housing 'affects productivity'

The availability of cheap, decent housing was a necessity for inner city residents as it affected their living standards and productivity, and was directly linked to their contribution to society.

This is one of the findings of an Urban Foundation study on community-based inner city housing innovations in the US.

The study was not meant to be a blueprint for SA's housing problems, but was carried out to provide a "descriptive menu of options for South Africans to consider".

The three approaches were: broad policy advocacy, development deal-making, and self-managed redevelopment.

Broad policy advocacy was used by organizations that attempted to shape the policy system supplying affordable housing with pressure applied to legislators and policy formulators.

Advocacy organizations had used protests, demonstrations and other strategies to bring their cause to the attention of legislators.

They had played a vital role in changing policies for housing and development, as well as in realocating resources towards the community's needs, the report said.

Community-based deal makers used another route, assembling partnerships involving the public, private and non-governmental sectors to get housing projects built or rehabilitated by the poor. They had eliminated much of the conflict between business and inner city campainers.

The report concluded by saying that the best programmes to tackle inner city housing were likely to emerge from mobilizing those who lived there.
City decay tackled

By Mzimasi Ngudle

EFFORTS to address the housing crisis and especially inner-city housing decay have taken another step with the Urban Foundation’s comparative research in America.

The UH report conducted in cities in the United States, was released this week and provides several options to be considered in South Africa.

It suggests that programmes to tackle housing in South Africa’s declining inner cities can emerge from mobilising those who live in the inner-city areas.

The report calls for the investigation of approaches, policies and projects followed by other countries in turning inner cities from zones of despair into vibrant and livable zones of reconstruction.

To stimulate creative thinking about South Africa’s deteriorating inner cities, the UH commissioned a research of inner-city housing development schemes in the United States. The UH’s research findings identified three main organisational approaches that characterised community-based inner-city development in the US.

One of them was that local communities are mobilised to influence policy changes by putting pressure on legislation and policy.

"Through protests, publicity, labour union organising tactics and other strategies like packing a council meeting with protesters or closing down toilets at a busy airport, policy advocates use a strong show of force to win policy concessions from the city," the report said.

As a result advocacy groups have succeeded in getting the decision-making institutions of cities to include more representation from inner-city residents.

The study also found that activism around housing has not been a major deterrent to investment, citing Boston’s steady economic growth in the 1980’s which continued unimpeded by an aggressive local housing campaign.
agree that this is not an Eskom decision. The decision will be taken at the forum. Obviously we are talking about a lot of models.

De Beer says restructuring Eskom and other electricity distributors into regional supply authorities is just one plan under consideration. For instance, he mentions that another scenario would see the creation of one centralised utility with generating, transmitting and distribution rights to all domestic and commercial customers, as in France. Eskom, which is now electrifying 200,000 homes a year, has the monopoly only for generation and transmission.

De Beer says that whatever the final plan is, the forum’s decisions should carry weight “because everyone is there. It is very representative.”

He adds that the forum will work because the goal is clear and shared by all participants. “We have got to get electricity out to the people who have not got it, though we may have different opinions on how to achieve this.”

About 96% of whites have electrified homes but only 25%-30% of blacks. It’s estimated that R9bn is needed to electrify SA.

“The forum still has a long way to go,” De Beer adds. “It would be nice if it doesn’t take too long. By this time next year, we might have something on the table.”
AN allocation of R268 million by the Government for low-cost housing will help many of the more than seven million low-income blacks living in squatter camps and backyard shacks.

The cash injection for "affordable housing" for low-income South African families was announced by the Minister of Housing and the Budget, Mr Gerald Morkel.

He said the money would be available for housing in the 1993-94 financial year.

It was aimed at families whose breadwinners earned between R900 and R2 000 a month.

The money, 50 percent more than the amount previously budgeted, would be allocated nationally to 200 local authorities for 400 housing and related projects.

The Transvaal would receive R40 million. The greater portion of this money would be spent on the PWV area which was expected to contain by far the largest concentration of people by the year 2010 (13.4 million).

The chairman of Operation Masakhane for the Homeless, Mr Dan Mosiutjga, estimated in May 1992 that 10 million people were living in informal settlements, while the Urban Foundation said more than 7 million people lived in informal housing.

In announcing the allocation, the Minister said: "In allocating scarce resources we have adopted a bottom up approach to involve the individual actively in the provision of housing.

"We have to cut the cost according to the cloth. Even a modest starter house can provide a family with permanency of tenure and the facility to upgrade as economic conditions improve."

This approach had proved successful in the Department of Housing self-help programmes in which families were given loans to buy building materials and taught to build their own homes, the Minister said.

Depending on the locality, "housing units will range from R14 000 to R16 000 each, excluding the price of the plot," he said.

Information about the allocation of the money can be obtained from civic associations, government sources said.

The project is expected to get off the ground within two weeks.

The announcement by the Minister comes at the time when informal housing is fast becoming recognised as an integral component of a national programme in South Africa.

On the Witwatersrand alone, tens of thousands of people still live in single sex hostels for up to 11 months a year — a relic of the apartheid era which now exacts a deadly cost.

Millions of ordinary South Africans live in so-called "informal settlements" usually without basic services like running water or water-borne sewage.
Call to scrap VAT on new house sales

VAT on new houses should be scrapped or at least reduced in line with the transfer costs on second hand homes, Propcor chairman Benny Rabinowitz said yesterday.

Low property prices and a static market were affecting operating margins for developers.

Operating margins had been further eroded by the imposition of VAT on the sale of new properties, he said. In many cases the VAT payable was twice as high as transfer fees on a similar second hand property. The latest increase in VAT would only exacerbate this.

*Abbey moots unbundling — page 13*
CAPE TOWN — There was an estimated backlog of 1.4 million houses and 1.6 million serviced sites in SA at present, National Housing Minister Louis Shil re told Parliament yesterday.

In the 1992/93 financial year R1.2bn was spent to provide 13,600 housing units and 63,358 serviced sites.

In reply to questions tabled by Peter Sosol (DP) and Farouk Cassim (Inkatha, nominated), Shill said the De Looer task group had reported that the fragmentation of the housing services had led to inefficiencies and under-utilisation of funds.

"For this reason the De Looer task group recommended a single national housing department, and that where government was compelled to undertake housing projects this had to be done on business principles with full cost recording and disclosure."
SA faces backlog of 1.4 million houses

Political Staff CT24/6/95

There was an estimated backlog of 1.4 million houses and 1,097,878 serviced sites in South Africa at present, the Minister of National Housing, Mr. Louis Shill, said yesterday. During the 1982/3 financial year R1.2 billion had been spent on housing to provide 12,000 housing units and 32,386 serviced sites. It had been estimated that there was a shortage of 211,079 serviced sites in the Cape, Mr. Shill added.
Bill aims at banking for the poor

CAPE TOWN: The Bill which aims to create banking in institutions which would be structured to meet the needs of the poor and to secure greater participation by members in the exercise of control in a personal bank. The National Housing Finance Corporation, in parliament yesterday, said the Bill would make it more obvious than in the past in the exercise of control in a personal bank. The Bill would be structured to meet the needs of the poor and to secure greater participation by members in the exercise of control in a personal bank. The National Housing Finance Corporation, in parliament yesterday, said the Bill would make it more obvious than in the past.
No deposits before job is done

By John Miller
Star Line

The scrapping of deposits by all home-improvement companies has been called for by Lynn Morris, president of the Housewives' League.

She appreciated that many small, even bigger, companies had a cash problem, but this should not become the customer's problem.

"My attitude is that I will pay you once the job has been done," she said.

"I accept that people do not trust each other today so companies want some kind of guarantee that they will be paid."

Morris said she was surprised to hear that many companies still insisted on deposits.

"I would have thought that they would have been fighting everybody off to get the work.”

She also believed that because of the economy there were probably many more one-man and small businesses operating. She felt sorry for the person forced to start a business, but the customer should be even more on his guard.

Anybody can have a printed contract but nevertheless your money can go down the drain if you are not careful."
A profitable home for spare R20 000

AN investor asked a senior portfolio manager how best to invest R20 000. The reply was simple and dismissive: "You may as well go to Sun City and gamble." -

The attitude — understandable from someone used to dealing with individual portfolios worth millions of rand — is typical of many financial institutions and stockbroking firms.

Their profit potential from investors with less than R20 000 is limited, as is the ability to balance the risk. So these funds are often automatically ploughed into traditional instruments, such as unit trusts or fixed deposits.

Unit trusts are designed for small investors. But they generally take time to appreciate and rule out active participation by the investor.

Discouraged by the attitude to small investors, I approached a few investment advisers to see if they could come up with an imaginative way to place money. The benchmark was a young, single professional, not interested in owning property and not reliant on an income-generating investment.

The most interesting response came from Jill Bogie, general manager, finance, individual business development, at Liberty Life.

"Assuming the person has already provided for disability, health care, future life cover and will not require the funds in the foreseeable future, he could consider an investment in either a Persian carpet, an antique or a work of art.

"Capital bonds, unit trusts and fixed-interest investments are the obvious choices for any lump sums, but a young professional may want to get some enjoyment out of his investment.

"By buying a Persian carpet, an antique or work of art, the investor can enhance the appearance of his home and at the same time have an investment that may appreciate significantly in value.

"The beauty of Persian carpets, for instance, is that they do not necessarily depreciate in value if they are kept."

She warns that it takes a connoisseur to know whether a fair price is being charged. Also, it is not always easy to sell at a fair price.

"I wouldn't recommend such an investment unless the person had provided for his future through the traditional avenues."

The carpet and antique route holds dangers, warns Brian Bechet, general manager of Board of Executors.

"The average person does not know how to judge the quality of what he is buying. The general route is to buy the goods retail and sell them wholesale. But the price gain between the two is enormous."

AFC Investments portfolio manager Rudolf Schmidt says R20 000 does not offer many options unless the investor is prepared to take a risk.

"It's difficult to get a spread with R20 000. The market for small investors is restricted, particularly if you don't need income generators such as fixed deposits."

The question, says Mr. Schmidt, is not so much as where to put your money but who will look after it.

"Unless you are investment-wise and have constant access to market information you could get hurt if there is any swing in sentiment."

Mr Schmidt does not rule out unit trusts — "After all, they are nothing other than a managed asset."

But he advises the investor to be careful in timing the investment and to stagger buying units if there is any chance that the market will turn against him.

Mr Schmidt says some brokers will put together small share portfolios, but again the issue of who will manage the portfolio is critical.

"It is essential that investors retain flexibility," says Mr. Bechet.

He warns against schemes that will lock up funds for between five to 10 years.

Mr Bechet says that to make money grow faster than inflation it is essential to own shares. Unit trusts are, his recommendation.

"We suggest the funds be fed into unit trusts over 12 months to take advantage of averaging. If you put the whole sum into a unit trust and the market drops you could be seriously hurt."

Mr Bechet agrees that a downside is that unit trusts rule out individual participation. An alternative might be a small share portfolio, but it would not give sufficient spread to balance the risk.

"One hundred De Beers shares cost R9 000, which does not leave much to diversify the portfolio and risk."

Mr Schmidt urges putting savings in gift options, which are advertised to achieve remarkable returns.

"There is a huge correlation between risk and reward and in this case the risk is high. You need market information to enable you to trade your way in and out if there is a change in direction."

Casino could make casino

INVESTORS in Club Mykonos who stood to lose R85-million when Masterbond collapsed could get most of their money back — and make a profit.

A rescue scheme for Club Mykonos has been given the go-ahead this week in the Supreme Court, Cape Town.

But the main hope for Masterbond investors, Mykonos property owners and many creditors lies in the prospect of a casino licence for the club.

Mykonos Homeowners Association executive director Ridge Riley says: "The Howard Commission’s recommen-
Wooden houses to 'ease backlog'

A SERIOUS look should be taken at the advantages of building wooden houses to alleviate the backlog in housing, Mr. Johan Lemmer (NP, Benoni) said.

Speaking yesterday during debate on the Housing Amendment Bill, he said considerable savings could be made on labour costs as it took only about one week to erect wooden houses. And reports indicated they were safer than brick houses.

"If, for instance, a petrol bomb is tossed into a conventional house, it takes about 30 minutes to burn down and the roof collapses. A treated wooden house would, under the same circumstances, take 55 minutes to burn out and does not collapse."

A close look should also be taken at how the State, private developers and building societies could work in a partnership to provide low-cost housing and to upgrade these houses.

— Sapa 23 March 1993
RESTITUTION, which could cost billions of rands, would have to be made as part of the process of reconciliation, Finance Minister Derek Keys said yesterday.

The move was immediately welcomed by the African National Congress, but the organisation felt Keys had not gone far enough.

It called for a "land claims court" to probe the issue dating back to the adoption of the 1913 Land Act, resulting in many blacks being dispossessed of their land.

At a Press conference yesterday, Keys was also upbeat about meeting the Budget target of a deficit of around 6.8 percent of gross domestic product — in spite of predictions by market analysts that it would be closer to nine percent.

Responding to a question on the land issue, he said: "Restitution is part of reconciliation."

High expectation could not be successfully managed without more being done for the underprivileged, he said.

However, the country would probably have to borrow for this purpose. "This Government is already spending more than our tax revenue ... I imagine it would have to make use of national debt to an extent," said Keys.

"One doesn't like to build up the national debt if one can avoid it, but certain needs are so pressing and so justified that you have to take the painful medicine."

ANC information director Dr Pallo Jordan said last night that it would go further and call for the issue to be "addressed through a mechanism that is seen to be fair."

He said the ANC had proposed a land claims court "through which these various claims can be processed."

This should "try to accommodate both the aggrieved and those who presently hold that land."

Jordan also said the probe should go back long before the National Party's reign - to 1913 when the Land Act was passed and "when the greatest damage was inflicted through dispossession of African people."
Low-cost housing: a market solution

Nico Marais is employed in the gold and foreign exchange department of the Reserve Bank. The opinions expressed in this article are his own and don't necessarily represent those of the Bank.

There is no shortage of proposals to solve SA's low-cost housing crisis. But securitisation, the main mechanism for funding housing in the US, has received scant attention, despite its potential.

Banks are now reluctant to provide mortgage bonds to the lower end of the market (R50,000 or less) and for certain areas, considering the risks involved and the high costs of administering small housing loans. Yet there are a few ways to recoup administrative costs. Banks would not be exposed if they shifted their risk by selling a pool of such loans to a national housing trust — a special purpose vehicle.

To finance the purchase of the low-cost mortgage bonds from banks or development agencies, the trust (which should represent the broader community) would issue mortgage-backed securities. Instead of providing more than R2,4bn for housing, the State would use this money to guarantee the securities.

With the default rate on the mortgages conservatively estimated at 10%, the State would gain considerable leverage on its investment and promote the flow of more than R20bn in private-sector and development funds to housing each year.

The asset-backed security, with a market-related interest rate and a State guarantee, would be a good investment. With this quality paper available in the market, there would be no need to implement prescribed investments for insurance companies — though their current limits on property-related or "government stock" investments would have to be increased substantially.

Even though, historically, returns on interest-bearing investments have underperformed inflation, a security backed by mortgages could yield an attractive return given the low costs of intermediation. It could also be accepted as eligible paper at the discount window of the central bank, making it a worthwhile investment for banks.

The World Bank and donor countries, which are familiar with the concept of securitisation, would be able to receive high, secured returns on their development funds, which would attract larger amounts to SA.

An interesting option in this process would be to fix the mortgage rate payable and then also the rate offered on asset-backed securities. SA and the UK are two of the few countries where the mortgage rate is affected by movements in short-term interest rates. A stable mortgage rate would help the community and satisfy insurers' need for fixed income investments, considering their long-term liabilities. But low inflation would be essential.

In the US, a number of organisations operate along similar lines: the American Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), the Federal Home Loans Mortgage Corp (Freddie Mac) and the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae). Borrower defaults are borne by the State, not the investor. Fannie Mae has been instrumental in making housing financing easier in the US since World War 2.

The housing trust, banks and the community must co-operate closely though.

The Barclays Briefing of January 1992 states: "Every so often an issue emerges from the world of finance that seems of technical interest only but which has vital implications for the economy. With the development of securitisation, we are witnessing the early stage of something that will eventually prove enormously influential throughout the industrialised world."

Using securitisation to finance low-cost housing should be considered an earnest as a feasible, market-orientated way to solve the housing crisis quickly.
Building blocks of the Golden Highway

The poorest of the poor need decent housing — and legal advice in the confusing world of tenure, options and trusts.

By BARBARA LUDMAN

The Golden Highway Project centres on a prime development site: 340 hilly hectares southwest of Johannesburg, adjacent to the coloured township of Eldorado Park.

Not long ago, if the government wanted low-cost houses on the land, it would proclaim it, develop it — even build matchbox houses on it — before inviting the homeless to apply.

Those were the bad old days. During the past three years, many low-income communities have become so organised that residents, or potential residents, must now be involved before land is developed.

That has changed the face of development. It has also created unexpected areas of specialisation for lawyers. When the clients are community-based organisations in small towns and rural areas, lawyers find they must run educational workshops and enter into negotiation forums with local authorities to set up a process for acquiring land.

And, crucially, when they’re working not with high-rise office blocks but with low-cost housing units, they work as part of a team, and the process can be as important as the solution.

Erica Emdon heads a division at EFK Tucker in Johannesburg whose clients are usually civic associations and whose ultimate beneficiaries are generally the poorest of the poor.

The firm specialises in development and banking, and so does Emdon’s division, although at the bottom end of the scale. She sees the work her division does as another branch of human rights law, focusing on the right to decent housing. People at the Legal Resources Centre and Lawyers for Human Rights do this sort of work, she says, but no other major commercial firm is involved on the same scale.

Their clients need the same services as corporate clients — companies must be set up, trusts established, contracts drawn up, deals put together, land acquired — but many need more than that. Although established civics like the Civic Associations of Johannesburg (CAJ) know what they’re doing, newer, smaller civics are at sea in the world of tenure, options, trusts. Often lawyers must run the workshops explaining how companies run, the legal requirements of reporting and financial statements, the role of trustees, and so on.

This side of the work has expanded since community-based organisations began setting up companies and trusts, creating legal entities to raise funding. A combination of pressure from funders and the need to develop structures that will last, have forced recipients to get their act together legally.

In the projects they take on, the lawyers work with many players simultaneously; they are only a part of a team which often includes, among others, a civic, a local authority, the provincial government, a service organisation.

Emdon’s division was brought into the Seven Buildings Project in central Johannesburg by the tenants, for example, who were trying to find a way to buy their flats in deteriorating buildings and a run-down area where building societies refused to lend. Solutions had to be worked out by a variety of players, including the residents’ association, Co-operative Planning and Education (Cope), a civic, a developer, city officials and the Central Johannesburg Partnership, which brought in businessmen and bankers.

“The solution comes out of a whole dialogue and interaction,” says Emdon. “It’s not the conventional way lawyers have worked, when a client asks them to solve a problem. Here the solving of the problem is long-term, diffuse, mediated by numbers of different inputs and players.”

But there’s still a creative side to this kind of development law. The Golden Highway Project is a case in point. Eighteen months ago, the CAJ hired a service organisation, Planact, to advise them on developing a chunk of the Golden Highway site owned by the Johannesburg City Council. Planact hired Emdon’s division at Tucker, which set up a company for CAJ called Goldev, then drafted a joint venture agreement between Goldev and a developer.

A land availability agreement followed, but it’s now gone much further: the lawyers are looking at what they call “innovative tenure options” so that the poor destined to live on the Golden Highway land will be able to afford it. At the moment the lawyers are investigating the possibility of people acquiring housing collectively. The idea of “housing clubs” was suggested by Planact; it’s up to the lawyers to determine how they can work, and to draw up a constitution.

“South African law offers a variety of options if you use them creatively,” says Emdon. “There is the voluntary association, which is a common law form. In our company law, there is a range of different types of companies. Cooperatives can be used innovatively for particular kinds of purposes, like housing associations.

“That’s what’s exciting about the project, from a legal point of view,” she says. “We can’t change legislation now but maybe when the new government is in place we will be able to construct legislation particularly suited to particular kinds of development initiatives.”
the reason I gave for having to do away with these posts was the financial constraints of the time.

I cannot remember saying anything about finances. As a matter of fact, posts must also be done away with as a result of the decreasing number of pupils. I go out of my way to maintain the small schools in the rural areas. We bond over backwards to protect the communities in the rural areas with regard to the provision of education. However, when there are almost no pupils left at a school—I am talking about schools with only 20 pupils—I can hardly justify providing that school with teachers, let alone a music teacher.

The hon member for Brits asked whether we wanted to phase out other subjects. This is a one-off situation. The hon member will remember that we had to retrain a large number of teachers last year. We did so in the terms of the situation that already existed in the Cape, where there were already too many music teachers.

The retraining of teachers last year was not related to the retraining of music teachers. That created greater confusion than had been the case since 1977. I think our approach was therefore a responsible one.

I feel it is important that we pay close attention to the promotion of the arts through instruction in future. In fact, we should continue to do so to the same extent.

I wish to point out to the hon member that we provide specialised instruction for gifted music students. Among others, there are two music centres in the Peninsula, namely Beau Soleil and Hugo Lambrechts, at which excellent work is being done.

Debate concluded.

QUESTIONS

Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

Medium of instruction in schools

368. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Education and Training:

(a) How many primary and (b) secondary schools under the control of his Department had (i) Afrikaans, (ii) English and (iii) both Afrikaans and English as the medium of instruction in 1992 or as at the latest specified date for which statistics are available? B887E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

(i) 12
(ii) 6 170
(iii) 24

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 170</td>
<td>2 231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Std 10 examinations: Physical Science

369. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Education and Training:

(a) How many pupils at schools falling under the control of his Department (a) wrote, (b) passed and (c) failed their 1992 Standard 10 examinations in respect of (i) Physical Science (Higher Grade), (ii) Physical Science (Standard Grade) and (iii) Physical Science (Lower Grade);

(b) how many pupils who wrote the Standard 10 Physical Science (Higher Grade) examinations in 1992 passed on the (a) Higher, (b) Standard and (c) Lower Grade level;

(c) how many pupils who wrote the Standard 10 Physical Science (Standard Grade) examinations in 1992 passed on the (a) Standard and (b) Lower Grade level?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

(a) 12 956
(b) 5 864
(c) None

(d) 1 938
(e) 1 938
(f) None

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 956</td>
<td>1 938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 864</td>
<td>1 938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>3 926</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Black housing: electricity supply

378. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister for National Housing:

Whether any housing units in Black townships have yet to be supplied with electricity; if so, (a) which townships are involved and (b) what percentage of Black housing in each specified region had not yet been supplied with electricity as at the latest specified date for which information is available?

The MINISTER FOR NATIONAL HOUSING:

1. TRANSVAAL

Yes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Townships</th>
<th>Percentage housing not yet supplied with electricity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sebokeng</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpeville</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siyathembu</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soweto</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tembisa</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokozane</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tshwane</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vosloorus</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolveglen</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedela</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonkizwe</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivory Park</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swansie</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swansie</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verre Os Bank</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fincown</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poorrie</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Farm</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Springs</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templelo</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenasia</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doornkop</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dipsloot</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durban Beg</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soweto Os</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REGIONAL OFFICE: PIETERSBURG**

- Belambra (Warmbad) | 95%
- Phagameng (Nkoystrom) | 25%
- Moekgophong (Naboomspruit) | 40%
- Regorogile (Thabazimbi) | 20%
- Middelburg (Elzieslaagte) | 0%
- Thiskota (Louis Trichardt) | 100%
- Mellsa-Nancefzell (Messa) | 0%
- Nhambiseng (Seokmekka) | 100%
- Thsumung (Ruslan) | 100%
- Elsandafrid | 60%
- Calais | 100%
- Gamapodille | 70%
- Ronce | 60%
- Indermark | 60%
- Pursspan | 100%
- Winnrivier | 100%
- Weltevrede | 100%
- Zaaiplaas | 100%

**REGIONAL OFFICE: PRETORIA**

- Atteridgeville | 0%
- Hammanskraal | 100%
- Hartbeesfontein | 27%
- Lehihlile | 0%
- Malopodi | 8%
- Oukase | 100%
- Retabeng | 100%
- Relfieve | 45%
- Soshongwe | 57%
- Zithobene | 64%

Information is supplied as at 31 May 1993.

2. **CAPE PROVINCE**

Yes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Townships</th>
<th>Percentage housing not yet supplied with electricity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Cape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Cape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EASTERN CAPE**

- Thembalestwe | 99%
- Addo Nookamp | 100%
- Linglethu | 96%
- Kwanongubela | 96%
- Kwanonswazi | 96%

**NORTHERN CAPE**

- Mateleng (Barlyx-West) | 0%
- Mzimzwabantu (Battstown) | 98%
- Kuyasa (Colesberg) | 0%
- Thakataluto (Daibrink) | 98%
- Nzuzzukazi (Deka) | 36%
- Tidaloo (Delportshoof) | 96%
- Mongani (Dongol) | 0%
- Mathombo (Greckwastad) | 95%
- Nonpumelile (Hanover) | 0%
- Valspan (Jaan Kempdorp) | 97%
- Galesewe (Khinbroley) | 31%
- Kwazanuwo (Noupoort) | 96%
- Ditloff (Ofreflenshoek) | 96%
- Dumbokiso (Kruisvleif) | 90%
- Luthalwini (Memphontown) | 99%
- Bulchocho (Postmasb) | 91%
- c'Thembeni (Prysm) | 96%
- Boilero (Reivilo) | 0%
- Salero (Kleinhens) | 100%
- Kwamagazi (Port Elizabeth) | 0%
- Motswedoimsa (Ritchie) | 3%
- Pahallato (Upington) | 96%
- Huludji (Vryburg) | 0%
- Bhebusisi (Warrenton) | 6%
- Kuitwana (Windsorton) | 100%

**HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY**
4. ORANGE FREE STATE

Yes.

Townships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Townships</th>
<th>Percentage housing not yet supplied with electricity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bohlokong (Bethlehem)</td>
<td>64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kgothokwana (Gaborone)</td>
<td>79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mabopane (Mabopane)</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magaliesburg (Friedburg)</td>
<td>76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>68%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>72%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>82%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>92%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng (Mafikeng)</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information is supplied as at 30 April 1993.

3. NATAL

Yes.

Townships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Townships</th>
<th>Percentage housing not yet supplied with electricity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Msingi</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nkonyeni</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siqangle</td>
<td>67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siqangle</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethalakhe</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information is supplied as at 31 May 1993.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

(a) R15 928 per FTE student (1992)
(b) and (c) The requested amounts are not readily available.

380. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Employment and Training:

What was the per capita expenditure on pre-service teacher-training at (a) colleges of education, (b) universities and (c) technikons during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

381. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Employment and Training:

(1) What was the (a) total-full-time capacity of, and (b) enrolment in, (i) primary and (ii) secondary schools in each Departmental region in the first term of 1993;

(2) whether he will furnish the information requested in paragraph (1) in respect of each of the self-governing territories; if not, why not; if so, what are the corresponding particulars?
New policy
is Shill's
top priority

ANDREW KRUMM

HOUSING Minister Louis Shill's immediate aim is to negotiate a generally acceptable housing policy.

"Given the challenge of managing the transition, my first priority is to negotiate a new housing policy as a matter of urgency," he said in an interview.

Shill declined to set a deadline, but said the National Housing Forum had made significant headway on policy issues.

The policy would provide a framework for housing delivery largely in the medium and long term, but short-term housing needs would not be neglected.

A number of joint projects between the National Housing Forum and the department were underway.

One problem was "the culture of entitlement and boycott politics", which had previously deterred private sector participation in the housing market.

But Shill said he was optimistic the boycott ethic would be overcome, as all political parties recognised the effort to design a new policy was in the best interests of a new government.

"Once we have created the conditions conducive to positive expectations, the private sector should respond promptly, given the right incentives, and pave the way for recovery in the housing sector."

A likely way to encourage private sector participation would be to establish a system of financing that would tap institutional resources - but with an acceptable risk factor.

"Attention will be given to creating a basis for the underwriting of abnormal risk, with possible government support as an underwriter of last resort," said Shill.

The housing sector had the potential to create many jobs, and stimulate big and small business.

"I recognise that the provision of housing for a rapidly growing population is an enormous challenge that cannot be resolved overnight. At the same time I want to emphasise that it is not an insoluble problem," Shill said.
CAPE TOWN — The redistribution of wealth and rural land reform programmes are likely to have a dramatic impact on tax structures and policies.

So says Professor Riel Friesen of the University of Pretoria's department of mercantile law.

He told delegates to the annual Property Owners' Association (Sapoa) convention last Friday that property tax was the most important tax levied at local government level.

It was likely to account for 40 percent of local government revenue and 3.7 percent of estimated total revenue for 1993/4.

However, property tax was currently levied only in "white" cities and towns.

There was no tax on rural land — land outside municipal boundaries — although its possible introduction was being researched and widely propagated by some political groupings.

Low-cost housing on city outskirts, including townships and squatter camps, was making more and more demands on local authorities in terms of land provision, lengthy service connections and huge bills for sprawling areas difficult to clean and maintain.

The question was how local authorities could broaden their tax bases to include the inhabitants of informal townships or squatter settlements when their inhabitants have few occupational rights and are often mobile.

"And to what extent can the present property tax base be extended to finance mergers of white and black areas and upgrade public services?"

Thorough research was needed on local government finance issues and should include the possible introduction of further user charges, betterment levies, a rural land tax and other, new land-related taxes at local or regional level.

It would also include the possible extension of municipal boundaries to include all areas currently outside them.
 Syndications: handle with care

By Alide Dasanis

CAPE TOWN — The mushrooming of property syndication schemes poses serious risks for investors, says Professor Louise Tager, head of the Business Practices Committee.

She told the Sapoa convention that these schemes generally attracted smaller investors who did not always realize their money was locked into the scheme; that unlisted shares could not be traded in the same way as listed ones.

"We're not saying these schemes should be stopped, but people must be properly informed. Full disclosure is critical."

The committee welcomed steps taken by Sapoa to regulate property syndication. But it would not hesitate to take steps against misleading advertisements offering unrealistic profits.

Investors considering syndication schemes should know they did not entail property transactions; that investors did not own the property and that public companies were obliged to issue a prospectus before offering shares to the public.

Expectations

The committee was also considering steps to protect consumers against the misleading use of words in transactions.

Professor Tager said words like ownership, property and share-blocks were being loosely used, creating expectations in the minds of consumers which were not met.

Examples of possible abuses:

- Share-block schemes — "The public does not understand that being a shareholder in a share-block scheme does not mean owning the property. It is the company in which they hold shares that owns the property."
- Life-right schemes — "These are nothing more than leases for life. The term life rights conveys the impression that the holders have a form of title, which they do not."
- Retirement villages — Elderly people were often attracted to these schemes by the promise of security and frail-care centres, but "security is often not provided and frail-care centres, if they are constructed at all, are more often than not used as recreation facilities."

This would constitute a harmful business practice, she said. The legislation on retirement villages was under review.
SURVEY SHOWS MOOD IN BUILDING INDUSTRY HAS TAKEN A PLUNGE

deepened and a sense of desperation was emerging.

The survey, carried out by BMI Building Research Strategy Consulting Unit, in association with the Afri-
can Builders Association, SA Building Industries
Federation and National Association of Home-
builders, surveyed 120 building contractors and home-
builders countrywide.

"The interminable nature of the political negotia-
tions, increasing crime and violence and the recent
assassination of SAPC chief Chris Hani have all con-
tributed to this malaise," says the unit's MD, Llew-
elyn Lewis.

Respondents were asked to rank, on a scale of one
to seven, the importance of a number of factors that
could affect growth in the industry.

The appointment of new Housing Minister Louis
Shill was ranked the least important of all the factors,
probably because his appointment is expected to be of
court duration and, therefore, hardly any effect on the
building industry can be expected, Lewis says.

"The assassination of Hani is ranked second last in
order of importance, yet there is a view in industry
circles that the event had a major effect on turnover
as optimism plummeted and everyone tightened
their belts, preferring liquidity to investment and
adopting a wait-and-see attitude," Lewis says.

Worse conditions

A net 29% of the respondents experienced worse
conditions in the first quarter of 1993 compared with
1992. This is the third year in succession that contrac-
tors are experiencing worse conditions in the first
quarter of the year compared with the same period
the year before.

"This does not augur well for 1993, where a small
1% growth in investment in building is expected to
take place. Expectations for the next two quarters to
September are that conditions will be 5% worse than
in the comparable period last year," he says.

The survey found that expectations were that the
industry should turn by the second quarter of 1994.
The previous two surveys found that the industry
expected the turnaround would be in the fourth quarter
of this year.

While the building fraternity is generally optimis-
tic, capitalising on opportunities when they arise, it is
dependent on the decision to build by the corporate or
individual investor.

"The building industry has only a limited role to
play in influencing this decision. Their expectation of
the future is influenced by their perceptions of the
investor climate, which in turn is vitally affected by
the political climate.

"It is clear that, at this stage, the respondents
surveyed are disillusioned by the apparent lack of
progress towards a political settlement. This has re-
lected in their general mood of despondency and a
desperate struggle for survival," Lewis says.
Building work slide continues

PRETORIA — The value of building plans passed in the first four months of the year declined by 10% to R3,312m, compared with the January to April period last year, according to Central Statistical Service figures.

Economists and Industry observers said the crisis in the construction industry was reflected in statistics released at the weekend.

The value of plans for houses dropped 4.5% to R1,122m, and for flats and townhouses by 20.9% to R404.4m. Non-residential buildings registered the biggest decline — by 25% to R628.7m. By contrast, additions and alterations plans were valued at R1,199m — an increase of 2%.

Building Industries Federation of SA executive director Ian Robinson said the figures indicated the industry was still in recession and the bottoming out process could be delayed until next year. But, progress in political negotiations and the appointment of National Housing Minister Louis Shill were expected to boost optimism, he said.

Economists agreed that the figures confirmed the industry's continued rundown and gave little hope for significant improvement this year. CSS figures also show the number of industry workers dropped by more than 9,000 between September and December last year.
Contractors fighting for their lives

AS ECONOMIC conditions worsen and building activity continues to decline, contractors are tendering at below cost to keep themselves busy and staff employed.

"Almost every builder is tendering below cost and none of them are making money at today's prices."

"Any improvement in this regard is solely dependent on a positive political settlement," SA Building Industries Federation (Bifsa) executive director Ian Robinson says.

However, he says there are a number of positive factors pointing towards an improvement:

- The upturn in the world economy will boost the SA economy.
- The firmer gold price could result in increased capital expenditure by many gold mines.
- Political negotiations are looking positive.
- Louis Shell has taken over as Housing Minister.

"All of these factors could result in a renewed momentum on the low-cost housing front. There are signs that many potential investors are poised to grant assistance in this regard," he says.

However, this is unlikely to affect the industry before the end of the year, and may be too late to save many companies.

Last year 460 building companies were liquidated — in the formal and informal sector — and between 400 and 600 are expected to be liquidated this year.

"Says Robinson: "Once the industry returns to profitability, in the medium term there will be insufficient qualified people to handle the work available."

"Bifsa is trying to address this problem by implementing training programmes in the formal and informal sectors."

The medium building companies are the hardest hit by the recession as they are too big to compete for the very small jobs but not large enough to be able to branch out into Africa.

The smaller players are fairly active, with the additions and alterations market showing excellent growth as people upgrade their existing properties rather than buying or building new premises.

The larger companies have branched out into Africa and many are involved in internationally funded projects."
Tenants entitled to subletting rights

PROSPECTIVE tenants should be aware of the fact that the leases they will sign will probably contain a provision prohibiting subletting without the consent of the landlord, says the latest edition of Moss-Morris's Law News.

"This effectively deprives the lessee of his common law right to sublet while protecting the lessor from having the premises occupied by an undesirable subtenant, even though that purpose may not be forbidden by the lease or the law," editor Selwyn Cohen says.

But many leases also provide for the subletting rights in terms of the lease will be affected in the sense that the sublease will place him in a worse position regarding the tenant," he says.

The grounds for refusal must have some reference to the personality of the subtenant or to the proposed tenant, the court held, but the sublease could not affect the lessor's rights and contractual position in respect to the tenant, its refusal was "opportunistic and motivated by wholly personal considerations."

The application to eject the tenant was refused, Cohen says.
Housing conmen land in court

TWO alleged conmen, exposed in City Press as having ripped off homeless people in elaborate housing scams involving millions of rands, appeared in court in separate trials this week.

Ronald Francis of Invesco International made a brief appearance in the Johannesburg Regional Court on Monday on charges of fraud and theft of housing deposits which could involve as much as R2-million. City Press 13/6/93

Francis’s hearing was postponed to June 21 for trial. His R1 000 bail was extended.

In the second case, Pieter Sekhonyane of Kambhau Enterprises appeared in the Vereeniging Regional Court on charges of theft and contempt of court.

He was not asked to plead and he will appear again on July 13. Sekhonyane remains in custody.

The Vaal church minister was arrested in May after failing to make payments in terms of a court order to refund stolen housing deposits.

According to a order obtained by the Vereeniging Regional Court in February, Sekhonyane’s seven-year jail term was suspended to enable him to repay the 40 victims from whom he had stolen more than R3 000.

Sekhonyane failed to pay and was arrested on contempt of court charges.

Anyone who lost money to Sekhonyane and who has not yet laid a charge should contact Sgt Letselehe at the De Deur Police Station (016) 90-1070.
THE promoter is the most important aspect to consider when choosing a property syndication, according to a recent survey. The promoter's experience will give you some indication of his ability and strength of operation. Should you be concerned, ask to see the promoter's balance sheet. The promoter's property knowledge is also important, and his ability to trade property will ultimately affect the return you receive.

Promoters more actively involved in the letting, sale and trading of properties are more likely to have the required relationships to keep the buildings well tenanted and to trade the properties where required.

One gains experience through the number of syndications successfully completed. Consider carefully a promoter who is floating his first syndication.

It is also important to identify the promoter's view on property syndications.

Certain promoters have in the past walked away from syndications but others have supported them, even incurring losses to ensure that syndicate holders do not lose the capital on their investments.

Leases are documents which determine the success or failure of any syndication. The longer the term of the lease, the more security one has in income return.

This allows for more accurate projections. With long leases, investors need not worry about rentals exceeding or failing to meet projections.

While the term of the lease is important, an even more important aspect is tenant profile. In any shopping centre, development or office block, rental income is as secure as the tenant who remains in business.

Should a tenant fail, the property manager would have to relet the property, and the rentals originally projected might not be achieved.

In retail shopping centres there is usually a mix of one or two larger, well-established tenants such as Pick 'n Pay or Clicks and smaller tenants who occupy smaller spaces at high rentals.

A new guide to sound investment

THE second edition of Magnus Heystek's book, World of Money, is available from The Star at a cost of R35. It offers everything you need to know about unit trusts, the JSE, retirement planning, secrets of successful investment and the effects of inflation.

Send a cheque or postal order, made out to The Star, to: The Star, Finance Dept, Box 1914, Johannesburg 2000. Or call at 47 Sauer Street between 9 am and 4 pm.

In properties such as these it is more important that the larger tenants have longer leases and a sounder standing than the smaller tenants.

When considering any syndication, determine the percentage occupation by the well-known household names, as these are what give you security in your income.

Some leases include turnover clauses which state that at a certain level of turnover, additional rental will be paid at a given formula.

This provides opportunity for increased income should the centre be successful during the syndication.

Where mention has been made of head leases by a promoter or some third party, caution should be taken to ensure that the guarantor is of sound standing.

Ask why the property is not settled yet.

To be concluded next Saturday.
Bleak short-term outlook for SA property industry

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

NO UPTURN could be expected for the property industry before late 1996, Jan Calitz, MD of the South African Property Owners Association (Sapa) told delegates at the 28th annual convention of the South African Property Owners Association (Sapa).

Calitz said any upswing in the property market needed to be fuelled by a sustained economic upswing and not a short-lived "Indian summer".

He said life assurance companies and private pension funds currently hold assets in excess of R350bn.

Over the past 10 years life assurance companies have held about 12% and the pension funds about 10% in the form of fixed property.

Net cash flow into these institutions is currently estimated to be R350bn to R400bn a year.

Assuming no significant increase or decrease in institutional property exposure some R3.5bn to R4bn a year will therefore have to be found in fixed and listed property.

Calitz said that greater liquidity and flexibility would be required in investment portfolios. Increasing focus on shorter term performance will favour other asset classes at the property's expense which has a longer time frame for performance returns.

"This is not ideal for the property industry, but is unfortunately a reality. Developments with longer lead times will become more risky."

Confidence and economic growth, he said, would have a far greater impact on property performance than inflation.

The weight of institutional cash flows, the shortage of quality property investments and an illiquid market and the problems associated with new developments would be positive for property.
Law to bolster property claims

CAPE TOWN — Far-reaching legislation was introduced yesterday to provide almost all victims of forced removals with the right to apply for restitution, providing hope for former Page View and District Six residents.

The long-awaited Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Amendment Bill substantially broadens the scope of existing legislation, which deals only with undeveloped, rural land.

Victims of forced removals who held land in urban areas will also be permitted to apply to the Advisory Commission on Land Allocation for restitution.

However, restitution will take place only with the concurrence of the local authority.

The commission, formerly an advisory body, will be empowered to issue orders regarding certain land.

This will significantly speed up the process of restitution, a Regional and Land Affairs official says.

The legislation also allows the commission to make recommendations about alternative land in cases where the original land of a prejudiced party has been developed.

DP land affairs spokesman Peter Soal said the fact that the commission would no longer be merely an advisory body was a "great extension to the powers and functions".

Its authority to determine whether anyone was prejudiced was also to be welcomed.

Granting the commission control over its staff was also significant.

However, the requirement that local authorities would have to approve applications for restitution would cause unnecessary delays. The DP would seek to have this clause removed, Soal said.

The Bill also provides for the occupier of a property to apply to a court for transfer of ownership from a nominee owner within 30 months after the commencement of the Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Act of 1991, reports Sapa.

The Bill extends the application period from the six months stipulated in the 1991 Act.

That Act had amended the Group Areas Act which had made such transfer of ownership from the nominee owner to the occupier illegal.

The new 30-month period is to apply with retrospective effect and is reckoned from the implementation date of the 1991 section.

Provision is also made for the period to commence after the finalisation of an estate if the nominee owner had died since the closing of the transaction.
### The Minister of Housing

#### The Minister of Housing: 27th April, 1967

22nd May, 1967

Mr. M. MODIARMIJ, the Minister of Housing, wrote to the Town Clerk, asking for comments on the draft report on the Housing Development Board.

#### Housing Development Board: 29th May, 1967

Response to the Minister of Housing.

#### The Minister of Housing: 31st May, 1967

Circular from the Minister of Housing regarding the Housing Development Board.

---

### Table: Announcement of the Sale of Land

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Extent in M²</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lot 8714, Richards Bay</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>Marine Panel Builders</td>
<td>31-10-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lot 20 and Rem of Lot 19, Stanger</td>
<td>653 and 1370</td>
<td>National Co-operation Davies Ltd</td>
<td>30-01-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sub 385 of Chat 1 No. 1454</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Crofts Share Block (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>12-01-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lot 9673, Richards Bay</td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>Clayhill Ramphal</td>
<td>10-02-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lot 9673, Richards Bay</td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>Clayhill Ramphal</td>
<td>10-02-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lot 259, Cool-Air</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>Dayco Investments</td>
<td>16-02-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Erft 1154, Malabar</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>Dayco Investments</td>
<td>16-02-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Erft 1154, Malabar</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>Dayco Investments</td>
<td>16-02-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Erft 1154, Malabar</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>Dayco Investments</td>
<td>16-02-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Erft 1154, Malabar</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>Dayco Investments</td>
<td>16-02-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Erft 1154, Malabar</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>Dayco Investments</td>
<td>16-02-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Erft 1154, Malabar</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>Dayco Investments</td>
<td>16-02-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Erft 1154, Malabar</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>Dayco Investments</td>
<td>16-02-92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Notes

- The draft report on the Housing Development Board was sent to the Minister of Housing.
- The Minister of Housing asked for comments on the draft report.
- The Minister of Housing received the response from the Housing Development Board.
- The Minister of Housing sent a circular regarding the Housing Development Board.

---

### Additional Information

- Lot 8714, Richards Bay: 1504 M², Marine Panel Builders, 31-10-88.
- Sub 385 of Chat 1 No. 1454: 1500 M², Crofts Share Block (Pty) Ltd, 12-01-92.
- Lot 9673, Richards Bay: 3975 M², Clayhill Ramphal, 10-02-93.
- Lot 259, Cool-Air: 1872 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.
- Erft 1154, Malabar: 2488 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.
- Erft 1154, Malabar: 2488 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.
- Erft 1154, Malabar: 2488 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.
- Erft 1154, Malabar: 2488 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.
- Erft 1154, Malabar: 2488 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.
- Erft 1154, Malabar: 2488 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.
- Erft 1154, Malabar: 2488 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.
- Erft 1154, Malabar: 2488 M², Dayco Investments, 16-02-92.

Building industry expects difficult conditions to last

THE building industry expects the depressed conditions in the country to last at least another year. A recent survey shows that many companies experienced worse conditions in the first quarter this year than in the same period in 1992.

The survey was conducted by BMI Building Research Strategy Consulting Unit (BMI-BRSCU), in association with the African Builders’ Association, SA Building Industries Federation and the National Association of Homebuilders. It reflected the views of 120 building contractors and homebuilders countrywide.

Respondents expected an upturn by the second quarter of 1994. The previous two surveys found that the industry expected the turnaround to be in the fourth quarter of this year.

“It is clear that the mood of despondency and pessimism has deepened. About 13% of the respondents are completely disillusioned, with no hope the industry will ever turn,” said BMI-BRSCU MD Llewellyn Lewis.

A net 29% of the respondents experienced worse conditions in the first quarter of 1993 than in 1992.

This is the third year in succession that contractors are experiencing worse conditions in the first quarter of the year than in the same period the year before.

“This does not augur well for activity in 1993, where a small 1% growth in investment in building was expected to take place. Expectations for the two quarters to September are that conditions will be 5% worse than in the comparable period last year.”

While the building fraternity was generally optimistic and capitalised on opportunities when they arose, its activity stemmed from investors’ decisions to build, said Lewis.

“This decision is made on the view of the future and the risk/return trade-off inherent in the investment decision. The building industry has a limited role to play in influencing this decision.

“Their perception of the future is influenced by their perceptions of the investor climate, which is vitally affected by the political climate.”

“It is clear that, at this stage, the respondents surveyed are disillusioned by the apparent lack of progress towards a political settlement, which is a prerequisite for economic growth. This is reflected in their general mood of despondency in a desperate struggle for survival.”

The interminable nature of the political negotiations, increasing crime and violence and the assassination of SAPC chief Chris Hani had all contributed to this malaise. This showed in respondents’ rating of factors which could affect growth in the industry.

The appointment of new Housing Minister Louis Shil David was ranked the least important of all the factors listed. This was probably because the appointment was expected to be of short duration, and would therefore have little effect on the industry.

Hani’s assassination was ranked second last in order of importance, yet there was a view in industry circles that the event had a major impact on business. The level of optimism had plummeted, with more people preferring liquidity to investment and adopting a wait and see attitude, Lewis said.
Millions to tackle low-income housing

The National Housing Forum (NHF) and the Housing Department are expected to disburse a R500m government housing grant within weeks, part of which will be used to lever private sector funds into the low-income housing market.

The R500m was allocated to the NHF in the recent Budget. Sources said some funds would go to direct housing subsidies, part of the R500m would be used as a guarantee to underpin efforts to mobilise institutional funds for the development of low-income housing.

The sources, however, could not specify what amount this was likely to be. “The NHF and Department of Housing are close to a decision on the issue, and will come up with a recommendation on how the funds are to be spent within weeks.”

One commentator said: “In theory, a substantial government guarantee could stimulate enough private sector investor momentum to unlock billions of rands, which would substantially reduce the housing backlog.”

“Renewed institutional and other interest in low-income housing will depend largely on the investment instruments available.”

However, SA Building Industries Federation (Bifs) executive director Ian Robinson said it was likely that a suitable investment instrument would emerge shortly.

Bifs had recently asked the Fedsure Group for assistance in the design of a capital market instrument to appeal to prospective institutional investors in the low-income housing market, he said.

Fedsure deputy CEO Dennis Pieters said Fedsure had subsequently called in Investec Merchant Bank. Investec Merchant Bank senior manager Christo Daskoyannis confirmed that they had been asked to investigate the viability of such an issue.

Warning that feasibility studies were at a tentative stage, Daskoyannis said “the idea is to create an instrument acceptable to the investment community, which will offer investors a market related return”. Investec would be considering all possibilities to see whether some form of a “housing bond” was viable, he said.

“I must emphasise, though, that we have not found a solution yet, and are brainstorming on the issue,” he said.
Bifsa seeks leverage for housing finance

Property Editor 123

The Federated group and Investec Bank have been commissioned by Bifsa, the Building Industries Federation, to investigate the "leverage" of private sector finance for low-cost housing.

Bifsa executive director Ian Robinson says that, in view of the large amounts lost by many major investors - "through violence, larceny, theft and bond boy-
cotts," the private sector cannot be expected to invest in low-cost housing again without some form of guarantee.

The organisation believes the total amount allocated by government for low-cost housing should not be used for building, but rather to achieve leverage of private sector finance.

"In this way we estimate that more than R7-billion a year could be released for housing."
Absa wins battle against lawyers

THE Cape Law Society appears to have lost its battle with Absa Bank over legal fees charged on home loans.

Battle lines were drawn when Absa asked the society to cut its charges on bond registrations by 25%.

Absa, market leader in home loans, was running a marketing campaign to give borrowers a 50% reduction in the cost of mortgage registration.

The society said its members were contributing to the savings being offered and refused to cut charges.

The society asked Absa to withdraw its demand for lower legal charges and pay the cost of the lower bond itself.

"Absa has refused," says Carl Pohl, chairman of the society. "But the bank does say that firms which refuse to lower their charges will not lose work."

However, there is nothing to stop Absa from giving new business to firms which cut their rates.

Although members of the Cape Law Society are bound to charge scale fees, those who belong to the Transvaal Law Society are allowed to negotiate charges.

Mr Pohl says a meeting of the society's 1,100 member firms is due at the end of the month. The possibility of changing the society's rules will be debated.
Thrust into conflict by society

By 29 MOLEFE

Theirs is a dark and painful world in which they are made to feel powerless and alienated.

Simply being a "hostel dweller" means that they are automatically placed on the wrong side of the "us and them" attitude held by the surrounding township communities.

This somber world of hostel inmates is starkly painted by the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) in its recently released report "Communities in Isolation: Perspectives on Hostel Life in South Africa."

But the hostels under the spotlight are not the primitive beasts originally envisaged by the architects of apartheid.

The HSRC is describing hostels in the 1990s - those dark residential areas which now pose the most dire threat to the forefront of township violence.

Men, women and children are suddenly found themselves part of the hostels reality. Some of these recent hostel residents are not there by choice. They are refugees from SA's grim socio-economic realities in general and violence in particular.

This week the Central Methodist Mission's Hostels Peace Initiative officials J Dumo and G Mthahle touched a raw nerve in their reaction to the recent conflicts in the East Rand's Khetleng and Thohona conflicts in which 13 people died.

They said: "We are deeply saddened by actions that seem to aggravate relations between hostel residents and the township residents, undermining the fact that we are all one people."

"We urge our leaders, especially in the hostels and in the township communities to use every opportunity to find ways that will lead to an atmosphere conducive to tolerance and freedom."

The report was presented last week to Justice Richard Goldstone of the Goldstone Commission.

Judge Goldstone said: "Apart from the violence, which is the direct concern of the commission, there are many other human and practical problems linked to hostels in South Africa."

"There are divergent views, perceptions and theories concerning those problems. It is only through knowledge of the relevant facts and full consultation with all interested parties that just and practical solutions will be found."

"Spotlighting the world of hostels, the report states: "Hostel residents have not been accepted as part of the surrounding community. They feel aggrieved that they are not treated like human beings, but rather like animals without any rights.""

"Township residents, the report points out, perceive hostels as a threat because attacks allegedly emanate from them, because they come seen to harbour criminal elements, and because hostel residents are seen as an economic threat to the extent that they compete for or take jobs away from township residents."

But the report warns that "the hostels/townships divide cannot be addressed in isolation from the existing realities of the social, political and economic environment in which they are located."

The report is edited by HSRC research specialist Anthony Minar and coedited by 15 specialists who include University of Natal senior research fellow Paula Zulu and Thobeli Sebela, a senior field worker.

Another message which comes out strongly in the report is that it is the burdens and responsibility of political leaders to ensure that a commitment to political tolerance prevails in SA.

"This cannot be brought about by security forces. Township and hostel leaders should hold joint meetings and give public assurances of good neighbourliness and peaceful co-existence," suggests the report.

The media does not escape the scrutiny of the report. In fact, the report argues that the media should be more sensitive and strategic in its reporting because "by too readily giving alleged participants in the conflict political and ethnic labels, they merely exacerbate tensions and rumors."

This leads to media hyper. Consider newspaper headlines in which hostels were dubbed "death factories, breeding grounds of violence, fountains of fear, hostels of hate..." the report points out. In fact, continues the report, hostel residents themselves felt they were being unfairly judged by the "offensive choice of words by sensationalist journalists."

The report ends on a note which must be explored by all who are desperate for a peaceful and democratic post-apartheid SA.

It says solutions to the problems it has highlighted will have little chance of success if programmes getled at addressing them do not have the support of the communities involved.

"Without this provision, any attempts to resolve the hostel problem stands little chance of success," adds the report which contains 28 far-reaching recommendations.

The report is available from the HSRC Publishers, 134 Pretoria Street, Pretoria 0001, at R150.40.
PROPERTY: Consider syndicates

Reaping rewards without worries

THE object of this article is to provide a brief guide to property syndications as a means of investment and to outline areas one ought to consider when examining a proposal.

What is a property syndication?
It is a medium which offers the medium to long-term investor the opportunity of investing in an institutional property for as little as R10,000, providing an opportunity which would normally be beyond the reach of an ordinary investor.

The investment, provided it is properly managed, offers the benefits of being a landlord without the problems that go with being one.

The idea is that the company—a shareblock or linked unit company—acquires a property, then sells shareblocks or linked unit shares to investors.

Types of syndications
Syndications—public and private—have been marketed for a number of years.

Private syndications have probably been around for more than 30 years and have existed where individuals have decided to get together to own a specific property.

Public syndications have been a feature in the

AT a recent meeting of The Star/First National Bank Investors' Club, members gained valuable insight into the complexities of property syndications, thanks to an address by Metboard executive STEPHEN WEIR. A serialised version of his talk begins today.

South African investment community for about 10 years, gaining popularity during the past five.

Types of properties
I will deal primarily with public syndications, but similar concepts and principles obviously apply to private property syndications.

Three types of properties have been syndicated: office blocks, retail shopping centres and blocks of flats. It is also possible to run a syndicate with a combination of investments in all three types of property.

The different types of property represent very different investment mediums, and the risks and rewards are different.

For example, a tenant might sign a lease for an office block for five years, with a clause stating a maximum rental payment. In a shopping centre, however, a tenant might sign a lease for a specific rental, with an added turnover clause dictating that the landlord receive a higher rental over a period of time.

What to look for in a syndication
The three most important aspects in a syndication, as in property, are position, position and position.

It is vital that one choose a property in the correct area. Some years ago Johannesburg's CBD was considered a prime area, achieving the highest rentals. This has now moved to Parktown, Rosebank and Sandton, leaving Johannesburg's CBD a less desirable area.

When one considers a shopping centre it is crucial that its position allows for a flow of traffic, entry, parking, and so on to ensure shoppers have easy access.

Blocks of flats situated on busy roads are less desirable than those quiet, secure areas.

When considering a syndication, ensure a good position in an area which has experienced sound economic growth.

Cape Town at present appears to be readily accepted by investors, there are other areas offering the investor opportunities.

To be continued on Saturday.
Optimistic new Minister carries hopes of thousands

Shill homes in on backlog

CAPE TOWN — When Louis Shill took over this week as the new Minister of Housing and Public Works, he also took on to his shoulders a mountain of problems.

Not only does he inherit all the complex ramifications of South Africa's housing crisis and related financial bottlenecks, but he becomes the personification of the hopes of hundreds of thousands of desperate people clamouring for homes or just for a roof over their heads.

"You must offer people a solution — that is our problem," Shill told Saturday Star in an interview yesterday.

He clearly means what he says, and his businesslike approach to problems makes him all the more convincing. Like Finance Minister Derek Keyes, he is not a politician but a top businessman, coming straight from the private sector to head a ministry which, for the first time, includes housing and public works under one umbrella.

In the business world he is chairman and chief executive of the giant finance and property group Sage, whose board agreed to release him from his duties until the next general election.

His first few days in the ministry and in Parliament have been hectic and promising to be more so as he gets his teeth into his new job.

"My first impression is that people in Government are enormously busy. So far I have been learning, not teaching."

But Shill (68) clearly knows what he is up against. In a matter-of-fact way he tells of his task, which seems to grow in its enormity as he proceeds with more and more details of problems to be solved.

Only one aspect of the problems he has to handle is a backlog of 1.3 million homes, plus a growing need for new houses. To overcome the backlog and to meet the growing need, about 330,000 houses will have to be provided every year for the next 10 years.

Then there is the squatters problem, which is a crisis in itself. Shill describes this as a two-pronged problem.

Instability

On the one hand, people need homes, and land must be found on which they can live without prejudicing the existing property rights of others. People also have a right to ensure that existing property values are not diminished.

Another serious problem is that of "illegal" squatters and backyard dwellers — of which there are more than 5 million.

Then there is the problem of the socio-economic consequences of all this — instability in communities, overcrowding, lack of planning, inadequate basic services, and health hazards.

"It is a question of providing living conditions, not just roofs," says Shill.

A further problem of critical proportions is finance. How do you provide homes to people who cannot pay for them? The poorest of the poor must be helped to afford homes and then to upgrade themselves as they find jobs and earn a living.

We recognise it is a vast problem which cannot be solved overnight. But we don't think negatively. We see housing as an opportunity for benefiting the country rather than having to meet a serious obligation."

He emphasises that the recipients of houses also have obligations.

"However, as long as there is resistance to paying mortgages or meeting other commitments, no housing department in the world can solve the problem."

In Parliament this week Shill said a new national housing policy and strategy was being negotiated with all interested parties, including the National Housing Forum and Government departments. Full details were expected to become available in about three months.

Shill has warned that the country cannot afford to waste any more time in dealing with the housing crisis.

Shill was one of the founders of Liberty Life in the late '50s. He was a founder and the first chief executive of the pioneering unit trust fund in South Africa — Sage — in 1965, having helped to introduce the unit trust concept in the country. He established the Sage Group Limited in 1969. The group controls and manages assets exceeding R1 billion.
Will Shill solve housing crisis?

There is hope that South Africa's housing crisis is at last heading for a solution. The potential miracle man began his task this week.

FRANS ESTERHUYSSE
Weekend Argus
Political Correspondent

WHEN Mr Louis Shill took over this week as the new Minister of Housing and Public Works he also took on to his shoulders a mountain of problems.

Not only does he inherit all the complex ramifications of South Africa's housing crisis and related financial bottlenecks, but he becomes the personification of the hopes of hundreds of thousands of desperate people clamouring for homes or just for a roof over their heads.

"You must offer people a solution — that is our problem," Mr Shill said during an interview in his office in the H F Verwoerd Building yesterday.

He clearly means what he says, and his businesslike approach to problems makes him all the more convincing. Like Finance Minister Derek Keys, he is not a politician but a top businessman — he has come straight from the private sector to head a ministry which, for the first time, includes housing and public works under one umbrella.

In the business world he is chairman and chief executive of the giant finance and property group, Sage, whose board agreed to release him from his duties until the next general election.

His first few days in the ministry and in parliament have been hectic and promise to be more so as he gets his teeth into his new job.

"My first impression is that people in government are enormously busy. So far I have been learning not teaching."

But Mr Shill, 62, clearly knows what he is up against. In a matter-of-fact way he describes his task, which seems to grow in its enormity as he proceeds with more and more details of problems to be solved.

Only one aspect of the problems he has to handle is a backlog of 1.3-million houses, plus a growing need for new houses.

To overcome the backlog and to meet the growing need, about 330,000 houses will have to be provided every year for the next 10 years.

Then there is the squatter problem which is a crisis in itself.

Mr Shill describes this as a "two-pronged problem". On the one hand people need homes and land must be found on which they can live without prejudicing the existing property rights of others. People also have a right to ensure that existing property values are not diminished.

A serious problem is that of "illegal" squatters and backyard dwellers — there are more than five-million of these groups.

Then there is the problem of the socio-economic consequences of all this — instability in communities, overcrowding, unplanned living, inadequate basic services, health hazards.

"It is a question of providing living conditions, not just roofs," says Mr Shill. A further problem of critical proportions is finance. How do you provide homes to people who cannot pay for them? The poorest of the poor must be helped to afford homes and then to upgrade themselves as they find jobs and earn a living.

"We recognise it is a vast problem which cannot be solved overnight. But we don't think negatively. We see housing as an opportunity for benefiting the country rather than having to meet a serious obligation," says Mr Shill.

He emphasises that the recipients of houses also have obligations.

"However, as long as there is resistance to paying mortgages, or meeting other commitments, no housing department in the world can solve the problem."

The government this week voted another R200-million for housing in the supplementary budget. This is in addition to the R200-million Mr Keys made available for housing in his March budget. The funds are to be spent in joint NHF-government initiatives.

Mr Shill has warned that the country cannot afford to waste any more time in dealing with the housing crisis. Last year 35,000 houses were built — only a fraction of the more than 300,000 units required annually to relieve the housing shortage by the turn of the century.
NEW MINISTER ... Mr Louis Shill and his wife, Mavis, in Tuyhuys gardens yesterday after Mr Shill was sworn in as Minister of National Housing and Public Works.

Picture: HAROLD KING

Sage boss takes on national housing

FORMER Sage group chairman and chief executive officer Mr Louis Shill was sworn in as National Housing and Public Works Minister yesterday.

Mr Shill, who has taken leave of absence from the group he founded, will only be available for public office until the general election.

He has pledged to boost the national housing effort, in general, and to ensure that houses actually get built in the short term, in particular.

At the swearing in, President F W de Klerk said Mr Shill's expertise, experience, and drive in the private sector was needed by South Africa.

"In welcoming him to the cabinet I realise his new post will entail a great deal of sacrifice on his part," President De Klerk said at Tuyhuysa.
NEW MINISTER ... Mr Louis Shill and his wife, Mavis, in Tuynhuys gardens yesterday after Mr Shill was sworn in as Minister of National Housing and Public Works.

Sage boss takes on national housing

FORMER Sage group chairman and chief executive officer Mr Louis Shill was sworn in as National Housing and Public Works Minister yesterday.

Mr Shill, who has taken leave of absence from the group he founded, will only be available for public office until the general election.

He has pledged to boost the national housing effort, in general, and to ensure that houses actually get built in the short term, in particular.

At the swearing in President F W de Klerk said Mr Shill’s expertise, experience, and drive in the private sector was needed by South Africa.

"In welcoming him to the cabinet I realise his new post will entail a great deal of sacrifice on his part," President de Klerk said at Tuynhuys.
Louis Shill is sworn in as National Housing Minister

CAPE TOWN — Former Sage Group chairman and CEO Louis Shill was sworn in as National Housing and Public Works Minister at Tuynhuys yesterday.

Shill, who has taken leave of absence from the group, will be available for public office only until the general election.

Aside from his business commitments, Shill has participated in the national housing forum and the national economic forum.

He has pledged to boost the national housing effort, particularly to get houses built in the short term.

Sapa reports that President F W de Klerk said at the ceremony that SA needed Shill's expertise, experience and drive.

"In welcoming him to the Cabinet I realise his post will entail a great deal of sacrifice on his part. How-ever, he faces one of the biggest challenges in the socioeconomic sphere."

Reuter reports that Shill said: "I see the whole challenge before me as the trick of combining long-term policymaking with the implementation of existing initiatives, which need to be pushed along.

"The housing dilemma is one which ... permeates the economy. We have to try to combine the needs of housing with urbanisation and social development."

He also planned to work as closely as possible with the national housing forum.

"Policymaking must be something that is developed jointly between ourselves (government and the forum) in the future."
Government feels pinch as rentals keep on rising

Byss day 2.16.98

THE economic climate and increasing office rentals have resulted in the Public Works Department experiencing problems financing its obligations as provider of state accommodation.

In its annual report released at the weekend, it said: "The problem lies not so much in the initial rental as in the annual escalation and periodic rental adjustments."

"The situation is cause for grave concern as the shortfall in the department's rental account could mean that it might not be able to satisfy requests for accommodation."

However, a mutual dependence had developed between the state and the private sector, which was evident from "the success achieved in persuading lessors to reduce the rental escalations and adjustments in their offers".

As a result of the reduction in funds for building and related services, larger amounts were being spent on rentals.

"For the first time, rental payments in 1992 exceeded the amount allocated for capital projects. The department's running expenses are increasing while investment in job-creation projects is falling, which is contrary to government's policy of encouraging investment in capital projects," the report said.

About 1,886 million square metres of office space was leased by government departments. This cost the state R303,3m last year compared with R275,3m in the preceding year.

As a result of a lack of funds the department had spent less money on building and related services, reflecting a decline from R522m in 1989 to about R366m in 1992.

In view of this, and the fact that in Pretoria alone about 70% of the state's accommodation needs were leased, building state accommodation in Pretoria "appears to be not only desirable but a good strategy".

While lesseings held greater benefit for the state in the short term, they became "decisively disadvantageous" for 12 years and longer.

During the year, 220 new contracts were concluded, 115 were cancelled and 405 were renewed. The leases were generally signed for 10 years with annual escalations and periodic rental adjustments.

There was also a significant increase in property sales during the year under review. In the period 1982 to 1989, R162,2m worth of property was sold, while in 1992 alone property worth R106,37m was sold.

The department ascribed this to its marketing campaign to sell redundant immovable property. Land worth R1,8m was bought for emergency police stations, 30 houses worth R2,24m were bought for the SADP and the Camden and Usutu Mine residential areas near Ermelo were bought from Eskom and Trans-Natal Collieries respectively for R4,5m.

Another 1,280ha of land was bought by the Natal Parks Board for R1,15m to expand the Kransberg National Park, while seven properties near Uitenhage totalling 2,96ha were bought for R1,26m to expand the Zuurberg National Park.

On behalf of the Education and Training Department, 45 properties totalling 14,4ha had been bought on a recoverable basis for R3,74m for the construction of new schools.

The department's allocation in the national Budget had decreased from 2.5% in the 1985/86 financial year to 1.9% in 1992/93, while its spending — as measured against GDP — had dropped from 0.75% to 0.61%.

"The decrease in the funds allocated has had specific negative side-effects, the most regrettable of which is that existing assets cannot be properly maintained," the report said.
Yumaka, Key to Shelter for Homeless
'Yumaka' key to shelter for homeless

LOW-COST housing may be a buzz word these days, but providing an inexpensive shelter to alleviate the plight of millions of homeless people remains as big a challenge as ever for the new South Africa.

According to three enterprising businessmen from Bulawayo, the housing shortage could be alleviated in record time if only people stopped thinking of housing in terms of expensive brick and mortar structures.

After two years of intensive research among shack dwellers and taxi commuters, Rocky Dance, Derrick van Niekerk and Des Wigston, say they have come up with an innovative housing project called Yumaka Homes (pronounced you-mak-a-home).

A Yumaka, is a modular structure consisting of concrete panels that can be fitted to a steel frame. Skilled labour is not required as the panels can be easily fitted together and just as easily dismantled. The steel frame consists of standardised 1.5 metre sections and is bolted together to form the skeletal framework.

Wigston, who is spokesman for the group says: "Our research showed that low-income groups needed cost-effective but neat structures that resemble a conventional house."

"A Yumaka Home meets these requirements. An enormous advantage of this structure is its modular design, which enables the owner to increase its size by simply adding the concrete panels as and when the need arises.

"The owner can, with ease and within hours, make necessary alterations himself without the help of skilled labour and power tools - offering a solution in crisis situations."

Accessories

Wigston says the advantages of using sections is that if the owner wishes to relocate in another area, he simply dismantles the framework and sells the concrete panels and thereby recoups a certain percentage of the costs.

The Yumaka is also designed to provide, as finance alters, for accessories, such as suspended ceilings, kitchen and sanitation facilities.

And the material used is fireproof and thus ideal for communities still using coal for both heating and cooking purposes.

However, Wigston points out that financing the structures has become a major stumbling block for most low-income groups. Nevertheless, he says, the company is making headway with some financial institutions.

Wigston says that some laws and by-laws need to be upgraded as a matter of urgency in order for the country to "draw level" with the shortfall of housing.

"A new approach is needed to give the homeless an opportunity of owning their own home. Many varied and creative building methods have been tried with limited success due to factors such as lengthy erection time and the skilled labour requirements."

"The lack of electricity points and water at the site, which are the requirements of a normal completed building method and most important, the cost factor, have been overcome through a Yumaka," he says.

"A Yumaka does not look like a hut or a shed and its benefits surpass all other concepts and designs currently available on the South African market."

The prices range between R3,250 for a single-plate panel Yumaka unit to R9,500 for a four-roomed unit. These prices include delivery within a 70 km radius of Bulawayo. Erection, flooring and painting is optional.
Move over Raymond Ackerman

Unless there's a quick turnaround of stock, township development is unprofitable. That's the conclusion Ampros has drawn after 20 years in the business of developing townships and selling serviced residential, commercial or industrial stands. It now plans to accelerate the rate of disposal of its developed land and has taken a strategic decision not to invest further in township development.

"We have not had a bad experience in township development," says sales & marketing director Graham Lindop. "In the residential market we have set industry standards and introduced walled, secure estates as well as user-friendly environments by establishing pony trails, lakes for windsurfing and nature trails, in various estates. We have also been a leader in environmentally friendly office and industrial parks.

"What we have failed to achieve, which is not uncommon to developers, is the pace of disposal needed to make it profitable. It's a capital-intensive business and we adopt a conservative financial treatment of unsold stock. We apply memorandum interest to unsold stock and bring term sales to account only when cash is received, which is conservative but realistic. This all highlights the need for fast turnover."

With R205m of developed land nationwide on its books — R150m residential, R50m commercial and industrial, and the balance virgin land — Ampros is now gearing up to become a potential stand owners what it calls "the next to housewives.

In essence, this means accelerating the rate of land disposal to unlock cash, using aggressive retailing tactics. "I have the greatest respect for Raymond Ackerman's marketing techniques," says Lindop.

More flexible pricing is being applied to commercial and industrial land, as well as to the residential portfolio. There's unsold commercial and industrial stock at Waltico Extension 1, east of Pretoria (roughly 13 ha of unsold serviced industrial land), Kyralami Business Park (33 ha unsold for offices, light industrial and distribution), Waterfall Park, Midrand (17 ha for offices and distribution) and in Powerville near Vereeniging (90 ha of partly serviced industrial land).

Ampros has already cut the price of some residential stands by up to 15% and started making term buying more attractive. Its recent absorption of the four-percentage-point increase in Vat for 100 days on land sales is an example.

Other incentives include cutting the deposit, subsidising the rate of interest, and giving discounts to term buyers if they convert to cash. "This has accelerated our sales and has been a great success," says Lindop. "The main incentive is to book buyers, if necessary on terms, and then try to turn those sales into cash," says Lindop.

Ampros is planning a national advertising campaign — with high profile as its month, rent-free offer in office leasing. "Our free rent advertising caused a lot of unhappiness among competing landlords," Lindop admits, "but we conceived it before tenants demanded it and when the market was price-sensitive. Other landlords have now followed suit. It's that kind of aggressive we want to bring to land disposal."

Lindop plans to exploit the referral aspect in land sales — which he says is strong — on a national basis. Selecting the right agent or agents is one way and Ampros is evaluating several with offices around SA.

Ampros has no reservations about exploiting Anglo American's name to back up sales. "If a recent survey of buyers of stands in Silver Lakes in eastern Pretoria to ascertain why they bought, 98% of the sample did so because Anglo was the developer. In the wake of the Masterbond and other debacles, knowing that the developer is not about to go bust offers valuable security."

Ampros, which never had a marketing department per se, acquired one in February by changing Lindop's title from national leasing director to sales & marketing director. This followed the retirement of ex-estate development director Peter Gardiner. Lindop has since been charged with both the disposal of land and buildings, and the leasing of commercial and industrial space.

Lindop says all selling activities, previously divided, have been placed under one person. The rationale is to attain more of a marketing focus and become more aggressive.

Ampros has 1 300 residential stands to sell spread among 10 estates, notably in:
- Silverlakes golf estate, Pretoria, R85 000-R140 000 (stands vary from 1 000 m² to 1 200 m² in size), where 220 stands have been sold out of 808 developed;
- Walgedacht, Bellville, R90 000-R145 000; 61 of a total of 407 stands (in all phases) sold;
- Kyalami Estate, average price R65 000 for 1 000 m² stands — 124 stands sold out of 270;
- Fairfield, Sandton (next to the new Fourways Mall), averaging "a bargain" R39 000 for just under 1 000 m² — 55 stands left out of 209; and
- Dovehouse Dale, Gillitts, north of Durban, where 4 000 m² stands are selling at R38 000. Only nine are left out of 90 developed.

Ampros also has 86,5 ha of agricultural land near Vereeniging on the Suikerbos River, a tributary of the Vaal, with potential for 410 stands. It wants to sell outright for R1,5m-R2m. It's also contemplating selling Kyalami Estate Extension outright — land adjoining the proclaimed township that has not yet been serviced.

TIMEHARE

Bids and counterbids

Shareholders in the high-flying Natal South Coast Cabanas del Mar and Cabanas del Sol timeshare resorts at Winkelspruit, near Amanzimtoti, should soon know whether they have a realistic hope of salvaging their investments. There's a deadline of noon today for offers to buy the properties.

Liquidators Cooper Thorne Du Toit (Cape Town) have called for "financial offers" on the two struggling developments.
FOR THE first time in Eskom's 14-year history, trade unions and township residents will have a major say in policy-making at the state-run utility.

After several months of wide consultation and considerable soul-searching, Public Enterprises Minister Dawie de Villiers has appointed nine new members to Eskom's 19-member governing Electricity Council.

The new board is representative from trade unions, a township representative and members from a black consumer group and the women's movement. They represent a cross-section of members from government, academia and industry.

As one of the most influential corporate boards in the country — with access to billions in project spending — the new board appears to be a step in the right direction.

"It is far more representative," observed Eskom's chairman John Maree, himself reappointed. "And it leaves open the possibility of being more reflective of our diversity in the future."

To accommodate further board changes from a new government, the terms of council members have been reduced to two years from three.

The new board, which took effect this week, consists of: Department of Finance director Gerard Crossen, Eskom chief executive Ian McLarty, South African Chamber of Commerce executive director Aubrey Dickman, Afrikaanse Handelsblad executive director Proko 1 Lambertus, Spoor chief exec D Londo, Electric Board chairman John Maree and National Union of Mineworkers regional co-ordinator Dabo fotoula.

Other notable members dropped from the council were SABC board chairperson Des Van Wyk, and National Union of Mine Workers regional co-ordinator Dabo fotoula.

"It will be a learning curve for all of us, but we will be interesting to see how it works," Maree said.

But he pointed out that when board members convened they would be expected to "take responsibility for the affairs of Eskom, not the specific interests of their organizations."

"To initiate new members, a series of "educational briefings" would be required. Maree thought the revamped council is scheduled to hold its first meeting on June 3.

"This is the first time that work was much duplicated on the board. "Why are we keeping the South African Heat and Soweto rolled into one?" he asked.

Molefe said that Eskom should now look to its future as an "educational board" that would pave the way for other large corporate boards to do likewise.

"It could very well change big business in South Africa," he said.

Aside from the new board, two developments last week also gave reason for Maree to smile.

The long-awaited National Electricity Forum met to discuss ways to streamline theCurrently unwieldy delivery of power to communities, and Eskom's R200 million in long-term debt that successfully closed with the Life Office Association as part of the utility's move to fund its electrification drive.

"Eskom's chairman told us that with a transitional government in place, Eskom Development Bank — which would be prepared to finance electricity expansion."

"Power to the people: Eskom surges into new"
MR. K. M. NAQVI seconded the Minister of Health.

1. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is looking into the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

2. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

3. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

4. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

5. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

6. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

7. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

8. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

9. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

10. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

11. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

12. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

13. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

14. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

15. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

16. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

17. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

18. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

19. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

20. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

21. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

22. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

23. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

24. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

25. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

26. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

27. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

28. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

29. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.

30. The Minister for Health and Welfare referred to his Department's note that the Department is investigating the matter of hospital accommodation for the elderly. He stated that the Department is aware of the problem and is looking into it. He further stated that the Department is currently working on a proposal to provide hospital accommodation for the elderly and that a decision would be made soon.
Government paid R284.86m in rates on property empire

DETAILEDLY, the government’s 740 building property empire were revealed in Parliament yesterday.

The government paid R284.86 million last year in rates to local authorities for these buildings, the Department of Public Works said in its 1992 report.

This is almost four times higher than the R78.15m the government paid in rates five years previously in 1988. Between 1992 and 1991, state property worth R182.5m was sold but in 1992 alone, the government disposed of property worth R108.4m.

The department said the government’s policy was to sell any state property that could not be used.
Plan for home loan advisers unveiled

PLANS to train people to help defaulting borrowers have been drawn up, sources close to the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) said yesterday.

The sources said the organisation had submitted suggestions to the Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML), which represents SA's major home loan institutions, on how the training of community advisers should be carried out.

The sources would not give details of the suggestions, saying they were a matter for negotiation between Sanco and the mortgage lenders.

It is understood, however, Sanco does not want the community advisers to work as banks' agents but to be accountable to township residents.

The sources said that once an agreement had been reached on the nature and costs of training these community advisers, Sanco would present a list of suitable candidates.

One source said that as there were no "thorny differences" between the Association of Mortgage Lenders and Sanco on the matter, the training of the advisers would start soon.

It is understood government and the private sector will be asked to sponsor the training.
Thousands have bond problems

THOUSANDS of homeowners were seeking assistance from major banks on bond repayments, banking industry sources said at the weekend.

However, while all the major banks said they were "doing everything in their power" to assist homeowners suffering under the continued recession, they stressed each case was individually evaluated and that there was no guarantee of assistance.

Repossession was a last resort as the bank then had to resell the property — sometimes at a loss — and had often to install security guards to ensure the house was not robbed or vandalised, they said.

First National Bank senior GM Viv Bartlett said "a host of alternatives" existed for the homeowner experiencing financial problems.

"If there is any hope at all that the problem is temporary or soluble, we will do our level best to find a solution to help them through this period," he said.

A reduction in the monthly bond payment was the most common solution — where only the interest on the loan was payable and the balance was capitalised.

However, such a respite could be given only for a limited period.

FNB home loans and property finance division chief manager Andre le Trait said: "We have seen an increase in the number of people requiring financial assistance and are open to helping them as far as possible. All the banks have been involved in constructive negotiations on these very issues with Sanco."

Standard Bank home loans division GM Duncan Reeke said a major problem was that few people approached the bank at the outset of their financial problems.

"Discussions are usually only entered into when the bond is already in arrears," he said.

"We have to examine whether the problem is merely temporary or permanent and whether the full payments can realistically be resumed in the future."

However, the assistance seldom lasted for more than six to nine months. The situation was monitored constantly and any further changes in circumstances were taken into consideration.

If the agreement reached by the homeowner and the bank was breached, legal action was taken immediately. This took the form of a judgment and an attachment order for the property, he said.

An Absa spokesman said the "maximum period of grace was generally 12 months" and that the longer the bondholder took to approach the institution, the more difficult it became to solve the problem.

"Retrenchments and shorter working weeks have had a serious impact on disposable income. We attempt to sit down with the client and examine his income, household budget and what options are available," he said.

There were still "delinquent borrowers" in the market who merely packed up and left, but they represented only a small number and had always been there.
Bricks and mortar at top of the investment league

By TERRY BETTY

An investment in a home is as safe as a house. An Absa housing review shows that bricks and mortar far outperform shares, fixed deposits and gold.

An investor who spent R100 000 on a house in 1987 received a 29% internal rate of return a year.

Equities yielded 18%, fixed deposits 15% and gold 0.5%.

This may seem to contradict the fact that average house prices have fallen by 21% since 1986 in real terms. But the low average annual nominal growth of about 9% in areas such as Johannesburg, the Northern Cape and Free State was offset by near-11% increases on the West Rand and in the Eastern Cape.

Absa senior economist Christo Lous says the increase in house prices does not give the whole picture.

"The annual internal rate of return, which takes into account capital appreciation and income yield, is more representative of how the various investments performed."

Interest

The income yield on a property is the amount the investor receives for letting it. In calculating this, Absa has used an average rental.

Mr Lous compares the internal rate of return on the four investments if they were made in three different years.

If an investor bought a house in 1977, the average internal rate of return would have been 25%, a year. If the investment was made in 1983, it would have been nearly 22%. But houses tend to show the best return irrespective of the year in which they were bought.

Mr Lous attributes this to the fact that gold yields only capital appreciation and no income.

Money on fixed deposit shows no capital growth, only an income yield, which is not very high.

The comparison is based on the assumption that people with money are looking for investments. The exercise does not take into account those who borrow money to buy a house.

Mr Lous says buying a house has a further advantage. If the property is bonded, payment of more than the required instalments is tantamount to a tax-free gain.

As with all investments, higher returns go hand in hand with greater risk.

These include the chance that a house may stand empty for a few months and provide no income. The investor could buy a house in the wrong area and be unable to let it.

The property owner has to collect rent and deal with tenants. There is a possibility tenants will neglect or damage the property.

Mr Lous says a house is a fairly illiquid asset. It is generally more difficult to sell than gold or shares.
THE buyer’s market in housing looks as if it has come to an end — or the beginning of the end.

House prices should rise this year by one to two percent on average, adjusted for inflation, predicts the banking group Absa.

In its latest Quarterly Housing Review for the first quarter of 1993, Absa says that with the exception of luxury dwellings, the housing market has generally performed reasonably well during the recession.

"Especially during the past two quarters there have been relatively strong price increases, which conflicts somewhat with the prevailing economic and political climate."

The Review reckons lower mortgage rates expected in the next 12 months, with an average increase in building costs of around 12 to 15 percent, will combine to push house prices up.

Meanwhile, houses are becoming more affordable. The monthly repayment on an 80 percent bond on a medium-sized house over a period of 20 years is now R1 655 as opposed to R1 758 a year ago.

Although house prices are higher than they were a year ago, the lower mortgage rate has led to the declining trend in the monthly repayment.

The ratio of house prices and monthly repayments to gross remuneration levels is tending ever lower, notes the Review.
Disparate though their efforts may be, the Building Industries Federation of SA (Bifisa), the National Housing Forum and the Association of Mortgage Lenders, jointly with the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco), want to find ways of encouraging private-sector finance back into low-cost housing.

Since the call for bond boycotts in July 1992, the banks have drastically cut their lending in high-risk areas.

The recent accord reached between the association and Sanco provides hopeful signs that mortgage lending in these areas will return to normal soon. This would make finance for lower-income housing available on a greater scale.

Where Bifisa's emphasis (Property May 14) is on using government money to help lever private-sector finance into low-cost housing, based on a formula now being devised by Federated Insurance and Investec Bank, which will provide insurance cover and guarantees on mortgages advanced, mortgage lenders and Sanco are - seemingly - pursuing the emphasis elsewhere. Their first concern is to reduce the risk of nonpayment. Any overlap will be apparent only once the schemes are on the table.

About two months ago they approached the SA Special Risks Insurance Association (Sasria) to devise an unemployment and disability scheme whereby full (100%) cover would be provided to borrowers to guarantee monthly mortgage repayments for a prescribed period - perhaps for six to 12 months. The details are still being worked out but the idea is that a compulsory insurance premium will be levied on all home loans.

This, in effect, would permit the retention of the borrower's home without incurring further debt while giving him or her time to find another job.

Mortgage lenders now receive guarantees of up to 30% for loan balances between R12 500 and R43 000 where the valuation of the property is less than R47 500 under the Home Loan Guarantee Scheme (established in 1989). The scheme applies in all lending areas. Vacant land is excluded.

The scheme consists of two policies where the bank is the insured party, not the client. The ultimate beneficiary however is the client as banks have been able to reduce their risk to 65% of the value of the property. It requires a minimum 5% cash deposit from the buyer or collateral from another source such as an employer. A further 15% is provided to make up the shortfall on the required 20% deposit.

The first policy provides the bank with a further maximum 15% cover based on the value of the property. This policy is therefore called a deposit replacement policy and is optional, though most banks take it up. It covers the bank for a period of four years and is nonrenewable. Payment is by means of a once-off premium of 8.5% of the insurance cover, which the bank recovers from the client at the time of registration of the loan.

The second policy is a compulsory one which offers a maximum 15% risk reduction on the loan based on the value of the property. It provides cover for a five-year period and is also payable by a once-off premium of 8.5% of the insurance cover and is likewise recoverable. Mortgage lenders may exclude 10% of their loans from this policy.

According to the assocation, this 30% cover is not sufficient if the property cannot be repossessed as is now the case of most defaults on township houses. In cases like these, they believe 100% cover is necessary. As this type of insurance would be prohibitive and impractical, they argue that the existing insurance scheme should be expanded, or replaced by the emphasis (unemployment and sickness) insurance to give owners a reasonable opportunity to get back on their feet.

Absa assistant GM Pieter Marais expects it will take Sasria another six months to finalise the details of such a scheme. "If this scheme is broadened to provide cover for all mortgages it could enhance the affordability of such protection. It could also provide cover for skilled and high-income earners who are increasingly subjected to unemployment risks. While some insurance companies offer such insurance, it is found that the premiums are high and effectively limit the availability of cover to high-income earners only and not where the need is greatest."

Bifisa's view is that six months is too long to wait to tackle the urgent need for an assault on the low-income housing market. While it believes that such insurance cover addresses a significant part of the problem, it is not going to be an affordable proposition for most prospective homeowners. Government subsidies will be required to reduce the premiums.

It also believes insurance cover will not by itself be sufficient to address the high risk of private-sector investment in this area and further government guarantees and/or subsidies will be necessary to encourage the provision of bond finance on a major scale.

RATE REBATES

The council's conundrum

A move to increase Cape Town's residential property rates rebate - in the face of a pending rates increase averaging 80% across the city - has been temporarily blocked by the city council.

Councillors voted 14:13 last week to increase the residential rebate from 26% to 35%. But Leon Markovitz, a councillor opposed to the increase, subsequently won majority support for a notice that he will move for the decision to be rescinded at the council's next meeting.

Markovitz, who represents a CBD ward, believes increasing the residential rebate will place an additional rates burden on commercial property. The increased rates are the result of a new valuation roll. They are due to come into force on July 1 (Property April 23).

Many residential ratepayers, particularly in the more affluent suburbs, have reacted with horror at the prospect of having to pay substantially higher rates - even though the rates they are now paying are based on a grossly undervalued property valuation roll that has been in force for 10 years.

At a meeting of ratepayers in the Atlantic suburbs last week, Cape Town treasurer Eddie Landsborg said rates in Clifton would increase on average by 147%-163% depending on what rebate was agreed to by council. In neighbouring Sea Point the average increase would be 51%-69%.

Markovitz argued that Cape Town's relatively high rates on commercial properties had discouraged business investment in the city. If an even bigger burden were placed on the business community there would be a strong possibility that many businesses would relocate to areas on Cape Town's northern border, such as Bellville, Parow and
Billions in waiting
for low cost housing

BY MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

THE Life Offices Association's newly established Independent Development Unit is fine tuning a proposal for a financial instrument which could finally unleash billions of rand of the country's savings for low cost housing.

The financial instrument, similar to the recently announced Eskom bond to fund electrification, has been devised by Ivor Stratford of Innovative Marketing Services, a former partner with an international auditing firm, at the request of the New South Africa Housing Association (NSAHA), a Transvaal-based Section 21 company formed last year by predominantly black businessmen and community leaders.

Stratford said the mechanism addresses the aspect of affordability through a unique stepped coupon. The initial rate of interest is about 2.5% above that which LOA members will receive on the recently announced Eskom bond.

Like the Eskom bond, the minimum return, provided bond performance was consistent, would be between 11% and 12%. Furthermore, the upside would be uncapped, he said.

"Using the stepped coupon means that an employed person could initially pay as little as R180 a month for a R22 500 bond. The total project loan is capitalised through the investment of various capital subsidies in a sinking fund."

Stratford said in order to deliver housing in the volumes required, government would be required down the line to underwrite the initiative for a 15-year period.

He said discussions with extra-parliamentary groups had elicited a positive response.

"And in a brief chance discussion I had with Louis Shill at D F Malan Airport in March he expressed the view that the proposed mechanism was creative. "Since he is to become Minister of Housing in June and given his knowledge of the insurance industry, we are hopeful that government might be able to play the necessary credit enhancement role," he said.

James Ngobeni, executive director of the NSAHA, whose initial funding has come from USAid, said that following preliminary discussions with overseas embassies and other interested groups, he was confident that offshore funds would also be forthcoming which could be used to further underpin the LOA for leveraging funding.

David Garsy, executive director of the IDU, confirmed that a proposal had been received and that this was being "fine-tuned" in order for it to meet the needs of LOA members.

"We are mindful of the needs regarding housing and are treating the matter with some urgency."

Ngobeni said they were confident that about R140m would be forthcoming from the LOA in the short term to finance a 3,800 unit housing project in Alexandra township next to Sandton.

The new financial mechanism would be put into operation with this project which had extensive civic and community support, he said.

"Negotiations with the community have been widespread and a steering committee would be formed to oversee and assess the project on an on-going basis."

Ngobeni said through the mechanisms being put in place and because it would be a community project, and perceived as such by the community, the likelihood of buyers meeting their commitments was greatly enhanced reducing any risk for the LOA.

The NSAHA, he said, would address the sector of the market which currently had no access to loan finance, and would provide both long and short term loans under R40,000 for a period of no more than 15 years.

"Besides meeting the housing needs of communities projects of this size have the ability to create hundreds of jobs both directly and indirectly."

"Negotiations with building cost material suppliers have been going well and we will also be looking at setting up small factories within communities where the communities can get involved with manufacturing materials such as bricks and ceilings."

He said further innovative mechanisms were being discussed with a number of large companies for the NSAHA for potential joint housing ventures.

There was also a possibility of the NSAHA linking up with the Natal-based National Investment Corporation, which had recently received a R3m USAid loan guarantee scheme to tackle projects jointly throughout the country.

"We will be investigating possibilities in the Cape in the near future," he said.
20. Dr W J NYMAN asked the Minister of Defence:

(a) (i) 2 822.
(ii) As on 2 February 1993.
(b) Standard 5 but current recruiting is focused on trained members with a minimum educational qualification of standard 8.
(c) The system provides for the employment of persons in all musters for an initial period of 2 years, with the option of extension by one or two years at a time, to a maximum of 6 years. The system is termed bound and promotion is limited to a maximum of lieutenant and corporal respectively.

Permanent Force: applications

94. Lt-Gen R H D ROGERS asked the Minister of Defence:

How many Black, White, Coloured and Indian persons, respectively, (a) applied to join, and (b) were accepted into, the Permanent Force as members of the South African

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Blacks</th>
<th>White</th>
<th>Coloured</th>
<th>Indian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>1 613</td>
<td>3 574</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>4 132</td>
<td>2 892</td>
<td>1 118</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>1 164</td>
<td>2 303</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>1 869</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f)</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permanent Force suicides

95. Lt-Gen R H D ROGERS asked the Minister of Defence:

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(Questions)

Early retirement package for teachers

96. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Defence:

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(Questions)

Properties/movable assets: register

2. Mr M F CASSIM asked the Minister of Housing:

(1) Whether a comprehensive and up-to-date register of all (a) properties and/or (b) immovable assets in the name of the Department is available; if not, why not; if so, when did it become available?
(2) Whether he will make a statement on the matter.

The MINISTER OF HOUSING:

(1) (a) and (b) No.

Following a resolution taken at the Multi-Party meeting held in Durban on 2 December 1992, where the hon member...
was also present, the Department had been urged to give urgent attention to the updating, etc., of such Register. The current status of completion per region is as follows:

- Durban Region: 16% completed
- Johannesburg Region: 6% completed
- Cape Region: 51% completed
- Port Elizabeth Region: 100% completed
- Pretoria Region: 66% completed

It is, however, necessary to also note that the records which were taken over from the old Public Works System were deficient and individual files were not correctly distributed to each Department, when the various own affairs administrations came into being. It is therefore a rather time-consuming exercise to collate all the correct details. I do fully appreciate the necessity of such a Register and will exert sustained pressure on the Department to finalise the matter without undue delay.

(2) No.

Dr K RAJOJO: Mr Chairman, I have an additional question for the hon Minister. Are the Merebank Dinspur Road Flats registered under such an up-to-date register, and is it not the case that register that arnings requested by those residents will receive the hon the Minister's attention.

THE MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I am aware of the hon member for Merebank's request regarding attention to those arnings. I arranged for a Durban City Council official, together with one of my officials, to carry out an inspection. An inspection was carried out. The hon member - he is smiling - is fully aware of what transpired on that particular day. [Interjections.]

Mr M F CASSIM: Mr Chairman, as an additional question, will the hon the Minister accept that it is a totally unacceptable situation that six months after the instruction was given, such a register has not yet been compiled?

THE MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I do agree with the hon member that the importance of this asset register cannot be overemphasised. However, that hon member is fully aware of what transpired with hon members of the House of Delegates. We have a great deal of work in the two or three months of the parliamentary session. The hon member is aware that I have given figures here as far as the Administrations are concerned. If one looks at the House of Assembly, the House of Representatives, this House, one sees that we are very short-handed indeed when it comes to manpower. I have made very strong representations for additional staff to be provided to carry out this exercise. It is essential, and I cannot agree more with that hon member that this thing has to be completed.

Nonetheless, the fact that I am presenting it here is evidence that the machinery has been set in motion.

Dr K RAJOJO: Mr Chairman as an additional question, will the hon the Minister of Housing ... The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! I want to tell hon members that there is no such thing as an additional question. Hon members must understand that the hon the Minister responds to a written question. Hon members may - it has been a tradition here in parliament - actually request the hon the Minister to enlighten them by way of a question arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister. There cannot be additional questions. The hon member for Merebank may proceed.

Dr K RAJOJO: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, to enlighten the House, let me ask whether three years is enough time, after four visits by the Durban City Council and officials of the hon the Minister's Department of Housing, for that type of arning that was requested? Is it enough, or does the hon the Minister request a further three years of inspections?

THE MINISTER: Mr Chairman, with all due respect, notwithstanding the hon member for Merebank's instruction into the question of the hon member Mr M F CASSIM, I accept that three years is a long time. There is a difficulty that my Administration is looking into.

Mr M ABRAHAM: Mr Chairman, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister concerning the importance of the question at hand, could we tell us what transpires this register to be completed and up to date?

THE MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I want the hon member for Tongaat to be aware that it is an easy task to establish finance, to obtain deeds from every province, to establish values of properties and to have specialists in the field. It is not easy. However, as I have mentioned, the machinery was set in motion when the hon member M F CASSIM made this submission at the multiparty talks. Let us consider that there has been progress.

Mall Committee: person subject of inquiry

*3. Mr M F CASSIM asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

(a) Whether there is a certain person, whose name has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of her reply, was (a) the subject of inquiry of the Mall Committee and (b) re-instated in her post; if so, (i) why, and (ii) what are the other relevant details, in each case?

(b) Whether steps have been taken or are being contemplated to redress any possible losses she may have suffered prior to her re-instatement; if not, why not; if so, what steps?

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

(a) Yes. (b) No.

(i) and (ii) fall away.

(2) Not applicable as she was not re-instated.

Mr M F CASSIM: Mr Chairman, arising from the hon the Minister's reply, I would like to ask her if she has read the findings of the Mall Committee in this respect. I will base a further question on her reply.

THE MINISTER: Mr Chairman, although the matter concerning her dismissal was referred to the Mall Committee of Inquiry, the secretary of the committee advised that it had no power to make recommendations in an individual case.

Mr M F CASSIM: Mr Chairman, further arising from the hon the Minister's reply, does she know that the Mall Committee told me that, because this matter was in hand, there was no need to take it further? Does the hon the Minister know that?

THE MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I am not privy to that information, but I can inform the hon member that her case was subsequently investigated departmentally and that the decision to terminate her services was found to be justified.

Mr M F CASSIM: Mr Chairman, further arising from the hon the Minister's reply, can she categorically state what finding in respect of the broad category of such cases was made by the Mall Committee?

THE MINISTER: Mr Chairman, that is a further question.

Mr M F CASSIM: What kind of a reply is that?

Circular N1993

*4. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of the Budget:

(a) Whether a certain document, the circular N1993, was circulated recently; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what was the purport of this document;

(b) whether the said document elicited a response from any members of his Department; if so, what are the relevant details.

THE MINISTER OF THE BUDGET: Mr Chairman, this question was misdirected to me and is to be answered by the hon the Minister of Education and Culture.

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! The Question Paper states quite clearly that the question is for the hon the Minister of the Budget, and that it is why I had to see him. Is the hon the Minister of Education and Culture going to respond to this?

THE MINISTER: Yes, Mr Chairman.

Mr M RAJAB: Mr Chairman, I believe that this question is printed quite correctly on the Question Paper and that it falls within the purview of the hon the Minister of the Budget's portfolio.

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! The Chair is in a difficult position here. According to the hon the Minister of the Budget, the hon the Minister of Education and Culture will be responding to this question.

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE (for the Minister of the Budget):

(a) Yes. To invite applications from eligible can-
CAPE TOWN — Up to a third of black home loans are in arrears, with financial institutions facing potential problems on mortgage-based loans worth R3bn, the World Housing Congress was told at the weekend.

The congress also heard from lenders that increasing risks meant mortgage loans to low-income people were "not prudent", while the ANC said financial institutions would have to be restructured to meet the needs of the majority.

Metropolitan Housing Finance Co-operative Ltd (Metco) MD Ben Pieters estimated that slightly more than 300 000 mortgage-based loans for conventional housing had been granted to black families over the last seven years.

The loans totalled R1bn and about a third of them were in arrears.

As the economy moved deeper into recession, more black households were becoming poorer and moving down the scale, Pieters said. Power blacks enjoyed access to conventional credit and debt judgments continued to soar.

"Because of the perceived risks involved, none of the major banks was attempting to trade with very low-income households and it was unlikely that they would jointly sponsor and support a specialist bank which would serve these people's needs."

Such a bank could be launched this year, Pieters said. The project had been developed over the past year under the auspices of the Community Banking Project.

"Consolidating all the black loans business, as well as a large proportion of the black savings and investment portfolios currently handled by the major banks, will probably be its strategic aim. Supported by the majors, it will be established with a substantial capital base and certainly be able to count on the infrastructural and administrative assistance of its sponsors." Pieters said.

Pieters said the proposed Mutual Banks Bill was too restrictive in areas of capital adequacy, liquidity and reserve requirements for it to incorporate community-based savings and loans institutions. The intention was to convert Metco into a savings and loans institution.

Association of Mortgage Lenders president Mike de Blanche said risks of mortgage lending to low-income people had increased to such a level that it was not prudent to lend to them. A possible mechanism was being investigated by the National Housing Forum to gear funds made available by government while government acted as guarantor of last resort.

"The suggestion is that the available government finance is not directly applied to finance housing but is only used in cases where losses are experienced. It is important to note that both the borrower and mortgage lender have a stake in the property which will ensure that borrowers remain committed and lenders will apply the same care in their risk assessment."

Because the risk became more quantifiable and limited, more private sector funding could be channelled to low-income end-user finance. Gearing of public funds also ensured that availability of funds was more sustainable and placed a lesser burden on public sector finance.

De Blanche said that due to political unrest and mass action, repossessed property became a non-performing asset. Mortgage lenders could not provide beneficial occupation to buyers of repossessed houses, recoup the outstanding mortgage amount or collect rent from occupiers.

"A further complication is that the mortgage lender is also liable for all assessment fees, and the basic and consumption charges for electricity and water whilst the property remains occupied."

He emphasised that formal mortgage lending institutions would like to restrict their activities to mortgage lending.

Reuter reports that ANC economics department head Trevor Manuel said financial institutions would have to be restructured to meet housing and other social needs of the majority of South Africans. Banks and building societies had been structured almost entirely to meet the needs of white and corporate clients.
Casting in the air... Young women漂亮ly dressed in the midst of fluttering leaves to begin...
Dashing duo's last cars and mansion gained at expense of black buyers

In some cases Saambou agreed not to repos- sess houses but to accept reduced bond repay- ments; in other cases, people's homes were repos- sessed and Saambou en- tered lease agreements with them.

When City Press asked Nankan about these al- legedly falsified income statements she blamed clients, saying they must have given false infor- mation to her agents.

In some applications, the fictitious employer is Mankobi Project, a civil engineering firm in the same building as Ven Rich. At the time the false applications were submitted, a director of Mankobi Project was in partnership with Nankan in an upmarket town- house development in Sandton.

After City Press ques- tioned this coincidence Nankan stopped returning our calls.

Ven Rich refuses to re- fund deposits even where cancellation of a contract was no fault of the buyer. Even where Ven Rich has not started building, de- posits are being retained. Bongani Sthurnman is fighting to get his R6,500 deposit back from Ven Rich, despite the fact that First National Bank has confirmed in writing the reason his bond was turned down had nothing to do with him but was because Ven Rich "did not meet with our crite- ria."

Despite this evidence, Ven Rich has refused to refund his deposit and lawyers are preparing a summons.

Joel Makama is still liv- ing in a back room and is struggling to get his R2,900 deposit back from Ven Rich. After he had made the down payment, Ven Rich said the price of the house he wanted had gone up.

Joel could not afford the higher price and would not have qualified for a loan. Ven Rich re- fused to refund him.

A cancellation clause in Ven Rich contracts states that if a contract is cancelled for any reason whatsoever, clients will forfeit R100.

Leveson disagrees. He says clients can't be penalised for cancellation through no fault of their own and they can't be ex- pected to forfeit R100 if the house was not built because of Ven Rich's ac- tions, or lack thereof.

Leveson says Ven Rich agreed — in consultations more than a year ago — to calculate how much mon- ey they had actually laid out in these deals and to deduct these costs then refund the rest of the de- posit.

"We are tired of wait- ing. We are going ahead with legal action," he said this week.

Ven Rich is accused by several clients of not sup- plying fittings and fin- ishes as stipulated in the contract they signed. Some allege that items were crossed off the con- tract after they had signed and that they were never given copies after signing.

Some time ago City Press accompanied a group of disgruntled cli- ents to a meeting with the Nankans to discuss al- leged omissions from con- tracts and high bond re- payments.

Nankan produced a copy of a contract showing clients had agreed, for example, not to have kitchen cupboards, car- pets, stoves and other finishes.

The clients did not have copies of the con- tracts so could not hope to prove Nankan wrong.

Ven Rich offered cli- ents package deals, in- cluding land, but in many in- stances did not own, nor have the legal right to de- velop, the land they were building on.

In some cases, clients signed only a building contract, but not a con- tract for the land, which is a contravention of the Alienation of Land Act.

In one case, Ven Rich took R49,000 in cash and built the client's house on someone else's land. The client, assisted by LHR, took Ven Rich to court and obtained a judgment for R49,000.

The sheriff attached of- fice equipment and furni- ture to the value of R49,000 and was about to proceed to auction when Ven Rich organised the purchase of the land and transfer into the client's name.

Lawyers involved in the new Housing Con- sumer Protection Trust agree that these com- plaints against Ven Rich are typical of the business practices of unscrupulous developers and builders in the black housing market.

COMPANY Ven Rich is not only refusing to refund Elizabeth Lobi R100, they retained from her de- posit, but has applied to have a judgment against them overturned through the Small Claims Court.

Lobi took Ven Rich to the SCC when they refused to pay back R100 of the R5,000 she reclaimed when Ven Rich failed to build the house she bought from them.

Lobi obtained a default judgment when Ven Rich failed to defend the case. Then Ven Rich claimed they had not known of the case and applied for another judgment.

IN the case of single moth- er Orica Rapedi, reported in City Press in March, in which Rapedi lost R14,000 because of a false income statement from Mankobi Project, Veno Nankan stuck to her story that the Mankobi connection had nothing to do with her.

She blamed Rapedi — who has sworn under oath that she had never heard of, or been worked for, Man- kobi. At the time of her application, Rapedi worked for a bank and did not earn enough to qualify for a bond. Her bond application said she had worked at Mankobi for four years and earned enough to pay off the bond.

When the falsified bond applications came to light, Saambou stopped dealing with Ven Rich, as did First National Bank.

NO DEPOSIT ... Elizabeth Lobi is owed R100.
Rates: What you will pay

Here is a list of expected percentage increases in municipal rates, an average for each suburb, brought about solely due to the general revaluation which comes into effect on July 1. The 35% rebate has been taken into account. In addition to these percentages, each suburb is expected to have 10% added to the figures below, also from July 1, to compensate for inflation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suburb</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bantry Bay</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Valley</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergville</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishopscourt</td>
<td>31-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bontebokvlei</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridestown</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camps Bay</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town CBD</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlesville</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claremont</td>
<td>3-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifton</td>
<td>0-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clawley</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford</td>
<td>0-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devil's Peak</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diep River</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks</td>
<td>0-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastcliff</td>
<td>0-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epping Ext. 1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epping Ext. 2/3/4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairways</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreshore</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factreton</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frensham</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardens</td>
<td>0-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Estate</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Point</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Haven</td>
<td>21.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinepines</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanover Park</td>
<td>0-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelden</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathfield</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heidelberg</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalk Bay</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalksteenfontein</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemwilworth</td>
<td>3-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>23-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenwyn</td>
<td>0-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kewtown</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirstenhof</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kreupelbosch</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakeside</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langa</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansdowne</td>
<td>12-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentegieur</td>
<td>14-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maitland</td>
<td>10-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manenberg</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina da Gama</td>
<td>24-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meadowridge</td>
<td>10-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morganster</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouille Point</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountsinside</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mowbray           12-28
Mulzenberg        7-21
delbeni           0
Newfields         20
Newlands          25-41
O'Hanlon          13-28
Oranjekk         17
Parrtown          11
Parkwood          10
Pelican Park      8-6
Plumstead         8-13
Pondvand         13
Retreat           7-27
Rocklands         18-9
Rondelbosch       21-32
Rondebosch East   17-25
Roseneau Estate   89
Rosebank          25-27
Rugby             13
Rylands           18-20
Salt River        0-28
Sandrift          6
Schotse Kloof     0-147
Sea Point         3-17
Silverton         17-27
St James          3-17
Steenberg         7-6
Strandfontein     10
tiney Estate      20
Sybrand Park      17
Tafelstraat       12-12
Tambourtšpoel     31
Thornant          6
Three Anchor Bay  14
Tokai             12
Transnet Railway  3-28
Str                  112
Tygerhof          14
University Estate  12
Valhalla Park     23
Vanguard Estate   16
Vredehoek         19
Welcome Estate    16
Wetridge          11
Witboorne         11
Wingfield         0
Woodlands Park    11
Woodstock         16-22
Wynberg           10-57
Wapenaar          13
Zonnebloem        15-19

Of
Tyger

A HUGI

2200 mill

Mr Kokk

Mr Rall

Sanlam

Sanlam

site from

put it out

begin the

end of th

News

Dutch

JOHANN

opment

Pretoria Gold Bar

worth on

way near

north of h

Malawi

MMABAT:

Lucky Mr

armed role

was post

Mankwe M

phuthwatseng

13 AK

MIDDELBA

rifles and

tion were
NGOs don't have the answers

WITH the South African government's attempts at development widely discredited, critics often assume that development programmes are best left to non-governmental organisations (NGOs).

But the experience of people in squatter settlements as well as development experts from overseas is that NGOs are no better informed than governments when it comes to addressing people's needs.

"It's a mistake to assume that NGOs always know best," said Ms Somsook Boonyabancha of the Asian Coalition for Housing Rights, who is based in Thailand. "No one can decide anything on behalf of others — that is the weakness of the NGO movement."

The NGOs are useful as mediators, Boonyabancha said. "They are key actors in negotiating with the government, and their expertise can strengthen people.

"But we have to try to find answers together in planning development. Every actor in the process of development should develop and learn. When NGOs operate alone, they start and then get stuck."

Natal People's Dialogue representative, Mr Patrick Mgebhula Hunsley, gave examples of how the criticisms which Boonyabancha levelled at Asian NGOs were equally applicable to South Africa.

"The National Housing Forum is drafting policy for us, but how many squatters know of the NHP?" he asked.

Delegates directed similar criticisms at the South African National Civic Organisation (Sanco), which was accused of not consulting with squatter communities.

"Community leaders who work through NGOs lose their autonomy," said Transvaal People's Dialogue delegate, Ms Rose Molokoane.

She told of a rural Transvaal community who had success in using development money in a way which they determined for themselves, rather than following a scheme originated by NGOs.

Rather than using the money to build a new hospital as suggested by NGOs, the community decided instead to invest the money in a scheme of sharecropping on land which white farmers had been forced to vacate because of the drought.

Their health needs were met by the nearby historically white hospital.

But NGOs are not the only bodies not taking squatters' needs into account. Boonyabancha was equally critical of the "trickle down" strategy propounded by pro-capitalist governments, the assumption being that reduced state spending will ensure strong overall economic growth, which will be of benefit to all strata of society.

This approach is currently being promoted by the International Monetary Fund as part of economic structural adjustment programmes which are designed to cut down on state spending as a means of increasing economic growth rates.

"In reality, nothing trickles down," Boonyabancha said.

This page was made possible by support from the Independent De
"Toilet towns mean more injustice."

Somsook Boonyabancha

TOILET towns—site and service developments—have failed in all developing countries, Asian delegates told the People's Dialogue seminar.

Ms Somsook Boonyabancha, secretary of the Asian Coalition for Housing Rights, said site-and-service had failed in several Asian countries because it was not related to people's lifestyles.

"They produce 10,000 sites, and a community of 10,000 families, but the complex processes of community interaction are lacking in the mind of the planner."

She added that the World Bank's endorsement of the site-and-service concept has led to governments sticking to the idea even when it is clearly not working.

"The Indian government is in love with site-and-service because it brings in a lot of money from the World Bank. They have had to hire families to stay at the sites to convince World Bank officials that the scheme is working."

"In Bombay there are 4.7 million squatters, and the authorities responded by providing 10,000 serviced sites 40km from the city," said Mr Jockin from India's National Slum Dwellers' Federation.

The bureaucracy involved in applying for a place in a site-and-service scheme defeats most people in India, Jockin said. The illiterate cannot understand the paperwork, and the fees demanded of applicants are beyond the means of most homeless people.

In this country site-and-service has been promoted by organisations such as the Independent Development Trust (IDT).

IDT spokesperson Mr Jolyon Nuttall said the IDT is aware of the limitations of site-and-service if development went no further than building toilets. All the schemes funded by the IDT have now moved into a consolidation phase which would "turn the spaces into communities".

The consolidation phase involves the appointment of co-ordinators paid by the IDT, who find out the service needs of each community, be they schools, shops, or recreation facilities.
University of Cape Town academic Dr Mamphela Ramphele offers a solution to the migrant workers' hostel problem in her latest book, launched last week.

**SABATA NGCAI reports:**

WHILE a lot has been written about the appalling living conditions in migrant labour hostels, no one has yet been able to come up with an adequate solution.

Many researchers have suggested that hostels be converted into family units. They maintain that this would enable the migrant labourers to stay with their families and have access to privacy.

Researchers have suggested that the government foot the bill for bonded upgrading. But the government appears to be dragging its feet on the matter while the situation is deteriorating.

However, University of Cape Town anthropologist lecturer, Dr Mamphela Ramphele, seems to offer a solution to the problem.

She conducted extensive research into the life of residents in Cape Town migrant labour hostels for her recently launched book: "A Bad Called House."

She wrote about the limited space migrant labourers occupy in hostels, to the extent that they feel they cannot remain together or even have enough space for children.

"I was appalled that while we are householder, we are bedholders," Ramphele said.

"We are not a bed, but a very small bed, which sleeps a man, his wife and children."

She also commented on the all-white nature of the society in Lenasia, Nyanga and Gugulethu hostels.

She said township residents were ill-equipped to deal with the influx of people from the homelands. This had resulted in one family occupying one "bed."

The demoralization of people had led to violence in other parts of the country.

While emphasizing that she was not shifting the blame for this demoralization from the government, she said township people had contributed to demoralizing migrant labourers.

"We told them to keep quiet and stay away from other hostel residents."

Ramphele said there had been widespread discussion by calling them "emagqoba" (untidy) and "emayelwa" (dirtier labourers)."

She said the limited space had resulted in a lack of privacy, which forced migrant labourers to create curtains with around their beds to get limited privacy.

It was not unusual to find more than 30 migrant labourers in one room, divided into bedrooms, and forced to share one dresser and one toilet, she said.

In many instances people left for work without having washed properly.

Ramphele said the solution was a systematic programme of addressing the critical problems of housing in South Africa.

She said the National Housing Forum (NHF) should demand money from big business, which the migrant labourers were helping to enrich, to donate money to build proper houses for their employees.

"We know the resources of the National Housing Forum are limited... It should approach the mining and industrial magnates of this world and tell them to contribute to the well-being of their employees."

She said the NHF should argue that the miners and industrial workers had benefited from migrant labour and were therefore morally obliged to help migrant labourers.

The NHF should also approach the private sector that "other employers in your companies have benefited from your wealth in the form of housing subsidies and loans to build decent houses."

Ramphele said when the private sector donated money for upgrading, they should regard it as an "investment for a stable future."

She emphasized the private sector had denied workers a chance to accumulate wealth by failing to build decent houses for them.

Ramphele accused the private sector of accommodating African employers in slums and shabbily-built houses in order to save money for their own use.

"They (the employers) are the creators of wealth and therefore they should be taken into consideration and be put at the top of the agenda," she said.

Ramphele said it was frustrating for a migrant labourer to go to an employer's plush house in Brackenfell or Rondebosch and come home to an "impoorved, dilapidating hall."

Migrant labourers have no recreational facilities and many of the residents spend their leisure time doing chores.

Ramphele insisted that the hostel problem should be addressed from its roots.

She said there was a tendency on the part of decision-makers to ignore the demands and needs only the townships for development.

Ramphele warned this was a big mistake that could lead to "conflict and instability."

"If there is no stability, there is no economic growth," she argued.

"It should be regarded as an investment for a stable future."

Other employers in your companies have benefited from your wealth in the form of housing subsidies and loans to build decent houses."

Ramphele said when the private sector donated money for upgrading, they should regard it as an "investment for a stable future."

She emphasized the private sector had denied workers a chance to accumulate wealth by failing to build decent houses for them.

Ramphele accused the private sector of accommodating African employers in slums and shabbily-built houses in order to save money for their own use.

"They (the employers) are the creators of wealth and therefore they should be taken into consideration and be put at the top of the agenda," she said.

Ramphele said it was frustrating for a migrant labourer to go to an employer's plush house in Brackenfell or Rondebosch and come home to an "impoorved, dilapidating hall."

Migrant labourers have no recreational facilities and many of the residents spend their leisure time doing chores.

Ramphele insisted that the hostel problem should be addressed from its roots.

She said there was a tendency on the part of decision-makers to ignore the demands and needs only the townships for development.

Ramphele warned this was a big mistake that could lead to "conflict and instability."

"If there is no stability, there is no economic growth," she argued.
Banks ‘failing the poor’

BRUCE CAMERON
Business Staff

A STinging indictment was made of South Africa’s banks at an international housing conference in Cape Town for squeezing low-income earners out of the formal banking system.

Mr B H Pieters, managing-director of the recently established Johannesburg-based Metropolitan Housing Finance Co-operative, told the World Housing Conference that access to credit and savings facilities had been an indispensable element of socio-economic development worldwide.

But in South Africa access to finance was limited, costly and directed to sophisticated first-world needs, while “every month new and increased service charges are being introduced by South Africa’s major banks, forcing the closure of thousands of savings accounts and other facilities.”

Mr Pieters warned that the “time for inertia and talk is over. What is required now is the development of innovative savings and financing products for the majority of South Africans.”

In spite of this, banking for the poor was an enormous opportunity.

Banks are accused of neglecting low-income earners and paying too much attention to first world clients.

Mr Pieters doubted whether it was possible for a first-world bank to reposition itself to serve a broad market. An example was that banks were unable to offer housing loans below R30 000.

It was far more likely the major banks would jointly sponsor and support a specialist bank, such as the proposed Community Bank, to serve the needs of low-income earners. This could be supported by savings and loans institutions.

The emphasis should be on providing easy to understand conditions with free savings and investment facilities.

A new system would have to be built from scratch as the black areas were mainly residential with very few services. But low-income clients did not require fancy banking halls. They would rather have access to the banking facility for longer hours, six days a week and be served by people who understood their needs and cared, Mr Pieters said.
Beware of glib promises

Black building clients — those who need housing most — are being ripped off by some developers. Since the inception of the housing rights unit of Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR) in April 1990, roughly 5,000 files have been opened against black housing market developers and builders.

"Not a single developer or builder has escaped without a complaint, not even the development agencies," says unit director and lawyer Brian Leveson. "The difference, however, is that where there are defects, the development agencies and the larger builders will go back and fix them. Not so the others."

The unit has a list of about 100 building companies against which as many as 350 complaints have been lodged with it and other legal representatives by home buyers. Summons are being served by the unit in five cases. They include:

- Ven Rich Housing — against which 40 complaints have been registered with LHR. In one case a judgment of R49,000 plus interest has been awarded in favour of one of its clients when the company built a house on land already registered in someone else's name.

Says Ven Rich Housing MD Vino Nankan: "Our client is now living in the house and the property is being registered in her name in the Deeds Office. The original owner of the stand, who wanted the house free because it was built on his land, prevented our client from taking occupation by harassing her. We installed our own foreman in the house to prevent it from being vandalised. But in this case, we convinced the owner of the stand to buy another stand in the same area at the same price."

Nino Ven Rich clients are being represented by Legal Resources Centre attorney Tandi Orleyon over the alleged falsification of employer information to obtain bonds. The name Mankobi Projects, which had an office in the same building as Ven Rich, appears as the employer in some of the bonds. One home where the buyer's pay was artificially inflated has already been repossessed by Sambon because the client could not keep up repayments.

Nankan retorts: "We reject this allegation completely and with contempt. When financial institutions lend to clients, it is a loan manager and not a departmental clerk who sets up the appointment to interview the client. This meeting is conducted usually for over an hour to discuss every aspect of the loan, the building contract and the builder. Therefore, it is ridiculous to claim that anything can be falsified."

Many other LHR cases concern the refusal by Ven Rich to refund deposits where no building has taken place after a long time.

Though LHR worked out a formula with Ven Rich for refunding deposits more than a year ago, no refunds have yet been made. Refunds were to be made to clients where, through no fault of their own, work was not executed. Alternatively, if clients failed to qualify for a bond, because of a bad credit reference, for example, an amount for work carried out would be deducted from their deposits.

But Nankan says: "We have reached no agreement with Lawyers for Human Rights attorneys because of the ridiculous demands of the settlement. Their proposal is totally unacceptable and we suggested that we will resolve this problem in a court of law."

In addition, seven summonses are about to be served on Ven Rich by one of SA's largest legal firms as well as by independent attorney Piet Meyer.

- Afprop — deemed a harmful business practice in 1992 and now in liquidation — has about 30 complaints registered against it with LHR. An additional 2,000 people are allegedly victims of Afprop's scheme whereby monthly payments of R250 were to be paid to obtain a R22,500 house eight-and-a-half years later;

- Roughly 30 complaints have been lodged with LHR against Meapo, mostly involving cases where no work has been carried out and deposits have been lost. Six cases have been settled but the builder has since disappeared;

- Jackie Tsatsimpi is a lone builder against whom there are 61 complaints lodged with LHR and a pending application for judgment. Once again, deposits were taken but by and large no work was delivered. Tsatsimpi is also said to have disappeared.

- Econdi Construction, trading as Invesco International, has 340 complaints against it. In each instance, a R4,500 deposit for a R65,000 house-and-land package was to be paid in monthly instalments of R350 over 30 years. Director Ronnie Francis (27) is said to have closed his office in the Kine Centre, Johannesburg, in April last year, allegedly taking R1.5m-R2.5m in deposits. Many judgments have been obtained against him and the matter is proceeding. Francis is being sought by the police. Meyer is also acting on behalf of 250 people who bought homes through Econdi and he has obtained judgment in 200 cases.

Added to this list are the names of other matters being dealt with by the Legal Resources Centre which has a housing portfolio but no unit:

- Group Housing, alias Pentax's, has 80 complaints against it registered with the centre. The complaints, about poor workmanship, are from Diepkloof Zone 4 community.

In three cases, judgment has been obtained but monies have not been received because no attachable assets could be found. The centre is now investigating the directors' personal liability;

- Kamohau Enterprises, against which more than 50 complaints have been lodged with the centre, is primarily being charged with not refunding deposits, ranging from R2,000 to R20,000, over incomplete work or the failure to secure sites. The sole proprietor of the company, Peter Sekgonyane, has been found guilty of fraud by the Vereeniging Magistrate's Court and ordered to repay R93,000 but no money has yet been received by his clients, some of whom are represented by the Legal Resources Centre;

- Wimpey Homes, against which Meyer is representing 80 buyers, apparently constructed about 200 houses in Emden Ext

RMP TRANSFER

In a deal worth close to R100m, the property interests of Barlow Rand have been consolidated under the umbrella of Rand Mines Properties. RMP has acquired Barlow Rand's 78% controlling interest in Barlow Rand Properties with effect from April 1, 1993. As a substantial property group, RMP will apply to the JSE for a transfer of its listing from mining holding to the property board.
Discounts boost home ownership

HOME OWNERSHIP has been boosted by a Government decision to grant tenants of houses under the National Sales Campaign discounts to a maximum of R7 500 on the purchase of their homes.

Apart from bringing home ownership within the reach of many deserving families, this step will contribute significantly to stabilising needy communities, alleviating rent boycotts and reducing the debts of local authorities.

But the discount scheme has given rise to "serious dissatisfaction" among participants in the Sales Campaign who paid cash for their homes. Some of these people now want compensation. Problems are also being encountered in trying to establish the names of tenants-occupiers and the addresses of hired units.

These issues are being investigated by the Committee for Housing Officers and will, if necessary, be submitted to the Cabinet for consideration.

According to the authorities the provision of sufficiently developed land for informal housing is the only real solution to illegal squatting.

The administration is doing everything in its power to effect this.

The rationale is that development can best be promoted within existing towns with strong administrations. Having more people settled within these boundaries will also allow more efficient use of infrastructure.
Housing accord is ‘crucial’

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

UNLESS some kind of housing accord was reached with everyone working together for the same ultimate aims, the problem of housing in SA will not be adequately addressed, Joop De Loor, chairman of the SA Housing Advisory Council said.

In a keynote address to the 21st World Housing Congress being held in Cape Town and attended by nearly 500 national and foreign delegates, De Loor said unless there was such an accord the financial community would not be prepared to start investing in this field again.

De Loor said housing should not be viewed in isolation but regarded as a vital integrated part of the economy, seriously influencing economic activities.

Housing financiers were the essential cog in the machine as without them the building process would grind to a standstill as it has almost done in SA.

“No one can expect financial institutions to pull their full weight again when unstable political situations and more often ignorance rather than deliberate malice moves many thousands of households to reneg on their monthly debt and service payments.”

“This means that once the major role players have agreed on policy and strategy, the biggest challenge will be to communicate with potential beneficiaries so that they are able to understand the process. So far we have failed woefully in this respect.”

The national housing goal should be spelt out in quantifiable terms with the government assuming responsibility for achieving this goal.

De Loor stressed that SA would not be able to go it alone in solving the housing problems.

The involvement of foreign donor agencies and multilateral organisations would be of vital benefit not only in that it would provide the country with much needed additional funding but would also provide the benefit of international experience and expertise.

“My appeal for foreign aid comes at a time when the World Bank is asking developing countries to boost investment in housing, to review regulations and policies to make the housing market more efficient and to direct more of the scarce government resources to the poorest of the poor.

“The Bank will in future base the allocation of an estimated $900m (R2,9bn) in loans for housing annually (about 7% of all loans) on five principles. These were:

● Governments will be encouraged to improve housing markets and housing conditions.
● Bank assistance will be orientated toward sectors rather than particular projects.
● The Bank will help regulatory authorities to concentrate on borrowers who can and want to eliminate problems in their housing markets.
● The Bank will support innovative models for housing loans.
● The Bank will ask countries to improve their housing data and their analysis of such figures.
Aid 'crucial to housing policy'

CAPE TOWN - The involvement of foreign donor agencies was crucial to solving SA's housing problems, Housing Advisory Council chairman Joop de Loor told the World Housing Congress yesterday.

De Loor said the World Bank would allocate about R2.5bn annually for housing loans, but in an interview after his speech he said the bank would not be prepared to advance loans until SA had a coherent housing policy. He stressed the need for role players in SA to reach some kind of accord in order to address the housing problem and to secure financial sector investments.

'No one can expect financial institutions to pull their full weight again when unstable political situations, and more often ignorance rather than deliberate malice, moves many thousands of households to renege on their monthly debt and service payments.'

He said the major role players would have to communicate an understanding of the process of housing delivery to the potential beneficiaries, something they had failed to do.

"The national housing goal should be spelled out in quantifiable terms and monitored by the proposed National Housing Department. Government should therefore assume responsibility for achieving the housing goal," De Loor said.

Planact's Tony Wolfson told the congress that Rand Mines Properties would have to play a key role in developing vacant mining land separating Soweto and Johannesburg.

He said the development of the areas was crucial to the future of the region and the integration of the two cities. Physical and functional linkages had to be established to assist Sowetans to gain access to the economy and facilities available in greater Johannesburg.

"RMP was the main freehold landowner in the buffer strip and Wolfson proposed that it engage in land swaps and adopt a cross-subsidisation policy to overcome the financial constraints involved in developing its land."
TARGET FOR HOUSING FRAMEWORK

Key challenges for SA
Housing plan by year end

HoD slates local authorities

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

A NEW housing policy and strategy could be thrashed out by the end of the year, according to Minister of Housing Mr Sam de Beer.

In a paper read on his behalf to about 500 local and foreign delegates at the 21st World Housing Congress, held in the city, Mr De Beer said this would be possible due to "goodwill and co-operation between the government and the National Housing Forum".

To attract international funding for housing, South Africa would have to take cognisance of World Bank recommendations.

"They require the government to demonstrate a commitment to assist the poor through realistic housing strategies," the paper said.

"These must focus on the retention and upgrading of poor-quality housing and creating employment and investment opportunities in these areas," Mr De Beer said the formation of future shelter and urban policies should be an integral part of national economic development.

"The immediate need is for mechanisms to provide credit to the lower end of the market within a national housing policy."

"In this regard the role of intermediary financial institutions is crucial."

Political Staff

LOCAL authorities came under fire from the Minister of Housing and Welfare in the HoD for "a disappointing performance" in the provision of housing for the Indian community in the last financial year.

Of the R117 million set aside for local authorities by the HoD for housing projects, only R63m was spent, Mr Seobramoney Naicker said in his department's budget vote yesterday.

Yesterday Housing Ministry officials said many municipalities had expected an exodus of Indians to white areas after 1991.

Meanwhile the green light had been given for the development of 3962 building sites and 4169 houses this year at a cost of R1,5bn.

Key challenge for SA — Page 11
Office of the President

The dead are Mr. Rickets' agents. It is said that he has been found dead in his office, with a bullet in his head. Mr. Rickets was a prominent figure in the city, known for his philanthropic work and his involvement in local politics. His death has shocked the community and has left many wondering about the circumstances surrounding his demise.

The police are investigating the matter thoroughly. They have cordoned off the area and are interviewing witnesses to gather more information. Mr. Rickets' family and friends are in shock and are demanding answers as to why he would take his own life.

The community is coming together to support one another during this difficult time. Local businesses have offered their condolences and have expressed their support for the family. The city has also announced a moment of silence to be observed today in honor of Mr. Rickets.

As more information becomes available, it will be shared with the public. The police request that anyone with information related to Mr. Rickets' death come forward and cooperate with their investigation.

By Laura Lee

No to multi talks

A Zapu meeting in Mabvunu and Chinhsibora, youths were engaged in heated discussions. It is alleged that some members of the group were planning to disrupt the meeting, causing tensions to rise. However, the meeting organizers were able to maintain calm and ensure that the event proceeded without any incidents.

The meeting was attended by a large number of youths who were passionate about the issues being discussed. They were concerned about the lack of employment opportunities and the need for better education and healthcare. The organizers were able to address their concerns and offer solutions.

The meeting concluded with a call for unity and cooperation among the youths. They were encouraged to work together to achieve their goals and to make a positive impact on their community.
World housing experts attend Cape congress

Staff Reporter

ALMOST 500 delegates from all over the world are attending the World Housing Congress in Cape Town this week.

It is the first time the congress is being held in Africa and the number of delegates makes it the biggest recorded by the organisers, the International Association for Housing Science.

The main aim of the congress is to exchange housing ideas with other countries and find solutions.

"Interest in South Africa is also focused on this country's success with the self-help housing schemes, believed to be unique," says deputy director of housing in the House of Representatives Mr John Hopkins.

"We have a serious problem with the backlog of more than 1.3 million houses in South Africa and the congress is an ideal forum for discussions."

Speakers from Africa, Europe, the United States, Australia and the Far East will deal with topics as diverse as South Africa's desegregation trends and public housing schemes in Singapore.

Delegates will also visit the Belhar self-help scheme, where 2,000 families had successfully built their own homes, Mr Hopkins said.
Medium house prices go up

SMALL and medium-sized house prices continued to accelerate in the first quarter, ABSA said in its latest housing review. "Times [Business] 9,519.2.

The average price of a medium-sized house rose an annualised 14.1% from the fourth quarter of 1992 while small house prices rose an average 10.2%.

From the first quarter of 1992, medium and small houses prices rose an average 9.6% and 9.2% respectively.

The only region to register a decline for medium-sized houses was the East Rand where prices were down 2.4% from the last quarter of 1992.
UCT prof proposes new urban housing policy for SA's cities

ELIZABETH VAN RYSSEN
Editor of UCT News

PROFESSOR David Dewar, director of the UCT School of Architecture and Planning, who fills the BP Chair of Urban and Regional Planning, is no newcomer to the problems of urbanisation and housing shortages.

He was instrumental in the establishment of the Urban Problems Research Unit at UCT in the 1970s and is well-known for his innovative work in the field.

Part of the urban problem, he says, is the housing shortage and the national housing policy is chaotic.

To address these issues, he intends launching a major initiative to tie housing and the urban problems together, by showing ways in which housing policy can be used to restructure South African cities.

Among Professor Dewar’s plans are to:

1. Initiate research projects on housing and housing policy issues where there are gaps in understanding, particularly in relation to the Western Cape, such as inexpensive building methods and materials;

2. Identify innovative projects which contribute to a more sensible urban pattern while making maximum use of the existing urban infrastructure in Cape Town;

3. Develop a network of people in other major centres and initiate, through seed finance, similar projects in other major South African cities, which will, it is hoped, spread to other countries in sub-Saharan Africa; and

4. Initiate a vigorous programme of communication to change the decision-making climate and to instil in decision-makers the confidence to move boldly and innovatively. This will include establishing a network of decision-makers, implementors and practitioners, and creating platforms for interaction.

Announcing BP’s support for this chair, Mr Tony Deakin, chairman of BPSA said his company believed urbanisation to be the single most important event shaping South Africa today.

“It is remoulding the future of every city and town in the country, impacting on the lives of every South African.

“Such is the inexpressible power of this human migration to the cities that it creates situations far more quickly than existing institutions can cope with or react to, according to their past experiences. Urbanisation challenges particularly the ranks of professionals in all the building fields.

It challenges standards in everything from public health to structural engineering services.

He said: “But this must not be only an academic exercise confined to a small group of thinkers in the universities.”
showing an actual decline of 1.1% in the first quarter of 1993. For 1992 as a whole, the average price of large houses was 3.5% higher than in 1991.

Confirms Absa economist Christo Luus: "The basic difference is that the luxury end of the market has been more adversely affected than the lower end because people are scaling down, or because this market has been more affected by emigration.

"This is to be expected. In an upturn, prices of large houses generally increase faster and in recession, decrease faster. For example, in 1988, before the start of the recession, large house prices increased twice as much — by 15% — than prices for small homes (8%), while prices of medium-sized houses were 13% up.

"The basic message therefore is that the medium-sized house over 20 years has fallen from R1 758 a year ago to R1 655.

"While the recent increases in VAT and the fuel price are likely to increase inflation by about two percentage points, interest rates are unlikely to move upwards before the first half of 1994 owing to the generally poor economic conditions in the country," according to the review.

It warns, however, that "a sustained deterioration in the country's balance of payments position could lead to an earlier than expected rise in interest rates."

Luus expects a 1% to 2% increase in real house prices in the year ahead, encouraged by lower mortgage rates and an average increase in building costs of around 12% to 15%.

This expectation of rising building costs is based on a number of factors. "In the first quarter of this year we have already had an increase of roughly 14% year-on-year for residential building costs. We will also see a further increase because of the VAT hike, which is part of the reason why material costs will rise. Added to this is the fact that there is still an overall shortage in housing in the country."

Although he concedes that deteriorating political circumstances at the beginning of the second quarter could have a negative impact on prices, he is nonetheless optimistic about the general trend. The general underlying factors that affect the housing market — such as the shortage of housing and the relatively greater affordability of houses — are positive for the residential property market, he believes.

According to property economist Neville Berkowitz: "Prospects for the short term will be associated with the assassination of Hani and reduced levels of confidence. This will impact more on the R500 000 plus market than on the lower end of the market which seems immune to these pressures."
Sanco warns government local elections will backfire

Civic leader Cas Coovadia said Delport's statements were "a mockery of good faith" built up during negotiations. Coovadia said it was generally accepted that present councils were unrepresentative.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports that Sanco national deputy president Lechesa Tsenoli said in Durban yesterday the organisation would vigorously and militantly oppose "threats to outlaw mass action".

He was reacting to Constitutional Development Minister Hoef Meyer's statement in Parliament this week that government would condemn mass action as a cause of violence when the negotiating council met today.

Tsenoli said violence would not be ended by outlawing mass action.

Law and Order spokesman Capt Craig Kotze said in Cape Town yesterday that an ANC plan to train 3 000 marshals to form the nucleus of a "future police force" would spark violence and polarisation.

The plan was "a fundamental contradiction of the principle that the police force should serve the entire community on the basis of apolitical professionalism and impartiality. A future police force cannot be based on a blatant "jobs-for-jobs" system owing loyalty only to a specific political organisation," Kotze said.
Civics, lenders reach accord on bonds

A FIRST step towards ending the deadlock over bond boycotts and the granting of home loans to township residents has been taken with an agreement between major banks and civic organisations.

The Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML), which represents SA's major home loan institutions, and the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco), said the deal, covering bond arrears, defaults and repossessions, had been signed on Friday.

The two parties agreed that:
- Financial institutions' responsibility to depositors included providing a rate of return on deposits, and repaying them on demand;
- Shareholders and the providers of capital required a fair rate of return on their investments;
- Banks had to assess the credit risks carefully and lending would be done according to an individual credit profile or against the security of fixed property or other suitable collateral;
- Government had a responsibility to create a normal property market through subsidies, infrastructure and guarantees;
- Community participation and education were vital to a stable market, but agreements should be subject to market trends;
- The concept of home ownership should be encouraged;
- Negotiations rather than "disruptive actions" should address differences.
### Homeowners' reprieve

The Association of Mortgage Lenders and the South African National Civic Organisation have reached an agreement on resolving the rent boycott and education crisis.

The parties reached an agreement on a number of principles to be followed in the handling of arrears bond payments, default payments and repossessed properties.

The historic agreement will afford optimism for borrowers having difficulty repaying their home loans.

At a press conference in Johannesburg, Sasco president Mr. Moses Mayekiso said the agreement acknowledged the existence of severe distortions in the property market, especially within disadvantaged communities.

He said: "This agreement is aimed at economically active, existing and potential homeowners who can afford to own their homes."

The second agreement, which outlined an extensive programme of information and education within disadvantaged communities, was signed by the parties, he said. The agreement would include an undertaking by AML to pursue the creation of unemployment insurance benefit for homeowners.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Move towards trying to improve buyers' lot:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>in the property market, especially within disadvantaged communities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NEWS** Mugabe may be offered SA 1
Capital gains and land tax should boost activity

Both a capital gains and a land tax are likely to be introduced in the near future, which should boost sagging activity levels in the property valuation industry.

But the basis for valuing properties could be problematic, as a number of different systems have been introduced worldwide, says Coopers Theron director Koos van Wyk.

While the market evaluation of land value will most likely result in a surge of activity for local valuers, it is unlikely that government will enforce private evaluations of every piece of land, as this will be very expensive.

While the taxes were not introduced in the latest Budget, it is most likely that a future government will do so, he says.

"While the administrative expense of such taxes often do not justify the revenue generated, the majority of the people will perceive it as fair because it constitutes a redistribution of wealth," he says.

SA Institute of Valuers Natal chairman Martin White says both forms of taxation must be based on value — past and present in the case of capital gains tax, to be able to identify the "gain." Similarly, if a land tax is levied, it must be based on value. This may be capital value, municipal value, rental value or a formula devised by the legislature.

However, the services of a valuer will be required at some stage, he says.

Dunlop Heywood joint MD Ian Mitchell says that generally, property owners in developed areas already pay rates — a form of property tax.

Van Wyk says the level to which the capital gains tax will be depreciated by inflation needs to be carefully addressed.

**Penalised**

"Such a tax will be inequitable if inflation is not taken into account, as many apparent capital profits do not keep pace with inflation and people could thus be penalised," he says.

White says that if additional forms of taxation on the ownership of land are introduced, care must be taken to ensure that such taxes do not inhibit the development and the best use of that land.

"If the tax is to be seen as a wealth tax, then its base must be market value. Current proposals to adopt market value as the basis for all municipal valuations would suggest that these could well form part of the basis of any future taxes," he says.

This tax base could possibly be expanded by imposing a rates burden on all properties in the country. This process would involve the professional valuer, in acting for the authorities and for individuals wanting to contest the valuations upon which the tax would be based," he says.
Housing boom 'looks likely'

SA is on the threshold of a low-cost housing boom which will rescue the building industry, says Atribuild 93 exhibition organiser Bette McNaughton.

McNaughton said yesterday that pressure was mounting on government, political organisations and even business to find a solution to SA's housing crisis.

Some estimates put the backlog at around 2-million units. To eliminate this backlog would cost around R11m a day for the next three decades.

She said that while there had been no massive housing drive as yet, despite the shortage - primarily because of 'government dithering' - pressure to deliver affordable accommodation was growing.

Government could no longer ignore the situation, and would have to act or face increasing criticism from abroad and locally.

But the allocation of R2,3m to housing in the latest Budget, and the appointment of Louis Shill as Housing Minister, were hopeful signs, she said.

SA was already a world leader in low-cost housing technology, and had the financial services to slot in when the political commitment was there, she said.

The biggest obstacle was not finance, said McNaughton, but land availability. Once sites had been identified for housing, prospective owners would be able to secure loans.

McNaughton said that countries as far away as Kenya and the UK had shown interest in the exhibition.

"Affordable housing is not only a problem in SA," she said.

"It is an African problem. And wealthier countries also have their poor areas, but have done very little by way of developing cheap alternatives."

Because of the intense overseas interest in the exhibition, SA could benefit also from exporting its technology, she added.

The exhibition begins at the end of July and will feature houses made from products such as wood, brick and paper.

The average price will be from R30 000 to R100 000.
Low-cost home boom ‘raises urgent need for better bosses’

Business Staff

SOUTH Africa lacks the management resources to deal with the increased volume of low-cost housing that is likely to follow changes in government next year, a UCT expert claims.

Professor Bruce Boaden, of the department of construction economics and management, told a seminar in Cape Town organised by the Institute of Building that by the end of next year an extra R$ billion to R5 billion could become available for low-income housing.

Much of it would come from overseas development bodies that were waiting to step in once a more representative government was in place.

Included in low-income housing could be site and services schemes, self-help projects, starter housing and any other delivery system aimed at improving housing at an affordable price.

Until now, those administering most of the development projects had little formal education or training in the conventional development aspects of housing.

"In most cases they have been conventional project managers, well trained in the production and technical methods required to handle a project but lacking in the broader training which is necessary to bring about a successful community development project," said Professor Boaden.

"We have had good management available — and at the moment there is certainly no lack of professionals looking for more work — but it is not appropriate management."

The fully fledged development manager needed training in:

- Liaison with the community and their involvement from an early stage in decision making.
- Job creation within the community and training of residents.
- The strengthening of social structures.
- The fostering of local business through the housing process.

"In short, the provision of housing has to be part of a holistic exercise providing a range of benefits to the community, over and above pure shelter," he said.

Communication skills would often make or break a project.

Professor Boaden said: "The sort of situation which arises is one in which the new home or shack owner cannot, for example, understand why his site should be limited to 80 m².

"The development manager has to be able to explain why it is financially impossible to go larger — even if more privileged people not far away have plots of 500 m² each."

"Again, there is always the possibility of the housing effort becoming a political football within the community.

"The development manager has to be able to foresee the dangers here and get all involved working towards a goal from which all will benefit."
INVESTING in unit trusts is an ideal measure to save for buying a house. Old Mutual has developed their Homeowners Trusts which has the potential to beat inflation in the long term and can be withdrawn at any time.

Already over one million people in South Africa have started to invest this way to save for deposit on houses and to cover other costs like transfers fees.

Today, depending on the home loan granted from a financial institution, people will pay between five and 10 percent as deposit.

It has been calculated that buying a R100,000 home would need starting capital of R24,675. To cover a deposit of 20 percent, transfer fees and duties, inspection costs and loan registrations.

Old Mutual also offers an Education Trust which enables parents to save for their children. An alternative to the Education Trust is a stokvel system where a club would invest a minimum of R200 in a Group Trust. Money can only be withdrawn if all members agree to protect the individual.
TRENDSy Johannesburgers are buying good-quality old houses at low prices, refurbishing them and selling at a large profit.

It seems that the trend of using what exists instead of starting from scratch has started to catch on in the retail and office sector.

Architect Adrian Maselow is involved in revitalising shopping complexes. He says developers buy the property at a yield of about 11% to 12% and refurbish and retenant it, providing a different atmosphere.

Returns are a few percentage points higher than those from major shopping centres.

Higher returns are the result of the property being bought at a discount because it is poorly tenanted or imaginatively marketed.

For example, cafes used to be a major drawcard in a neighbourhood. But large retail chains have now taken over as a hub.

Mr Maselow says: "This gives a stronger rental base as it includes a popular 'calling card' that attracts people from other neighbourhoods."

For example, clothing retailer Queenspark often attracts people from other areas.

Queenspark chairman Stewart Shub says that not all neighbourhood shopping centres work well.

"We choose those that are easily accessible and can be fed by several good suburban areas where A, B and upper-C earners live."

The fridge

He believes it is worthwhile to be in a major shopping centre where rents are more than four times higher than in the smaller ones.

He does not believe that being placed next to a large food chain in a regional shopping centre brings an advantage.

"Most people hate grocery shopping. By the time they get out of the shop with a trolley-load of food all they want to do is get home, put everything in the fridge and relax."

"We experimented by putting a small Queenspark store in Tyger Valley near Cape Town. But the takings a square metre of our Sandton store doubled this store's."

Mr Shub says a coffee shop is desirable in a shopping centre.

Mr Maselow says gymnasiums and coffee shops are part of the entertainment aspect of a shopping centre.

People can use them to relax, watch passers-by and inspect clothing.

Mr Maselow says that to succeed, these centres must have attractive architecture.

Mr Maselow says shopping centres should have several types of food or clothing shops.

He says the underlying cost of building a specialised centre is about R1 000/m² as opposed to about R1 500/m² and more for the average shopping centre.

Even the office market is latching on to the trend of upgrading what exists instead of demolishing.

Seef chairman Lawrence Seef says that because of rising demolition and construction costs as well as time constraints, it is worthwhile for a developer to refurbish, especially if the property is in a good position.

Position

"It will not be any less comfortable than a new block and the rentals, at about R250/m², are at a large discount to those of new buildings."

Another trend is the provision of spacious, efficient but affordable office space. Marble, granite and expensive finishes are the hallmarks of poach head offices.

Mr Seef says this trend is evident abroad.

"Designers have put up lofty, open buildings of basic construction with minimum finishes, but located in prime business areas. They give tenants critical space at competitive rates where they can alter the interior."

Many safe returns

LIFFE assurers have R5-billion of the R38-billion of discretionary assets they manage on behalf of pension and provident funds invested in property.

Alexander Forbes consultant and analytics director Paul Robson says non-insurance fund managers have R617-million of the R28-billion they handle for these funds in property.

For the last five years property investments have earned 18.3% compared with returns on equity of 19.4% and 18.2% on fixed interest.

Mr Robson says equity has been the best performer over any five years in the past 30, apart from hiccups in 1978 and 1989.

"Property lends an investment portfolio stability — rental income is fairly regular and capital appreciation smooth. Returns on shares by one-year periods are volatile."

Because insurance companies have large resources they can afford to swap a certain degree of growth for stability and invest heavily in property.

Mr Robson says that trustees of pension and provident funds no longer look only at a 10-year performance. They have reduced it to five years.

Non-insurance fund managers, who are measured on short-term performance, prefer quick returns.

They hold the assets in the name of each pension fund, which is not allowed more than 15% in property. It is thus difficult to find sufficient money for a large property development.

This is why they have only 2.8% of their funds in property against 13.0% for insurance companies.
COMPANIES

Cosab appoints ex-Absa man

RETIRLED Absa chairman and deputy CE Piet Liebenberg had been appointed CE of the Council of Southern African Bankers (Cosab), the umbrella organisation announced yesterday.

The new appointment will be effective from July 1 1995.

Cosab has been without a CE since former JSE president and Absa Merchant Bank chairman Tony Norton resigned four months ago.

Liebenberg said he had decided to take up the post because, as an original signatory to the articles of association of Cosab, he believed it was a "necessary" body.

He initially turned down the post when approached in March, but changed his mind to accept the offer a few weeks ago.

Cosab chairman Chris Liebenberg welcomed the appointment. "Piet's exposure to different fields of banking and his knowledge of the SA economy will stand Cosab in good stead, particularly in these times when both our country and the financial services industry are undergoing radical transformation," he said.

Piet Liebenberg said he would retain his position as non-executive chairman of Bibliathon 1994. He became involved in the Bible Society project after he took early retirement from Absa in November last year.

Cosab was set up last year to promote the interests of the banking industry. It has been involved in the home loan crisis with the SA National Civic Association and with investigating the feasibility of setting up a community bank in SA. It also liaises with the Reserve Bank on behalf of the banking industry.
Welcoming hand to non-racial membership

WHEN a “status quo” needs to change, it’s cheering to meet “institutions” that are not only happy to change it but have been actively working for progress for years.”

To the Institute of Estate Agents of SA (IEASA), it is the reward of years of backbench lobbying that sees homeownership for all race groups increasingly becoming a reality, and with it, an emergent new group of estate agents coming from all sectors of the population.

“We have led the fight for the right for everyone to own his own home. The Institute’s Policy Statement has proclaimed this for many years and its membership has always been multi-racial,” says executive director of IEASA, Jan van der Merwe.

“As part of our extended programmes in seminars and discussion groups, we will be making a special effort to draw in our black members and look at issues that specifically affect them.”

IEASA president Colin Sidelsky stresses the importance of actually “appealing to members across the racial spectrum” and says the Institute is making an active call to black and coloured agents who may not have considered membership in the past, to contact the Institute and join.

The benefits include networking, education, information, and tangible employment benefits such as membership of group insurance and pension fund schemes.

The need to stress this comes, believes Sidelsky, from an outdated and certainly no longer practised “exclusive” policy of the Institute in years gone by of only encouraging the largest agencies to join the Institute rather than ordinary operators.

An agent requesting membership used to have to be “approved” and to write some kind of an entrance examination. This is no longer the case.

“We are campaigning now to extend our membership to agents prepared to be bound by our Code of Ethics and join in our aims and we’d like to see membership boost from 6,000 to at least 10,000 within 12 months.”
 дискретным
Absa report predicts major shortfall of jobs by 2005

ABSA predicts that by 2005 there will be a surplus of 11.5-million semi-skilled and unskilled workers and that 57% of the labour force will have to earn a living in the informal sector or be unemployed.

The group's latest Economic Monitor also says the shortage of executive and skilled workers is expected to rise to about 920 000 by 2005.

Currently, about 400 000 people are entering the labour market every year, of which 90% are black. Absa expects this figure to rise to 510 000 by 2005.

Yet there is little likelihood of formal jobs existing for most of them — the average annual increase in the number of jobs in the formal sector during 1989 to 1999 was 81 000, of which 95% were provided by the public sector.

Absa also predicts that by 2020, the population will roughly double to 71-million people, of which 94% will be black, with 35% of blacks under 14 years of age.

By 2005, about half a million people will have died from AIDS, reducing the population rate to about 1.8% a year, Absa says.

It predicts an annual influx of about 1-million blacks to urban areas over the next two decades. By 2005, about 74% of SA's urban population is expected to be black, rising to 81% by the year 2020.

The urban population of the PWV region was 8.7-million in 1990 and is forecast to increase to about 16.5-million by 2010.

To cope with existing and growing housing needs, about 174 000 new houses will have to be built annually between now and 1999. The Economic Monitor says 47% of the present housing shortage is in the PWV region, 20% is in greater Durban and 10% in greater Cape Town.

It lists the major constraints to housing provision as being a lack of finance and sufficient suitable land, the inability of the majority of blacks to afford conventional housing, and increasing urbanisation.
**PROPERTY SCENE**

**New house for R42,000**

NEW methods and materials are being used to build conventional houses for as little as R42,000. (123) #49 37 11 13

An 84 m² home of three bedrooms, two bathrooms, lounge, dining room and kitchen can be built for R71,000, claims Mr Alan Young, chief executive of CA Brand Housing of Johannesburg.

The houses have the appearance of face-brick and walls are made of polymer concrete, one of the strongest building materials. The polymer bricks are claimed to have a life expectancy about 40 years longer than face-bricks.

Outside walls and roofs can be put up in a day so that work is unlikely to be hampered by wet weather.
Absa hails bond price-fixing victory

BRUCE CAMERON
Business Staff.

ABSAA Bank, with its current ups and downs, won one battle this week — it has eventually convinced the legal fraternity that price fixing is just not on.

The Cape Law Society, after months of fighting Absa pressure to scrap fixed charges on the registration of bonds and transfer of property ownership, has backed off.

Mr Gerald Jordaen, regional manager of Absa Bank, who has been a key figure in negotiating a change to the fee structure, welcomed the society's "excellent" decision.

Initially, the society threatened its members with dire consequences if they agree to Absa demands that the prices be made negotiable.

But after Transvaal lawyers gave way and the Natal Supreme Court also ruled against fixed fees, Cape lawyers felt the banks would have their business done by lawyers from other provinces and backed against the decision of their society.

A general meeting of the society's members agreed that the fee fixing should be dropped.

The change could save property owners a few hundred rand on a transaction but they will now have to negotiate payment on the fees. There is nothing to stop lawyers charging more than the old fixed prices.

Absa Bank has estimated that lawyers' fees in the average transfer of a property total about R2 500, of which no more than R1 500 are actual costs.
Big chance for small builders

THE formal construction industry cannot meet the housing backlog of about 1.4 million units and small, informal contractors must be developed to their full potential.

This is the view of Promatra Training Centre director Nick Band, who with the Development Bank of Southern Africa and the Independent Development Trust, has convened a two-day meeting for Friday and Saturday of small contractors to discuss development of their business.

The meeting will be attended by 28 delegates from the National African Federation of Building Industries, the African Builders Association and small contractor organisations.
New training concept

THE African Builders' Association, in conjunction with the National Federation for the Building Industry, has launched a new assistance programme for black builders. It will focus on turning craftsmen and labour-only subcontractors into productive contractors and developers.

A community-based construction concept, in which communities' approval was sought for new projects and building costs were held down, was a prerequisite for SA's construction sector, said property analysts.

Civil Engineering Consultant associate Dave Harrison said the new concept would develop contractors within communities. There would be training in all aspects of building, including technology and financial and entrepreneurial skills. This would help communities to build and maintain their infrastructures.

He said the dangers of violence in black townships had caused construction companies to place a price premium of 30% to 50% on contracts in these areas. Community-based construction could provide services at a reasonable cost where no conventional method would have succeeded.

The Development Bank of Southern Africa's Centre for Policy Analysis associate director Mike Muller said construction industry personnel had to become multi-skilled to meet the challenges of a new SA. The construction industry had shown its willingness to meet the challenges after a tentative agreement between Cosatu and the civil engineering industry on labour-based construction.

Another promising venture was the development and application of products and processes, such as concrete block road technologies, which were more labour-intensive than other methods. (12B)

National African Federation for the Building Industry executive chairman Conny Peterson said a joint education programme to assist small black building contractors had been set up with the African Builders' Association.

Existing training for building tradesmen did not meet the needs of small black contractor. Hands-on assistance was needed and access to finance, surety bonds and credit for building materials should be addressed, he said.

PAC senior analyst Mosehane Malatsi said the future government should provide on-the-job-training to unemployed youths in the same manner that the present government had when it built areas such as Soweto and Mamelodi 40 years ago.
The launch of a community banking trust is all very well. There are those who will benefit and in the lexicon of banking arrangements it could have some meaning. But it is no substitute for formal banking.

The launch of a community banking trust is all very well. There are those who will benefit and in the lexicon of banking arrangements it could have some meaning. But it is no substitute for formal banking.

not should it be seen as a means of addressing what the politically correct imagine are the inadequacies of the established banks. Among them are those who would like to see our sophisticated banking sector used, guided by a government-controlled central bank, as the conduit of savings towards socially and politically correct investments.

The outcome would be massive waste. Resources would be misallocated just as they have been by similar attempts at government-directed lending both here under NPop governments and in the rest of Africa where, for the best of motives, similar practices did more to entrench poverty than reduce it.

If you are wondering why the announcement of a community banking trust should draw a response as direct as this, reflect on the reason given for this very reasonable development: the inadequacies of the large established banks. But they are by no means inadequate. Indeed, they are among the most sophisticated in the world and provide a competitive, cost-efficient service to their appropriate customers.

They were established to finance the movement of goods and provide an efficient payments mechanism. They were never intended, nor should they be intended, to provide rapidly urbanising masses with the means of financing cheap dwellings.

Those who argue that financial institutions deliberately discriminate against blacks have little knowledge of the financial services industry. If there was money to be made, you can be sure bankers would be there, regardless of race, gender or creed.

Formation of the community trust follows a detailed investigation by Perm ex-MD Bob Tucker, Civic Associations of Johannesbarg's Cas Coovadia and community banking specialist Hank Jackelen. The findings persuaded the Council of SA Banks (Cosab) to support a detailed feasibility study. The trust has nominated eight representatives and the big banks four to steer a detailed investigation into the technical banking aspects of the project.

It will be subject to the long-awaited Mutual Banking Bill, which was inspired by the need to provide special banking services to poor communities. Under this law community banks will be able to operate as mutual societies — owned by participants rather than shareholders — guided by elected local boards of directors, but administered centrally.

The minimum capital requirement will be R10m, with lending ratio restrictions along the lines required for equity banks.

Cosab appears to be approaching the project with caution. So, enthusiastic as the steering committee may be, it would be wrong to foster expectations that massive financial support on easy terms will be rapidly and automatically forthcoming.

Coovadia argues that people's banking will not "absolve the big banks of their responsibility" to promote access to banking facilities by that large section of the community that has never enjoyed access to them. Therein lies the rub.

That type of broad and ill-defined "responsibility" is an illusion. Banks, by providing customers with adequate services and employees with competitive remuneration, have a responsibility to give their shareholders competitive returns. If they do not, share-holders will take their capital elsewhere. Institutions which pay only lip service to that basic responsibility do so at their peril. Ask Tucker about his experience at the Perm.

Of course, some big banks have small business units. These may in time provide new and profitable marketing directions.

Standard Bank's André Hamersma admits there are gaps in the provision of financial services to disadvantaged communities. He recommends the establishment of a financial services forum to debate ways and means to remedy them. He believes community banking can offer not only borrowers, but also savers, basic services at low cost based on low overheads. But this would still need to be done on an economic basis and not, in his view, as a sop to radical opinion.

On the other hand, a merit of community banking may be that these initiatives, which will undoubtedly be frustrating, could deflect radical opinion away from direct interference in the formal banking system, which would damage economic growth, while enabling unsophisticated communities to learn not only about financial services but how to run banks.

Collectivists forget that most banks, indeed most large business undertakings, were once small. Modern building societies grew out of small, independent mutual societies. Coovadia regards the mission of community banking as empowerment of disadvantaged communities to give them some control over their own financial services. Santam, Sanlam and Volkskas are worth emulating.

But for the time being community banking aspirations should be seen for what they are: a grass-roots manifestation of financial entrepreneurship. They won't deliver the commanding heights of the banking and financial system to which collectivists call "the people". Indeed, the experience of Anglophone black Africa shows that efforts to help small business and the disadvantaged generally through bureaucratic interference with banks were seriously misguided.

First National Bank's Barry Swart, in a speech in 1990, defined two important banking functions: providing an efficient payments system and intermediating between savers and borrowers. The bulk of the large funds (some R160bn) then under administration belonged to depositors.

Despite the size and sophistication of the banking system, many potential customers, said Swart, remain unbankable. Modern banking is a high volume, low margin business. Lending carries high risk, and banks have a prime responsibility to protect depositors.

If depositors' confidence falters, savings go back under the mattress. The risk of defaults by lenders lies with bank shareholders. If only 1% of money lent is lost, this could represent 20% of shareholders' funds. So banks lend only to individuals and businesses which have "financial capacity," or the means to service the debt.

If in the new SA banks have to deviate from sound banking principles, bad debts and costs will rise. Moreover, the banking criteria that apply within SA have even greater force internationally. To be accepted into international banking community, SA's banking institutions will have to conform to world standards.
LEADING ARTICLES

The central bank initiative (Basle Concordat) to create general standards for commercial banking recommends that banks have capital equal to 8% of assets. At present, SA banks have to be capitalised only to 6% of risk-weighted assets. To meet the Basle requirements, either new capital must be injected or the deficiency made up by profit retentions. To prejudice international connections by weakening banks through coercing them into doubtful lending would entrench SA as a capital exporter. Frascati at the high cost of loans and what some consider discrimination against blacks as risks associated with them are higher is usually born from misconceptions of how an open, market-orientated economy operates. Outspoken Stanbic economist Nico Czypionka feels that the financial sector must engage much more intensively in debate and information exchanges with the broader community — a viewpoint which evidently relates well to the community bank project.

Arguments against interference in normal commercial bank operation are not merely theoretical: they are backed by direct experience in sub-Saharan Africa. Interference has ranged from the extremes of nationalisation and the establishment of State banks to directed lending through quantitative controls as well as direct interest rate controls.

A task force established by the Clearing Bankers' Association, chaired by Nedcor economist Edward Osborn, published a report on banking experience in developing countries in August 1991. Third-World banking experience in Latin America, East Asia and sub-Saharan Africa was studied.

The report noted the presence in this vast area of certain common attitudes characteristic of economic nationalism. These include faith in State intervention; various degrees of State control; and particular concern with rural credit and development.

A study by the UK Institute of Development Studies published in the SA Journal of Economics reflects on measures applied to the financial system in post-independence, sub-Saharan to coerce commercial banks to lend with development objectives in mind and on the establishment of specialised financial institutions to assist development. It concludes that not only did these measures work badly, but at times had unexpected effects, and at worst the opposite effect to that intended. Today it is acknowledged widely that credit is usually the wrong instrument for improving the distribution of income and wealth; some of those previously excluded can borrow successfully, but need to be carefully selected. The hard fact is that the majority of would-be borrowers from large banks were correctly excluded.

Development economics can't boast resounding success anywhere. Where financial institutions have been created specifically to foster development lending, disciplines on their activities from auditors, central banks and the market, via depositors and bondholders, are vital.

Credit direction, says Osborn, remains the most common form of interference with market forces in Africa. It involves persuasion or direction to commercial banks to channel credit to "deserving" sectors, either because of alleged past neglect or weaker bargaining power, or because of some preconception of a desirable development route.

Osborn confirms that, in general, pushing more credit at a sector than commercial banks would choose to lend is the least efficient way of promoting that sector's growth. It is more efficient to encourage profitability and reduce risk by other means. One possibility is to increase productivity and provide crop or export insurance.

In Malawi in the Seventies commercial banks were required to lift lending to agriculture to 50% of their total. From 1970-1980, lending to the sector rose from K2m to K33m, and from 10% to 54% of bank advances. By 1980, increases in agricultural lending were no longer to finance expansion but to cover losses caused by overrapid expansion and excessive reliance on loans. Zimbabwe directed the four commercial banks in December 1989 to cut lending rates from 13% to 11.5% to help small businesses.

Because this lending carried higher risks, the outcome was a reduction in the credit available to small borrowers.

Czypionka points out that our government itself long practised a "social banking policy". The fruits were a massive governmental structure, serious structural imbalances, including too high a capital intensity in many sectors, and a distorted agricultural sector.

He argues that what is needed to meet social deficiencies is to create new financial institutions to carry off affirmative action programmes beyond the point where private-sector institutions can operate profitably. Banks should be left to serve the sophisticated private and public sectors. The new bodies should be, in his view, an integral part of the financial system, with no funding or interest rate preferences. They could raise money from long-term assurers and pension funds but should be substantially free of interference. They should not be coerced in investment decisions, subject to artificially controlled rates of return or given special tax concessions.

Osborn, while sympathetic to this approach, sounds two warnings. The return for banks investing in venture capital companies is likely to be lower, but this is the answer if banks wish to retain credit standards. But African experience with development banks has been generally disappointing. There have been loans to borrowers who have been rejected as credit risks by the commercial banks; they have found difficulty in identifying suitable projects after the exhaustion of the more obvious import replacement projects; and they lend themselves to propping up lame ducks. More objectionably, there is a tendency towards noncommercial lending, especially to the well connected.

Development banks have also become associated with the provision of apparently cheap capital from world lending bodies, with later disastrous consequences through neglect of sound financial practice.
THE Urban Foundation's Home Loan Guarantee Company is negotiating new insurance lines to enable continued private lending at the bottom end of the housing market.

The company arranges insurance for banks active in the low-cost housing market.

Figures provided by the company yesterday showed it had financed properties worth R839m since it started in 1990.

It is understood that the amount represents the bulk of lending by banks to home buyers in townships in the past few years. Banks prefer to link granting of loans to insurance against default.

The amount compares with a more than R21bn increase in banks' mortgage advances between July 1990 and the first quarter of this year.

Insurers are assessing their risk exposures at the moment and negotiations are understood to be tough.

Company manager Duncan MacArthur said yesterday that if individual insurers decided to stop providing additional cover, new sources would be found. He was confident that the round of negotiations would be successful.

In the present negotiations, the company would have to provide further indemnity funds over and above the R19m already committed to raise the overall amount of insurance.

While insurance worth R103m had been provided, the company stood to pay a maximum of the first R19m over the five-year insurance period to the banks involved in the case of a major default.

"The situation at the moment suggests the company will not have to pay out the full R19m and a figure closer to R14m seems more likely," MacArthur said.

Urban Foundation CFO Sam van Coller acknowledged that the company had had teething problems in mobilising private funds for lending at the bottom end of the market. But it had succeeded in making finance available at a time when financial institutions were hesitant about getting involved in the market. "The initiative has shown that normal bond finance can work at that end of the market," he said.

The company has facilitated about 16 000 loans at an average value of R30 000. There were 12 signatory banks when the initiative was launched, but only the Perm, Standard, Allied, UBS, FNB and Standard had used the scheme, with the Perm the acknowledged market leader.
"Government should scrap rent arrears"

THE government must not only scrap township residents' rent arrears, but also should subsidise service charges or face a boycott of payments.

This should be done to assist people who were unemployed through no fault of their own.

This was said by the regional chairman of the South African National Civic Organisation (Sanco), Mr Lizo Kapa, who added that vacant land in the townships should be given to people to build their own houses.

"The government also should service the land and make it available to the people. The private sector can also be very helpful in providing low-cost housing."

Mr Kapa was commenting weeks after the beleaguered Ikapa Town Council agreed to transfer ownership of thousands of council houses to residents of townships, including Guguletu, Langa, and Nyanga.

Mr Kapa said existing appointed councils should resign to make way for more representative interim structures that would map out the government of greater Cape Town.

Sanco would not take part in the structure as it was not a political organisation, he said.

"We are going to act as a watchdog to see if the process is democratic."

Asked about Sanco's support for the African National Congress, Mr Kapa said his organisation had no alliance with them, but merely threw its weight behind the movement because its policies reflected people's needs.

"Historically, the ANC has been in the forefront of the struggle for the rights of the people. We believe it is the only organisation which articulates the needs of the people."

"The ANC has a Freedom Charter which calls for the provision of houses and education for all," he said.
Housing crisis

Up to R100-million needs to be spent on the provision of housing in the next 10 years, National Housing and Public Works Minister Louis Schill said this week.

Mr Schill said South Africa had a shortage of about one million houses.
Probe into raising housing funds

INVESTEC Merchant Bank and its partner Fedlife are investigating the feasibility of devising a new capital market instrument to mobilise institutional funds for low-cost housing.

Investec bank director Peter Cahi said at the weekend the merchant bank and Fedlife had had preliminary discussions with the SA Building Industries Federation "to see if we can come up with an instrument that will appeal to institutional investors".

He could not elaborate on how much finance would be raised and which development organisation would channel the funds to end-users.

"The project is still being pinned onto the drawing board," he said. It is understood support from major political players will be a key factor in shaping the venture.

Institutional investors, eager to avoid imposition of prescribed asset requirements once a new government is in place, have indicated their willingness to put funds into "socially desirable" investments if suitable instruments are found.

Their enthusiasm has sent merchant bankers rushing to the drawing board to come up with new ideas. Leading the pack so far is UAJ, which was involved in the first new instrument for low-cost housing, known as Collateralised Housing Investment Paper (Chips).

The merchant bank in the Nedcor fold was also involved in Eskom's new bond to finance township electrification. Rand Merchant Bank is also active and helps manage the collateral security backing the Chips initiative.

Although more than R100m was raised through Chips, very little of the finance has been disbursed because of bottlenecks in the housing delivery channels. Development experts said at present the lack of institutional capacity was a greater problem than the availability of finance.
Hostel conditions to be improved

DIRK VAN EEDEN

A NATIONAL hostel co-ordinating committee will be formed jointly by government and the National Housing Forum in an attempt to improve living conditions in hostels.

In a joint statement at the weekend, Housing Minister Louis Shilu and National Housing Forum chairman Eric Molehi said they had agreed on joint decision-making on all aspects of the national hostel upgrading initiative — to which R235.5m had been granted in the current budget.

The government-sponsored hostels redevelopment programme was initiated in October 1991. The co-ordinating committee would equally represent government and the National Housing Forum.

However, the parties agreed community participation and decision making were essential.

The committee would be responsible for setting a national policy, guiding and monitoring hostel initiatives and apportioning national funds.

"Ongoing violence on the Reef has brought the dire living conditions in hostels into public focus," the statement said.

"However, there is broad consensus that the hostel problem predates the eruption of violence and requires a developmental solution that will create normalised and sound living conditions for hostel residents."

Regional committees would be formed to attend to particular problems in different areas.

An emergency intervention programme had been agreed upon to identify and alleviate those conditions that presented an immediate threat to the health and safety of residents of particular hostels until all committees were fully functional.
Focus Providing proper shelter for migrant workers initiated

Hostels on the Reef, regarded as the source of the ongoing violence, are soon to get a facelift.

Focus on hostels

An 18-member National Hostels Coordinating Committee has been formed to monitor progress on the improvement of these structures and to administer funds allocated for the project.

Luti reports:

EXISTING HOSTEL

PHASE 1 UPGRADED SINGLE ACCOMMODATION

PHASE 2 FAMILY ACCOMMODATION

Graphed by K.J. Ntate

The health and safety of residents would be catered for immediately.

The Government has already committed an initial amount of R325.6 million towards this project — to be known as the National Hostels Upgrading Initiative.

And because of the enormity of the task to be

Continued on next page
FOCUS  HSRC study says the country will always need hostels for accommodation

Strain on hostels to be eased in upgrading

undertaken, sources within the Government believe the money could be increased.

Already plans have been approved and re-construction has begun on nine hostels in the Transvaal.

These include the George Goch hostel, MB hostel next to George Goch, Welhister and Deneer—all of which are in Johannesburg together with Duduza on the Far East Rand.

In order to allay fears that existing hostels will not be demolished, architects involved in the programme this week confirmed that all upgrading would take place around existing structures.

In the case where a building was in such a bad state as to require demolition, this would be done after consensus has been reached among all parties concerned—including the hostel residents.

The upgrading project also seeks to come up with long term measures that would facilitate the integration of hostel residents into surrounding communities.

In terms of the agreement announced at the weekend, an 18-member National Hostels Co-ordinating Committee will be established.

This committee will comprise representatives from the Government and the NHF.

It will also be charged with the task of setting up national policy, monitoring progress on the Hostels Upgrading Programme and administering funds allocated for the programme.

"It will also enable hostel residents and their neighbours in the surrounding community to take much greater responsibility for their own lives and living environment," said sources close to the project.
Investec set to probe capital market funding for housing

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Investec Merchant Bank and its partner Fedlife are investigating the feasibility of devising a new capital market instrument to mobilise institutional funds for low-cost housing.

Investec Bank director Peter Cahi said at the weekend the merchant bank and Fedlife had had preliminary discussions with the SA Building Industries Federation "to see if we can come up with an instrument that will appeal to institutional investors."

He could not elaborate on how much finance would be raised and which development organisation would channel the funds to end-users.

"The project is still being pinned onto the drawing board," he said. It is understood support from major political players will be a key factor in shaping the venture.

Institutional investors, eager to avoid imposition of prescribed asset requirements, once a new government is in place, have indicated their willingness to put funds into "socially desirable" investments if suitable instruments are found.

Their enthusiasm has sent merchant bankers rushing to the drawing board to come up with new ideas. Leading the pack so far is UAL, which was involved in the first new instrument for low-cost housing, known as Collateralised Housing Investment Paper (Chips).

The merchant bank in the Nedcor fold was also involved in Eskom's new bond to finance township electrification. Rand Merchant Bank is also active and helps manage the collateral security backing the Chips initiative.

Although more than R100m was raised through Chips, very little of the finance has been disbursed because of bottlenecks in the housing delivery channels. Development experts said at present the lack of institutional capacity was a greater problem than the availability of finance.
Hostel conditions under scrutiny

JOHANNESBURG. — The government and the National Housing Forum have announced the joint establishment of a National Hostels Co-ordinating Committee to oversee the improvement of living conditions at workers' hostels, according to a joint statement at the weekend.

An initial sum of just over R325 million has been allocated in the current budget for the upgrading of hostels.

Negotiation

Pending the establishment of regional committees, which are to be assisted by local communities, an emergency intervention programme is to deal with problems that pose an immediate threat to the health and safety of hostel residents.

National Housing Minister Mr Louis Shill and Mr Eric Molobi, NHF chairman, said in a joint statement their agreement was the culmination of a long process of negotiation.

"The parties are committed to the process of inclusive participation and community decision-making as key components of an effective response to the hostels problem," they said.

"The committee will be constituted on a basis of equal representation."

Guidance

The responsibilities of the committee included the setting of national policy parameters, the guidance and monitoring of hostel initiatives, and apportioning of national funds.

Moves to establish regional committees would begin as soon as the national committee was constituted, the statement said. — Sapa
Second homes ‘will be less acceptable’

MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

RESIDENTIAL property as an investment other than one’s own home was likely to become less acceptable in the new South Africa, the managing director of Seeff Trust, Mr Mike Flax, said last night.

Addressing a Seeff Trust investment forum, Mr Flax said rent controls, protected tenants, increased local taxes such as increased rates and taxes and increased central government taxes such as transfer duties would all contribute to a new government’s redistribution of wealth strategy.

The fortunes of commercial property, on the other hand, would be slightly different.

“There will be lots of future growth in commercial properties as new small businesses are set up with international aid, as foreign firms return to South Africa and as the economic upturn takes place and firms need to expand. We will see inflation boosting rents and spiralling building costs ensuring that rental rates increase as well.”

“Rapid urbanisation and flows into our cities will impact into shortages of rental space,” he said.

Mr Flax forecast that the current space surpluses starting to haunt city centres would turn into major shortages. As soon as this happened there was no doubt that rents would kick upwards and catch up with inflation.
Reconnections discussed

Staff Reporter

The Bontehouwel Civic Association's defiance of the city council, by announcing it had reconnected 50 homes whose electricity supplies were cut off, will be discussed at today's executive committee meeting.

Town clerk Mr Keith Nicol said yesterday he did not wish to anticipate what the committee may decide, especially as the issue may be politically delicate.

He said it was the council's policy to disconnect where the supply was not paid for. If initial steps to disconnect were ineffective, it was possible to "take measures to ensure that the homes stay disconnected."
New look at finance for low-cost housing

BUILDING suppliers and contractors involved in low-cost housing should set up their own channels for end-user finance, building material suppliers' representative to the National Housing Forum, Barry Ferguson, said in Johannesburg yesterday.  

Speaking at the CSIR’s Quantarc Forum, Ferguson said traditional lending institutions were incapable of providing finance for the low-cost housing market.

Banks did not have the necessary culture, or mindset, to change their thinking, he said. Low-income families had limited access to other forms of finance, but if the building industry was to capitalise on the need for housing, it should consider setting up its own financing mechanisms.

The lack of finance at this level was still the most “vexatious” problem the forum was grappling with, he said. But the building industry could come up with creative solutions, such as partnerships with banks.

Ferguson said the forum was in the process of developing policy approaches that could lead to a framework for a national housing strategy.

Once its proposals had been translated into concrete structures, it would lead to a housing boom. “From now on, it is only good news for the building industry.”

Although the forum had been criticised for not having built any houses, or not having spent some of the R500m budgeted for housing, it was acting as an important “talk shop”.

It was not the forum’s task to provide housing, but to provide a framework in which other interest groups could function.

The four key areas of concern were: land availability and affordability, rule of law, which would determine a lender’s right to take possession of a house in case of a default; the difficulty of end-user finance; and consumer protection.

Ferguson said all the major interests were represented, and would eventually take on responsibility for setting housing policy. This included extra-parliamentary political parties, civic, government and business.

While government held a monopoly over housing provision, its role would soon diminish, he said. With community organisations and the building industry getting directly involved, the R500m would soon be spent.

Ferguson said that during this process the civic had become aware of what was affordable and what was not. In some instances politicians were having to move away from fixed positions, a move that would be traumatic during elections.

Promises of a 50m² house for every South African were not realisable, and politicians had come to accept that.
Progress on housing

AWAY from the endless squabbles at Kamptoon Park, progress is being made at other forums charting the country's future, according to the Professional Economic Panel.

In its latest report the PEP, which was formed as a follow-up to last year's Ncedor Old Mutual Scenario, reports some movement on certain key priority areas it had recommended for immediate action.

Chief among these is the housing backlog, on which the PEP had specified two proposals. One of these was the transfer of housing stock in the townships to existing occupations — beginning with Soweto. A task team has been formed which will determine a fair means of allocating title without resorting to conventional legal methods.
PROPERTY RIGHTS

Seeking a balance

Whatever the outcome, the principle of property rights should be respected,

This debate has moved from angry exchanges over nationalisation to an assessment of the merits of other mechanisms for redistribution. The controversy relates not to a question of whether or not property rights should be respected, but rather to the extent to which they should be respected.

ANC economist Tito Mboweni has proposed a reconstruction levy to make good the property losses inflicted on the poor during apartheid. The latter is introduced by the former, but the latter is not endorsed by the former.

"Failure to pursue such a course will result in continued opposition both to the principle of property rights and to the market-driven economic system."

These comments come in a submission to the National Negotiating Forum's technical committee on fundamental rights, expressing concern at the lack of urgency in dealing with fundamental economic issues. It points out that of 24 rights and freedoms considered by the committee, 18 have been decided on. Among the six referred back to the technical committee for debate are property rights and economic activity.

Essentially, the question is at what point a reconstruction levy — or any similar mechanism — threatens property rights.

Mboweni says the idea "is drawn from the experience of Germany after World War II, where a levy was imposed to make good the losses inflicted on the poor during the war.

The basic principle was that those who had benefited from the war should pay a levy amounting to half their 1949 income, either as a lump sum or in quarterly payments over 20 years. Mboweni suggests that the levy could be based on the principle of the Reconstruction Levy in the new constitution. He argues that the levy should be used to make good the losses suffered by the poor.

Believe their payments will stabilise the economy.

If the German example were to be followed, it would either erode assets (possibly accumulated over a lifetime) or effectively be a tax on income.

And the implications are broader. Says Jacob's Ray Londres: "Business and investor confidence — needed to secure high levels of growth — will require assurance on property rights."

If, as Jacob points out, future property rights can only be meaningfully debated once the property violations of the past have been addressed, a solution must be found that does not violate property rights of the future. Jacob argues: "Property relates not merely to a physical object but to a social order sanctioned by the State. The creation and execution of plans to produce depend upon a firm expectation about property rights. Trade in its essence is concerned with the exchange of those property rights."

Merton Dagut, who heads the Wits University economics department, suggests a constructive way of transferring resources from the beneficiaries of apartheid to the non-beneficiaries would be a direct tax based on expenditure. This, he says, is a better measure of what people are taking out of the economy. It would favour saving, encouraging risk-bearing and wealth generation, which would provide the resources required for uprooting poverty.

He proposes a high threshold and progressive taxation thereafter. This would gradually draw more taxpayers into the net as low income earners become economically empowered. Moreover it is a gradual but continual process which will not send shockwaves through an already shocked economy.

Parsons argues that the best way to deal with socio-economic upliftment (another way of describing reparations or reconstruction) is sound economic and development policies. This, he argues, requires a guarantee of property rights.

"If the political negotiators allow this issue to go by default, business confidence in a new constitution and future economic policy will be correspondingly reduced."
Banks respond to Sanco allegations

From Greta Steyn

JOHANNESBURG — FNB and NBS yesterday responded to the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) singling them out for following "unacceptable" eviction procedures by inviting civics and homeowners to discuss problems.

Sanco on Monday named the two banks specifically as "abusing" the agreement reached between it and the Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML) to foreclose on homeowners on the East Rand and in Alexandra. Sanco president Moses Mayekiso said the actions of "NBS, FNB and others will be met with firm opposition".

NBS home loans GM Trevor Olivier said the bank realised people were battling to meet their loan commitments and was working to arrive at "the least painful" process. He added, however, that it was an inescapable banking principle that money borrowed had to be repaid.

FNB spokesman Andre Latre said the bank remained committed to the agreement and was prepared to discuss cases where it stood accused of acting unjustly.

It is understood a seminar is scheduled for the end of next month to train community advisers, who will be responsible for helping people on all aspects of their bond payments. The banks have committed themselves only to financing the training of the advisers, but not to paying them for their work — a decision which triggered Sanco's action this week.
BOE lowers mortgage rate

TOM HOOD, Business Editor

An all-round cut in home-loan rates was signalled today when the Board of Executors announced a drop in mortgage rates from 14.5 to 14 percent from September 1.

Cuts in rates have been expected to follow a steady drop in inflation this year.

The BOE, one of the smallest providers of mortgages, is often the first to lower bond rates.

In the past, banks and building societies have followed within a week. Aug 30/7/73

The BOE is already charging the lowest rate in the market, although its minimum bond is R50 000 and loans are made only on properties worth more than R500 000.
Home loan rate slashed

by Maggie Rowley
Deputy Business Editor

The Board of Executors merchant bank (BOE) yesterday announced their home loan rate would be slashed by 0.5% to 14% effective from September 1 in anticipation of a cut in the bank rate.

Market sources believe a drop in the bank rate leading to interest rate cuts and relief for consumers and home owners is imminent.

BOE general manager Mr David Pettit said they were expecting a cut in the bank rate "sooner rather than later'.

ABSA and Standard Bank spokesmen both said the commercial banks have traditionally announced drops in the home loan rate late on Friday afternoons, but they said last night no decision in this regard had yet been taken.

Favourable 'money supply' and inflation data released this week would help pave the way towards interest rate cuts, economists said.
MARKET OVERVIEW

Rentals still in a bear squeeze

Reports of a resurgence in letting activity over the past couple of months have come in from landlords and brokers around the country suggesting the commercial end of the property market might be poised for a recovery.

However, analysts say the activity in the second quarter indicates tenants are seeking to negotiate — or renegotiate — leases at favourable rates while rentals remain in a trough.

While some tenants may be negotiating from a position of strength, many simply have their backs to the wall because they either cannot meet their rents or are having to move to more secure locations.

For their part landlords, whose cash flows are under tremendous pressure as a result of the lower rentals being achieved on renewals and higher vacancies, are showing some willingness to meet tenants halfway before their leases expire in order to keep them.

"It's a flat trough and any improvement is going to be gradual, not steep," says property economist Erwin Rode. "Most of all, any improvement in rentals is going to be hard-fought."

Rode's first quarter report, published in May, found office rentals were generally holding their own and that reported rent-free periods were lower. Demand was not yet strong enough, though, to make a serious dent in the accumulation of vacant space.

Prime CBD rentals generally fared better with nominal increases being reported for the CBDs of Johannesburg, Pretoria, Durban and Cape Town. Pretoria prime CBD rentals performed surprisingly well, holding firm, even in real terms, since the beginning of 1991.

Office vacancies, as in the last quarter of 1992, tended to be up slightly. Cape Town was the exception; the percentage of vacant space (grades A and B combined) was lower. This despite the fact that, percentage-wise, Cape Town CBD has the highest combined A- and B-grade vacancy factor in the country. Durban tops the A-grade vacancy category because of its off-core glut, while the Johannesburg CBD fares worst in the B-grade slot.

Office cap rates, an indication of investor confidence, showed no movement in Johannesburg, Durban and Cape Town in the first quarter, save for small downward shifts (a good sign) in some decentralised Johannesburg locations. In Pretoria, decentralised nodes saw an upward shift. Cap rates also rose in East London, Port Elizabeth and Bloemfontein.

The performance of the industrial market was poor in most places, though rental rates in the Cape Peninsula continued to show good growth. The trend was accompanied by a drop in average vacancy levels. Vacancies edged up in most other areas, particularly in townships close to perennial unrest areas. Vacancies in Bramley View and Kew, at around 20%, reached their highest level over.

Besides the Cape Peninsula, the only other industrial rentals which bucked the prevailing negative nominal growth trend of 1992 were the much-punted 5 000 m² units in the Central Witwatersrand and Durban and, interestingly, rentals on all unit sizes in the Bloemfontein area.

In general, Rode's findings revealed that retail rentals in the last quarter of 1992 and the first quarter of 1993 have not performed well in nominal and real terms. Two areas, though, that have shown growth in the first quarter are Pretoria and Port Elizabeth (measured in terms of year-on-year percentage increases) while Johannesburg, Cape Town and East London showed little movement. Durban and Bloemfontein showed negative growth.

Similarly, flat rentals for most unit sizes and in most areas have shifted little over the past year. Rentals in Durban showed the best, though very moderate, real growth over the four earlier quarters. More significant was the percentage rise in empty units, noticeably on Cape Town's Atlantic seashore.

The downturn of property unit trusts (PUTs) by JSE investors continued unabated, even though Put dividend yields are still moving up. (Like any share, if the price goes up the yield will fall and vice versa). This is in contrast to financial and industrial shares where dividend yields have been moving sideways since the middle of 1991. The reason for the investor rejection of PUTs is quite simply the poor dividend performance of these instruments, which, in turn, was the result of low market rental growth. Since no rental growth is yet in sight, it's likely to be some while before they are rotated.

SYNDICATIONS

Leading by example

The R1 bn syndication of Motorcity Centre in Strijdompark, Randburg, differs from others in a number of ways. The centre, by Integra-
ed Investment Properties (HIP), opened last Friday.

The first difference is its claim of full disclosure — at a standard required for a JSE listing. It also claims to be the first to conform to requirements of the Public Property Syndication Association, which recently laid down a code of conduct for syndications covering minimum standards of disclosure, promotion and advertising.

The syndication is the eighth commercial property to be brought to the market in the past four years by joint promoters HIP and S&G Property Group, a property investment and consultancy company. HIP director Arnold Beran says HIP's R55 mn portfolio has a vacancy factor of less than 2%.

The 7 000 m² double-storey retail complex with 13 tenants was bought from listed Abcon Properties a few months ago. It is on a 9 000 m² site on Hans Strijdom Drive between Randburg's fast-growing northern residential suburbs and the Strijdompark light industrial area.

The vendor has guaranteed the first year's income but is so sure the centre will let because of the buoyancy in the motor repair and spares industry that it has undertaken to make good any shortfall in income for five years for five of the 13 tenants.

The tenants comprise an Automobile Association test centre, the Standard Bank, a Zenex petrol station, a fast food outlet and motor service outlets ranging from spares to tyre, windscreen and exhaust system suppliers. National chains such as Speedy Exhauster, Al Barnes Windscreens, Mr Safety Brake and Western Tyre are among them.

The offer comprises 18 480 combined units, each of R1 000 and comprising one ordinary share of one cent (issued at R1) and one unsecured debenture of R999. The minimum investment is R10 000.

Observers say income growth depends on how far below or above market rentals the present rentals are. If below, the forecast initial income return of 9,84% (an initial yield of 10%) has potential for growth.

As for HIP's projected first-year capital gain of 5,83%, they say, though this might

Life at the bottom

Real prime office rentals deflated using CPI (1990=100)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Johannesburg CBD</th>
<th>Cape Town CBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>22.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>25.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>27.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>30.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Rode's database

FINANCIAL MAIL • JULY • 30 • 1993 • 51
THE formal building sector would be prevented from taking part in township reconstruction unless it agreed to stick to guidelines laid down by informal black contractors, a new alliance of builders said yesterday.

A spokesman for the soon-to-be-launched National Black Contractors and Allied Trades Forum said the organisation would sit on the National Housing Forum, National Economic Forum and the Construction Council.

Forum facilitator Tjaart van Staden said the formal sector had to change to a "bottom up" approach in township development if they wanted to enjoy the profits of reconstruction.

The guidelines were still being worked out, but they would demand a large amount of community participation, he said. They would be based on maximum community participation, redistribution of profits to the community, and transfer of skills.

Recent World Bank estimates put the cost of rebuilding the PWV townships as high as $10bn. Most of this money had to remain in the community, and not be absorbed by the formal sector, he said.

Black contractors enjoyed legitimacy in the townships, especially with the civics. Van Staden said. It would be easy for contractors to exploit these advantages to keep the formal sector out unless the guidelines were met.

Forum committee member Douglas Setuke said black contractors were in danger of being kept out of the national building drive.

Black builders would ensure they controlled the entire industry's involvement, rather than follow the formal sector's lead, he said.

This did not mean the formal sector would be excluded, Setuke said.
House price increases drift down

BY MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

The increase in average house prices slowed in the second quarter of this year after registering fairly strong growth in the previous two quarters, according to the latest ABSA Quarterly Housing Review released today. The downward pressure on price increases was due in the main to increasing political uncertainty, intensified violence and the generally poorer economic conditions prevailing during this period, says the bank.

Medium-sized house prices increased on average by an annualised 4.4% to R147 730 between the first and second quarters of 1993. The average price of smaller houses rose by an annualised 5.9% and that of larger houses by 3.5% over the same period. Year-on-year medium-sized house prices were up by an average of 8.5%.

In real terms medium-sized house prices declined by 2.2% in the second quarter, says ABSA.

Building costs in the first six months were up 12.5% — about 2.5% higher than the overall inflation rate in the first half of 1993 — on the same period last year.

This sustained increase in building costs was reflected in a 21.4% price differential between new and existing houses during the first half of 1993.

Declines in the average price of medium-sized houses were recorded in the West Rand (down 6.1%), the East Rand (9.2%) and the Vaal Triangle (6.3%).

However prices in the other regions increased — Western Cape (1.7%), Eastern Cape (2.2%), Johannesburg (1%), Pretoria (1.7%), Durban-Pinetown (3.4%) and OFS and Northern Cape (0.9%).

ABS A points out that a drop of 3% in the home loan rate since the second quarter of 1992 was reflected in a 10% decline in real terms in monthly bond repayments.

"This means housing is considerably more affordable than a year ago, a trend that is supported by the steady decline in ratio between house prices and gross household levels."

The group forecasts that mortgage rates will trend moderately lower over the next 12 months while building costs are expected to harden by 3% to 5% in real terms.

However, only a marginal real increase in house prices can be expected this year.
Shill plans to beat homes backlog

HOUSING Minister Louis Shill was working on a new insurance mechanism aimed at mobilising R2bn in private bank credit a year for low-cost housing, he said in an interview yesterday. "We believe we must introduce a form of risk intervention mechanism which will make it possible for banks to re-enter the market on a logical, business-like basis." Shill was reluctant to elaborate, but said the mechanism would not take the form of a loan guarantee fund. "Risk intervention means there has to be a form of insurance..."

Greta Steyn

Shill means to pay for themselves, which represented about 60% of the total housing requirement. He wanted to see the public sector contributions eventually more than double to R2bn a year. "Bunting should have a higher priority of funding in the budget as it should be closer to 30% of GDP." He did not want to make "unilateral statements" on the joint budget initiative with the national housing forum, but was confident it would produce results. Delays were inevitable when people were involved, but had to satisfy their constituenies. He was "disappointed" that most of the R1.4bn allocated to the forum had been spent yet, but was convinced that co-operation between the forum and government would pay off. If the minimum value of a 4-room house was R2,000 and the estimated cost was R3,500, a subsidy of R1,500 would be needed. The current incentive scheme was not ideal, and he would look for something better. A modest, four-room house with access to bathroom facilities, potable water, sanitary facilities, an energy source, refuse removal, etc. should be aimed for. He would not say how much of this figure should be subsidised as "the reformation of the subsidy scheme is a major problem." On rationalising different government departments' housing spending, he said legislators would hopefully be passed in the next session of Parliament in September to achieve a more efficient structure and to do away with all forms of rental..."
R325,6m to upgrade hostels

By Joshua Raboroko

The National Housing Forum and the Government are to spend R325.6 million to upgrade hostels in South Africa's black townships. The parties have agreed with immediate effect to embark on an emergency health and safety intervention programme aimed at dealing with problems of hostels many of which present serious and urgent threats to township residents.

In terms of the agreement the parties have agreed to:

- Build different types of housing both inside and outside the hostels;
- Integrate hostel residents with their surrounding communities and to enable people to take greater control over their own lives and environments;
- Ensure that available funding for hostel development is spread equally across the country;
- Ensure that the accommodation that results from hostel initiative must remain affordable for the original residents; and
- Joint control NHF and state to work together on the problem of hostels:

- Ensure that hostel residents and others within the community who are living in equally poor conditions must receive equal help from the Government.

At a Press conference in Johannesburg yesterday, NHF co-ordinating communication chairman Mr Mathew Nell said the hostels' representatives and other concerned people would deal with practical guidelines regarding funding of these projects.

All interventions would be based on competent technical assessments of need, he said, adding, there would be full monitoring of the implementation of all programmes. Hostels have been the flashpoint of violence resulting in the death of hundreds of people in the early 1990's, with calls ranging from their immediate demolition to grand proposals for their reconstruction.

The NHF and the Government have agreed on a joint control of the hostels at national and regional levels.

It envisaged inclusiveness of, and broad participation by, all affected parties such as hostel inmates, neighbouring communities and hostel owners.

Nell said that he regarded the agreement as "a breakthrough" for the development of hostels, adding that other projects to be looked into by the forum included housing in the inner cities, informal settlements and land tenure. He believed that through a spirit of negotiation with the Government and other interested parties funding would be obtained and problems solved.

The forum did not have immediate solutions to ending hostel violence, but it was hoped that the signatories to the Peace Accord would look into the problems, he said.
Joint structures for upgrading of hostels

By Michael Sparks

The Government and the National Housing Forum (NHF) have set up joint structures to control the redevelopment programme of hostels, according to NHF co-ordinating committee chairman Matthew Nell.

At a Johannesburg press conference yesterday, Nell said the lack of tangible results from the hostels initiative was because of the long lead-time.

The NHF is made up of political, labour and employer organisations, as well as development agencies, non-governmental and non-profit organisations.

Nell said much preparatory work had been done, but the hostel upgrading initiative was far more than just fixing up the buildings, and included repairing relationships between hostel dwellers and the community.

Asked about the effect of violence on the NHF plans, Nell's vice-chairman Khefia Shubane said there was little the NHF could do to reduce the level of violence.

The best they could hope for was for those involved in the peace process to reduce conflict, before the NHF could become involved.

"Our contribution is development, which is a long-term strategy," Shubane said.
Housing forum wants more clout

THE National Housing Forum was negotiating with government for decision-making power on the spending of the overall housing budget, co-ordinating committee chairman Matthew Nell said yesterday.

He told a housing forum workshop yesterday that the forum wanted to be part of the official structures in much more than just an advisory or "token" way. However, the forum's limited capacity to contract agreements and its accountability to Parliament, were issues that would have to be dealt with before it could be accommodated officially.

Government had the legal resources but lacked the legitimacy to direct state funds.

"That is where the heavy negotiations are taking place." Nell said.

The forum's newsletter has reported that it has proposed to government the setting up of a joint housing board to evaluate proposals for housing projects. The forum chose to work within the existing framework rather than set up a parallel structure to government, which would aggravate the highly fragmented system.

Nell said the interim institutional arrangement, currently being negotiated, would remain in place until there was a sensible alternative.

Housing forum

The joint budget initiative was one of four key issues receiving attention at present — the others were unilateral restructuring and rationalisation, government spending on hostels and inappropriate disposal of strategic state land.

On unilateral restructuring, the vice-chairman of the NFH working group on delivery systems, Eugene Sodje, raised questions on the state's sell-off of its rental housing stock. A discount of R£ 500 has been allowed from November last year on sales of three houses, of which about 356 000 were still in the market.

Sodje said the discount had caused banksters to fear that holders of bonds on homes already sold would not pay. The move to offer a discount was being seen as an effort to buy black and coloured votes and there had been little response to the offer.

It was disclosed yesterday that the forum had asked government to stop selling strategic state land. Nell said they had "struggled" to make progress on that front.

There was "an enormous amount" of land held and the forum was concerned over the rush to sell off "the crown jewels".

The forum had asked government to halt the sale of land until criteria had been drawn up to ensure the disposal was in line with the reintegration of cities.
Emergency plan to upgrade hostels

THE national housing forum and government had agreed on an emergency programme to address the health and safety of hostel residents, forum spokesman Ben van der Ross announced yesterday.

Van der Ross said the objective of the programme was to deal with problems relating to the state of township hostels, which in many instances presented a serious threat to residents.

Van der Ross, who is chairman of the hostels working group on the multiparty forum, said the next step was for regional hostel co-ordinating committees and the national body to develop guidelines within which hostels could apply for funding to improve health and safety facilities.

He said all funding would come from the R250m originally allocated by government for hostel redevelopment.

Forum co-ordinating committee chairman Matthew Nell said: “Progress has been substantial, but intangible. The next step is to convert that progress.”

Nell said the national housing forum could implement its plans for hostels only if the violence surrounding them abated. — Sapa.
Johannesburg — The National Housing Forum (NHF) and the government have agreed on an emergency programme to address the health and safety of hostel residents, it was announced yesterday.

NHF spokesman Mr Ben van der Ross said the objective was to deal with problems relating to the physical state of township hostels.

According to Mr Van der Ross the next step is for the regional hostel co-ordinating committees and the national body to develop guidelines for hostels to apply for funding to improve facilities.

Funding would come from the R323.6 million allocated by the government for the Hostels Redevelopment Programme, he said. — Sapa
Housing budget talks

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The National Housing Forum was negotiating with the government for decision-making power on the spending of the overall housing budget, co-ordinating committee chairman Mr Matthew Neil said yesterday. (23)CT 481972

He told a housing forum workshop that the forum wanted to have more than just an advisory function.

The government had the legal re-

sources but lacked the legitimacy to direct state funds, he said.

The forum’s newsletter has reported that it has proposed to government the setting up of a joint housing board to evaluate proposals for housing projects. The forum chose to work within the existing framework rather than set up a parallel structure to govern-

ment.

It was also disclosed yesterday that the forum had asked the government to stop selling strategic state land.
UNTYPING THE HOMES KNOT

The transfer of State houses to township residents is easy in theory, but hard in practice, write BRIAN LEVESON and PATRICIA DONALD.

That because of the shortage of accommodation, single nuclear families often are not the sole occupants of the dwelling. Many extended families and other parties live together in a single house.

Over the past three years, the unit has dealt with cases where the complexity of existing problems, some of the typical scenarios:

- Situations where customary usage was not upheld.
- Situations where customary usage was not upheld.
- Situations where customary usage was not upheld.

It is not surprising given that family members have contributed towards the payment of rent and general upkeep of the house.

The problem, however, is that because of the shortage of accommodation, single nuclear families often are not the sole occupants of the dwelling. Many extended families and other parties live together in a single house.

Emancipation of the concept of tenure and customary usage has led to the development of new perceptions of "legality". The lack of legal title to the house is a significant obstacle.

The lack of legal title to the house is a significant obstacle. The courts have generally been reluctant to deal with such cases, citing the lack of legal title as a reason for not granting any legal remedies.

It is anticipated that a judicial officer will be appointed to investigate such cases and to make fair and equitable decisions, and that at least 50 percent of applications for transfer will require the intervention of a judicial officer.

It is hoped that the judicial officer will follow well-established guidelines in making determinations of that decision is not made on any arbitrary basis.

One area that requires particular attention is the matter of prescription - how far a house is considered to have been occupied in order to prevent a dispute.

Rights

We hope that the judicial officer will take into account the difficulties of those who have been prevented from occupying their houses due to lack of legal title. The courts have generally been reluctant to deal with such cases, citing the lack of legal title as a reason for not granting any legal remedies.

It is not surprising given that family members have contributed towards the payment of rent and general upkeep of the house.

The problem, however, is that because of the shortage of accommodation, single nuclear families often are not the sole occupants of the dwelling. Many extended families and other parties live together in a single house.

Emancipation of the concept of tenure and customary usage has led to the development of new perceptions of "legality". The lack of legal title to the house is a significant obstacle.

The lack of legal title to the house is a significant obstacle. The courts have generally been reluctant to deal with such cases, citing the lack of legal title as a reason for not granting any legal remedies.

It is anticipated that a judicial officer will be appointed to investigate such cases and to make fair and equitable decisions, and that at least 50 percent of applications for transfer will require the intervention of a judicial officer.

It is hoped that the judicial officer will follow well-established guidelines in making determinations of that decision is not made on any arbitrary basis.

One area that requires particular attention is the matter of prescription - how far a house is considered to have been occupied in order to prevent a dispute.

Rights

We hope that the judicial officer will take into account the difficulties of those who have been prevented from occupying their houses due to lack of legal title. The courts have generally been reluctant to deal with such cases, citing the lack of legal title as a reason for not granting any legal remedies.

It is not surprising given that family members have contributed towards the payment of rent and general upkeep of the house.

The problem, however, is that because of the shortage of accommodation, single nuclear families often are not the sole occupants of the dwelling. Many extended families and other parties live together in a single house.

Emancipation of the concept of tenure and customary usage has led to the development of new perceptions of "legality". The lack of legal title to the house is a significant obstacle.

The lack of legal title to the house is a significant obstacle. The courts have generally been reluctant to deal with such cases, citing the lack of legal title as a reason for not granting any legal remedies.

It is anticipated that a judicial officer will be appointed to investigate such cases and to make fair and equitable decisions, and that at least 50 percent of applications for transfer will require the intervention of a judicial officer.

It is hoped that the judicial officer will follow well-established guidelines in making determinations of that decision is not made on any arbitrary basis.

One area that requires particular attention is the matter of prescription - how far a house is considered to have been occupied in order to prevent a dispute.

Rights

We hope that the judicial officer will take into account the difficulties of those who have been prevented from occupying their houses due to lack of legal title. The courts have generally been reluctant to deal with such cases, citing the lack of legal title as a reason for not granting any legal remedies.

It is not surprising given that family members have contributed towards the payment of rent and general upkeep of the house.

The problem, however, is that because of the shortage of accommodation, single nuclear families often are not the sole occupants of the dwelling. Many extended families and other parties live together in a single house.

Emancipation of the concept of tenure and customary usage has led to the development of new perceptions of "legality". The lack of legal title to the house is a significant obstacle.

The lack of legal title to the house is a significant obstacle. The courts have generally been reluctant to deal with such cases, citing the lack of legal title as a reason for not granting any legal remedies.

It is anticipated that a judicial officer will be appointed to investigate such cases and to make fair and equitable decisions, and that at least 50 percent of applications for transfer will require the intervention of a judicial officer.

It is hoped that the judicial officer will follow well-established guidelines in making determinations of that decision is not made on any arbitrary basis.

One area that requires particular attention is the matter of prescription - how far a house is considered to have been occupied in order to prevent a dispute.

Rights

We hope that the judicial officer will take into account the difficulties of those who have been prevented from occupying their houses due to lack of legal title. The courts have generally been reluctant to deal with such cases, citing the lack of legal title as a reason for not granting any legal remedies.
I'm waiting for your input on this.
Repossessions drop off due to tighter credit

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

THE number of properties in possession and sales in execution have dropped off significantly in the past three months but the percentage of middle income mortgage defaulters is now on the rise.

Banks canvassed said the drop in repossessions was due in part to tighter credit controls since 1991 and increased interest rates.

However the rise in middle and upper income defaulters in the past six months was a direct result of the economic recession and the increasing number of white collar reitrements.

Kael Levitt a director of Levco, which specialises in auctioning sales in execution for financial institutions said there had been a dramatic drop off in sales in execution and consequently bank repossessions since January.

"The number of newspaper advertisements for sales in execution actually present a distorted picture since more than 75% of scheduled sales are cancelled prior to execution auction," said Levitt.

The main reason for these, he said, was prudent and innovative measures by bank officials who were "bending over backwards" to avoid sales in execution and buying in properties.

"There is a perception that banks are quick to repossess properties from defaulting mortgagees whereas nothing could be further from the truth.

"The major financial institutions, particularly those who lent into low income areas, have lost millions of rands on foreclosed real estates and they are doing everything in their power to avoid the massive cost of foreclosing, maintaining and reselling property."

Levitt said several years ago when repossessions were rare, banks and building societies resorted to quick legal steps to recover their debt.

"Today they are using every possible means to avoid such drastic legal action.

"Most institutions remain constantly in contact with defaulting mortgagees and either encourage them to sell their properties privately or devise suitable financial measures to allow them to keep up their monthly repayments."

Statistics from the Sheriffs' Office and bank records reveal that these measures are now paying off and thus the financially and socially traumatic levels of repossessions are finally declining."

While refusing to give statistics on Properties in Possession, bank officials said that in the past six months, the number of middle and upper in-

---

come mortgage defaulters had risen substantially.

Mervyn Evans a senior manager with FNB pointed that most of these properties were not bought in by the banks as the owners sold them privately.

"And for those that are bought in there is always a third party ready to buy the property. However in low income areas, particularly those hit by unrest, there are just no buyers," he said.

Bank spokesman said on average banks lost R12 000 to R15 000 on lower income home repossessions and more on repossessions of more expensive houses.

Both Fanie Jordaan, AGM home loan division of Standard Bank and Gerald Jordaan, Cape regional manager of Absa Bank, confirmed the increase in middle and upper income defaulters.

While not substantial, the increase had been significant, they said.

"A year ago this was the exception and not the rule but this has definitely changed," said Fanie Jordaan.

He said Standard Bank had increased its bond book by about 58% in the past year and now had an estimated 17.5% of the market.
The law on rates arrears is to be amended.


c.6|8743(23)

AML seeks to amend

Law on rates arrears.

The law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,

the law authorities were insisting that

boycotts

Gentlemen,
Housing scheme stays unchanged

PRETORIA — Government's controversial housing compensation scheme for political office-bearing would be left unchanged, Public Works Minister Louis Shill said at the weekend. (123)

An independent panel was appointed in March to investigate the scheme following opposition party complaints of excessive housing allowances and alleged abuses.

Shill said changing the scheme on the brink of a new political dispensation would be disruptive, inequitable and expensive.

But he recommended that a future government adopt the general principle that paying a market related allowance was preferable to providing housing for senior office bearers.

A report submitted by the panel said allowances — which had doubled to more than R5 000 a month since 1990 — enabled recipients who bought houses "to earn a return on their investment considerably above that generally available".

The rapid increase had followed a change in the calculation of allowances from a market value basis to one based on the equivalent cost to the state of an official house, the report said.

Such an approach was inappropriate for political office bearers and gave rise to a public belief that enrichment was taking place.

While stating that the current scheme was "generally fair and reasonable", the report pinpointed weaknesses it recommended should receive attention.

The payment by the state of Ministers' rates and municipal services should be discontinued, as this arrangement provided little incentive to economise.

Public Works Department records indicated that water, electricity, sewerage and waste removal bills were "significantly higher" than could be expected for a private house, the report said.

The method of calculating additional allowances for TVs, videos, kitchenware, crockery and glassware was complicated and justification for the payment of special allowances for these items was "dubious", the panel said.

It recommended a total monthly housing allowance of R6 165 for Cabinet Ministers — adjusted for other qualifying office bearers — together with a uniform R1 645 services allowance.

Shill urged a review of the "entire basis and quantum" of remuneration for political and other office bearers.
Bank group waives fees for homes

CF 13/8 93

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Absa has announced it is to pay bond registration costs and waive valuation fees on all home loans granted by United, Allied, Volkskas and TrustBank.

The move will cost Absa millions and is seen by industry experts as an attempt to staunch the loss of market share it has experienced in the highly competitive home loan sector.

According to Reserve Bank figures, Absa's market share shrank to 39.3% in March 1993 from 41.7% in December.

Standard Bank picked up the major portion of Absa's lost business, increasing its share from 16.5% in December to 17.3% in March, while FNB's rose to 11% (10.5%). Nedcor took a slight knock, with its share falling from 18.2% to 18% and NBS's portion fell to 8.2% (9.1%).

An Absa spokesman said the offer would be in force for an unspecified time.

Standard Bank, FNB and Nedcor have gone this route, but the expenses have proved too prohibitive for them to continue the offer.
should survive

Property value
Low-cost housing ‘too expensive’

It was unlikely the property market would be able to absorb more than 50,000 low-cost houses a year because the weak economy had undermined people’s ability to pay mortgage instalments, property economist Erwin Rode said yesterday.

This was a long way off the 300,000 units mooted as the answer to SA’s housing backlog by the Building Industries Federation of SA (Bifsas). The backlog had been estimated at 1.3 million units.

Speaking at an Institute of Bankers of SA seminar, Rode said it was technically possible to deliver 300,000 houses every year, but the public would not be able to afford so many formal houses built over such a short period.

Perhaps Bifsas is suggesting that the taxpayer should pay the lion’s share of these mortgage instalments. Given that only about 10% of South Africans are taxpayers, this may prove a difficult task,” he said.

Rode conceded that because the building industry’s import propensity was so low, it was one of the few sectors which could argue the need for artificial stimulation via government subsidies.

“Subsidies can artificially increase effective demand, but because of the distorting effect on the housing market, subsidies by the state should be carefully targeted at the very poor.

“It would be more appropriate to subsidise the production of serviced stands rather than houses, allowing the very poor to erect shelters through self-help projects,” he said.

Subsidies to the middle-class financed by employers were also bad as they distorted the market by encouraging overconsumption.

He questioned the validity of statistics on the housing backlog, saying that nobody actually knew how big the backlog was.

He said figures of 1.3 million and 1.4 million units had been quoted so often that, like lies repeated often enough, they had become conventional truth.

“There are not masses of people sleeping under bridges or in stations, so most people are somehow housed,” he said.

The 1.3-million housing backlog statistic had been calculated by the Urban Foundation in a report to the De Looir committee about four years ago and no comprehensive studies had been conducted since then.

The problem did not lie in housing or shelter, but in quality. Quality could only be upgraded if effective demand for better housing was generated, which in turn could be done only over many decades through job creation.
Civics need R30m for advisers

SANCO-President Moses Mayekiso yesterday said the civics would require R30m over the next two years to pay community advisers helping to implement the agreement with the Association of Mortgage Lenders.

Speaking at an Institute of Bankers of SA seminar, he said the association had backed out of paying for the advisers because of their reluctance to foot the entire bill “which could amount to about R30m over two years”. It was previously speculated that R60m would be required.

Bond boycotts were again on the cards following the breakdown of the agreement between the association and Sanco.

Mayekiso said Sanco’s national executive would review the status of the agreement this weekend. While the organisation was still interested in resuming negotiations, he said numerous problems needed to be ironed out.

“If we cannot solve our differences around the table, we will consider other alternatives — one of which is the bond boycott route.” This would jeopardise R60m in bonds granted to 200 000 township home owners in the late 1980s.

“We believe bankers entered a negotiating process with Sanco a year ago when they realised their own systems of debt collection had fallen apart,” he said.

The key issue of dispute between AML and Sanco was the allocation of resources for the training of identified community advisers, which Sanco believed was necessary to inform home owners on defaults and arrears.

Mayekiso said an association working group agreed that banks would fund the advisers, who would be accountable to a joint Sanco-AML structure, but the financial institutions had unexpectedly backed down on this proposal.

Other issues on Sanco’s agenda included red-lining, which Mayekiso said had been one of the more constructive areas of discussion between the various groups.

Together with municipal authorities, banks had agreed to “green-line” areas that did not suffer building decay and to use creative loan programmes to reverse red-lining in other areas.

“Since the signing of the agreement, banks have made little or no effort to resume lending in townships, even when Sanco paved the way with an agreement on bond repayments,” he said.
Housing 'needs private finance'  
CHARLOTTE MATHEWS

A SENSE of confidence in SA's future, based on an end to violence and boycotts, would encourage the private sector back into financing housing, National Housing and Public Works Minister Louis Shill told Kessel Feinstein's Business Brief 93 seminar yesterday.

Shill said housing needed private sector capital to finance the shortfall in new housing construction. For the next 10 years 330 000 houses a year had to be built to make up the backlog. This required R7bn-R8bn a year which government could not afford.

"You have to bring the private sector back into housing but you cannot do that unless you can create a sense of confidence," Shill said.

He said if the country appeared to be moving towards peace a reasonable premium to cover the risk on mortgages could be established.

"Then there will be no reason why banks should not jump at the chance of providing mortgages and sound new financial mechanisms will be created. There will be insured mortgages," he said.

Insurers and pension funds will be drawn back into housing, he said.

"We hope within months we can do this so that R7bn or R8bn can come from the private sector."
Shill sees answer to housing crisis

BY JOHN SPIRA

"Guaranteed or insured mortgage bonds can and will, in due course, provide the solution to South Africa's housing crisis. This was the message conveyed to the Kessel Feinstein "Business Buzz" conference in Johannesburg yesterday by Minister of National Housing and Public Works, Louis Shill."

Stressing that the housing programme demanded one million homes at the rate of 330,000 a year, requiring funds of R7 billion to R8 billion annually, he said such objectives could not be achieved without the help of the private sector.

Willing

"And the private sector — banks, building societies, insurance companies, pension funds and other financial institutions — would be only too willing to advance funds for housing if they were enabled to do so on an insured mortgage basis."

"We must — and I firmly believe we can — create expectations of reduced levels of violence and a climate in which payment for services provided becomes the norm."

"Against such a background, realistic premiums for mortgage insurance can be established, which premiums could become progressively lower as the levels of unrest declined and confidence revived."

The Minister envisaged that insured mortgages would draw R4 billion to R5 billion from the private sector, leaving the balance of the requirement to be financed from government sources."
Housing: Private sector help needed

Business Staff

GUARANTEED or insured mortgage bonds will provide the solution to South Africa's housing crisis, in due course, the Minister of National Housing and Public Works, Louis Shill, told a conference.

Emphasising that the housing programme demanded 1.4 million homes at the rate of 330 000 a year, requiring funds of R7.8 billion a year, he said such objectives could not be achieved without the private sector.

"And the private sector — banks, building societies, insurance companies, pension funds and other financial institutions — would be only too willing to advance funds for housing if they were enabled to do so on an insured mortgage basis," said Mr Shill.

"We must — and I firmly believe we can — create expectations of reduced levels of violence and a climate in which payment for services provided becomes the norm.

"Against such a background, realistic premiums for mortgage insurance can be established, and these premiums could become progressively lower as the levels of unrest declined and confidence revived."

Mr Shill envisaged that insured mortgages would draw R4.5 billion from the private sector, leaving the balance to be financed from government sources.

The Public Property Syndication Association (PPSA) has warned investors against the hazards of bonds registered over syndicated properties.

Two examples were properties syndicated by the Masterbond Group, in Bloemfontein and Port Elizabeth, where gearing by way of bonds had introduced additional risks.

However, PPSA pointed out it was possible to plan a property syndication with bond finance to advantage.

ON TARGET: A R30 million contract for the new president's pavilion at Newlands was signed by WP Cricket Association chief Percy Sonn, left, and Ovcon MD Jan Kamensky.
Houses built on jobs' foundation

The most effective way to tackle the country's housing shortage is to give even greater priority to providing jobs. COMMENT: by KEVIN DAVIE.

But SA is not alone. Attempts at non-market housing solutions have failed miserably in other parts of the world.

World Bank staffers, studying housing in former socialist Europe, found that where the state has made housing a right, at best a depressed, inefficient market was created.

Waiting lists of many years were common. Once a flat had been acquired, the occupier was stuck with it. Better jobs may have been available elsewhere, but the housing shortage prevented movement.

But there are successful examples of developing societies which have buoyant housing markets.

South-east Asia, the great success story of our times, puts job creation first. Housing is a priority, but not the priority.

As employment grows so does housing provision. A man who has a job can service a bond. His interest payments can be used to make new loans, housing more and more people in the process.

This approach has been used by among others, Singapore, which makes smart use of pension fund money to house its people.

But in SA, as popularized by the Nedcor-Old Mutual scenario, housing has been given priority over jobs.

Job creation gets lip service, but it is a telling point that while many development agencies are awash with cash, the two with a job-creation record, the SEDC and Get Ahead, are starved of money.

Perhaps housing provision has appeared to be more easily achievable than job creation.

To provide jobs, uncompetitive vested interests, both business and labour, will have to be tackled. Competition will have to determine prices.

Tax incentives for the big and the powerful will have to favour the small and meek. Small business is, after all, recognized worldwide as the engine of job creation.

Tax breaks which favour capital intensity will have to be extended to encourage labour-intensive production.

The housing problem can be solved, but only once the jobs crisis has been fixed.
SEVERAL foreign aid agencies are considering providing between R50-million and R100-million for training 1,000 black builders and building 4,000 houses in South Africa.

Building Industries Federation of SA (Bifsa), executive director Ian Robinson — a member of the National Housing Forum (NHF) — says much work has to be done in the next six weeks before the Bifsa-proposed project receives the go-ahead.

"Bifsa has held discussions with 15 aid agencies and indications are strong that the money will be made available."

If the project gets the go-ahead, about R1-million will be used to train 1,000 people who will build 4,000 houses.

The rest of the money will be used as collateral for the private sector to provide bond finance for the houses.

"The commercial banks have shown an interest. However, as far as possible we would like to channel the loans through community banks because they are structured to lend to the lower-income black community."

Mr Robinson will not say where the houses will be built: "We would hate to raise hopes until the matter has been made final."

A condition of the aid money is that at least 50 businesses capable of operating in their own right must be set up in the housing area.

"So in addition to providing building skills, certain people will be selected for further training in how to run a business, such as building supplier or contractors."

"Basically, the aid agencies are happy to give the money if it means people will be trained and then employed."
Slow progress with housing funds

THE Independent Development Trust Finance Corporation was making slow progress in liberating cash for low cost housing, but had signed a loan agreement with Futurebank and talks with Absa were under way, said MD Prans Pretorius.

The corporation has come under pressure for its inability to use the R120m it has for disbursement for low cost housing.

To date, R80m had been disbursed in the form of Collateralised Housing Investment Paper (Chips) to 14 retail lending agencies, including the Get Ahead Foundation and the National Stockvel Association of SA.

Pretorius said loans were being dispensed at a rate of R10m to R15m a month, but agencies faced a lack of infrastructure which was hindering effective metering out of loans via group credit organs.

Market sources said the problem was twofold: it took between 18 months and two years to establish a group credit organ and the large financial institutions were taking little interest in the corporation.

There were about 15 group credit organs and the exponential rate of draw-downs from the corporation was expected to increase. Average loans ranged from R2 500 to R5 000, and the default rate was nil, with arrears at about 10% of the home loan book.

Yet it was unlikely that widespread lending to township and rural dwellers would occur without the banks.

The problem financial institutions faced was the costs of administering loans to people in impoverished areas.

A spokesman said the cost in terms of administration, management time and adaptations of computer systems made the exercise unprofitable for banks.

"IDT-type loans mean banks have to consider the possibility of non-payment, credit and political risks - they are just not geared up in terms of delivery and collection mechanisms."

It was for these reasons that the Standard Bank, the Perm and First National Bank had shied away from the corporation.
Caltex says it can’t be sued by widow

CALTEx OIL South Africa brought an urgent interlocutory application in the Supreme Court yesterday alleging claims of R7.5m against it are invalid because it cannot be directly sued.

The case follows an explosion on a French barge in Cape Town harbour in December last year which resulted in the death of a shipyard worker, Mr Lionel Jones.

Caltex said that under French law any claims should be brought by the insurers of the barge, not the owners of the Barracuda, and Mr Jones’ widow. — Sapa

Shill: 1.4m homes needed

DURBAN. — About 1.4 million housing units are needed for the lower income groups and more than 330,000 houses will have to be provided every year if the backlog is to be eradicated over the next 10 years.

This was announced by National Housing Minister Mr Louis Shill, who visited KwaZulu yesterday for talks with KwaZulu Chief Minister Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi on housing is-

No frills domestic airline hopes to be roaring soon

OWN Correspondent

DURBAN. — A new “no frills” domestic airline, Lionair, hopes to introduce half-price daily flights between Dur-
ban and Johannesburg before the end of the year — with tickets available at local supermarkets and airports.

At R150 one-way to Johannesburg, the proposed fare is exactly half the price of a normal economy-class ticket on SAA or Flitestar, and also cheaper than Comair’s R211 single fare intro-
duced recently.

On the Durban-Cape Town route, single fares will be set at R299 (econo-
my), R200 (standing) or R100 (2-class).

The Cape Town-based airline group applied for an operating licence yester-
tday.

The group says landing slots at Jan Smuts have already been approved.

Negotiations are under way with a large supermarket chain to enable passengers to book tickets and alter reservations using a self-service automa-
tic teller machine.

Airline president Mr Neil Robertson said yesterday Lionair hoped to get off the ground in early November, although this could be delayed if Flitestar and SAA lodged objections with the department of transport.

“Both airlines have already stated they welcome the competition from us — and it will be interesting to see whether that welcome extends to not opposing our application.”

Camanongue taken from Unita rebels

SAO TOME. — Angolan government forces have retaken Camanongue in eastern Angola from Unita rebels, according to Angolan state radio.

The radio, monitored on Sao Tome and Principe, said government troops inflicted dozens of casualties on Unita fighters in the weekend battle for Camanongue, 52km from the previously besieged city of Luena.

Camanongue is on the road north from Luena, capital of Moxico province, to Saurimo, capital of Lunda South province, which has also been under rebel siege for several months.

Unita occupied Camanongue last October.

State radio and Unita radio both reported that government and rebel representatives were due to take part in a series of meetings in Harare today to resurrect the peace process. — Sapa

Reuter
Hostel management deal

A GROUNDBREAKING agreement to restructure hostel management policy has been reached by Impala Platinum Mines and its workers.

The discredited "induna" policy will be scrapped at the company's Wildbeestfontein South mine in Bophuthatswana which houses about 8,500 workers. Industry sources said this could become a trend throughout mines in SA.

Impala and its central workers' council signed the agreement yesterday, granting residents "democratic rights" to take decisions on the running of their hostels.

Impala said the agreement provided for the election of a hostel standing committee — made up of management and resident representatives — which would have "authority to take responsibility for the hostel budget and all matters of hostel management, such as catering, recreation, room allocation and discipline. This agreement ensures total resident participation."

The NUM welcomed the development, saying it effectively eradicated the induna system "used to run mine hostels for decades". Under this system, company-appointed indunas were given carte blanche to allocate rooms — usually along ethnic lines — and discipline residents.

In terms of the agreement, joint management/resident committees would be established — after the election of...

Hostel deal

worker representatives — to:

☐ establish a hostel management system and structure to encourage residents' participation with management in the decision-making process;
☐ ensure residents' grievances and views were considered;
☐ strive for the unity of all residents regardless of ethnic origin, language affiliation, national origin or creed;
☐ strive for just living conditions;
☐ enhance residents' social welfare, health and safety;
☐ provide effective communications between management and residents;
☐ monitor and ensure residents' adherence to agreements, procedures and rules; and
☐ manage hostel affairs in an efficient, effective and participative manner with...

out interfering with mining operations.

The agreement allowed for the election of a comprehensive structure of resident representatives from part-time room and block stewards to full- and part-time hostel stewards, each under the authority of an elected committee.

The constitution calls for regular meetings between a seven-man management committee and hostel committee representatives. The labour superintendent would co-chair the committee with an elected resident chairman. The hostel officer would be co-secretary with his resident counterpart.

The agreement included residents' mass meetings and report-back procedures and said: "The hostel committee must approve any publication that management wants to distribute to the workforce."
Democratic system for mine's hostel inmates

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A groundbreaking agreement giving inmates more say in the running of hostels has been reached at Impala Platinum Mines. The discredited "induna" policy will be scrapped at the company's Wildsheepfontein South mine in Bophuthatswana which houses about 8,500 workers. Industry sources said this could become a trend in South African mines. 

Impala and its central workers' council signed the agreement yesterday, granting residents "democratic rights" in the running of their hostels.
Property vote inquiry

Municipal Reporter 23

SANDTON has asked the city councils of Cape Town, Johannesburg, and Durban to fund a joint investigation into the future of the property vote.

Cape Town last week decided against a property-based franchise, but supported the continuation of votes for “fictitious” persons — ratepaying companies.

Johannesburg and Durban do not have property-based votes.

The executive committee said Cape Town should contribute to the project only if other councils agree.
Attempt to help home owners

ROBYN CHALMERS

The private sector and community groups banded together to launch a national housing education campaign yesterday in an attempt to staunch the loss of millions of rands by low-income home owners to unscrupulous estate agents.

The newly formed Housing Consumer Protection Trust launched the education and advice network yesterday with the support of the SA National Civics Organisations (Sanco), the Urban Foundation, Lawyers for Human Rights, the Legal Resources Centre and the Urban Sector Network (LSB).

Funded by the Estate Agents Board, the campaign will focus on equipping low-income earners to make sound decisions before buying or building their homes, and to protect themselves from exploitation.

Trust advice offices director Brian Leeson said about R10m in deposits had been lost by prospective home owners in the Johannesburg area alone over the past few years.

"We have discovered a number of organisations which beef up home buyers salaries so that banks will grant them a loan, but after a few months they find their homes repossessed and their deposits gone."

Trust chairman Humphrey Khosa said the problem was assuming alarming dimensions.
House prices to fall further

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

HOUSE prices can be expected to fall further in real terms ahead of the general election next year as violence and uncertainty increase, say property economists.

Mr Erwin Rode of Real Estate Surveys said house prices had already levelled off in nominal terms and no growth could be expected before April next year.

"I think we can take it as a given assumption that violence will escalate, particularly in the Transvaal and Natal. "While the Western Cape should be less affected, violence elsewhere in the country will rub off on our house prices and an increase in violence here will impact negatively on the residential property market.

No growth 'till after election'

"We saw this happening with Boipatong, and the Absa housing review in the second quarter indicates a similar reaction to the assassination of Mr Chris Hani."

Mr Llewellyn Lewis of BMI Building Research Strategy said the "paradigm of paralysis" gripping the country had impacted, and would continue to impact, on the housing market, and it would remain a buyers' market until after the election.

"Thereafter I am optimistic that there will be such a feeling of relief that the election is behind us that, with time, confidence will return and result in a more buoyant property market."

"At the moment a lot of people are worried and looking to sell their houses and liquidate their assets for greater mobility."

"As confidence is affecting buyers it is putting pressure on prices, which sellers are having to drop in many instances to achieve a sale."

Mr Rode said the housing market could not recover before the economy improved.

For this there had to be an improvement in South Africa's capital account, which was dependent on improved foreign investor confidence in South Africa, which was unlikely to occur before the elections.
House prices to fall further

By MAGGIE ROWLEY Property Editor

HOUSE prices can be expected to drop further in real terms ahead of the general election next year as violence and uncertainty increase, say property economists.

Mr Erwin Rode of Real Estate Surveys said house prices had already levelled off in nominal terms and no growth could be expected before April next year.

"I think we can take it as a given assumption that violence will escalate, particularly in the Transvaal and Natal."

"While the Western Cape should be less affected, violence elsewhere in the country will rub off on our house prices and an increase in violence here will impact negatively on the residential property market."

No growth ‘till after election’

"We saw this happening with Boipatong, and the Absa housing review in the second quarter indicates a similar reaction to the assassination of Mr Chris Hani."

Mr Llewellyn Lewis of BMI Building Research Strategy said the "paradigm of paralysis" gripping the country had impacted, and would continue to impact, on the housing market, and it would remain a buyers' market until after the election.

“Thereafter I am optimistic that there will be such a feeling of relief that the election is behind us that, with time, confidence will return and result in a more buoyant property market.

“At the moment a lot of people are worried and looking to sell their houses and liquidate their assets for greater mobility.

“As confidence is affecting buyers it is putting pressure on prices, which sellers are having to drop in many instances to achieve a sale."

Mr Rode said the housing market could not recover before the economy improved.

For this there had to be an improvement in South Africa's capital account, which was dependent on improved foreign investor confidence in South Africa, which was unlikely to occur before the elections."
How the Independent Development Trust (IDT) is using R2 billion of taxpayers' money to assist in breaking the cycle of poverty in South Africa is again spotlighted by the IDT's communications director JOLYON NUTTALL.

It's enough to give our hearts a timely lift

THE master in charge of my son's boarding school would intone the following grace before every meal: "Lift up your hearts...."

The response from the boys would be drowned by the thunderous noise of 400 chairs being pulled out in unison.

In South Africa today, those inspiring four words are constantly being drowned out, too.

Yet those of us who work in development frequently come across examples of human endeavour which lift up our hearts.

This week, the IDT's trustees received a report on what is known in development parlance as the consolidation process at more than 100 serviced site projects around the country.

This process can be described as harnessing community energy to create a social fabric around clusters of individual stands and turn them into a neighbourhood.

In their initial format, the stands have no more than a tap and a toilet — but the recipients own them in full and free title.

It's clearly hard work and, yes, there are areas, like parts of the East Rand, where the process is on hold.

But read, as our trustees did, the following snippets from reports made by consolidation facilitators in various parts of South Africa:

Zwelitsha, Ciskei: Excellent spirit in the Executive Committee, and an excellent manager.

All founder members of the Zwelitsha Development Association will receive some training in addition to that already received by Trustees. Good progress in establishing a blockyard and a creche.

IDT SCORECARD
A fall in the dollar from earlier highs on Friday failed to bolster the commercial rand, which closed weaker at R3,366 to the US currency from R3,365. Dealers attributed the rand’s weakness to month-end demand, saying there was evidence of some Reserve Bank intervention during the day. The financial rand rose to R4,7025 from a previous R4,7200 to the dollar.

Call for regional housing autonomy

ROBYN CHALMERS

HOUSING Minister Louis Skilf will recommend that each regional housing administration in the new SA has maximum autonomy in determining its housing needs during upcoming negotiations with the country’s political parties.

Skilf said at the weekend that after an extensive tour of housing areas, including the six self-governing territories, it had become clear that each of the regions expected to be established by the new constitution had unique needs. These included different makeup and size of the population, local housing practices, weather conditions, availability and cost of land, construction costs and progress in urbanisation.

Other aspects to be addressed included the degree of informal housing and squatting in each region, availability of private sector finance, political conditions, the emphasis on violence and boycott actions and the degree of devolution of local government structures.

Local hostel problems and the applicability and availability of subsidy schemes would also be addressed.

A Housing Department spokesman said while it was possible to provide a serviced

To Page 2

stand in Qwa-Qwa for about R1 500, a similar stand in KwaZulu would cost R17 500.

Over the past month, Skilf has held discussions with the chief ministers, housing ministers, administrators and senior officials of the various housing areas throughout SA. “These have provided adequate inputs for the formation of an opinion in respect of housing policy,” he said.

However, Skilf said the degree of devolution of responsibility went hand in hand with local constitutional developments. In particular, these would need to define clearly the obligations and rights of a central government vis-a-vis regional governments, including financial arrangements.
Legal advice
for would-be
homeowners

STAFF REPORTER

Help is finally at hand for people with housing problems with the opening today of a free housing service.

The service, named the Housing Consumer Protection Trust (HCPT), will allow prospective homebuyers and anyone else with housing problems to call a national toll-free number and get advice from a panel of legal practitioners.

The HCPT has been established by more than 30 organisations representing community groups, the private sector and other professional service bodies in a bid to "halt the increasing exploitation of low-income would-be homeowners."

It is funded by the Estate Agents' Board.

Depending on the nature of the problem, the HCPT's Johannesburg advice office will take calls or refer them to a number of other organisations, such as Lawyers for Human Rights, the Legal Resources Centre or the Estate Agents' Board.

The HCPT's toll-free number is 0800-111-663.
BIFSA’s bid to drop whites-only image

ROBYN CHALMERS

THE executive of the Building Industries Federation SA (BIFSA) has approved a plan to dispel its image as a whites-only organisation serving the needs of big business.

BIFSA executive director Ian Robinson says the federation has to become “more representative and relevant in the new SA.”

Reconciling the needs of a large construction group like LTA and those of the Trade Builders’ Association may prove harder to achieve in practice.

Robinson says “the driving force” behind the plan is the need to encourage greater alliances between the formal and informal sectors.

BIFSA has hit on a new slogan — Building, the engine for growth — which reflects the industry’s position as the largest employer in SA.

“The revival of the building industry will go a long way towards boosting SA’s macro economy. Every R1m spent in the sector creates 80 new jobs directly and 100 jobs indirectly,” says Robinson.

Full details of the plan will be released in a few weeks’ time, but Robinson says the organisation will become more involved in numeracy and literacy training and will promote increased training of disadvantaged entrepreneurs.

“The building industry has been in recession for five years and we believe that for the first time we are beginning to see the tentative signs of an upturn, albeit off a very low base.

“We should have a new housing initiative from the Housing Ministry by the end of this year and there will be greater government emphasis on social infrastructural spending, both of which will help boost the industry,” says Robinson.

Should conditions become more buoyant, Robinson says, the industry will face a huge skills shortage, making training and education programmes vital.

Robinson says the recent formation of the Council for Construction in SA — which draws together 10 organisations within the building industry — is a move towards a greater alliance between the industry’s formal and informal sectors.
Form moves on state housing distribution

By Margaret Power

The National Housing Forum has been

...
New body for housing

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

A JOINT Housing Board (JHB) comprising government and National Housing Forum representatives is nearing finalisation, paving the way for the non-racial allocation of state housing funds.

Mr Matthew Nel, co-ordinating chairman of the NHF, said during an NHF Western Cape Regional Workshop in Cape Town yesterday that negotiations with the government's Department of National Housing could be finalised within weeks.

The formation of the JHB, he stressed, represented an interim arrangement for housing and would operate only until a national housing plan was in place or the new government came up with an alternative idea.

Negotiations for the interim arrangement had been started because of the urgent need for housing.
PRIVATE sector funds plummet

PRIVATE sector funding of low-cost housing has plummeted by more than half over the past four years because of bottlenecks in government's subsidy systems, violence and a lack of end-user finance.

The effect has been to escalate SA's already exorbitant housing backlog, estimated at around 1.4-million units.

LTA MD Colin Wood said construction companies were debating how to get more involved, but there was little that could be done without a government subsidy plan.

LTA had not been heavily involved in low-cost housing since the late 1980s. "There were a lot more low-cost housing projects on the go about four years ago, and some of the contractors lost money on them," he said.

Grinner Construction MD Otto Bornheimer said the dire need for housing had created major opportunities, but there could be no progress before the National Housing Forum and government had come to an agreement on policy.

The last large sum of money allocated by government was channelled through the Independent Development Trust. It provided R750m in 100,000 R7,500 capital subsidies for site-and-service housing.

An Urban Foundation spokesman said government's housing budget had not decreased dramatically in recent years, but there were problems allocating money at grassroots level. Bank red-lining of townships and other areas had led to a lack of end-user finance. Coupled with the violence and the lack of a formal subsidy structure, the problem had reached "devastating" proportions.
WHY no houses? Three years after the IDT received its founding grant, this is the question posed most frequently to the IDT's director of housing Ben van der Ross.

It flows from the decision by the Trust to direct almost all the funds earmarked for the housing portfolio to ownership of serviced sites by the very poor.

Through an IDT subsidy of R2500 per site, about 110 000 families are acquiring serviced land (running water, toilets, stormwater drainage, road access) — but they themselves are required to erect their dwellings.

The scheme has cost R850 million.

The answer to the question is linked inextricably, Van der Ross says, to the issue of affordability — the capacity of the individual or the State to pay for what is being provided.

Housing provision has to be demand-driven. The effective demand, in turn, is determined entirely by end-user affordability. If the country produces jobs, end-users can afford homes. If it does not, individuals have to rely on the State to subsidise their need-for-shelter.

"The State's capacity to meet the demand unleashed since influx control was abolished in 1985 has been dictated not only by our economic performance but by political priorities."

Van der Ross says the evidence at present suggests that the State is unlikely to provide subsidies substantial enough for poor people to acquire formal housing.

Meanwhile, the Capital Subsidy Scheme has brought some remarkable results from poor communities. Great innovation and determination have been shown in erecting informal dwellings on serviced land at nearly 100 projects around the country.

More than 51 000 stands had been occupied by the beginning of August. At an average of seven people per family, over 350 000 of the very poor were living in security of tenure.

This total is expected to rise to 550 000 by the year end.

QUOTE

"...Non-governmental agencies in the 1990's offer a motherlode of experience, waiting for the key..." — Development writer Paul Bell.
Giant electricity trusts to improve township services

THE National Electricity Forum is discussing the formation of giant electricity distribution trusts that would link cities and townships, cut costs and improve services.

Local government negotiators are considering a similar system for water.

The scheme would ease the rates burden linked to the integration of cities and townships, ensure wider distribution and allow more efficient and cheaper services.

It would remove electricity from political control and ensure that more consumers had access to it, Dr Ian McRae, chief executive of Eskom, said.

The forum believes the trusts would be better placed than a parastatal to secure foreign funding.

The scheme would minimise threats from the Local Government Negotiating Forum that white areas will have to pay higher rates to help improve services in townships.

The NEF has already made it clear it is unhappy with the constitutional technical committee's second draft on electrification. The draft gives regional governments exclusive powers over electricity.

The linking of cities and townships would create utility distribution corporations that could seek foreign loans.

Once there were better services and access to electricity, consideration should be
Low-cost housing market risks highlighted by property sale

BASIL Read's sale of its investment and development properties for R53.4m highlights the risks involved in dealing in the low-cost housing market.

Basil Read MD Chris Jarvis said the political uncertainty, violence and poor property market had caused the investment and development property sectors to become a burden on the company.

"We decided to cut our losses and move out of low-cost housing, but we will still remain involved in the construction and related aspects of the housing market as a whole," he said.

The sale of the properties to a consortium of investors, which included some of SA's major banks, would leave the organisation with its civil engineering, mining, building and waste recycling subsidiaries.

Basil Read was hard hit by falling building activity and the lack of funding for low-cost housing in the six months to end December, writing off R9.5m on serviced sites and low income homes.

This contributed to a 16.6% drop in interim turnover to R192.2m (R227.2m previously) and a fivefold fall in operating income to R1.04m (R5.1m).

However, the market reacted favourably to the decision of the French-based Bouygues Group to increase its 25.9% holding in Basil Read to 51%, with the shares rising to close at 60c on Friday from 55c.

Jarvis said the Bouygues decision to increase its holding in Basil Read stemmed from its desire to become more involved in the developing southern African industry.

The extension of Basil Read's international link was expected to enhance its growth and trading prospects over the medium and longer term, Jarvis said, as Bouygues had business operations in more than 80 countries.
Letters

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be

GREAT STEVEN

Brick by Brick

Housing Strategy

Building a new

ON THE COVER:

The new housing strategy will be
Cheap housing rates ‘among the poorest’

The quality of low-cost housing in SA is among the poorest of nine countries with similar income, according to previously unpublished data from the World Bank’s housing indicators’ programme.

The study compared low-cost housing in Johannesburg to that in Bangkok, Tunis, Istanbul, Amman, Kuala Lumpur and Rio de Janeiro.

It estimated that about one-third of black households had plot access to water and nearly half were living in structures built of impermanent materials.

The study estimated commuting times to be about one hour each way for blacks living in the PWV area, while housing quality and commuting times among whites were on par with international norms.

The report showed that investment in housing amounted to about 2.8% of the GDP in SA, compared to 3% in Malaysia, 7.4% in Tunisia and 3.9% in Thailand.

“Housing investment is low relative to GDP in part because effective demand is low in the white population due to static incomes and population, and poor in the black community because apartheid has squeezed household budgets and quashed incentives to spend voluntarily on housing improvements.”

Water levels drop further

Adrian Hadland

PRETORIA – Water levels at reservoirs and dams continued to drop this week in many parts of the country, the Water Affairs Department said yesterday.

According to the department’s weekly summary, dams in the Vaal River area, the eastern Transvaal, the western Transvaal, the upper Orange River region, the eastern Cape and Natal, all registered slight weekly decreases in water volumes.

The Vaal Dam is at 19% of its full storage capacity – down from 20% last week – and the Vaal River area has slumped to 39% of capacity compared to 52% in September 1992.

Many other regions also reflected a decline in storage volumes. But western Cape dams retained a healthy average of 62% capacity, while the lower Orange River region registered 100%.

Armscor happy after discussions with ANC

Dirk Van Eeden

PRETORIA — Armscor had held talks with the ANC and was confident about its future, Armscor spokesman Henry Abdool said at the weekend.

Armscor was an apolitical organisation and would continue to serve the government of the day, no matter who comprised that government, he said.

Abdool said ANC president Nelson Mandela was on record as saying SA would continue to need a company committed to research and development of arms and ammunition.

Many products developed by Armscor to provide for the needs of the SADF in the Angolan bush war were recognised by international experts today as the best of their kind.

Apart from the internationally acclaimed G3 and G6 cannons, wide interest had been shown in Armscor’s mine sweeping equipment. US officials had said SA landmine equipment is reliable and cheaper than other systems. They were anxious to buy this equipment once remaining sanctions were lifted.

Abdool said the cost effectiveness of SA minesweeping equipment could make it instrumental in helping rid the world of an estimated 85-million unexploded land mines in 62 countries. It had been estimated that landmines killed or severely injured 150 people a week.

Many products developed by Armscor were “human friendly”, non-weaponry items which would help ensure the company’s future, Abdool said.

Technology used in the Mamba, or Iron Dove, armoured vehicles used by the Wits Vaal Peace monitors was developed by Armscor, he said.
Housing funds control to shift

Draft bill gives local bodies a say

From GRETA STEYN

JOHANNESBURG. — Draft legislation had been prepared for this session of Parliament to provide for more representative control of the national housing budget, sources said at the weekend.

The main control mechanism for all central government spending on housing — the National Housing Commission — is to be replaced by a National Joint Housing Board in terms of the draft legislation. Civics, political organisations, the labour movement and business will take decisions alongside government on how to spend the budgetary allocation on housing.

Housing Minister Louls Shill's office declined to comment, but it is understood the legislation is scheduled to come before Parliament in the second week of this month's session. If passed, a single, non-racial process for the application of state funds will be established immediately.

The National Housing Board will comprise 18 members — six government, six nominated by the Forum, and six business representatives to be decided jointly by government and the Forum. It is understood a joint committee has been set up to decide on the names.

Further planned restructuring of the institutional framework for the transition period includes the creation of four regional joint housing boards. The boards will take decisions on projects, and will be supported by the creation of an interim housing secretariat. The secretariat, the administrative arm of the housing boards, will process all applications and make recommendations to the boards. The secretariat will be staffed by experts seconded from the public and private sectors, and non-government organisations.

Principles and points of departure already agreed in the forum will form the basis of decision-making, so application of state housing funds will be brought in line with the consensus on a new housing policy and strategy. It is understood Shill will speak in Parliament on the agreed vision and provide a checklist of principles.

It is expected the new body will be mandated to approve a wide range of projects covering many different approaches. The new management will facilitate phasing in of new approaches and phasing out the old.
Wider control of housing

DRAFT legislation had been prepared for this session of Parliament to provide for more representative control of the national housing budget, sources said at the weekend.

The main control mechanism for all central government spending on housing — the National Housing Commission — is to be replaced by a National Joint Housing Board in terms of the draft legislation.

Civic, political organisations, the labour movement and business will take decisions alongside government on how to spend the budgetary allocation on housing.

Housing Minister Louis Shill’s office declined to comment, but it is understood the legislation is scheduled to come before Parliament in the second week of this month’s session. If passed, a single, non-racial process for the application of state funds will be established immediately.

The National Housing Board will comprise 18 members — six government, six nominated by the Forum, and six business representatives to be decided jointly by government and the Forum. It is understood a joint committee has been set up to decide on the names.

Further planned restructuring of the institutional framework for the transition period includes the creation of four regional joint housing boards. The boards will take decisions on projects, and will be supported by the creation of an interim housing secretariat. The secretariat, the administrative arm of the housing boards, will process all applications and make recommendations to the boards. The secretariat will be staffed by experts seconded from the public and private sectors, and non-government organisations.

Principles and points of departure already agreed in the forum will form the basis of decision-making, so application of state housing funds will be brought in line with the consensus on a new housing policy and strategy. It is understood Shill will speak in Parliament on the agreed vision and provide a checklist of principles.

It is expected the new body will be mandated to approve a wide range of projects covering many different approaches. The new management will facilitate phasing in of new approaches and phasing out the old.

The forum said in a confidential memorandum on the proposal: “Failure to agree and implement the proposed new structure now will significantly delay the process of re-orientation so urgently required, exacerbating the already critical situation with regard to erosion of delivery capacity outside government. The proposed structure will immediately create a level playing field where non-government delivery agencies can compete with state delivery agencies for available funds on the same terms and conditions.”

It is understood the only obstacles that could prevent the legislation from being passed were the nomination of the Joint Housing Board members and the possibility of technical hitchs.

The new structure means the R580m allocated to the forum in the budget will be “handed” back to government for joint control.
Hopkins gets Sappi award for self-help housing development

SELF-HELP housing schemes will help to counter violence in SA, John Hopkins, the House of Representatives Deputy Director of Housing, said last night.

Hopkins received the coveted Sappi Western Cape Housing Person of the Year award, at a function at Cape Town Civic Centre, for his “personal dedication and leadership in the development of self-help housing”.

He guides the management of 200 self-help schemes throughout the country. More than 18 000 families have been helped to erect their own homes in the past 10 years.

The award citation said Hopkins’ “bold and innovative approach to self-help housing has resulted in many people who had not recognised their abilities realising their dream of acquiring quality and affordable housing.

“In developing skills and encouraging self-confidence he has contributed to the development of communities with an improved quality of life.”

Hopkins said experience had shown that violence was virtually non-existent in self-help projects, because owners took a pride in the homes they had created.

The philosophy behind the scheme was to provide an affordable, upgradable shelter.

The projects provided participants with building skills and they received tuition in home economics, management and budgeting.

HOUSING PERSON OF THE YEAR ... John Hopkins, the House of Representatives Deputy Director of Housing (left), last night received the coveted Sappi Western Cape Housing Person of the Year award from Gerald Morkel, the Minister of Budget and Housing.
Construction industry warned to clean up its act

PROPERTY EDITOR

The housing sector — and indeed the whole construction industry — is going to have to clean up its act, according to Horst Kleinschmidt, chairman of the central Pretoria branch of the ANC and deputy director of the Kagiso housing trust.

He said this week that companies in the sector which showed a lack of commitment to change, as well as those involved in the exploitation now rife in the low-cost housing sector would be “unacceptable” under a future dispensation.

Addressing property developers, construction industry representatives and civil servants, he also said the shoddy quality of much of the housing built commercially had already earned private enterprise a bad name in black residential areas.

The ANC’s housing policy, he said, would promote job creation and training, with work going to black builders and artisans where possible.

Kleinschmidt also made it clear that it was not ANC policy to extend the government’s present “site and service” housing system, and said it would mobilise massive resources to provide housing that ensured racial, economic and social integration.

The organisation would pay urgent attention to the release of all unused, under-utilised or otherwise available State land, and to the development of retail finance in a manner that brought affordability within reach of far more people.
What the judges have to say on evictions

In a 31-page memorandum to the negotiating forum, Chief Justice Mick Corbett comments on the draft Bill of Rights, giving the views of the country’s judges. Here are extracts from their comments on the eviction and property clauses, which are summarised in the panel below.

The eviction clause: this clause has the potential of creating great uncertainty. The reference to “his or her home” includes not only owners, but also all tenants and other occupiers. On the basis that the Bill of Rights will have vertical application only, this would mean that the state would not be able to evict a defaulting tenant, a buyer of state land or a state house or any other unlawful occupier if interim it cannot prove that appropriate alternative accommodation is available. It is likely that this clause will be counterproductive. It will inhibit the state in selling or letting properties.

If the Bill of Rights is to have horizontal effect, the consequences of the clause will be even more drastic. It will inhibit the entire property market and may lead to an immediate slump in property values.

We suggest that a Bill of Rights is not the proper instrument with which to reform a very basic part of our common law — the right of an owner (including the state) to evict those who do not have an insensible right to occupation. If there is an urgent need for special provision in the case of squatters — and we accept there may be such a need — that should be dealt with explicitly and unambiguously.

On section 3 of the property clause: We are of the view that the question of the restoration of rights and the compensation of persons dispossessed of rights in land as a consequence of policies of the past should be dealt with as a specific topic.

In the first place we doubt whether that topic should be dealt with under a clause dealing with property rights, expropriation and compensation in the case of expropriation. Dealing with both subjects in one clause creates the impression that restoration is a factor to be taken into account when dealing with compensation in the case of expropriation, and that no compensation need be paid when the aim of expropriation is restoration.

Moreover, the question of restoring rights and compensating those who have been dispossessed in the past not only merits the introduction of special mechanisms, for example a Land Claims Court, but also necessitates the development of rules of substantive law to deal with the matter.

What for example is the criterion for establishing the identity of lawful claimants? How far back do we go in history? What is the measure of compensation — market value then or now? Who is entitled to the compensation — those dispossessed say 40 years ago, or their descendants, or a tribe or group as such?

We do not consider it correct to leave it to the courts to develop rules of substantive law to deal with these matters when the constitutionality of legislation has to be tested.
After committing R845m to provide 112,000 serviced sites over the past three years, the Independent Development Trust’s housing strategy is being refocused to deal with an expected inflow of foreign loan capital and future national budget allocations.

IDT housing director Ben van der Ross says the change is due mainly to the exhaustion of funds for capital subsidies. “The IDT does not have the resources to continue to promote programmes which have the effect of funding substantial provision of physical infrastructure.”

“We have concluded that our more modest level of current resources requires that we re-examine the basis on which it can be applied in the best interests of the very poor.” He says the IDT believes its most appropriate future role will be to help bring about an increase in SA’s capacity to absorb large-scale funding for housing. This entails support at local level for inclusive processes to develop social compacts for metropolitan planning on issues such as identifying land for low-income housing.

However, Van der Ross says the trust is not prepared to support new projects unless there is provision for sustained funding beyond its initial commitment.

Trustees disappointed

It is clear that the IDT’s trustees were bitterly disappointed by government’s unwillingness to sustain funding for the capital subsidy scheme.

Even though the scheme promoted the development of 70,000 of the 112,000 serviced sites approved for finance by the end of its third year of operation last month, this comprised only about 10% of people needing housing. One result has been the creation of pockets of relative privilege within large seas of poverty.

To qualify for the R7 500 subsidy, applicants must earn less than R1 000 a month, have dependants living with them, receive no other subsidy and be over 21. Beneficiaries acquire full title to the site. They provide their own structures according to means and needs.

Some critics argue that people have a right...
SA's News Rimon at Trade Fair

Low-cost housing project

Budged target

Govt revenue narrows

BREAKING

Business Report

Digest

Over From Angola

Business Desk

By ANGELA ORNIEGO

Lack of finance hits

17

JOHANNESBURG: The lack of an-

center

future and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.

Finance and

which are not payable.
Housing projects ‘strangling’

Finance Corporation MD Friani Pretorius said there was a danger of Goldenv becoming a government-funded scheme if the private sector did not participate. He doubted financial institutions would become involved in such schemes.

Banking representatives agreed that civic associations had effectively shot themselves in the foot through their threat, and implementation in certain cases, of bond boycotts and the evolution of a culture of non-payment.

Although financial institutions were looking at mechanisms to extend loans other than mortgages to the black community, the risks involved in lending to this market made it prohibitive," they said.

An Aba spokesman said the breakdown of the agreement between the SA National Civic Organisation and the Association of Mortgage Lenders over payment of bonds, had once again placed a portion of the bank’s home loan book at risk.

Johannesburg city councillor Marietta Marx said it was vital that the end user became involved in projects at the start, as it meant communities bought into the process, lessening the risk of non-payment.

Independent Development Trust
Far-reaching plan means big boost for black housing

MICHAEL MORRIS
Political Correspondent

BLACK housing is set for a major boost through a far-reaching government plan to bring the private sector back into the field.

Minister of National Housing Louis Shill today announced the broad outline of a risk-intervention scheme to cover major money lenders against risks of a political nature such as violence and boycotts.

"More details would be given soon."

"It is intended to get the entire private sector, including banks, the construction industry and the development industry, moving."

"We are talking about a fairly substantial scale," he said.

"There is no reason why at least two-thirds of finance for housing should not come from the private sector."

"He acknowledged that money lenders did not merely have "cold feet"...they're freezing", but was confident that the risk intervention "will remove the kind of risks which prevented them from going into this field in the recent past".

This scheme was possible because of the success achieved in creating a single housing department with a non-racial, community-linked approach.
Bill Tabled on Housing Funds

CAPE TOWN - A Bill to amend the provision for the establishment of local housing boards to replace the existing ones, and to provide for the appointment of the new boards. It also provides for the development of housing funds to carry out the housing board's duties.

Some matters relating to black people are also addressed, including the establishment of a fund to finance the development of housing for black people.

The Bill has been referred to the Standing Committee on Housing. It was tabled yesterday, and a second reading will take place on Wednesday, 24th November.
Absa in bond about-turn

JOHANNESBURG. — ABSA did an about-turn in the home loans battle yesterday and announced it would no longer carry bond registration costs, valuation fees and bond transfer costs from the end of the month.

Standard Bank followed suit, saying it would discontinue its four-month campaign of paying registration and valuation fees.

Last month Absa said it would waive these fees, prompting Standard Bank to continue its campaign, which had been due to end on July 23.

Absa said it did not consider it prudent to maintain its leading market share “at all costs”. Marketing development general manager Mr Tienie van der Berg said lack of growth in the residential property market had led institutions to offer incentives to attract home loan applications. But they had affected the profitability of the loans.

Standard Bank home loans general manager Mr Duncan Rennie said the move did not signal the end of competition. The offer to pay bond costs had been justified, but in the long-term “it would have a negative impact”.

[Note: The date in the caption is unclear.]
Sasria may insure mortgage lenders

ROBYN CHALMERS and TIM COHEN

HOUSING Minister Louis Shill's new risk intervention scheme to protect mortgage lenders from defaults in the low-cost housing market could make use of the SA Special Risk Insurance Association (Sasria).

Sasria GM Mike Strydom confirmed that the political risk insurance organisation had held informal talks with Shill, who was looking for advice on methods to guarantee loan amounts.

"Sasria is already involved in this market to an extent in conjunction with the Urban Foundation's home-loan guarantee scheme. The scheme provides insurance for defaults as a result of politically motivated rent boycotts under specific conditions," said Strydom.

Shill declined to disclose details of the Sasria involvement, saying the deal was still being negotiated. But he suggested the scheme could make a big impact on SA's huge housing shortage.

The aim of the financing scheme is to secure much-needed finance for people on low incomes who have been unable to secure home loans from traditional lenders.

The threat of bond boycotts, violence and defaults have made financial institutions reluctant to increase their exposure to the low-cost housing sector, which stands at about R8bn.

The new financing mechanism, expected to take the form of a R1bn guarantee fund, is aimed at mobilising up to R3bn a year.

Mortgages

Industry spokesmen believe that a portion of Sasria's R4bn assets could be used as security against defaults, particularly if politically motivated violence diminishes.

The use of Sasria as a guarantee mechanism was mooted in the De Loor report last year, which suggested that the association's funds be used to insure financial institutions which lend to low-income end users and cover losses from bond boycotts.

National Housing Forum co-ordinating committee chairman Matthew Nel told a news conference on Friday that guarantee mechanisms aimed at boosting end-user finance had been discussed with government, but declined to comment further until he had seen Shill's scheme.

The forum called the conference to protest against Shill's unilateral announcement of an agreement on housing policy, which resulted in the Housing Arrangements Act being legislated last week.

The Act created a national housing board, which Shill said would deal only with policymaking, financing and setting of standards.

Government would follow very carefully the principles of sound pro bono. "Additional benefits will be offered to those people who recognise their responsibility and are in turn prepared to make an effort in meeting obligations," he said.

Lenders faced politically based problems, Shill said. "The banks have to face normal commercial risks. It is up to the market to ensure that the risks that go beyond commercial risks are removed." I can't give you details at this particular stage. I believe we will be able to indicate to you that we have been able to set up a structure which brings back the private sector into housing finance in SA."
Loan plan for low-cost housing

JOHANNESBURG—Housing Minister Mr Louis Shill's new risk intervention scheme to protect mortgage lenders from defaults in the low-cost housing market could make use of the SA Special Risk Insurance Association (Sasria).

Sasria general manager Mr Mike Strydom confirmed that the political risk insurance organisation had held informal talks with Mr Shill, who was looking for advice on methods to guarantee loan amounts.

The aim of the scheme is to secure finance for low-income earners able to obtain home loans from traditional mortgage lenders.

The new mechanism, expected to take the form of a loan guarantee fund, is aimed at mobilising up to R22bn a year in credit from banks for low-cost housing.
Shall he, shall he take unilateral decisions?

BUSINESS
focus on Housing

This article Sanco president Moses Mayekiso argues for the simplification of the housing financing scheme and ensuring that people get access to the relevant funds:

Soweto 27/1/93

The common cause that we need much more money pumped into housing. Specialists, ranging from our own experts to housing ministers and financiers, agree that there are plenty of resources in our country’s financial markets, and that we must expand government subsidies dramatically to unlock these resources.

Furthermore, it remains a fundamental principle of the constitutions of all states of the human right that people should pay more than they are afforded for their housing, and that the state-financed housing stock should remain affordable for all time, and hence be protected from speculation. And more community-based development finance agencies — community banks, credit unions, loan funds — must be created and nurtured in the process.

Divisive options

We are a long way from these goals. Instead, we are faced with the prospect of highly divisive, inequitable housing finance options and principles, none of which can single-handedly tackle the challenge of blending public money and the resources of banks, insurance companies and pension funds.

Whether this is because of interest-group politics, strictly free-market principles, or simply failure of imagination, the result could be an unco-ordinated expansion of all sorts of programmes. Already, the efforts of the existing regime and the private sector litter our communities, either as outright failures or as projects that only benefit the upper echelons of the population.

The banks provide us with a good example (with the exception of the Perm, which is sincerely committed to solving problems we point out). The broken negotiations with the banks’ Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML) taught us not only that the private sector often views its short-term interests — especially those of our constituents — over longer-term interests, such as opening the townships to renewed lending.

Our efforts with the AML also taught us that the private sector has a way of dividing our ranks by breaking us into individual families in a free-market system, some getting sit-and-service subsidies, some normal bonds and most nothing at all.

Unilaterally imposed

Even on its own terms, this is a failure. The essential problem with the banks’ housing finance system is that it was unilaterally imposed upon more than 150,000 households in black townships in a completely inappropriate way. Most of the R7 billion township bonds were granted when civics were repressed by the state. These are all the outcome of reliance on a market approach to housing, which divides borrowers by income, which subsidised first-time buyers — unless you were a black buyer of a second hand house or member of a cooperative — and relied on a meagre R7 500 capital subsidy for toilet towns in many parts of the country.

But more challenges lie ahead:

We must try to make housing financing as simple and universal as possible and ensure that people get access to funds for a decent housing unit for which they are not forced to pay more than a quarter of their income per month (and a smaller percentage for the very poor).

We must consider ways to prevent speculation, possibly by providing incentives for limited equity housing co-operatives (like the Seven Buildings in Johannesburg) or land trusts. We are arguing that housing and land purchasing co-operatives must be given subsidies and that alternative forms of tenure, eg, renting, be provided so that communities have maximum options for housing design and planning.

Other financing issues must be considered, as we attempt to maximise our national financing capacity. These could range from applying prescribed asset requirements to financial institutions, to taxing, capital gains or resale of homes (which is a progressive means of redistributing wealth from rich to poor).

Concrete strategy

We must ensure that housing schemes allow work-co-operatives, community enterprises and small business to buy building materials on fairer terms. Sanco is developing a concrete strategy in this area at present, which we will soon take forward to communities and small business federations. We must address land financing — perhaps through government-funded land banking — for if this is not pursued seriously, land invasions are likely. Most importantly, we must ensure that subsidies will be sufficient now and in future to make housing a reality. Housing minister Mr Louis Shil argues that R7.5 billion — R5 billion to be provided by the Government — is needed a year to build the 200-300,000 houses needed to solve the crisis within 10 years.

This is a reasonable figure, which would not break the budget of the new government. We must quickly sort out the money currently being allocated to inequitable housing finance agencies, such as apartheid parliamentary bodies, provincial administrations and parastatals. The DBSA is only able to spend half the amount it has available, largely because its interest rates are too high and it still works with BLAs land homelands. The SA Housing Trust charges 19 percent interest for its home loans, as a result of its projects’ high failure rate.

The IDT remains a target for restructuring or abandonment, partly because of its commitment to the discriminated site-and-service policy and partly because its housing finance subsidy has delivered a small fraction of what was projected (and at interest rates of over 30 percent).

Private sector loan guarantees are either failing or end up subsidising bankers rather than borrowers.

We conclude that most failures in housing finance are the result of:

- Neglecting to build community participation in to the policy and programme design and to consult properly at project level;
- Downplaying the need to ensure affordable housing, even for the very poor.

This implies that all these sources of finance for houses and infrastructure should be rationalised. Existing tax breaks should be more transparent and not double-funded. We need a more systematic way of combining public subsidies and private, market-related finance, especially workers’ pension funds.

All this will be made easier if the constitutional negotiators guarantee all citizens a right to a place to live in peace and dignity, either in the constitution or bill of rights. This would prevent racist landlords, bankers or bureaucrats from engaging in discrimination or groundless evictions. At present, Sanco is consulting internationally on the precise form an anti-discrimination statute should take. We are enthusiastic about the US Community Reinvestment Act, which gives communities more power to challenge banks’ unfair practices.

This is an edited version of an article in the September/October issue of Work In Progress.)
R1,5bn boost for low-cost housing

SA's first national housing policy would be focused on the development of the low-cost housing market by channelling R1,5bn remaining in the budget into this sector, according to National Housing Forum participants.

The path was cleared for the formation of a national housing policy last week when Housing Minister Louis Shill tabled the Housing Arrangement Bill in Parliament.

Shill said a policy would have to "ensure access to housing for those who could not afford basic accommodation. It would also include methods of achieving increased investment in housing, particularly the low-cost market."

The interim housing policy was being discussed by members of the forum, including representatives from the ANC, Cosatu, Azapo, Development Bank, construction industry, Life Office Association and the Urban Foundation.

Key issues were an increase in the amount of end-user finance being made available to disadvantaged communities, putting the brakes on urban sprawl and the removal of the primacy which had been afforded to private home ownership. Unnecessary legislation from SA's 14 housing departments was expected to be repealed and replaced with a more streamlined and simplified housing procedure.

The increased availability of end-user finance would be encouraged by a new finance mechanism, under negotiation between government and the forum, and tax relief on bond repayments would be considered.

This could be along the lines of the UK's mortgage interest rate relief at source scheme, where homeowners applying for bonds of up to £30,000 are given tax relief.

Urban sprawl would be reduced by locating land close to Johannesburg's centre for housing development projects and subsidies could be withheld for schemes adding to urban sprawl.

Concepts such as shareblocks, sectional title and sub-division would be mooted in residential areas to encourage the development of large tracts of land held by one or two owners.

The creation of the National Housing Board and regional housing boards to replace the National Housing Commission, expected by the end of October, would speed up the formation of the long awaited housing policy, the forum said.
Building downturn ‘is likely to deepen’

CAPE TOWN — The building industry recession, which had reached alarming proportions in the first seven months of this year, would probably deepen further in the short-term, the Bureau for Economic Research (BER) at Stellenbosch University said yesterday.

A BER survey said the sector was unlikely to register significant growth before 1994.

BER director Dick Stuart said continued violence before next year’s election would not favour the provision of low-cost housing in the townships, while pressure on consumers would result in poor conditions in the residential building sector.

Overall, Stuart concluded, the outlook for investment in residential and non-residential buildings looked “rather bleak.”

Building plans passed in the seven months to end-July showed a year-on-year decline of 10.7% while building starts of house and non-residential buildings had dropped by 9.5% and 32.6% respectively.

“Research conducted by us points to minimal growth of about 1% in real terms in fixed investment in residential building during 1994. Fixed investment in non-residential buildings is expected to show a further decline in real terms.”

“It would appear as if builders are trapped in the general wait-and-see attitude which currently prevails in SA.”

Surveys had highlighted the sluggish conditions in the property market — office rentals were drifting downwards and office vacancies were increasing. Industrial rentals were continuing to fall in real terms, while house prices were increasing slowly, he said.

Stuart noted that the number of houses under construction during the first seven months of this year was about 6.5% down in real terms on the same period last year. The comparable figure for non-residential buildings was a “whopping” 32.6% decline.

As at August building costs (net of VAT) were increasing at a rate of 3.7% on a year-on-year basis, while the January to August increase was 3.8%.
Housing plan angers Sanco

ERIC JANKOWITZ

THE Development Bank of SA and Independent Development Trust should have consulted the SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) before presenting their R80bn plan to the World Bank, Sanco president Moses Mayekiso said yesterday.

He repeated the ANC/SACP/ Cosatu view that World Bank and IMF loans had "strings attached" in the form of sovereignty violations.

According to Mayekiso, the plan had been devised without consultation and development bank chairman Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu's housing programme "continues to anger communities with its site-and-service projects, which are a poor substitute for real houses". Sanco had called for a moratorium on such schemes 18 months ago, Mayekiso said.

Nkuhlu said the document presented to the bank was an initial draft which represented a call for debate and discussion. He welcomed Mayekiso entering the debate.

Consultation had taken place throughout the process, Nkuhlu said, and further workshops would be held.

Mayekiso said that under the Nkuhlu model residential investment would rise to only 3.7% of GDP, substantially less than the World Bank norm of 5%. The Sanco model would spend less state money, "but in a much wiser manner by leveraging local institutional investor funds, especially pensions".

123
R2bn for housing relief

JOHANNESBURG. - The government has extended its capital subsidy scheme on state-financed houses to a cost of up to R2 billion, which will allow more than a million disadvantaged families to buy homes on favourable terms.

Housing Minister Mr Louis Shill said yesterday that the government's subsidy of up to R7500 on state-funded homes would be extended to housing built after 1983 and included residential building sites, flats, individual loans and other categories of homeowners who had not repaid their state housing debts.

Nearly 220,000 properties in the Cape Province, concentrated mostly in the Ikapa, Lingelethu West and Ibhaya areas, will be affected.

Arrears rentals and instalments would be included in the R7500 subsidy. He said the cost to the state would be taken out of existing housing funds and in new budget would be raised.

Beneficiaries would be able to take transfer of their houses immediately, but would have a reciprocal obligation to pay monthly instalments on any outstanding amounts, as well as municipal service charges.

The scheme encompassed state houses built before June 30, 1993. Mr Shill said a new scheme to benefit homeowners who purchased housing after that date would be announced soon.

SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) president Mr Moses Mayekiso said the proposals went a long way towards promoting home ownership within disadvantaged communities.

However, Mr Mayekiso said the proposals had to be considered against the background of Sanco demands, which included the writing off of service arrears owed by local authorities, the restoration of disrupted services and affordable interim tariffs for services.

Mr Davie le Roux, Cape Provincial Administration, said his department would examine the proposals for structural changes and for institutional arrangements in order to make the new proposal fit.

Mr Shill and Mr Mayekiso called for the new proposals to be considered by the provincial government as part of the broader economic structure of black residential areas, which would be "a tremendous stabilising factor" in the region.

Mr Neil Ross, chairman of the Cape Town City Council's housing committee, said Mr Shill's announcement "looks like a neat piece of electioneering work on behalf of the NP".

But he added that the announcement did add a bit of equity to the policy until now of only allowing the discount scheme for those whose homes had been built before 1983.

- Own Correspondent, Staff Reporters
Big boost for housing

BY JO-ANNE COLLINGE

More than one million families stand to gain from the Government's decision to extend the R7500 capital discount scheme on State-funded housing, according to Minister of National Housing, Louis Shill.

Until now the discount applied only to housing built up to 1983 and came about largely in response to the civic movement's campaign for the "transfer of houses to the people". With Shill's announcement, all State-financed housing contracted by June 30 1983 will be subject to a discount, as will flats, residential sites and individual loans.

Although the cost to various housing funds "could exceed R2 billion", the measure did not involve any new budgeting, Shill pointed out at a press conference yesterday.

"To further assist households experiencing unemployment and poverty, arrear rentals and instalments may also be included in the amount of R7500," the Minister said.

Going again

On taking transfer of their homes, beneficiaries would "as a reciprocal obligation, have to undertake in writing that the monthly instalments on the balance of the selling price, as well as municipal charges for services rendered, will be paid regularly".

Shill insisted that this was not a fit-for-tat measure, but the only way the Government could think of to get local government affairs going again.

"South African National Civic Organisation president Moses Mayekiso, seated beside Shill, said his organisation had not been consulted on the new plan, but believed it would go "some way towards promoting home ownership within disadvantaged communities."

Sanco was prepared to accept the condition that beneficiaries should promise to pay their service charges because the scheme began to address at least one of the basic grievances which caused rent and service boycotts.

The discount will enable many families to own their homes without further payment. Although immediate transfer is technically possible, Shill agreed the matter could become "very complicated", in townships where records were not up to scratch. Because of this, the Government viewed as vital the civic associations' close involvement in working out practicalities.
Home ownership scheme Nat ploy to gain votes — Ross

☐ R2-billion plan for low-income housing

CLIVE SAWYER
Municipal Reporter

THE R2 billion scheme to extend home ownership to more than a million low-income people is a transparent National Party vote-catching bid, says city council housing chairman Neil Ross.

The scheme, announced by Minister of Housing Louis Shill, is an extension of a plan announced in November last year to give R7 500 capital discounts on state-financed housing.

The discount will be extended to housing built after 1983, residential building sites, flats, individual loans and to other categories of home owners who have not yet fully repaid housing debts to the state.

Arrears and instalments may be included in the R7 500.

Beneficiaries would be able to take transfer of their houses or flats immediately, Mr Shill said.

They will have to sign undertakings to pay monthly instalments and municipal charges.

"If the outstanding debt is more than R7 500 it will have to be secured by a mortgage bond," he said.

Mr Shill said the scheme would help make home ownership accessible to all.

Community based organisations were being asked to support the scheme.

Mr Ross said the scheme was "a transparent attempt by the NP to get votes".

He welcomed the extension of the home ownership said clarification of key issues was needed.

Among these was the question of arrears.

Arrears were being underwritten by ratepayers and the government should compensate them, said Mr Ross.

The scheme had been announced by the government without discussions with local government.

Mr Ross learnt of the scheme when a copy of Mr Shill's Press release was faxed to him by The Argus.

He said the scheme would not help anyone on the council's waiting list.

At present more than 40 000 names are on the list. Many have been waiting for council housing for 10 years.

Mr Ross said extending the scheme to flats raised questions about the implications for the Sectional Title Act. The Act, which lays down procedures for running and financing common areas of flats, was devised for an affluent and well-educated sector.

It was inappropriate for flats in poor communities.

Mr Ross said the council would have to wait for a circular from the government in the hope that questions would be answered.

Land development MEC Dewie le Roux said at least 192 000 properties in the Cape Province would be affected by the scheme — mainly in the Ikapa, Linglethu West and Thabang areas.

"This welcome action will provide ownership and will strengthen the economic base of black residential areas, which is a tremendous stabilising factor," said Mr Le Roux.
Million houses for low-income people

The Minister of Housing and Public Works, Mr Louis Shill, yesterday announced an extension of a low-income housing scheme involving about R2 billion.

Speaking at a Press conference at Jan Smuts Airport, Shill announced new measures to enable more than a million families to purchase their own homes, flats or residential building sites on more favourable terms.

The capital discount, to a maximum of R7,500 on the selling price of State-financed family housing units announced in November last year, has been extended to houses built after 1983 as well as to residential building sites, flats, individual loans and to other categories of home owners who have not yet fully repaid their housing debts to the State until June 1993, Shill said.

To further assist households troubled by unemployment and poverty, arrear rentals and instalments may be included in discount.

BACK PAYMENT Arrear rentals and instalments may be included in discount.

announced which give details of new guidelines to ensure that rentals of State-financed housing are treated uniformly and on a reasonable basis," Shill said.

Local authorities, provincial- and own-affairs administrations which provide low-cost housing will soon be provided detailed information on the administration of these measures.

South African National Civic Organisation president Mr Moses Mayekiso welcomed the announcement saying the Minister's announcement went some way towards promoting home ownership within disadvantaged communities. — Sapa.
Urban Foundation critical

Cool response to housing plan

BY JO-ANNE COLLinge

The Urban Foundation has poured cold water on the Government's announcement of a capital discount of R7 500 to be made available to all families living in State-funded houses, flats and site-and-service schemes.

"The UF believes that, in principle, subsidies should be directed at stimulating the supply of housing. To use R2 billion to assist individuals currently housed, we feel, is an injudicious use of State resources," UF executive director of housing Jill Streliitz said.

State subsidies should be geared at making decent shelter affordable for "families who were currently "unhoused". "By improving these families' affordability levels, the supply for housing is stimulated and opportunities created for private sector developers, non-governmental organisations, co-operatives and so on to deliver the housing required," she said.

The result would be not only a reduction in the housing backlog, but job creation and other economic spin-offs.

Even though Minister of National Housing Louis Shill had made it clear that the R2 billion cost of the discount scheme was not a new Budget item, it remained a "write-off of future expected revenue from loan repayments" of those already housed.

"This still constitutes an allocation of State monies and we question if this is the most judicious way to allocate," Streliitz said.

Director-General of Housing Piet van Roonen has supplied details of the million families who the Government envisages will benefit under the discount scheme.

Close to 500 000 were already eligible for the R7 500 discounts for State-financed housing stock built before 1983, in terms of a policy adopted a year ago. Only 15 000 of those who could have benefited had utilised it so far.

The newly announced discounts apply to State-funded houses, flats and sites made available between 1983 and June this year. Most families who stand to benefit are owners of some 343 500 serviced sites.
ANC slates new housing subsidy

THE ANC yesterday criticised government's R5bn housing subsidy scheme, claiming the move represented further evidence of NPA's unilateral restructuring.

Housing Minister Louis Shilu said on Monday government had extended a capital discount of up to R7 500 to each on state-funded houses built after 1983. (12)

This arrangement would include residential building sites, flats, individual loans and other categories of home owners.

An ANC statement said: "The National Housing Department is now straying into the extremely dangerous field of negotiating in bad faith."

It said Shilu's announcement was interfering with negotiations in both the National Housing Forum and the Local Government Negotiation Forum. "Neither of these forums were engaged in respect of Minister Shilu's proposals."

The proposal was a politically expedient attempt by government to deal with local authority arrears by capitalising them into a housing subsidy, the ANC said. "To a significant extent this is a write-off of money already spent and not a capital injection into the housing market."

Urban Foundation executive director Jill Strelitz said the foundation believed subsidies should be directed at stimulating the supply and improving the affordability of housing to homeless families.

Such subsidies would ease the housing backlog and promote job creation resulting in other spin-offs.

Strelitz said: "To use R5bn to assist individuals currently housed, we feel is an injudicious use of state resources."

She also criticised government's action as unilateral. "The National Housing Forum and National Housing Department have recently struck a deal regarding interim arrangements for the allocation of the state's housing budget."

"A national housing board and regional housing boards are in the process of being established, through which short- and long-term subsidy policy should be determined. In the light of this we find it surprising that the government has chosen to operate in such a unilateral manner."

However, TPA MEC for housing John Mavuso welcomed the move, saying it would bring home ownership within reach of many deserving black families in the Transvaal. "It also offers people the opportunity of improving their homes, which, in turn, can lead to the creation of job opportunities."

He said the subsidy would remove one of the underlying causes of the rent boycotts and would facilitate current local government negotiations and the resumption of regular payment for municipal services.

He said various problems would have to be solved before transfers could take place. Most important of these was the designing of procedures for the identification of people entitled to transfer where local authority records might have been destroyed or where there were disputes.

"Complex legal issues also have to be resolved. The TPA is far advanced with this work in close consultation with various local and national negotiating forums."

Large-scale implementation of the concessions would commence soon. SA National Civic Organisations president Mosca Mayekiso earlier welcomed government's proposals but expressed concern that it was informed of the scheme only a day before the Minister's announcement.
Housing subsidy plan under fire.

JOHANNESBURG. — The Urban Foundation yesterday criticised the extension of the R7 500-capital subsidy scheme for low-cost housing and sites to June 30 this year.

The Foundation's Mr. Jill Strelitz said the subsidies did not lead to the delivery of new housing stock as the scheme applied only to existing housing. — Sapa
Growing the market

Housing Minister Louis Shill's R2bn housing subsidy announcement this week extends for the second time in the past year the State's national housing sales campaign originally launched in 1983. The scheme was designed to assist low-income earners of all population groups, including those in the self-governing territories, to buy State-financed property, built and held by provincial and local authorities (through loans from the National Housing Commission) as well as the "own affairs" departments.

In 1983, rented, free-standing homes built before then were identified for sale. Last November the sales campaign was extended by the application of a maximum discount of R7 500 on the selling price of these homes. The total number of properties originally earmarked for sale was 746 000, 526 000 of which were in SA and 220 000 in self-governing territories. Of the SA allotment, 337 000 were occupied by blacks, most of which (232 400) were in the Transvaal, followed by the Cape (73 400), Free State (21 200) and Natal (10 700).

This week's announcement affecting 1m properties comprises the balance of unsold stock from the extended 1992 campaign.
Shill hits back at housing critics

HOUSING Minister Louis Shill hit back yesterday at critics of the government's R1bn subsidy scheme on state-funded housing, saying the state's priority was to house as many disadvantaged people as possible.

He told a meeting of the National Association of Home Builders that government would continue to take decisions on housing issues until a national housing board was in place.

Robyn Chalmers

The fact that "not a single penny" of the R500m allocated to the forum in the national budget had been spent bordered on the criminal when the housing backlog facing SA was taken into consideration.

The ANC came out strongly against the unilateral nature of the announcement, saying the National Housing Department was "straying into the extremely dangerous field of negotiating in bad faith".

The Urban Foundation said the use of R2bn to assist individuals currently housed was an injudicious use of state resources. However, Shill said that effectively no funds would be paid out under the scheme and no new budgeting was required.

He agreed that the extension of the subsidy scheme would not benefit those people who had paid their bonds in the past, but said the aim was to increase home ownership among the disadvantaged.

No immediate comment on the subsidy scheme was forthcoming from the forum, whose co-ordinating committee has been discussing the project over the past two days.

Dirk Van Eeden reports SA National Civic Organisation president Moses Mayekiso also criticised the scheme yesterday, saying it paid only lip service to Sanco demands that housing transfers to occupants be made free of charge.
Exploitation of low-income housing sector

In the first six months of this year, all estimates indicate that the number of low-income families who are paying a large portion of their income for housing has increased significantly. This is a critical issue for policymakers and housing professionals, who are working to address the needs of low-income families and ensure access to affordable housing.

BY MAGGIE HOWLEY

The annual report of the housing sector for the current year has revealed that the number of low-income families paying more than 30% of their income for housing has increased by 15% compared to the previous year. This trend is particularly concerning in urban areas, where the cost of living is higher and the availability of affordable housing is limited.

The report highlights the pressing need for policy interventions to address the housing crisis. It calls for increased funding for affordable housing programs, greater collaboration between government and private sector, and innovative strategies to reduce housing costs.

The findings also underscore the importance of creating longer-term solutions that address the root causes of the housing crisis. This includes increasing access to education and employment opportunities, improving the quality of public services, and strengthening community ties.

The report concludes with a call to action for all stakeholders to work together towards creating a more equitable housing landscape. It emphasizes the need for urgent and sustained efforts to ensure that everyone has access to safe, secure, and affordable housing.
Housing Minister Louis Shill says he is talking to the SA Special Risk Insurance Association (Sasria) about setting up a risk intervention scheme to shield banks from defaults in the low-cost housing market.

Shill told National Home Builders' Association members that government was considering setting up an organisation to deal with the problem of end-user finance in the lower end of the housing market. However, the finance mechanism would be discussed thoroughly with all parties, including the National Housing Forum, before any decision was taken.

"We should come to an agreement by the end of the year which will allow mortgage lenders to move once again into low-cost housing and make loans without fear of defaults," Shill said.

Shill did not elaborate on the mechanism, but industry sources believe some of Sasria’s R4bn assets could be used as security against defaults, particularly, they said, if politically motivated violence diminished.

Shill said the risk intervention mechanism would be developed along with a government subsidy which would give disadvantaged people adequate equity to approach the banking fraternity for a mortgage.

"We are holding one-to-one discussions with each and every bank involved in mortgage lending to ascertain the problems associated with lending into black communities."

"We have got to ensure that there is no reason in the future for people being unable to attain mortgage finance," he said.

"We do not wish to create a situation whereby housing for the disadvantaged is the sole responsibility of the state.

"We must motivate the private sector to create an environment which can fit into a future constitution and ensure houses for future generations," Shill said.
SA’s housing crisis is the key to solving the country’s problems.

Matthew Nell

The housing crisis is one of the country’s most pressing issues. It is a crisis that affects all South Africans, regardless of their race, class, or gender. The crisis has been exacerbated by years of neglect and mismanagement by the government, as well as by the effects of rampant xenophobia and racism.

The crisis is also linked to poverty, inequality, and unemployment. People who cannot afford decent housing are more likely to fall into poverty, while those who are already poor are more likely to lose their homes.

The government has failed to build enough housing units, and those that are built are often of poor quality. This has led to a lack of affordable housing, which has caused many people to live in squatter settlements.

The government has also failed to address the problem of evictions, which are a common occurrence in South Africa. People are often forced to leave their homes because they cannot afford the rent.

The crisis has also had a negative impact on the economy. It has caused a drain on the country’s resources, as well as a decrease in productivity and economic growth.

The government needs to take urgent action to address the housing crisis. This includes building more affordable housing units, as well as implementing policies that will prevent evictions and protect the rights of tenants.

Only through a comprehensive and well-planned approach can the housing crisis be overcome. This will require a lot of effort, but it is essential for the future of South Africa.
Housing ‘key to growth in the building industry’

MBABANE — In the short term, the establishment of a new housing initiative is the key to meaningful growth in the building industry, says Building Industries Federation of SA (Bisa) executive director Ian Robinson.

Although this is how Robinson concludes his overview in Bisa’s 1993 annual report, it is a sentiment that echoed throughout the federation’s congress this week.

A number of challenges face the industry in getting this initiative off the ground. Foremost among these are the negotiations between the National Housing Forum and National Housing Department, which are close to breaking down.

The seriousness of this development is evident in the fact that President F W de Klerk and the Kempton Park negotiators are willing to step in and mediate.

The second challenge which Robinson points out is that many workers have left the industry as it remains stumped in the most severe recession since the Second World War.

“The worrying signs are already there that we may be facing a skills and other resource shortage in two or three years’ time and therefore, the momentum of training in the industry must be accelerated,” he notes.

The third challenge is uniting the formal and informal sectors through the formation of alliances in order to access the work and attain the necessary community participation.

Ken Dlamini, marketing manager of Murray & Roberts’ housing subsidiary Cordev, told the congress cooperation between the two sectors would succeed only if there was an atmosphere of trust, honesty and credibility, with tokenism, paternalism and corruption certain to destroy the initiative.

Dries Hauptfleisch, head of the Building Management Department at Pretoria University, said affordable housing would provide unsurpassed piggy-back opportunities in all spheres of the construction sector.

“The provision of housing requires virtually no overseas manpower and materials. It has huge social advantages including reduced violence, better health and education environments, and reduced taxes.”

LTA group MD Colin Wood warned that there would have to be a partnership between the builders, trade unions and government in order to manage the housing initiative properly.

He noted that the construction of 300,000 houses a year could increase employment by a further 150,000. This presented a huge challenge in terms of skills and management.

© See Page 8
Busy times in housing for the Land Investment Trust

However, says chairman Selwyn MacFarlane, the declining trend in the provision of housing has caused a worrying decrease in the number of applications to the LIT — and it is delivering housing units at only one-third of its real capacity.

The single largest constraining factor is the lack of available end-user finance — from either the public or private sector.

For example, many of the upgrading and greenfields developments handled by the LIT have been funded by the IDT through its capital subsidy scheme.

But, says MacFarlane, the inability of the IDT to provide a further round of capital subsidies has contributed to the LIT being unable to maintain its initial impetus.

Just as critical, he says, is the failure of the Government to develop a capital subsidy policy appropriate to the needs of the majority.

Particularly worrying, he says, has been the continuing reluctance of mortgage lenders to lend to starter housing projects in black townships.

As a result, the LIT has been able to place no new starter housing projects on its books this year.

Turnover on projects carried over from the previous year has been very slow, and the provision of new formal housing units has shown a decline nationwide.
Manuel warning on election and violence

□ 'Window of opportunity' may be shut for ever

The Argus Correspondent
Johannesburg. — Unless the quality of life for the majority improves significantly, the struggle for democracy will be short-lived, says African National Congress economist Trevor Manuel.

He warns delegates at the International Trade Exhibition (Saltex) that a postponement of the April 27 elections could not be contemplated in a country ‘ravaged by violence and flush with firearms’.

A window of opportunity would be lost forever unless violence ceased and economic policies were agreed to democratically.

"We need to offer foreigners above-average guarantees about the way they will be treated and their right to repatriate capital and dividends to encourage them to invest here, rather than in Eastern Europe," he said.

Work was being done on exchange control and an exchange rate policy. Anti-trust measures were firmly on the agenda as well as the issue of control, both on boards and management structures. The tariff structure would be revised and several "Jurassic Park-type investments looked at. Human resource development was a major hurdle.

Mr Manuel also said the Freedom Alliance's actions were likely to cost South Africa R400 million.

Interviewed before his address to delegates at the trade exhibition, Mr Manuel said it was touch and go whether the Transitional Executive Council (TEC) would be in place in November in time to approve the International Monetary Fund's R550 million compensatory and contingency financing facility (CCFF).

Because there was no credible institution to give the go-ahead, R400 million of desperately needed money would "go down the drain."

Should South Africa not finalise its application by December 31, the period over which the effects of the drought on the balance of payments was calculated would shift forward to June 1994. This would exclude the worst effects of the drought and reduce the loan considerably.

Mr Manuel said that if this happened, the Freedom Alliance would have to take the blame.

Access to the IMF's loan is assuming critical proportions, economists say.

At the centre of concern is the capital account of the balance of payments, which is expected to come under extreme pressure next year because of the repayment schedule of the former R5 billion "standstill" debt.

The Standard Bank notes in its Quarterly Economic Review that the arrangement requires a sizeable up-front "bullet payment" on February 15, amounting to about R1.8 billion at forecast exchange rates, plus another smaller repayment on August 15.

This is in tandem with other scheduled foreign debt maturities in 1994 whose total repayments could amount to more than R8 billion.

Housing minister takes forum to task over 'false' claims

Michael Morris
Political Correspondent
HOUSING minister Louis Shill has affirmed the government's commitment to consulting the National Housing Forum, but has rejected the idea that the forum's approval is required before he can launch any housing initiatives.

He dismissed as "deliberately false" the forum's reported claims that he had breached agreements and said the accusations were so one-sided it was "iniquitous."

The forum has suspended negotiations with the government, claiming Mr Shill had been "deliberately provocative" and had contravened agreements with it.

The Standard Bank notes in its Quarterly Economic Review that the arrangement requires a sizeable up-front "bullet payment" on February 15, amounting to about R1.8 billion at forecast exchange rates, plus another smaller repayment on August 15.

The forum's interpretation of the relationship with my department seems to suggest that the government cannot ever act without prior in-depth consultation with, or the consent of, the forum."

He said he could not accept this.

"I am not saying that we are in charge and everybody must listen to us. The fact is that the Department and Ministry of National Housing remains responsible and accountable for the provision of housing in this country," he said.

However, he believed a "unit of purpose" in housing was essential and he would seek a meeting with forum representatives to end the impasse.

"I do not think there will be a breakdown over this. That would be a tragedy," he said.

The government was committed to enhancing collaboration with the forum through a National Housing Board in which the forum would have a 50 percent stake. It was up to the forum to submit nominees.

Mr Shill added that the formation of structures for consultation on housing was a major achievement, but it simply was not enough.

"The forum has achieved a lot in setting up structures, but the time to start building houses has arrived."
R9.2bn more needed for housing

MBABANE — Community Banking Project chairman Bob Tucker told the Building Industries Federation of SA congress this week that SA had to spend an additional R9.2bn a year on housing to bring it up to the standards of countries at comparable levels of development.

Comparable countries spent between 5% and 9% of GDP on housing at the bottom of the scale. The SA government last year made available between R6.8bn, or just over 2% of GDP, for low-cost housing. This represented a shortfall of R9.2bn against the norm of 5% of SA’s R319bn GDP.

Looking at the private sector, Tucker said SA’s banks had total assets of R274bn, of which R64bn was invested in mortgage loans and only R6bn in the black community. "The entire R6bn is invested in high income Africans, which effectively means banks have invested nothing in the lower segment of the market.

"The situation is exacerbated by the fact that only 10% of African families can afford conventional houses financed by a mortgage." (123)

Housing Minister Louis Shil, keynote speaker at the congress, said SA’s comparative underinvestment in housing had contributed to the huge backlog of nearly 1.5-million units.

Outlining initiatives, he said the private sector would be mobilised through the risk intervention finance mechanism to be announced shortly.

Housing needed to be centralised and operated at regional and grassroots levels. A subsidy scheme was close to being finalised, which would concentrate heavily on the poorer end of the market where potential homeowners had no possibility of obtaining a bond.

Shil said it was vital that the housing issue moved beyond committee level and into action.

Relations between the Housing Department and the National Housing Forum had deteriorated to such an extent that negotiations between the two parties could break down within a week.

"The forum warned the Housing Department of all sorts of dire consequences should we go ahead with such announcements, but it is critical that we get housing developments off the ground."
Forum suspends talks with govt

FW asked to act on Shill housing row

A ROW has erupted between the National Housing Forum and Housing Minister Louis Shill with the forum appealing for “urgent intervention” by President F W de Klerk and the negotiating council to end the crisis.

The forum has suspended negotiations with government until the issue is resolved. It has asked for a reconfirmation of government’s commitment to key principles — notably no unilateral restructuring.

It accused Shill of being “deliberately provocative” and acting in direct contradiction of explicit understandings. These accusations are contained in separate letters to De Klerk and the negotiating council’s planning committee. Efforts to resolve differences with Shill had failed after a “series of unilateral actions” and the forum had concluded that it would be futile to continue trying to resolve the problems with Shill and his department.

The forum called on De Klerk, as the ultimate authority in the Cabinet, and the negotiating council at Kempton Park to intervene urgently. “We urgently call on members of the planning committee to take whatever steps deemed necessary to resolve the crisis,” it said in its letter to the council. A similar appeal was made to De Klerk with the forum emphasizing the need to elevate the housing issue above party political considerations.

The confidential letters, dated October 13, threatened a threat to make the contents public within seven days if the forum’s demands were not met.

Forum members said the problems with government began in June when Shill took office. He rejected agreements already reached and reopened issues that had been settled. The ensuing confrontation had “damaged” the relationship between Shill and the forum.

In a letter to Shill, the forum’s members (excluding Saccola, whose participation could not be confirmed in time), spelled out their “concern over the steady deterioration in the relationship between government and the forum”.

A major issue of concern was Shill’s announcement in May of a new capital subsidy of R7 000 on the disposal of state rental stock, and the decision this month to expand the subsidy dramatically. The forum had not been consulted and had been notified of the announcement extending the subsidy only one hour before the embargo on October 11.

Also of concern was Shill’s announcement in Parliament of new policy initiatives, including the introduction of a safety net for the private sector to facilitate housing finance, and a new policy on rental payments in townships. The forum had not been consulted on these issues either and had no information on the department’s plans and envisaged time-frames.

The forum was also unhappy about Shill’s announcement of key elements in its agreement with government to replace the National Housing Commission and SA Housing Advisory Council with new bodies. The forum had asked Shill in vain for a joint announcement to the nation that the issue of housing had “in the national interest”, been elevated above party political considerations.

---

To Page 2

---

Shill

The forum also expressed fear that government was again preparing to act unilaterally, despite the failure to reach agreement on interim housing arrangements. It had indications that “state machinery has been mobilized” to finalize project proposals for approval by October 29. This is despite the inability to reach agreement to create the capacity to translate the broad mutual understanding into detailed project guidelines and an explicit understanding that the R100m set aside will remain intact until implementation of the agreement between the forum and the National Housing Department.

The forum members who supported the letters included the ANC, the Inkatha Freedom Party, the PAC, the DP, the Association of Mortgage Lenders, Cosatu, the IDT, the Development Bank of SA, the Urban Foundation, the Construction Consortium and the Kagiso Trust.

Although the forum has suspended talks on housing, it will continue implementing the agreement on hostels.

See Page 3

(123)
Forum route the ‘best way forward’

CAPE TOWN — The main task of the National Housing Forum in the transitional period was to create an enabling environment within which a new government could act assertively and effectively to provide housing, forum chairman Eric Molobi said at the International Union of Housing Finance Institutions world congress yesterday.

He felt that the housing crisis in SA could no longer be adequately quantified and estimates of its extent were no more than subjective guesses. (123)

Molobi suggested that the forum process was the best way to solve the crisis.

He stressed that SA could not afford to continue with the inefficient duplication of state departments and squandering of state resources that had occurred in the past.

International union secretary-general Dale Bottom noted in his speech that market and regulatory forces were forcing a convergence and consolidation of US depository institutions.

This included both commercial banks and savings institutions, he said.

The very low interest rates which had assisted in restoring the capital bases of depository institutions had also made it very difficult for them to retain retail customer savings investment dollars.

“Outflows of maturing savings certificates into mutual funds (unit trusts) investing directly in bond and equity securities have reached enormous proportions,” Bottom said.

“Depository institutions have responded by offering these products themselves, at the risk of further cannibalising their deposit base, rather than see business continue to flow to the brokerage houses.”

Large banks such as Citibank and Nationsbank were offering their own, proprietary mutual funds.

However, most community-based institutions had allied themselves with a third party “family of funds” brandname provider of this service in order to achieve short-run market penetration without unmanageable marketing outlays, Bottom said.

To provide a full range of services, US depository institutions had also sought to expand their insurance-related products.
Shill hits back at housing forum critics

Greta Steyn

A DEFANT Louis Shill yesterday accused the National Housing Forum of playing politics and refused to reconvene government's commitments against unilateral restructuring.

The Housing Minister released a letter he had written to the forum in response to its suspension of talks with government. He called for an apology or substantiate its allegations that he was motivated by political considerations. He accused the forum of being driven by politics. The forum wanted to assume powers and authority which legitimately belonged to government, Shill said. For all the forum's importance, it is not yet government.

The key to the forum getting a proper say in housing policy was the setting up of a nonracial national housing board and regional housing boards. It would be represented on those boards, giving it a say through an orderly and representative statutory body instead of a "havocish" body. But, until these boards had been set up, government wanted to continue discussions with the forum.

The creation of housing boards was being held up by the forum's delay in nominating members. There were clear and probings in making your board nominations as we have been awaiting them for three weeks," Shill said in his letter. He had had indications that the six nominations would be partly political - which he regarded as unfortunate. "Our understandings clearly stipulate that the overriding consideration of knowledge of and ability in, housing matters. The forum's approach demonstrated that it was attaching great importance to political factors.

Shill staunchly defended one of the main issues of concern - the dramatic extension of subsidies for the sale of government-owned housing. He had contested the forum because of the "urgency" of the situation in certain areas of the country. "We have to consider a wide variety of constituencies," he said, adding that important parties affected did not have representation on the forum. Sources said the move was aimed at "buying" votes in the coloured and Indian communities.

Shill IBiday 2211093

He vehemently denied suggestions of electioneering, saying he could not wait until after the election to act. He would continue to act in the face of disagreement with the forum, if there was no other way in which concrete action could take place.

Shill was unhappy about the forum's belief that government could not act without prior consultation. "It seems that you still wish to 'engage the state' and hold government accountable to you." The belief that the forum should be consulted about parliamentary speeches was "ridiculous."

The work being done on a new mechanism to mobilise private finance for housing was "sensitive" and could not be shared with the forum at every level. The forum itself was working on initiatives that excluded government. Shill also released an agreement drafted between the forum and government in an effort to show that the forum had wanted to exceed the boundaries of the understanding. He acknowledged that the forum would be "unhappy" about his decision to release those agreements.

The forum decided to comment, but said a statement would be made soon.

Wilson Zwane reports that President PW de Klerk yesterday defended Shill, saying his administration would not relinquish power before the installation of a government of national unity.

He said Shill had acted in the interests of the country and was "on firm ground".

Meanwhile, the SACP recently called for elections and said it was time for the state to make moves to protect the interests of the people. It called for the state to address the problems of the homeless, not only the interests of a small number of people. The proposal said nothing about the millions of homeless people, and thus has the potential to be divisive. This is more the case if one considers the fact that the proposal discriminates against rural people.

Matsakane also questioned the timing of "extremely cynical attempts" to buy (black) votes before the election.

Sanco believed that the scheme was appropriate and proposed that:

- Political organisations, trade unions and civic structures develop a joint position in relation to the question of the state's role in development and the future of state housing;
- A national commission of inquiry be set up to legitimate structures, which would look into the logistics of the new scheme.

To Page 2

---

Shill IBiday 2211093

From Page 1

Shill IBiday 2211093

From Page 2

Shill IBiday 2211093

From Page 3
Minister hits back at housing forum

Star 22/10/93

BY JO-ANNE COLLINGE

Minister of National Housing Louis Shill has hit back at the National Housing Forum (NHF), saying it is attempting to assume authority which the Government cannot abrogate.

Shill's statement, made in Cape Town yesterday, was a response to last week's decision by the NHF to suspend negotiations with the Minister.

The forum accused Shill of being "deliberately provocative" by breaching understandings and acting unilaterally.

"The NHF's interpretation of the relationship between my department and the NHF seems to suggest that the Government cannot ever act without prior in-depth consultation with, or the consent of, the NHF," the Minister responded.

While he remained committed to "unity in housing", it was patently impossible to hold sensitive initial planning talks with an "amorphous group" which could not keep things confidential.

In his reply to NHF chairman Eric Mokobi, the Minister commented on the forum's delay in nominating its members.

"There are clearly problems in making your board nominations, as we have been awaiting them for three weeks."

The NHF last week also appealed to President de Klerk and the multiparty Negotiating Forum to intervene to check the deteriorating relationship between the forum and the Minister.

The actions in which have drawn the NHF's ire include Shill's recent announcement of an extended capital discount of R7 500 on State-housing schemes.
Housing kickstart 'vital'

THE urgent implementation of housing initiatives was imperative if SA's depressed economy was going to be given a kickstart, Housing Minister Louis Shill said yesterday.

Shill told the International Union of Home Finance Institution's 39th World Congress in Cape Town there was a strong correlation between SA's poor economic growth and its housing policy.

Shill estimated an annual investment of between R6,1bn and R7bn to build 350 000 houses would create up to 1,4-million new jobs. Spin-off industries would also create thousands of jobs.

"Housing had at last become a priority, said Shill, but it was still hopelessly underfunded and housing delivery had not been developed to its full potential.

The development of a housing policy had to be based on the premise that individuals were responsible for meeting their own housing needs with financial assistance from the private sector.

"The state should, as far as possible, limit its role to facilitating the housing process by creating an environment conducive to participation by the private and financial sectors."

Shill listed a number of restraints to activating the home-building industry, including the cost of bulk services and the diverse needs of regions, rent and bond boycotts and the lack of enterpreneurship.

The fact that housing had become highly politicised was also an impediment, together with the culture of entitlement, unrealistic expectations and the lack of a reliable and accessible centralised database on housing.

However, SA had all the necessary resources such as skills, finance and building materials to get the housing initiative under way and the Housing Department had made much headway with its risk intervention mechanism.

The mechanism was aimed at mobilising the private sector and other institutions to move into the housing market.
Home-ownership policy fails

**SUBSIDISED** rental accommodation could be the answer to the country’s housing crisis.

**BY MEG WILSON**

The government’s policy of promoting mass home-ownership has failed, and there is an urgent need for the public sector to once again provide rental accommodation on a massive scale.

So says Bob Tucker, chairman of the Community Banking Project, who told delegates to the Building Industries Federation congress this week that this would, initially at least, break the logjam in the provision of low-cost housing.

"Whichever way you look at it," he said, "the government’s policy of encouraging home ownership has failed.”

Quite apart from political factors such as rent boycotts and violence, blacks had not “locked into” the mortgage loan system.

After wrestling with the difficulties of providing sufficient low-cost housing to overcome the current 10 million unit backlog, and for the next decade, Tucker said he had concluded that the country must, initially at least, swing to providing "welfare rental accommodation" through the public sector.

Tucker says South Africa needs to spend an additional R32 billion a year on housing to bring it up to the standards of countries at comparable levels of development.

Supply-driven credit provision through such bodies as the Housing Trust was always helpful, he said, but could not be sustained and in any case could never be mobilised on a scale large enough to deal with the backlog.

"Non-government credit providers have thus far given less than R100 million to the provision of housing.”

Community banking, although effective in catering to the needs of the very poor and the "commercially illiterate", was also limited in scope and unlikely to provide more than R3 billion by 1999.

Despite these difficulties, an urgent start needs to be made on a housing programme. The welfare rental route offered an immediate way out of the current difficulties.

To be affordable, Tucker said, rentals would have to be calculated on an interest rate of four percent, the remaining 10 percent to be provided by the State.

Such a scheme could be mobilised by the injection of R1 billion seed capital a year, which could be used to raise R10 billion a year from the private sector.

In addition, he suggested, the R300 billion worth of assets of the pension and provident funds should be tapped for a greater level of investment in welfare, rental housing and the provision of finance for home ownership.

Housing Minister Louis Shin told delegates his department was now working to establish a new body or institution solely aimed at reducing the risks major investors faced in housing projects.
Housing firm's plans on hold

Development firm delays project

A developer has delayed a housing project that was expected to begin construction next year. The project was planned to include 100 units of affordable housing.

The developer, who is also planning a commercial building, said the delay was due to changes in the market and the need to reevaluate the project.

"We are looking at different options to move forward," the developer said. "We will announce a decision in the near future."
Housing forum, Shill to meet over conflict

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

The National Housing Forum (NHF) will meet Housing Minister Louis Shill on Tuesday to settle their differences in order to achieve a solution to the country’s housing problem.

In an open letter to the minister today, the NHF said that they had noted “his preference” that both the Department of National Housing and the NHF “should fully participate in resolving the enormous housing problems and confirm that we are entirely committed to settling our current difficulties in order to achieve this”.

Response

The NHF’s response follows a press conference called by Shill on Thursday after the forum had suspended negotiations and written to the state president calling on him to urgently intervene to prevent Shill taking further “unilateral” action on the housing front.

A lengthy response from the minister was circulated at the press conference where he accused the NHF of politicking and trying to assume powers and authority which the government “could not abrogate”.

He also made public the Record of Understanding on Interim Arrangements for Housing reached between his department and the NHF.

This was welcomed last night by the NHF which said they believed “it was desirable that negotiations around issues of public policy, such as housing, should be public and transparent”.

It was in this light that the NHF yesterday also made public its letter to the minister.

The NHF said that the minister had failed in his letter to deal explicitly with five key issues they had raised in their letter.

These were the necessity of public participation, the acceptability of unilateral restructuring, the necessity of consensus-based policy making and initiative development, the unacceptability of unilateral disposal of state-owned housing assets and specific issues related to the implementation of the Agreement on Interim Housing Arrangements reached between the NHF and the department — for which enabling legislation was passed in parliament last month.

NHF chairman Eric Molobi said the forum urgently awaited an explicit response to these issues — which will be discussed at the Tuesday meeting.

He said the NHF has always defined itself as a negotiating forum and had explicitly and consistently indicated that in order to best contribute to the resolution of the housing crisis, it should not itself act in an executive or financing role.

“Consequently, at no time now or in the past have the members of the NHF sought to take over the role of the government.

“At the same time, the members of the NHF are convinced that it is only by agreeing to broadly supported and practical approaches to housing that progress can be made. This requires a serious commitment to cooperation and negotiation by all the members of the NHF and the government.”

Urgency

The agreement on Interim Arrangements for Housing released yesterday states that while the primary objective of the parties is to effectively increase housing delivery in the short term, the ultimate objective is to reach consensus, as a matter of urgency, on a comprehensive national housing policy, strategy and institutional arrangements for SA to form the basis of a national housing accord.

“It is for this reason that unilateral announcements of changes in policy and practice by the government, as well as the development of housing policy and initiatives which are not broadly supported are undesirable.”
Shill to hold talks on housing crisis

NATIONAL Housing Forum chairman Eric Molobi will meet Housing Minister Louis Shill this week in a bid to resolve the crisis which led to the forum walking out of talks with government.

Reuters reported Molobi said he would meet Shill on Tuesday, but warned "power-sharing has begun in SA". The comment was a response to Shill's charge that the forum was trying to assume power that legitimately belonged to government.

The forum said at the weekend it was "urgently" awaiting Shill's commitment on five key issues. It also reiterated its stand against unilateral announcements by government.

The crisis was sparked after a "series of unilateral actions", according to the forum. The "final straw" for it was the dramatic extension of subsidies on the sale of government-owned houses.

The five issues on which Shill's comment is awaited are: the necessity of public participation; the unacceptability of unilateral restructuring; the necessity of consensus-based policy-making and initiative development; the unacceptability of unilateral disposal of state-owned housing assets; and speedy implementation of "agreed interim arrangements".

The forum asked for agreement on a joint team to implement the interim arrangements "as a matter of extreme urgency". It also called for deadlines for the appointment of the nonracial national and regional housing board members, and an agreement to suspend the old system until new arrangements were in place.

The forum denied it had wanted to take over the role of government. It said serious commitment to cooperation and negotiation by the forum and government was needed.

It emphasised an agreement reached between government and the forum that while the primary objective was to increase housing delivery in the short term, the ultimate objective was to reach consensus on national housing policy. "It is for this reason that unilateral announcements of changes in policy and practice by the government, as well as the development of housing policy initiatives which are not broadly supported, are undesirable."
MILLIONS of black South Africans are not aware that they can apply for a Government subsidy to buy State-owned homes in the townships.

The Minister of National Housing, Mr Louis Shill, announced that the Government had decided to extend its capital subsidy on State-owned houses at a cost of up to R2 billion — enabling more than a million disadvantaged families to buy houses on favourable terms.

Shill said the capital discount of up to R7 500 on State-owned houses had been extended to houses built after 1983 and included residential building sites, flats, individuals and other categories of home owners who had not repaid their housing debts to the State.

Beneficiaries would be able to take transfer of their houses immediately but they would have to pay monthly instalments on outstanding amounts, as well as municipal charges, Shill said.

"The Government has recognised that every effort must be made to assist in the provision of housing to disadvantaged communities but there must be a reciprocal undertaking by these home owners to pay for services," he said.

The scheme encompassed State houses built before June 30 1993. The Government would announce a new scheme to benefit home owners who had bought houses after that date.

The Minister said new schemes would have to get the black community’s full backing.

To further assist households where there was unemployment and poverty, arrear rentals and instalments might also be included in the amount of R7 500, he said.

The discount scheme will enable many families to own their houses without further payment. Although immediate transfer was technically possible, Shill agreed the matter could become “very complicated” in townships where records were not up to date.

Because of this the government wanted the close involvement of civic associations.

The proposal has been welcomed by Transvaal Provincial Administration MEC Mr John Mavuso who said it would bring home ownership within the reach of many black families.

SA National Civics Association president Moses Mayekiso welcomed the Government’s proposal but expressed concern that it was informed of the scheme on the day the Minister made the announcement.

The ANC has criticised the proposal saying the move represented further evidence of the National Party’s unilateral restructurings.

The Urban Foundation’s Jill Sretz said subsidies should be directed at improving the affordability of housing to homeless families.

National Housing Ministry spokesman Mr Piet du Plessis said information about the R7 500 subsidy could be obtained from offices of local authorities.
Financing housing backlog with priority
House prices plunged after murder of Hani

By MAGGIE ROWLEY Property Editor

CAPE Town house prices plunged 8.3% from the first to the second quarter of this year as a result of the Hani assassination— which led to an overall 5% decline in the property market, the latest edition of the CPS Property Price (CPP) Index shows.

According to CPP, the assassination wiped out many of the gains in house prices made in the first quarter of the year.

While down from an average price of R300 781 in the first quarter of 1993, the average Cape Town house price in the second quarter of this year of R184 121 was up 4.4% on the corresponding period of the previous year.

Houses in the rest of the Western Cape performed slightly better, bringing the average increase in house prices in the second quarter to 11.1% over the corresponding period of the previous year.

CPPI says house prices in Cape Town were no doubt also negatively affected by the St James' Church massacre but this information will only be available later in the year.

It points out that Durban showed the best growth year-on-year but the rest of the residential property market, particularly the higher socio-economic suburbs, was hard hit by the happenings in the country during the second quarter of this year.

The Hani assassination also led to a slow-down in the number of sales in the second quarter.

According to CPP, the Boipatong massacre delayed the increase of house prices for a period of four to eight months and the negative impact of the Hani assassination would be felt until at least October/November.

While the greater metropolitan areas of Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban showed the highest year-on-year change, seven regions— particularly in the unrest-hit East Rand and Vaal Triangle— showed either a decline or a much smaller increase on a year-on-year basis.

For the Western Cape region, including Stellenbosch and Somerset West, house prices rose year-on-year by 11.1% to an average price of R184 506—which was down significantly on the first quarter’s R224 758.

House prices in Durban proper rose a whopping 29.7% year-on-year, rising from an average price of R195 020 in the second quarter of 1992, to R212 710 a year later.

However, the Durban regional price increase was more modest at 13.5% with almost 25% of houses sold being below R150 000 and 27.7% below R200 000.

The greater Johannesburg area also showed strong year-on-year gains with average house prices increasing by 13.4% to R363 375 in the second quarter.
The first signs of renewed demand for higher income properties were being seen, according to Andrew Smith, regional director of Pam Golding Properties.

He said during the first three weeks of October, the company had negotiated sales totalling R7.5m in the Atlantic seaboard area alone. "And in Constantia, our agents chalked up sales of R4.5m for six residential properties ranging in price from R440 000 to R1.5m."

Silverhurst country estate bordering Groot Constantia had also seen a surge in sales with five plots being sold for a total of R1.5m recently. Interest in higher priced properties was also being seen in other areas. "In the City Bowl for example, we recently sold a property by public auction for more than R750 000."

He said the latest spate of sales was a good sign that confidence was returning to the market.

"Prices have become more realistic and buyers are moving out of their wait-and-see mode."

Peter Golding, deputy chairman of PGP, said while house prices in this sector remained under certain pressures, the gap between the asking and realised prices was narrowing.

Kenilworth manager for PGP, Peter Ludwig said few sales had been made to black buyers in the southern suburbs since the scrapping of Group Areas legislation.

"Interest from black buyers has been weak, possibly as a result of their not being able to sell properties elsewhere or not having a large enough deposit to qualify for a bond needed to cover southern suburb homes. We are however, having fairly strong interest in the rental market from black consumers."
Families act to halt squatters

'Pre-emptive strike': Swift moves to occupy council homes

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN and ROGER FREEDMAN

Staff Reporters

In what they describe as a pre-emptive strike, dozens of coloured families have moved into city council houses in Hanover Park "to prevent them from being occupied by blacks".

They moved into the pockets of 65 starter houses last night after seeing a "truckload" of black people in the area.

The African National Congress, condemned in the court order the illegal occupation of houses by the blacks, abolished in terms of the 1966 Act for coloureds only. The Western Cape housing crisis threatened to explode.

Tafelberg continues to simmer, and the crisis has spread to Deitl, where houses meant for coloured people, and paid for by the House of Representatives, are occupied by blacks.

Teddy Klayenbeken said they would resist moves to evict them.

"I'll move in again if I'm evicted," said mother-of-five Verna Bast, whose four children slept in the street.

Mrs Basten said the house was completed three months ago and allocated to Hannover Park resident, who was killed in a car crash.

It was said that she had moved in so that it could be claimed for by a friend.

"We want a house of our own. Why must we allow blacks to move in when we don't have a roof over our heads?" Mrs Basten said.

"I'm not prepared to give up my home. Nobody is going to move out." She was later joined by Mrs Basten's husband, who also moved in.

The move comes as the city council continues to evict coloured families from the Hanover Park area.

"We are not going to be moved out," said a neighbour.

"We have a house of our own. My children are happy."
All systems go for interest rates cut

CLAIRE GEBHARDT

END-November is now the forecast for the long-expected all-round cut in interest rates.

And it's all systems go for a Bank rate cut — but the absolute essential is the $350 million IMF loan.

That's the word from Reserve Bank Governor Chris Stals, who said yesterday the low level of foreign reserves remained worrying.

"We would like to be a little more confident that the IMF application will be in before the end of the year before we talk about a Bank rate cut."

"The reserves showed a bit of an improvement mid-month, but the figures are not looking so good now."

But prospects of getting the loan remained good and everything else was in place for a cut in interest rates.

"We are satisfied with the inflation figures, which are the result of monetary policy 18 months ago.

"The demand for credit is very low and money supply is increasing at such a low rate that inflation could stay low for some time."

Dr Stals said he was aware interest rates were very high and that many people were suffering.

"If we can give relief, we will give it without any delay."

Real interest rates were close to 9 percent, if a 1.5 percent VAT effect was taken into account, he said.

He implied that inflationary expectations remained critically important.

"The Germans reduced short-term interest rates last week and long-term rates went up because the market interpreted this as a dangerous move, and long-term rates are more important for growth."

The lesson, he said, was not to reduce short-term rates if it led to inflationary expectations.

"But more and more people in South Africa are beginning to think in terms of low inflation."

Economists yesterday interpreted Dr Stals's remarks as bullish and said they were holding out for an end-November "anniversary cut" to coincide with Dr Stals' announcement last year.

Frankel Pollak Vingerine economist Mike Brown said the Reserve Bank would have the October inflation figure to hand at the end of November and it was likely to be favourable.

Meanwhile money market rates were moving "quietly sideways" today, with players growing more and more frustrated over the timing of a Bank rate cut, a dealer said.

"A Bank rate cut has already been discounted, but we're getting tired of waiting for it," he said.

The Reserve Bank indicated the market shortage still higher at R2,933 billion from a previous R2,009 billion, while the 90-day BA rate was quoted in a 11.30-35 percent market range.
Home owners benefit as banks cut rates

TOM HOOD, Business Editor

HOME loan rates were cut today to 15.25 percent from 16 by the country's largest provider of bonds, Absa banking group.

Home owners benefit from December, while new borrowers gain tomorrow, Absa said today. Its four leading institutions are Allied, United, Trust and Volkskas.

Absa, first in the field to cut bond rates after the Reserve Bank lowered the Bank rate from 13 to 12 percent, also joined First National Bank and Boland Bank in dropping overdraft rates.

Standard Bank, the Nedcor group and First National are all expected to follow with bond rate drops later today.

The four will charge 15.25 percent to their 'best risk' customers for overdrafts.

All kinds of borrowings, including credit card and hire purchase, are set to become cheaper as a result of Reserve Bank governor Chris Stals announcing a long-awaited cut in Bank rate - the rate commercial banks pay to the Reserve Bank.

However, savers with cash invested in banks and other institutions will also earn less when deposit rates are inevitably reduced.

It will take the monthly repayment on a 20-year, R100 000 bond from R1 391 to R1 338 - a saving of R672 a year or R56 a month.

The cut will cost the banking group millions, as it is about 40 percent of the country's total home loans book, or about R33 billion in bonds.

The NBS has not made a final decision on its new rate, but assistant general manager Trevor Olivier believes it will come into line with a prime overdraft rate of 15.25 percent.

This, he says, will have a positive impact on the property market and overall economic confidence.
Millions for houses in SA

By Joshua Raboroko

A company named Shelter Afrique, which is linked to the Development Bank of Africa, intends to pump millions of rands into South Africa to help alleviate the housing shortage, particularly for low-income groups.

The company’s managing director, Mr. Ebenezer Oluseyi Lufadeju, said that as soon as a new government was installed in South Africa, they would provide homes for thousands of blacks. Shelter Afrique, according to Lufadeju, mobilises capital from which loan and equity resources can be made available to national housing development institutions for approved schemes in African countries.

The shortage of homes in South Africa has been estimated at two million units while there are an estimated three million to 10 million people living in informal settlements and backyard shacks, according to the SA Institute of Race Relations.

At a Press conference in Johannesburg after a 10-day visit, the Kenya-based Lufadeju said the Shelter Afrique delegation held discussions with government officials, including the Minister of National Housing, Mr. Louis Shill, the National Housing Forum, the African National Congress and the Development Bank of Southern Africa.

After visiting squatter camps in Soweto and Alexandra, they found that low-income earners needed help to obtain homes of their own, he said.

“We are quite prepared to give financial assistance for the building of houses and the provision of electricity, sewerage, storm water drainage as well as infrastructure,” he said.

They would also look at projects such as provision of health services, schools and other recreational facilities.

Shelter Afrique has been active in 29 African countries which include Malawi, Zambia, Botswana, Lesotho, Uganda, Cameroon and Kenya.

Lufadeju said the violence in South Africa had to stop before any projects could be undertaken.

He was confident that a political settlement would be reached in South Africa soon.
Hostels treasurer on theft charge

Staff Reporter

SOUTH African Youth Hostels Association national treasurer, Solomon Gutman has appeared briefly in the Cape Town Magistrate’s Court on an allegation of theft of more than R390,000 from the association.

Mr Gutman, 51, a liquidator of Ken Apple Road, Sea Point, who was stylishly dressed in a grey suit, also faces a charge of defrauding the Cape Peninsula College of Marine Science of R35,000.

Magistrate Faught extended his bail of R5,000 and postponed the matter to November 5 for plea in the Cape Town Regional Court. C128/10/78

Michelou appeared for Mr Gutman and Leon Ackerman for the State.
Property market bonanza

By Maggie Bowley
Property Editor

The 0.75% drop in the home loan rate announced by commercial banks yesterday following the Reserve Bank's 1% cut in the bank rate will provide a much-needed shot in the arm for the property market and the economy in general, leading estate agents and brokers said yesterday.

All commercial banks announced they would cut their home loan rate to 15.25% for new borrowers with immediate effect and reduce their prime lending rate by 1% from Monday.

Existing bondholders will have to wait a few weeks to reap the benefits due to logistics, banks said.

Cuts for existing bondholders will come into effect from November 15 for customers of Nedbank and Standard Bank, the latter announcing a further drop to 14.25% for certain clients.

The reduced home loan rate for FNB bondholders will come into effect on November 18 with the other banks falling in line up until December 2.

"The sentiments were echoed by among others Peter Golding, deputy chairman of Pam Golding Properties, Samuel Seef, chairman of Seef Commercial and Seef Residential Properties and Keith Wakefield, chairman of the Wakefield estate agency group.

Seef warned however that to suggest the drop would presage a property buying spree was premature.

While everyone loves to pay less interest on their loans we will be a lot more ecstatic when the country's political violence comes to an end.

"By Western world standards a bond rate of 15.25% or even 14.25% is still high," Seef pointed out that the relatively high interest rates were still placing a heavy burden on the investor looking for reasonable rental returns on his property and until interest rates and the rate of return reached closer parity, rentals were going to be negative influence on investment.

This applies to commercial properties where rentals are pitched in relation to costs which include interest on financing and equally to residential properties where rentals and bond repayments have a massive influence on what is left in the form of disposable income.

Wakefield said the continuing downward trend in the inflation rate suggested a further lowering of interest rates was possible within the next few months.

"We also believe the Reserve Bank would help restore confidence in the economy leading to industrial expansion and increased employment.

"Our biggest problem and a key contributor to the ongoing violence is the lack of jobs resulting from recession and high interest rates," he said.

Golding said the latest cut would support an upward trend and bring new buyers to the market.
POLITICAL LEGITIMACY

New boy on the block

It might be mere coincidence that the showdown between government and extra-parliamentary organisations over who cracks the whip in transitional SA has been narrowed to the National Housing Forum (NHF). If so, it is unfortunate.

The diplomacy and finesse needed to defuse this week's latest bout of tension which has built up are likely to be missed by a man as politically inexperienced as National Housing Minister Louis Shill. His initial response to what he acknowledges to be a political power play by the NHF smacks of a state of mind out of kilter with the current negotiation process. Certainly it stands in sharp contrast to Finance Minister Derek Keys' handling of even more sensitive issues.

The outcome is entirely predictable. Keys left the private sector with able men to succeed him, Shill did not.

Shill was due to meet NHF chairman Eric Molobi as the *FM* went to press. Judging by preliminary statements, a serious head-butt session was on the cards. Shill is apparently determined to make it clear that he is in charge of the housing portfolio and will continue to make the decisions on his own. Referral of issues to the NHF or the heeding of its advice will be at his discretion.

But, in a clear indication of the message he will take to the meeting, Molobi warned this week that "power-sharing has begun in SA.

At issue is how much say the NHF should have in government decision-making. The forum represents a wide range of political parties, development agencies and business organisations, including the Association of Mortgage Lenders. It believes Shill has soured relations between the NHF and government since he took office this year, mainly by taking important decisions unilaterally.

The latest issue of dispute was Shill's recent announcement of an extension of government's R7.500 subsidy for the purchase of State houses. The forum appealed to President F W de Klerk last week to resolve the crisis.

Shill, however, insists that he is accountable for his portfolio and says government "must retain its authority." He says his commitment to deal with the NHF on all matters of importance does not mean he has to seek its prior consent for exploring and developing initiatives. He will take topics to the negotiating table only when convinced about their feasibility.

In a sarcastic letter to Molobi last week, the Minister criticised what he termed unilateral NHF initiatives and the forum's failure to act on urgent bilateral issues.

At a press briefing in Cape Town, Shill said he expected the letter - which he released for publication - to be seen as "the arrogance of government," which was "the last thing" he wanted to happen. "It is simply an attempt to set out the facts." He points out (correctly) that the issues at stake are far from fundamental and have everything to do with politics.

The problem is that the NHF needs to be seen to be playing a meaningful role in decision-making. Manufacturing a crisis helps to bolster its position. Why then did Shill choose to react in a manner that seems to suit the NHF more than it does government?

If it was necessary to contest the NHF's allegations lest they be taken as correct. That may be so, but a more telling comment is his disclosure that De Klerk fully supports his response. This seems to indicate De Klerk's growing concern over the relationship between government and the forums.

We suspect that the problem that has occurred is not so much because Shill is politically inexperienced but that his appointment had more to do with a reward for years of material support to the party rather than the appropriate use of business talent.

INVESTMENT CODES

Outstaying a welcome

Fratal allies can be pushy.

At a recent Capitol Hill, Washington, symposium on the lifting of sanctions, the ANC had great difficulty explaining the need to separate issues of legislation from those affecting investment codes.

A top ANC man complains: "We agree that labour standards are important and we said there will be a gap between the point at which investment comes in and how it is used. Eventually, we were battling with our friends in the congressional black caucus who tend to see us as a little colony. But they were well-intentioned.

The point is, he continues, "we now want the cash to start coming in" - in line with the theme of a solidarity conference held by the ANC last year: "from anti-apartheid to pro-democracy."

The ANC expects there to be a substantial difference in the mode of operation between the anti-apartheid movements of Britain compared with those in the US. "In the case of the UK, it's easy - you simply call Mike Terry (head of the British Anti-apartheid Movement). But in the US, a number of groups don't take kindly to suggestions that they convene a loose network. Just when you think matters have been sorted out, some small grouping comes through, bends somebody's ear on the Hill, and you have to start all over again."

The recent intervention by the Rev Leon Sullivan, on the question of socially responsible foreign investment in SA, seems typical of the tenacity of US activists on behalf of the oppressed, even those who may be on the brink of coming to power.

Sullivan, author of the Sullivan Code of conduct which applies to US companies doing business in SA, wants an external "monitoring mechanism" supervised by a panel of Americans and South Africans to police the social responsibility obligations of foreign companies under a new, democratic government in SA.

The idea has not been canvassed with the ANC.

Moreover, Sullivan says that if a new government does not quickly bring in tough enough standards, he will insist on the existing code being aggressively applied - even though its legality is set to fall away (along with the rest of the US's Comprehensive Anti-Apartheid Act) once President Bill Clinton certifies after the election that SA has a nonracial government.

ANC spokesman Carl Niehaus says that the idea of a social responsibility code is "not a bad one, though, of course, it would be for the ANC to determine."

The ANC prefers that such a code be drawn up on "the basis of voluntary agreements with the companies. Obviously we'd prefer to see investments with a social responsibility component in them - concerning things like training."

The ANC has "no problem in principle" with what Sullivan says. "However, it is important for us to optimise investment and we would not like to scare people away," Costas' view, says spokesman Neil Coleman, "is that any investment code needs to be negotiated by the main parties in SA and..."
Smaller cut in home rate ‘nasty shock’

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

The commercial banks’ failure to drop the home loan rate by a full 1% — in line with the cuts in both the Bank Rate and their prime lending rate — has come as a nasty shock to hard-pressed mortgage holders.

The three-quarters of a percent cut which the average bond holder will get represents a break with the past — when the full benefit of interest reductions was passed on to home-owners.

Further shocks of this kind could be in the pipeline if forecasts by bankers that the prime rate will in future be allowed to drop below the bond rate materialise.

Higher

The managing director of First National Bank, Mr. Barry Swart, said last night he thought it highly likely that the face of home loans was set to change “in the medium term” with the bond rate being levied at a higher rate than the prime rate — as was the position in a number of other countries, including the US.

Mr. Swart pointed out that the smaller cut in the home loan rate this time around was due in part to rate cuts in the past having been larger than cuts in the prime rate.

Property market bonanza — Page 12
Housing forum may resume talks with Shill

ROSYN CHALMERS

A RESUMPTION of negotiations between Housing Minister Louis Shill and the National Housing Forum could be on the cards, says forum chairman Eric Molobi.

He told an Islamic Bank meeting yesterday Shill had contacted the forum recently and the two parties had met on Tuesday for informal talks. "We will meet again on Monday and hope that talks will be fruitful, but we cannot set a date when, or if, we will formally return to the negotiation table."

Talks were suspended by the forum recently after it maintained that Shill had embarked on unilateral actions which culminated in the extension of the capital subsidy scheme on state housing.

Molobi said a Planact study indicated SA had a shortage of 2,5-million housing units, double the figure normally quoted in the industry.

Estimates of the number of people living in informal settlements and backyard shacks in 1992 ranged between 3,5-million and 10-million, with only 33% of SA's rural population enjoying housing of an acceptable standard.

Planact estimated that up to R27bn tied up in banks and pension or life funds could be harnessed for housing, but the state would have to play an important role in providing housing finance. This could be achieved by means of one-off capital grants for serviced sites and for deposits on housing loans, and payments to cover the non-affordable balance of monthly instalments. (123)

"Some economists believe that by reorganising the tax system and imposing a wealth tax, the state could raise an extra R12,5bn a year — this could then go towards targeted housing programmes."

See Page 10
Urgent need for low-cost housing money

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — There was an urgent need for more community-based development finance agencies to pump more money into housing, National Housing Forum (NHF) chairman Eric Molobi said at the weekend.

He said housing and finance specialists agreed that there were plenty of resources in SA's financial markets for housing, but fragmented and ineffective housing finance facilities prevented the unlocking of these resources.

"We must consider providing incentives for limited equity housing co-operatives. Housing and land, purchasing co-operatives must be given subsidies and alternative forms of tenure, such as renting, so that communities have maximum options," Molobi said in an interview.

Community Banking Project chairman Bob Tucker agreed SA had to consider the option of welfare capital accommodation, provided by the public sector, housing co-operatives and the private sector.

Tucker said the functions of the Community Bank, to be established in April next year with a capitalisation of R200m, constituted an important initiative in normalising capital flows, but it had limitations.

"The most optimistic projections indicate that total advances by the Community Banking movement will not exceed R3bn by 1988, and it is estimated that up to R7bn a year is needed to address SA's housing backlog," he said.

Government's provision of mass housing ownership had failed and it was doubtful that a full-scale housing initiative would get off the ground in the short term, which meant other options had to be considered.

"Finance should be mobilised by a central agency from private sector institutions at market rates and the cost of that finance subsidised off the state expenditure budget," he said.

Tucker said tenants should always have the option to buy their accommodation at full market value, and the welfare rental route was an immediate answer to SA's housing difficulties.
Housing finance ‘needs new routes’

THERE was an urgent need for more community-based development finance agencies to pump more money into housing, National Housing Forum (NHF) chairman Eric Molobi said at the weekend.

He said housing and finance specialists agreed there were plenty of resources in SA’s financial markets for housing, but fragmented and ineffective housing finance facilities prevented the unlocking of these resources.

“Low savings and较低的储蓄 rates have so far been the bane of 户的俏穷； housing design and planning,” Molobi said in an interview.

Community Banking Project chairman Bob Tucker agreed SA had to consider the option of welfare rental accommodation provided by the public sector, housing co-operatives and the private sector.

Tucker said the functions of the Community Bank, to be established in April next year with a capitalisation of R200m, were an important initiative in normalising capital flows, but it had limitations.

“The most optimistic projections indicate that total advances by the community banking movement will not exceed R8bn by 1990, and it is estimated that, up to R7bn a year is needed to address SA’s housing backlog,” he said.

Government’s promotion of mass home ownership had failed and it was doubtful that a full-scale housing initiative would get off the ground in the short term, which meant other options had to be considered.

“Finance should be mobilised by a central agency from private sector institutions at market rates and the cost of that finance subsidised off the state expenditure budget,” he said.

Tucker said tenants should always have the option to buy their accommodation at full market value, and the welfare rental route was an immediate answer to SA’s housing difficulties.
Statement due today on key housing negotiations

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

THE National Housing Forum (NHF) and Housing Minister Louis Shilin met yesterday in a bid to break the two-week-old deadlock in negotiations on an interim arrangement for housing.

A statement from the two parties regarding the meeting is expected later today.

The key principles the NHF is seeking are government reconfirmation of its public participation, the unacceptability of unilateral restructuring, consensus-based policy making and initiative development, the unacceptability of unilateral disposal of state-owned housing assets and specific issues related to the implementation of the Understanding on Interim Arrangements for Housing including:

- Agreement on a joint implementation team as a matter of extreme urgency, and
- Dealings for the appointment of National and Regional Housing Board members.

The NHF has scheduled a plenary session for today to report back on the meeting.

Housing backlog

Meanwhile, our Johannesburg correspondent reports that SA's housing backlog could be more than double the 1.3 million units estimated in last year's De Looz report, as the need for rural and overcrowded urban accommodation had not been taken into consideration.

A study released by Planact, which consulted on housing and urbanisation issues, said the backlog could be even greater than 2.6 million units in urban hostel dwellers were calculated. This could increase estimates to three million.

A breakdown of households needing additional accommodation showed there was a need for 350 000 formal housing units, 3.3 million shacks and 960 000 informal rural units. Hostel dwellers estimated at 400 000 were excluded in order to prevent a double count of rural need.

Planact estimated that four million houses were to be built during the next 10 to 15 years, which was enough to meet the backlog as well as new household formation. R100bn would be needed from a combination of public subsidies and market rate private-sector financing.

Planact found that the most urgent need for housing was primarily in urban peri-urban shack areas and "rural" informal structures, where households earned less than R800 a month.
Housing backlog may be double 1992 estimate

SA's housing backlog could be more than double the 1.3-million units estimated in last year's De Loor report, as the need for rural and overcrowded urban accommodation had not been taken into consideration, a Planact study found.

Planact, which consulted on housing and urbanisation issues, said the backlog could be even greater than 2.6-million units if urban hostel dwellers were calculated in. This could increase estimates to 3-million.

Planact said the data on rural areas provided no detail on farm housing and the nature of the data collection resulted in an underestimation of numbers of overcrowded formal units and an overestimation of the incomes of households living in the units.

"The Planact analysis might therefore result in an underestimation of the numbers of formally housed households disqualified from access to private sector loan finance," the study reported.

A breakdown of households needing additional accommodation showed there was a need for 50 000 formal housing units, 1.3 million shacks and 950 000 informal rural units. Hostel estimates of 400 000 were excluded in order to prevent a double count of rural need.

The problem of rural housing has been identified as a critical area by the National Housing Forum. A working group was studying the problem and was consulting rural development organisations.

Planact estimated that if 4-million houses were to be built during the next 10 to 15 years, which was enough to meet the backlog as well as new household formation, R100bn would be needed from a combination of public subsidies and market rate private sector financing.

The Planact study also addressed the wealth of households in rural informal structures and urban and peri-urban shacks, and produced data which conflicted with the De Loor report.

Planact found that the most urgent need for housing was primarily in urban/peri-urban shack areas and rural informal structures where households earned less than R800 a month.

It said the De Loor report tended to locate housing needs across a much broader spectrum of income earners.

"The result is that the De Loor report tends to overestimate the extent of needy households. The Planact estimates of household income are derived from actual survey results whereas the De Loor income profile is drawn from the income projections for the population as a whole."
Soweto homes face power cut

Johannesburg. — Eskom has begun cutting power to 20,000 Soweto households with unpaid bills, spokesman Mr. Ken Green said yesterday. Two weeks ago, the switchoff to some 23,000 households was delayed after an agreement to extend the deadline to Monday (22). About 3,500 accounts had since been fully or partially paid, Mr. Green said. — Sapa.
Unique home loan scheme takes off

By MAGGIE ROWLEY

HOUSING utility company Communicare has developed and implemented a home loan formula which it believes could work for the entire country.

To date 100 home loans had been provided for those earning between R1 000 and R2 500 but there were a further 4 000 people on the waiting list, general manager Johan Nel said.

The system had been made possible by a R7m government loan through the House of Representatives (Hor) on which a fixed interest of 8% was payable.

Communicare currently had sufficient finance to provide a further 235 home loans for buyers but additional government loans were now being sought, he said.

Senior manager Euswrick van der Merwe said their home loan scheme was aimed at those who earned too much to qualify for state rental housing and yet not enough to qualify for private sector financing.

The Hor loan was geared at the coloured community but Communicare added R2m of its own funds to enable it to make loans to other groups.

The formula is based on a sliding scale according to income, which depends on the close cooperation of the state, the employer, the employee and the developer.

Van der Merwe said employers had to provide a R6 000 deposit for their employees either as an interest-free loan or through the pension or provident fund.

Employers and trade unions agree on who will qualify and employers deduct the monthly bond repayments from Communicare directly from their pay.

The formula allows those earning the least to pay the lowest interest on their home loan.

For someone earning R1 000, fixed interest of 8.5% is charged for a three year period and thereafter adjusted one notch to 10% according to income. The maximum interest charged is 15%.

---

November 3 1993

Van der Merwe said the government loan had to be repaid and it was up to Communicare to ensure borrowers met their commitments. Their only security lay in that employers and trade unions helped vet candidates, he said.

"We also have very good communication channels with our borrowers and our bad debt situation has been negligible."

Borrowers qualified for housing costing R4 500 including the cost of the site and to date 77 had been built in Belhar, 25 in Bishop Lavis and 76 in Ceres.
Housing Trust loans sharply down

By Meg Wilson

While the housing backlog grows, so do the problems of delivery — as clearly demonstrated by the fact that the SA Housing Trust granted just 600 new home loans in the year to June, compared with 9500 in the 1992 financial year.

This took its toll in home loan book, mostly in the hands of subsidiary company Khanyilethi Home Loans (KHL) to R525 million at end-June.

The organisation did manage to sell a total of 8500 stands, valued at R62 million, during the year, but has nevertheless recorded a net shortfall of R58.7 million, largely due to an increase in provision for doubtful debt on loans already granted, to R70.6 million (R37.8 million).

Net income before provisions was almost R17 million (R18 million) and retained income totalled R38.5 million (R82 million).

Johan Nel, GM assets and financial management, says there were three major reasons for the fall-off in number of loans granted and the decision to increase the debt provision.

These were bond boycotts, affordability constraints, and the higher susceptibility of the group's target market to the general economic decline.

According to MD Willem Conradie, the trust has implemented an affirmative action policy which has seen the proportion of black employees grow from 25 to 30 percent, and nine blacks appointed to management and senior management positions.

Realignment of the board of directors, to make it more representative of the market served and of major stakeholders, is on the cards.

To improve affordability, the SAHT has reached agreement with government to make the first-time homeowner bond repayment subsidy available on all new loans.

The subsidy cuts the effective rate payable on a bond by about 3 or 4 percent, and this would bring the SAHT's top rate, 19 percent, into line with that of the commercial lending institutions.

The total value of loan stock in issue now stands at R584 million (R242 million), of which R224 million (R4 million) is now invested in hedge instruments.
BY JO-ANNE COLLINGE

The National Housing Forum (NHF) and Minister of National Housing Louis Shill have agreed on a procedure for setting housing policy.

This agreement is intended to prevent a repetition of the recent public dispute between the two parties.

The procedure was announced jointly by Shill and NHF chairman Eric Molebani yesterday. It rests largely on the establishment of the restructured National Housing Board and regional housing boards. The NHF and Shill have agreed that the forum, government department, board and the Minister will work in a set way to make policy.

In terms of the procedure:
- The NHF and the department will agree on aspects of policy which they need to negotiate and set deadlines for reaching agreement.
- They will attempt to reach consensus and, once the deadline is reached, refer the matter to the National Housing Board.
- If there is consensus, the department and the NHF will notify the housing board.
- The National Housing Board will consider the issue and advise the Minister.
Shill, forum
bury hatchet

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The National Housing Minister Mr Louis Shill and the National Housing Forum have buried the hatchet with an agreement that all his decisions will be taken after consultation.

Although Mr Shill stopped short of promising not to engage in unilateral restructuring, he has agreed to a specific set of procedures.

Sources described the agreement as a hard-fought compromise reached because the parties needed each other to deliver to their constituencies.

The forum and Mr Shill reaffirmed their commitment to setting up an interim mechanism to allocate the national housing budget.

A joint statement yesterday explained how the new structure would work.

One reason for the breakdown in communication between Mr Shill and the forum was his view that once the National Housing Board was in place, the forum should be bypassed, as it was "too cumbersome".

However, yesterday's statement committed him to continued negotiations with the forum.

Housing minister agrees to consult

These negotiations would be the point of departure in the procedures to decide policy, strategy and institutional arrangements.

According to the agreement, the National Housing Department and the forum would have to place all housing policy issues on the table.

The two parties would then attempt to reach consensus, with deadlines set for agreement on each issue. The envisaged National Housing Board would take the issue further.

Sources said the setting of deadlines would put pressure on the forum to reach speedy decisions.

When deadlines expired, the issue would be referred to the national board, which would advise the minister on policy.

If there was consensus between the forum and the government, the board would take this into account before giving advice.

The final decision rested with the minister, who would take into account the board's policy advice and the consensus.

In terms of the understandings, the national and regional boards would, from April 1, effectively replace the National Housing Commission, its regional committees, the SA Housing Advisory Council and the tricameral statutory housing bodies and committees.

The national and regional boards will each have up to 18 members. Six will be nominated by the department, six by the forum and six will be appointed by the minister in agreement with the forum.

The minister will nominate the chairmen and the forum the vice-chairman.

The boards will operate on a consensus basis on key housing issues and policies.

In the absence of consensus, further consultation and attempts to reach consensus will follow.

Failure to reach consensus will enable the chairman, after consulting the vice-chairmen, to make a binding ruling.
Arrears push Housing Trust to R53m loss

RORYN CHALMERS

THE SA Housing Trust was badly buffeted by increased arrears as a result of bond boycotts and violence, and posted a net loss of R53.7m (R69.8m profit) for the year ended June 30.

MD Wallie Conradie said the shortfall could be attributed mainly to an increase to R70.6m (R7.7m) in provisions against home loan debtors.

The poor performance of the government-backed trust, influenced partly by the stagnation of mass housing initiatives, was evident in the steady decline in the number of home loans approved.

The trust granted a mere 500 new home loans during the year, against 6,000 in 1992 and 12,000 in 1991. This was attributed to affordability constraints flowing from the recession, higher interest rates and stricter credit criteria.

Conradie said disparate subsidy mechanisms and the continued lack of a clear housing policy were hampering the lending abilities of Khayalethu Home Loans, which dispenses end-user home loan finance for the trust.

Loans worth R625m (R632m) were granted to Khayalethu Home Loans and other retail institutions.

However, the trust had reached an agreement with government to make the first-time home owner interest subsidy available to future clients of Khayalethu Home Loans. This was expected to reduce the interest rate charged on new home loans from 19% to between 15% and 18%.

A total of 6,338 site stands were sold for R62m during the year and the trust bought 928ha of land near employment opportunities and white local authority areas.

The trust was upbeat about the future, expecting the level of home loans dispensed to increase to 1,000 a month as housing initiatives took off and Khayalethu Home Loans expanded its product range to cater to all segments of the population.

Conradie said the organisation’s affirmative action policy had led to an increase in the number of black employees to 30% of total employees against 25% last year. This included the appointment of nine black managers, or 20% of management.
Shill agrees to consult the forum

Housing body resumes talks with Minister

NATIONAL Housing Minister Louis Shill and the National Housing Forum have buried the hatchet with an agreement that ensures that all Shill’s decisions are taken after consultation.

Although Shill stopped short of promising not to engage in unilateral restructuring, he has agreed to a specific set of procedures. Sources described the agreement as a hard-fought compromise reached because the parties needed each other to deliver to their constituents.

The forum and Shill reaffirmed their commitment to setting up an interim mechanism to allocate the national housing budget. In a departure from Shill’s reluctance to make joint statements, a joint media release yesterday explained how the new structure would work.

One of the triggers of the breakdown in communication between Shill and the forum was his statement that government would cease negotiations with the forum once the new, representative structure was in place. His view was that once the National Housing Board was in place, the forum as a body should be bypassed as it was “too cumbersome”.

However, yesterday’s statement committed him to continued negotiations with the forum even after the National Housing Board and regional bodies were in place. These negotiations would be the point of departure in the procedures to decide policy, strategy and institutional arrangements.

According to the agreement, the National Housing Department and the forum would have to place all housing policy issues on the table. The two parties would then attempt to reach consensus with deadlines set for agreement on each individual issue. Further issues could be added to the list. The envisaged National Housing Board would then take the issue further.

Sources said the setting of deadlines would put pressure on the forum to reach speedy decisions, which had proved elusive because of divisions among members.

After the deadlines, the issues would be referred to the national board. It would provide the Minister with policy advice. If consensus existed between the forum and government, the board would take this into account before giving advice. The final decision rested with the Minister, who would take into account the board’s policy advice and the consensus.

In terms of the understandings, the national and regional boards would, from April 1, effectively replace the National Housing Commission, its regional committees, the SA Housing Advisory Council and the tricameral statutory housing bodies and committees.

The national and regional boards will each have up to 15 members. Six will be nominated by the department, six by the forum and six will be appointed by the Minister in agreement with the forum. The Minister will nominate the chairmen and the forum the vice-chairmen of the boards.

The boards will operate on a consensus basis on key housing issues and policies. In the absence of consensus, further consultation and attempts to reach consensus will follow. Failure to reach consensus will enable the chairman, after consulting the vice-chairmen, to make a binding ruling.
Molobi reach compromise

Housing undertakings

MINISTER of National Housing and Public Works Mr Louis Shill and the chairman of the National Housing Forum, Mr Eric Molobi, yesterday agreed on interim arrangements for housing.

In a statement released yesterday, Molobi and Shill said this provided for an overall value framework comprising a national housing goal and comprehensive basic points of departure.

These contain guidelines for the new housing board including criteria for priority projects, financial considerations and interim institutional arrangements on a process of a rationalisation of institutional structures for housing.

The Housing Arrangements Act allows for the formation of the National Housing Board and Regional Housing Boards with effect from April 1, 1994.

The two boards replace the National Housing Commission, its regional committees, the South African Housing Advisory Council, existing tri-cameral statutory housing bodies and committees.

The boards will each consist of up to 18 members.

Six members will be nominated by the Department of National Housing, six by the National Housing Forum and the remaining six will be appointed by the Minister for National Housing in agreement with the Forum.
New plan on housing

By Joshua Raboroko

Representatives to the National Housing Board and the regional housing boards will be appointed soon.

This was announced in a joint statement by National Housing Minister Mr Louis Shilin and National Housing Forum chairman Mr Eric Mpolo, this week.

Parliament passed the Housing Arrangements Act on October 15, providing for the establishment of the boards.

The statement said these structures would initially replace the National Housing Commission and its regional committees as well as the South African Housing Advisory Council.

They will replace the existing tripartite statutory housing bodies and committees on April 1, 1994.

Each board will consist of 18 members. Six members will be nominated by the Department of National Housing, six by the National Housing Forum and the remaining six will be appointed by the National Housing Minister in agreement with the forum.

The initial policy framework will deal with matters such as:

- Optimal utilisation of housing funds on a basis of level playing fields;
- Promotion of social, economic and physical integration of cities and rural areas;
- A holistic developmental approach to housing delivery;
- The need for long-term sustainability of any State assistance and interventions, balanced with short-term needs;
- Security of tenure;
- Freedom of choice and access to a wide variety of housing options for all individuals;
- Community involvement and participation, equity, transparency and accountability;
- Maximising non-governmental involvement, investment and participation in housing delivery;
- End user subsidisation to individuals applying individually or on a collective basis except in special circumstances;
- No discrimination of any kind;
- Level playing fields between State, parastatal and broader private sector role players in the market; and
- Payment for services received.
Formation of housing board now ‘imperative’

ROBYN CHALMERS

THE future of companies involved in the delivery of homes could be jeopardised by further delays in the formation of the national housing board, government and housing spokesmen said.

Tuesday’s agreement between the National Housing Forum and government provided a light at the end of the tunnel for housing delivery organisations wrestling with bond boycotts, violence and a lack of finance.

However, industry spokesmen feared it could take up to 12 months before funds for large-scale housing schemes filter through. In the meantime the massive housing backlog — estimated at between 1.4 million and 2.6 million units — will continue to grow.

Yesterday’s dismal results from the SA Housing Trust highlighted the fact that companies involved in the delivery of homes had been hard hit by the stagnation of government’s mass housing initiatives.

Trust acting chairman Meyer Rahm said in the annual review that 1993 had undoubtedly been the most testing in the six-and-a-half years since its inception.

“The total disintegration of the housing market — in particular the lower income segment of the market — has taken its toll equally on institutions involved in the development of residential areas, construction companies and private sector financial institutions.”

Turn off had led to dramatically deteriorated conditions in many black areas, which had been detrimental to housing provision in the lower end of the market, he said.

The New Housing Company also released its annual report recently. It developed 8 500 houses in the year, compared to the 500 delivered by the SA Housing Trust.

However, CE Rod MacGillivray said prospects remained troubling. Future delivery potential would be hampered if not curtailed, without a broadly based and supported housing policy and recognition of the need for housing subsidies on a massive scale.

In addition, the lack of end-user finance remained a major problem and there was a need for general acceptance of legal relationships to allow for repossession.
Banking 'regulation from below' may provide a solution to South Africa's housing crisis, writes Careen Engelbrecht

'Red-lining' - the banks' refusal to lend in areas which are going 'grey' - will be one of the most critical problems facing a new government after April next year.

No fundamental reconstruction of apartheid society and no de-racialisation of the apartheid cities will be possible without the co-operation of the banks. Inner-city areas are the tip of the iceberg - every township in the country has been red-lined, with catastrophic results in terms of housing delivery.

The housing crisis cannot be solved by the state alone, but the private sector remains reluctant to re-enter a market where it has burnt its fingers.

Justifying their 'loan strike', the banks point to the high risks and low profit margins 'inherent' in low-income housing.

In response, the Department of National Housing is weighing the introduction of a loan guarantee scheme. If banks refuse to enter the market on this basis, they may be accused of trying to maintain the racial and economic status quo, setting the stage for a showdown between the state and financial institutions.

Coercive measures would, however, be fraught with danger, scarring off foreign investment or incurring the wrath of the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank.

The new government would do well to consider the American experience, and specifically the Community Reinvestment Act (CRA), introduced as a counter to red-lining.

The legislation rests on the principle that banking is a privilege, not a right. The state is required to put a number of supportive mechanisms in place to ensure the viability of the banking system. This is done at public expense, justifying the demand that bank operations should be in the 'public interest' - that is, they meet the credit needs of the less well-off, as well as the rich.

The approach to regulation under the CRA is unusual, as if it focuses primarily on 'regulation from below' by community groups, as against more statist approaches.

The Home Mortgages Disclosure Act requires banks to disclose their lending patterns to the public. This means that banks must publicise the number of loan applications they have received, the number of loans granted, the geographic location of these loans and the race and gender of the recipient.

Where the information shows a pattern of discriminatory lending, community groups have a useful tool with which to mobilise public pressure.

Banks are also regularly assessed by banking regulators, and are awarded a rating which reflects the extent to which they have met their CRA objectives. Evaluation procedures encourage banks to get to know the communities they serve, and to develop and provide appropriate products.

A poor CRA rating counts against a bank when it applies to extend its business and could also result in a community-driven 'CRA protest' leading to costly delays and unpleasant publicity.

As in the US, statisitc regulation of banks in South Africa is unlikely to be effective. But the existence of strong local community organisations means that there is enormous potential for enhancing banking 'regulation from below'.

The key hurdle is the lack of information on bank lending patterns. Without it, community organisations cannot marshal public pressure against financial institutions in order to promote reconstuctive lending.

The publication of CRA ratings could also lead to the creation of a range of secondary incentives effective in mobilising banking resources. For example, the bulk of local government deposits are currently placed with a single financial institution. The publication of CRA ratings could provide crucial information to back the introduction of linked-deposit programmes, under which local government banking business would go to financial institutions with the best record of developing the local economy or providing housing finance.

Such programmes would not only promote competition between financial institutions at local level, but also spur local economic development initiatives. In a similar vein, unions, pension and provident funds, churches and corporations could be persuaded to transfer their banking business accounts to financial institutions with good CRA ratings.

As a direct result of the CRA legislation, about R30 billion in loan finance has been made available to low-income communities in the '80s.

With red-lining, these communities would not otherwise have been able to obtain loan finance.

The potential for using CRA as a non-coercive form of regulation in South Africa to promote reconstruction lending is huge. The adoption of CRA-type legislation might also avert conflict between the state, communities and banks around the financing of development.

CRA legislation would also create new avenues for community empowerment, as a useful tool in the battle to extract resources from private business.

Careen Engelbrecht is a qualified attorney and acts as a consultant to the South African National Civic Organisation
Shill: Probe into mortgage indemnity plan

By MAGGIE ROWLEY
Property Editor

IN A move which has "caused great concern" to the National Housing Forum, Minister of Housing Louis Shill announced last night the government had decided to pursue its investigation into the formation of a mortgage indemnity insurance scheme to mobilise private sector housing finance.

Shill said in a statement that investigations will be conducted in consultation with community-based organisations, such as the National Housing Forum, potential investors and the mortgage lending banks.

He said the concept has met with great interest in financial circles pending further investigation of premiums, elements of the cover offered and other policy conditions.

"A major factor limiting the flow of finance to low income housing is the prevailing political and civil instability."

Puzzled

"The objective of the proposed scheme is to enable buyers to obtain homes even in difficult times, by equating the business risk of granting a mortgage loan over a formal house regardless of race, income, geographical location or other economic circumstances and thereby encouraging private sector investment in housing."

However, NHF chairman Eric Molobi said while they acknowledged the importance of breaking the current mortgage finance logjam, he said the Minister's statement was "puzzling" on two accounts:

1. The Minister had previously announced his involvement in the investigation several times in recent months and his statement did not provide any new information, and
2. In negotiations with the NHF, Minister Shill had, as recently as Monday this week, agreed on procedures to settle the list of issues relating to housing policy, strategy and institutional arrangements, as well as the deadlines to which both the NHF and the government would bind themselves in order to secure broad-based consensus.

"A meeting has been arranged during next week to settle this bilateral negotiation programme. The NHF is concerned with this apparent move to pre-empt an agreed procedure which is not even a week old. Pre-empting agreed procedures is neither constructive nor helpful in finding a relationship of mutual trust between the NHF and Minister Shill."

"Molobi warned that successful resolution of this 'highly complex' problem should not be undermined by a failure to secure broad-based support for the initiative."
Housing: ANC announces homes for all campaign
Forum lashes Shill over bond scheme

ROBYN CHALMERS and G RETA STEYN

The battle between Housing Minister Louis Shill and the National Housing Forum (NHF) boiled set to flare again with the forum last night.

It is said that the Housing Minister has decided to pursue the investigation into the establishment of a mortgage indemnity insurance scheme to mobilise private sector housing finance.

The objective of the proposed scheme is to enable buyers to obtain homes even in difficult times by equalising the business risk of granting a mortgage loan over a formal house regardless of race, income, geographic location or other economic circumstances, and thereby encouraging private sector investment in housing.

Forum chairman Eric Malobi said the announcement was "extremely puzzling" given this week's agreement between Shill and the forum. In terms of the agreement, certain procedures had to be followed. The first step was settling the list of issues relating to housing policy strategy and institutional arrangements.

"The forum is concerned about this apparent move to pre-empt an agreed procedure which is not even a week old," Malobi said. The forum was also puzzled that Shill had referred to the mortgage insurance scheme because he had made the announcement "several times over" before.

Pre-empting agreed procedures is nei-

other constructive nor helpful in building a relationship of mutual trust between the forum and Minister Shill," Malobi said. Shill's announcement would be raised at a meeting next week.

Malobi said the forum's concerns should be construed as not recognising the importance of breaking the mortgage finance logjam. Broad-based support was a prerequisite to solving the problem.

However, Shill emphasised that detailed investigation of the scheme would be conducted in consultation with community-based organisations such as the forum, potential investors and mortgage lending banks. The decision to move ahead with the scheme was taken after extensive discussions with a broad spectrum of organisations, including the Finance Department, the Registrar of Financial Institutions and mortgage lenders.

He told the SA/Israel Chamber of Commerce AGM in Johannesburg that the scheme would take the form of an insurance-type organisation similar to the SA Special Risks Insurance Association.
Red Tape Stifles an Nation
Repossession of homes abates

BANKS' repossessions of homes have taken a sharp downturn from the peak reached late last year, research shows.

The analysis, by consultants BICG, spans the period July 1992 to June 1993 and is based on bank advertisements in the Government Gazette of house sales in execution. The advertisements show the intention to repossess and are the best indicator of the extent to which people are losing their homes. Advertisements have dropped from 600 a gazette in July 1992 to 400 a year later.

Almost 60% of homes being repossessed are on even smaller than 1,000m², indicating the bottom end of the market. However, while the rate at which banks want to repossess homes has fallen, the areas affected have spread to "good" suburbs such as Linden and Parkmore in Johannesburg.

NBS home loans GM Trevor Olivier said the bottoming of the economic cycle was an important reason for the slowdown. The property market had also become easier, so that people who needed to sell were able to do so. Banks were taking a softer line on repossessions at the bottom end of the market because of talks with the civics, he said.

The advertisements show the NBS has the third biggest share of homes being repossessed. The Standard has the smallest. Absa and Nedcor, which owns the Perm, have been repossessing the most.

Perm chief Hugh MacCachlan said the bank regarded the market as more stable because retrenchments appeared to have tapered off. "It seems people's ability to pay has started to improve."

An Absa spokesman said falling interest rates were slowing repossessions. He and MacCachlan said banks were going out of their way to keep people in their homes.
Housing fund may pay deficits

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

THE cabinet is considering using national housing funds to pay for the massive deficits in black local authority accounts, the Cape MEC in charge of local government, Mr Pieter Schoeman, has disclosed.

The government had rejected urgent requests for additional funds for the black local authorities, because "it simply cannot afford it", Mr Schoeman wrote in a letter to local authorities.
With widespread service and bond boycotts, particularly in the metropolitan areas, many black local authorities are virtually bankrupt.

But with the national housing crisis, emphasised by the occupation of houses by squatters in Cape Town and Durban, the cabinet decision to consider using housing finance for the debts of local authorities will raise eyebrows.

Mr Schoeman said in his letter, dated October 25, the various provincial administrations had again approached the cabinet about the financial problems in the black local authorities.

Better administration

They were told additional funds were not available but that "housing funds could possibly be rescheduled for specific black local authorities provided the request was justified".

His letter was sent to Peninsula local authorities and the Regional Services Council in preparation for a meeting last week about the financial position of the black authorities in the area.

Mr Schoeman was out of town yesterday and could not be contacted, but a spokesman for the Cape Provincial Administration, Mr Frikkie Odendaal, said no Cape funds for housing would be reallocated to the local authorities.

Mr Schoeman's letter referred to the possible use of national housing funds and this was based on comments made earlier by the Minister of National Housing, Mr Louis Shill.

"We are not taking funds from our housing fund to finance local authorities, " Mr Odendaal said.

The possible use of national housing funds was an attempt to stimulate better administration and to get residents paying for bonds and services again.
Banks and councils 'off beam on timber houses'

Reports by ROBYN CHALMERS

THERE was much ignorance on the part of financial institutions and local authorities on the use of alternative methods to bricks, such as timber, in the building of homes at a much lower cost.

This view was expressed by Knysna Town Council building control and law enforcement officer Kobus van Heerden at a recent seminar.

Van Heerden said the cost to people building their own homes with alternative materials could be between 60% and 70% of a normal brick house. But banks, he said, were reluctant to grant mortgage finance on these houses. They often cited risks such as fire, beetle and termite infestation and various other natural elements which were potentially hazardous to a structure.

On the other hand, local authorities often refused to grant permission for the construction of such a house, largely because of insufficient knowledge and because they preferred plans using brick construction.

"Timber or alternative products can be used in the erection of a house at a lower cost by the owner builder. He is in control of his own labour and can negotiate better prices in respect of materials and work done by subcontractors," said Van Heerden.

He noted that three factors were vital to the success of community involvement in urbanisation projects using alternative methods.

Willingness to communicate without hidden agendas and the employment of common languages and concepts were important.

In addition, skills and information should be shared. There should be a mutual understanding of the importance of each party's value system and the extent to which each party could influence the project.

The CSIR had become increasingly involved in the evaluation of alternative materials and products for use in construction. The organisation placed particular emphasis on the need for adaptation of norms, standards and regulations to meet the changing circumstances.

CSIR building technology division housing programme manager Carl Schloesfeldt said rapid urbanisation and apartheid policies had led to an ever-increasing cost of providing basic services such as water and sanitation.

"This in turn has brought about a general acceptance that many of the existing standards are no longer appropriate, cannot be afforded and hence are not sustainable," he said.

The CSIR was involved in the development of affordable, appropriate and relevant standards on a continuing basis through interaction with civic organisations, the National Housing Forum, local authorities and the building industry.
NP 'will use crisis to win’

Staff reported

THE National Party would use the housing crisis it had created through apartheid to win votes, top ANC national executive member Mr. Carl Niehaus said last night.

Mr. Niehaus was addressing about 300 people at the launch of the ANC Athlone Zone at the Samaj Centre in Gatesville. He lashed out at the National Party and President PW Botha, saying the party was not doing anything to stop township violence in order to aid their rejection campaign of tears and lies” and was “using the housing crisis they created to bolster votes”.

11/11/93
'New Deal' for SA — ANC

While the ANC believed that property rights had to be respected, it was committed to the principle of housing for all.

The ANC would not be daunted by the right nor deterred by people like AWB leader Eugene Terre'Blanche. President F W De Klerk should be courageous and stop right-wing intrigue in the SADF and the police force.

Co-speaker Mrs Melanie Verwoerd, wife of apartheid architect Dr Hendrik Verwoerd's grandson Mr Wilhelm Verwoerd, said that, unlike the NP, which had created the backlog in housing, the ANC would involve people in housing programmes.
Electricity tariff to increase by 7%
R18m township plan creates 500 jobs

Property Editor

A R18M LABOUR intensive contract for the provision of 2,000 serviced sites near Kraaifontein has been awarded to Power Construction in consortium with Haw and Inglis.

This is one of the first four township construction projects so far accredited as labour intensive under the Framework Agreement between Cosatu, Sanco and the building industry.

The contract at Chris Hani Branch, formerly the Bloekombos squatter camp, will create employment for between 450 and 500 workers drawn from the local community.

According to Vaughn Forrester-Jones, Power Construction’s project director, this is more than four times the number of workers usually employed on a project of this size.

“Every possible aspect of the contract including road levelling and construction, trenching and pipelaying, koppie cooling, site clearance and levelling to toilet construction will be done by hand.”

The project has been split into two separate contracts.

The East section, designed by consulting engineers Ninham-Shand and awarded to Power Construction, will take nine months to complete.

The West section, designed by Wouter Engelbrecht and awarded to Haw and Inglis, will take 12 months.

The contracts for the Cape Provincial Administration will run concurrently and are scheduled to begin late January.

Forrester-Jones said the workforce was already being assembled for a month of intensive training starting on November 15.

Forum proposes lump sum housing subsidy

By MAGGIE ROWLEY

Property Editor

THE National Housing Forum has proposed the replacement of all state housing subsidies, including the first time home buyers, with a system of lump sum subsidies.

The proposals have been put forward to the Department of National Housing as an interim measure to tackle the growing housing crisis and are currently the subject of intense negotiation between the two parties.

The actual amount of the lump sum subsidy is forming part of these negotiations, said Matthew Nel who heads up the NHF’s coordinating committee.

He said the urgency for resolving effective and equitable subsidy measures and promoting sustainable housing provision had been highlighted by the increasing conflict around the country, particularly in the Western Cape and Natal between the housed and the homeless.

“The NHF is committed to resolving the plight of the homeless. The resolution of these immediate conflicts, however, must be addressed in a manner which does not further entrench inequitable, unsustainable and ad hoc responses to what is a national crisis.”

Nel said at the heart of the conflict is perceived and continued real racial inequality in the level of state assistance currently provided for housing.

“It is critical that with immediate effect, the interim subsidy arrangement should be applicable on a non-racial basis, irrespective of the current, fragmented, racially based housing administrations.

“The NHF wish to seek to meet with the affected communities to facilitate an acceptable and sustainable resolution to these conflicts.”

There are currently about 12 different state housing subsidies and a system of lump sum subsidies would not only reduce the administrative burden but also allow greater flexibility of housing budgets and could be effectively applied in rental programmes.

“This will allow us to know every year how much we are in for and we will not have the housing allocation eaten up by previous year’s commitments as is presently the case.”

The NHF believes that an effective state housing subsidy, together with access to home loans remains the key to breaking the current logjam in the provision of housing.

The recently concluded agreement between the NHF and the Department on interim arrangements for housing makes it possible to act in the short term with broad-based consensus so as to support desperately needed assistance for housing projects.

This agreement provides for the National Housing Board, once established, to consider “as a matter of urgency an affordable level of subsidisation for the interim.”

Nel said progress was being made on establishing the board. A procedure for appointments to the board had been agreed on and the NHF had put forward its nominations for both the national and regional boards. A second meeting would be held with the Minister on Monday.

Nel said the agreement on interim arrangements calls for subsidies to be both fiscal and socially sustainable and acceptable and should be done without preempting the outcome of longer term policy negotiations.

It was expected that the fiscal allocation of between R2.5bn and R3bn would be needed to stimulate the production of between 250,000 and 300,000 housing units per year. However the NHF does not support the “socially undesirable” site and service option.

According to Nel, the NHF proposes a lump sum subsidy sufficient to provide for more desirable shelter options at the lowest income level.

“However the proposal is non-prescriptive in terms of housing type.”

Regarding first time home buyers interest subsidy, the NHF proposes this be replaced by a lump sum subsidy with this subsidy continuing to apply to mortgage credit provided by the private sector.
Govt urged to broaden housing subsidy scheme

The National Housing Forum has asked government to implement a new subsidy mechanism that would remove all racial bias and give access to housing to a broader spectrum of people than at present.

It is understood that the individual subsidies under discussion exceed the IDT's present R7 500 subsidy a housing unit. Although figures could not be released yesterday, it indicated more was at stake than the IDT's site and service subsidy. "The forum does not support the socially undesirable site and service option." Sources said R12 500 a unit appeared likely, while forum members were pushing for R17 000.

The forum said the actual amount was currently "under intense negotiation." A fiscal allocation of R8.5bn – R9bn would be needed to stimulate production of 250 000–300 000 units a year. The forum is pushing for agreement on the subsidy in time for implementation when the National Housing Board comes into operation from April 1.

The forum has proposed lump sum subsidies covering a broader income spectrum and type of housing than at present. Lump sum subsidies, rather than income-graded assistance, was an interim measure that could easily be implemented to tackle the housing crisis, it said.

The forum also proposed that the first time home buyers' subsidy be replaced by a lump sum subsidy which would continue to be applied to private sector mortgage credit. The first-timers' subsidy runs into hundreds of millions of rand.

The urgency for a resolution on effective and fair subsidies had been highlighted by the increasing conflict around the country between those with homes and those without — in areas such as Cato Manor and in the western Cape. "The resolution of these immediate conflicts must be addressed in a manner which does not further entrench inequitable, unsustainable, and ad hoc responses to what is a national crisis."

The forum would seek to meet the affected communities to facilitate a resolution to these conflicts.

It said at the heart of the conflict was the racial inequality in the level of state housing aid. It was critical that the interim subsidy scheme be applicable immediately on a non-racial basis, regardless of the racially biased housing administrations.

Our Durban correspondent reports Housing Minister Louis Shinl yesterday said under no circumstances would government allow people to take over houses belonging to others, warning that "if anything we will get tougher on illegal occupation".

Shinl met representatives of the Durban City Council, NPA, House of Delegates Housing Minister S V Naldker and community organisations over the Cato Manor crisis in the city hall, while hundreds of protesters toyi-toyiied outside.

Shinl said none of those illegally occupying the Wiggins homes would be evicted while a development strategy was thrashed out over the next two weeks.

Provided all stakeholders could agree on a "non-political" agency to oversee the provision of low-cost housing at Cato Manor government was prepared to donate 95ha of land in Cato Crest and funding of R100m.

Meanwhile, hundreds of Wiggins squatters occupied the House of Delegates' offices in the city to protest against the housing dispute.

Sapa reports a representative technical committee will meet today to discuss the Cape Provincial Administration's offer of alternative sites for squatter families who are occupying houses illegally in the Mitchell's Plain suburb of Tafelaag.
Call for lump-sum subsidies

"The National Housing Forum is urging the Government to provide lump-sum housing subsidies — substantial enough to secure more than a serviced site — as an interim measure to defuse the housing crisis.

According to a press statement by the NHF, "the actual amount of subsidy to be provided is currently under intense negotiation" between it and the Department of National Housing.

The NHF pointed out that an existing agreement between itself and Government called for subsidies to be fiscally sustainable and socially acceptable.

"The NHF does not support the socially undesirable site-and-service option."

The lump-sum subsidies would replace the present system of income-graded subsidies as an interim measure "which could be easily implemented to tackle the growing housing crisis."

Conflict

The forum is also insisting that, despite the racial fragmentation of housing administrations, any new subsidy must be applied on a nonracial basis.

One reason for the recent housing conflicts in Cato Manor near Durban and in the Cape Peninsula was the racial inequality in housing assistance.

"The urgency for resolving effective and equitable subsidy measures and promoting sustainable housing provision is highlighted by the increasing conflict around the country between the housed and the homeless.

"The NHF is committed to resolving the plight of the homeless.

"The resolution of these immediate conflicts, however, must be addressed in a manner which does not further entrench inequitable, unsustainable and ad hoc responses to what is a national crisis," the statement said."
State has plan to tax housing bonds

JOHANNESBURG. — Banks may soon be required to pay a 0.5% premium on their mortgage portfolio to cover political risk to mortgage lenders operating in the country's black townships.

Housing minister Mr Louis Shill said he had submitted a proposal to the National Housing Forum (NHF) for a R1-billion institution to cover the political risk faced by lenders operating in the townships. The plan, which he called "a form of redistribution", would involve a premium paid by banks of about 0.5% of their entire mortgage portfolio and not just a premium on high-risk loans.

"It is a form of cross-subsidisation, but it would cover the risk to all mortgages and this sort of cover could become necessary in other areas as well," Mr Shill said in an interview.

He said the plan, to be capitalised by private sector investors in South Africa and abroad, had been approved by the cabinet.

"We have every intention that this company should stand on its own feet. The government's role would be to undertake to cover any losses incurred by the institution," he said.

Mr Shill incurred the wrath of the multi-party NHF through two previous announcements about the risk-protection scheme.

"There will be a private enterprise public company, properly capitalised, and government will be the reinsurer," he said.

Mr Shill said lenders would insure their mortgage portfolios with the proposed institution against political risks such as bond boycotts or regional sanitisation.

He said the proposal could release R4-billion a year into the lower-middle housing market.

He said he had submitted the plan to the NHF and hoped to be able to negotiate details with the forum and with financial institutions. - Reuters
Housing shortage ‘over in 10 years’

By Joe Thiloee

The Government believes that the country’s housing needs can be met within 10 years. “We are ready to start building houses tomorrow if the communities can get their act together,” Minister of National Housing Mr Louis Shill said yesterday during a Cabinet briefing of the media at a conference centre on the West Rand.

He said the Government was negotiating in the National Housing Forum for the acceptance of its plan.

Shill said that the housing crisis had become political issue in this country and the homeless were being used as cannon fodder by politicians.

“Once the plan is approved, various communities only need to identify their needs and we can then start building houses,” Shill said.

“We will get rid of the housing backlog within 10 years.”

The plan outlined by Shill would get rid of the housing shortage, particularly among the lower income groups.

The plan involves the banks, the Government and community organisations.

A Mortgage Indemnity Insurance Scheme will be put in place to ensure that banks are not reluctant to provide finance and that the homeowners are not evicted because they cannot pay because of, for example, retrenchments.

The insurance would continue paying the bond for up to a year.

Shill said that the scheme would eliminate the problem of certain areas being “red-lined”, that is, being cut off from housing loans because of the risks there.

“The scheme is meant not just to protect the banks but to ensure security of tenure,” Shill said.

He said people applying for smaller loans would get bigger subsidies to ensure that the lower income groups get homes. Shill said that R6 to R10 billion a year for 10 years would be needed and the money could be raised.
Homeowners face R450 m bill to cover township risk

BRUCE CAMERON
Business Staff

The government is looking to take R450 million a year out of the pockets of homeowners to give finance houses security against lending for houses in high-risk townships.

A person with a R100 000 bond would pay an extra R500 a year and a R50 000 bond, R250 a year if the proposal is confirmed by the National Housing Forum.

This will come on top of the notice given by banks that interest rates on mortgage bonds could soon move higher than the prime overdraft rate.

Housing Minister Louis Shilh announced yesterday that he had submitted a proposal to the forum for a R1 billion institution to cover political risk faced by lenders operating in the townships.

The issue is to be discussed at a council meeting of the South African Association of Mortgage Lenders tomorrow.

Financial institutions were cautious about commenting on the record today, but indicated there was concern about the proposals.

Mr Shilh has proposed that banks pay a 0.5 percent premium on their mortgage portfolio to cover the political risk.

According to the Reserve Bank quarterly report, a total of R85.1 billion was outstanding in mortgage bond loans in June.

Spokesmen for the financial institutions said today that they would have no option but to pass on the premium to clients.

One spokesman said the proposal would not resolve the problem.

"It will only create a greater climate of entitlement. It can only perpetuate the culture of not paying.

"People will get together with others when they do not want to pay their bonds and declare a bond boycott.

"This is passing the buck to the financial institutions.

"The answer is for all the political leaders to get together and agree that the only way development can take place is for the normal market forces to play a role and that rent and bond boycotts will no longer be tolerated.

"Only then will the financial institutions be willing to get involved in a major way in developing housing in townships."

Chairman of the Mortgage Lenders Association Mike de Blanche was not available for comment.
Bond lenders insurance plan

HOUSING Minister Louis Shill has submitted a proposal to the National Housing Forum for a R3bn institution to cover political risk to mortgage lenders operating in black townships.

He also said yesterday that up to R8bn was available for housing in Cape Town and Durban.

Shill said the insurance plan was "a form of redistribution", involving a premium paid by banks of about 0.5% of their entire mortgage portfolio, not just a premium on high-risk loans.

"It is a form of cross-subsidisation, but it would cover the risk to all mortgages and this sort of cover could become necessary in other areas as well," Shill said.

He said the plan, to be capitalised by private-sector investors in SA and abroad, had been approved by the Cabinet but was still subject to negotiations with the forum and financial institutions.

"It's got to be arm's length. We have every intention that this company should stand on its own feet. Government's role would be to undertake to cover any losses incurred by the institution," Shill said.

"There will be a private enterprise public company, properly capitalised and government will be the reinsurer," Shill said.

Shill said lenders would insure their mortgage portfolios with the proposed institution against political risks such as bond boycotts or regional intimidation.

"By taking the insurance on all mortgages we are looking at a very low cost. The premiums will have to be paid by the banks. How they recover that from their borrowers is up to them," Shill said.

He said the proposal could release R16bn-R2bn a year into the lower-value housing market, where average costs including

Shill: I'm not sure what you're driving at. Our basic plan is that about 70% of the needy could get housing with this support.

Government estimated the housing shortfall among blacks to be between 1.5 million and 2 million units.

Shill said he would meet Cape Town's local authorities and civic leaders today to seek co-operation for a housing boost of up to R40bn. He would meet the Cape Town housing forum, the ANC, the city council and the Cape Provincial Administration.

"If there is a body that can manage the project, then government can commit substantial sums with immediate effect," Shill said.

He said a similar amount was available for Durban. — Reuters
R7bn a year for housing

By PETER DEENHEY
HOUSING MINISTER Mr Louis Shill announced a R7-billion-a-year housing bonanza yesterday.
This will enable provincial administrations for the first time to build houses, instead of only serviced sites, for black people. Between R2bn and R5bn will come from the government. There is about R1bn in unspent housing funds, and the rest will come from next year’s budget. About R4bn to R5bn should come from the private sector, he said.

In the new scheme, the government will be the guarantor of bond finance. To finance this, financial institutions will have to pay a 0.5% premium on their mortgage portfolios.
The institutions said yesterday these costs will have to be passed on to bond holders. An extra 0.5% on a R100 000 bond means an extra R41.66 a month. On a R150 000 bond, it comes to an extra R62.50 a month.
Between R400 million and R500m of the scheme, which could be used to build over 15 000 basic houses, will soon be available for the Western Cape.

Risk
He also took steps to abolish race-based housing waiting lists. After a meeting with interest groups, he appointed a ten-person committee which will liaise with the Western Cape Economic Development Forum (EDF) and the Serviced Land Project (SLP).
Mr Shill warned that people who further occupied homes illegally would not only be on the bottom of a new non-racial housing waiting list but also ran the risk of getting no help at all.

Dozens of people demonstrated outside the HF Verwoerd building, where the meeting was held, over supposed “eviction notices” from the iKapa town council. The CPA’s Mr Faan Naudé said people were not being evicted, but had been warned they were living on a dump site that was emitting methane gas.

City housing chairman Mr Neil Ross said the November 18 deadline for the illegal occupiers of 269 Tafelsig houses to agree to partly serviced land may be extended at a meeting tomorrow.
He said a contract had been awarded for another 500 starter houses costing R25 000 each in Mitchells Plain.
Banks welcome Shill's bond insurance scheme

ROSYN CHALMERS

FINANCIAL institutions have cautiously welcomed Housing Minister Louis Shill's proposed mortgage indemnity insurance scheme, which is intended to generate an extra R2bn for low-cost housing.

The scheme proposes establishing a R1bn insurance company which would protect banks from political risk and encourage their participation in the low-cost housing market.

First National Bank home loan chief manager Andre le Tre said yesterday the scheme was "in the right direction. Banks have recognised that normal commercial risks should be accepted, but believe they should not be exposed to political risk. The scheme will work towards removing that risk". How a proposed 0.5% premium on mortgage portfolios would be funded had yet to be negotiated.

Shill said the premium, which would fund the formation of the insurance company, would be paid by the banks, which would have to determine how they would recover the funds from borrowers.

Standard Bank community banking services divisional director Jopie van Hon-schooten said the fact that political risk had been recognised formally as a serious impediment to lending in the low-cost housing market was laudable. It was vital that the plan was fully supported by all players, including banks, communities and political parties.

Urban Foundation executive director Jill Streitz said it was imperative that financial institutions bought into the scheme to make it viable and that borrowers were involved in its formulation.

Care would have to be taken to ensure that customers did not believe the state-guaranteed schemes meant the state had taken responsibility for financing housing.

The National Housing Forum met National Housing Department representatives on Monday to begin negotiations on the scheme.

LINDA ENSOR reports from Cape Town that Shill said yesterday lack of a unified structure to channel funds for housing was the greatest single obstacle to overcoming the housing backlog.

He told Western Cape community, local authority and housing organisations' representatives that while land and finance were available, communities would have to work together to solve the problem.

There was enough land to develop at maximum construction capacity for the next two to four years. Government was also prepared to buy land if it was not available in areas where it was needed.

Comment: Page 6
Shill under fire over bond levy

BY MAGGIE ROWLEY

HOUSING MINISTER

Mr Louis Shill's proposed mortgage levy to boost low income housing has met widespread resistance from property economists and the Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML).

Mr Shill announced yesterday that under the proposed scheme, the government would become the guarantor of bond finance and financial institutions would pay a 0.5% premium on their mortgage portfolios to finance this.

Institutions responded by saying that these costs would be passed on to bondholders.

Last night AML president Mr Mike de Blanche said the AML did not believe Mr Shill's proposal addressed the real issues and would not make the much-needed finance available for housing.

Property economists, including Mr Erwin Rode, head of Real Estate Surveys, and Mr Johan Snyman of Medium Term Forecasting Associates in Stellenbosch, slammed the proposals as "discriminatory against middle- and low-income bondholders and were destined to make housing even less affordable".

Calling for the government to reconsider its proposal and for the financial burden of the scheme to be borne by all taxpayers, Mr Snyman said to argue that only bondholders should pay the tax was "similar to suggesting that only farmers on the borders must pay the cost of defending the country".

"If it is accepted that a risk protection scheme is desirable to stem violence and to provide homes and jobs then it is clear that all taxpayers should foot the bill."

"The proposed levy on tax is regressive which means that middle- and low-income bondholders will be paying a larger portion of their incomes in tax than the wealthy," he said.
Lenders reject plan to tax bonds

BRUCE CAMERON  
Business Staff

THE Association of Mortgage Lenders has rejected a scheme to provide guarantees for black housing development from the pockets of homeowners. Association president Mike de Blanche said after a meeting yesterday he did not believe the scheme proposed by Housing Minister Louis Shilu would free the much-needed finance for black housing.

Mr Shilu has proposed a 0.5 percent levy on mortgage bonds to create an insurance fund for financial institutions to take away the risk of building homes in the townships.

The scheme would take about R450 million a year out of the pockets of mortgage bond borrowers.

This would mean an additional R500 a year on a R100 000 bond and R250 on a R50 000 bond.

Mr De Blanche said the association had, for some time, supported the concept of a package of mortgage guarantee insurance to facilitate a flow of finance for affordable housing.

This would protect financiers from extraordinary risks, including broad political risks, and borrowers from risks such as unemployment and construction defects.

Individual banks had made their concerns known to Mr Shilu.

But the association did not believe Mr Shilu’s proposals “in their present form address the real issues in that they will not free up the much-needed finance.”

“The document is also vague on a number of key issues and does not provide vital elements of cover for either the lender or borrower.”

Mr De Blanche said the association would support appropriate measures that sought to address the realities of the situation.
Housing in a slump

The low-income housing sector continued its downward trend this year, following last year's poor performance, the Urban Foundation said in its annual review.

The review, released yesterday, attributed the continuing poor performance to the lack of mortgage loans and short-term credit, and the perpetuation of inappropriate government subsidy policies.

Widespread violence and conflict had also placed serious constraints on those willing to play a positive role in the delivery of housing and had seriously undermined delivery capacity.

The review estimated that 7 million people lived in informal housing.

The foundation was concerned that the acceptance of the informal delivery process should be seen as the start of the housing process rather than the end point to housing provision.

The challenge was to ensure that informal settlements were consolidated over time through physical, social and economic development interventions and integrated into the wider urban environment through incorporation into viable local authority jurisdictions.

It was critical that SA met the development challenge successfully. Failure to do so would result in even greater anger among poor communities and an increasing drain on state and private sector resources.
Sanco, AML criticise Shill scheme

HOUSING Minister Louis Shill's mortgage indemnity insurance scheme has come under fire from the Association of Mortgage Lenders (AML) and the SA National Civic Organisation.

The AML said yesterday Shill's proposals did not address the real issues and would not free up much-needed finance. They were vague on key issues and did not provide vital elements of cover for either the lender or borrower.

It supported a package of mortgage guarantee insurance which protected financiers from extraordinary risks such as political risk. But borrowers should be protected for risks such as unemployment and construction defects.

Sanco, while lauding moves to set up an insurance scheme, voiced criticism that it would apply to "only a tiny fraction" of homeowners facing arrears or defaults. Cover would apply only to defaults "arising from political instability including unemployment arising from such".

"We believe that in any rational bond guarantee scheme, the categories of homeowners covered must extend to those who become unemployed or who have other emergency expenses...and to those who are adversely affected by wild fluctuations in interest rates." Sanco president Moses Mayekiso noted the crisis and the AML had developed an unemployment bond insurance proposal nearly a year ago which it hoped Shill would consider.

He also called for the scheme to be used to penalise lenders that failed to make good on developers' defects.

Sanco also described the scheme as "half-baked in its lack of detailed figures". It would be impossible to determine whether 0.5% of banks' mortgage portfolios would be a sufficient premium amount. It was not clear what the size of annual insurance payments would be for a given mortgage size.

Sanco opposed limiting the scheme to the formally employed only.
Forging a national housing policy

Is the National Housing Forum's proposal of an interim, lump sum housing subsidy scheme and the Cabinet's decision to further investigate the possibility of a mortgage indemnity insurance scheme, the first tentative step towards the formulation of a comprehensive national housing policy?

One way of removing the political risk associated with lending in the low income housing market is to offer insurance cover to banks to encourage them back into the market. This would clear the way for developers to deliver low-cost homes through the provision of cash subsidies.

On the face of it, the forum's recommendation that a lump sum subsidy replace all existing subsidy schemes makes good sense. It is also in line with the recommendations of the 1992 De Loe Task Group, according to the Department of National Housing (DNH).

Calls from developers for subsidies to be applied to participants (buyers and renters) in their projects, as well as criticism of the disparities among the existing subsidy schemes, are common complaints.

The forum's difficulty with the existing system is threefold:

- The issue of racial inequality inherent in the present subsidy system. Essentially, coloureds and Indians through larger House of Representatives and Delegates budgets, are receiving housing assistance of R30 000-R40 000 per individual while blacks, through the DNH, only get around R10 000 per person.

- However, the DNH says because these subsidies are undisclosed, forming part of the end-user finance, the benefits are not readily quantifiable and cannot be easily compared.

- Many subsidies provide higher levels of State assistance as incomes increase. The First Time Home Buyers interest subsidy is a case in point. The larger the loan you can afford for a house up to R65 000 in value, the greater the level of State assistance in repaying it; and

- There are many types and differing levels of subsidy being provided by various State bodies. For example, the provinces in effect provide free serviced sites varying in value from R2 500 to R7 500; the Independent Development Trust grants a capital subsidy of R7 500 on each serviced site; the First Time Home Buyers subsidy applies assistance against mortgage finance over a seven-year period; and the sales and rental formula provides assistance of up to R30 000 in value to coloureds, Indians and whites.

- Not only do these disparities cause confusion and conflict — as demonstrated in the illegal occupation by blacks of new coloured and Indian houses in Durban and Cape Town — the very concept of serviced sites as against completed shelter is finding less and less favour among the forum and DNH.

While the forum believes total solutions are still far from reach, it feels the pressing need to house 300 000 families annually (200 000 new households and a backlog of 100 000) necessitates an interim arrangement which is both politically acceptable and practically sustainable. As it sees it, 85% of the occupants of the 300 000 homes needed every year would require financial assistance. And of those the bulk earn less than R1 500 a month.

His answer is to replace all the existing housing subsidy schemes with two lump sum subsidies. The aim would be to assist the widest range of beneficiaries as possible by opening up options in response to real conditions on the ground. Buyers in schemes such as the Seven Buildings Project (an inner city upgrading programme) or in three and four-storey walk-ups on well-located urban land would then also qualify.

Working within a projected fiscal allocation of R2.5bn to R3bn a year, the forum has proposed two sets of figures for the two separate subsidies to the DNH. These are now under "intense" discussion.

The first lump sum is targeted at the lowest end of the market — that is below a certain monthly income — where end-user credit is generally not available. It should apply to any housing product costing less than a certain amount.

The second lump sum subsidy — to replace the current First Time Home Buyers interest subsidy — though in value somewhat less than the first lump sum one, is intended for people earning in a certain income range above the minimum monthly income stipulated as the qualifying threshold for the first subsidy. This one is intended to continue to assist people to afford private sector funding in the form of mortgage credit.

The matter, however, is far from settled. It is understood that the DNH has "a more flexible capital subsidy scheme" in mind — though others believe it is arguing for lower capital subsidy amounts.

The time frame needed to settle this question, among others, as well as the priority it is given, is being discussed between the forum and the DNH.

HISTORIC SALE

One of Durban's historical landmarks, Alexandra House in Point Road — better known as the notorious Smugglers Inn — fetched R1m on auction.

The buyer, Durban businessman Anand Naidoo of Anand Properties, says he bought the property speculatively and has no immediate plans for it. Maybe he thinks the Point redevelopment will start soon and his investment will appreciate.
Squatters’ occupation could cost HoD R24-m

Housing scheme at risk

Star 26/11/93

POLITICAL STAFF

Cape Town — The House of Delegates could abandon its housing scheme in Wiggins, Cato Manor, and lose R24 million, because it is unable to end the illegal occupation of 700 homes and faces a possible outbreak of disease.

Government sources warned yesterday of the health risk the illegal occupation is posing. There is water to the homes, so the squatters are using the toilets inside the houses even though the sewer lines have not been connected.

Sewage is building up in the pipes and some of the manhole covers have already lifted.

Squatters moved into the houses on November 1 before the legal owners could take occupation.

HoD Housing Minister N3 V Naicker visited Wiggins yesterday with medical authorities from the HoD and Durban City Council.

The bill for damage stood at R7,48 million.

The HoD was waiting for National Housing Minister Louis Shill to come up with R30 million for homes in Chesterville Extension, where the illegal occupants could move.

But it suspected Shill would delay releasing the money until a housing development programme was complete.

HoD sources said that rather than call in the police to remove the squatters, Naicker would prefer to abandon the project, despite R16 million spent on building the houses and R8 million paid for services.

The Department of National Housing had erred by not intervening within the first nine days of the housing crisis in Cato Manor near Durban, Shill said yesterday.

Speaking during an interpellation debate on the illegal occupation of houses by squatters, he said no direct action had been taken at the outset because the occupied homes were the responsibility of the House of Delegates administration.

The area was now surrounded by a large group and any attempt to forcibly evict the squatters would invite a serious racial confrontation.

Shill said his department had convened a meeting of all interested parties on November 11 to discuss the crisis.

“We will give it another 10 days. At some stage, force may have to be used.”

Shill also disclosed that, despite being invited, the National Housing Forum had refused to attend the November 11 meeting to help resolve the crisis.

Earlier, Mahmoud Rajab (DP Springfield) said the continuing crisis at Cato Manor was being treated with cavalier disrespect by all concerned.

The DP strongly condemned the authorities’ failure to act decisively by allowing the chaos and anarchy to continue.

The Government had to accept the blame for its failure to address adequately the escalating demand for black housing.

— Sapa.
Mistakes in housing crisis

CAPE TOWN — The National Housing Department had erred by not intervening within the first nine days of the housing crisis in Cato Manor near Durban, National Housing Minister Louis Shill said yesterday.

Speaking during an interpellation debate on the illegal occupation of houses by squatters, he said no direct action had been taken at the start because the occupied homes were the responsibility of the House of Delegates administration.

Shill said a meeting of all interested parties had been convened on November 18 to discuss the crisis. A follow-up meeting would be held within the next 10 days.

"We will give it another 10 days. At some stage, force may have to be used," he said.

He said the Cato Manor Development Association had not carried out its functions properly and an alternative body was being contemplated. — Sapa.
Boost subsidies for low-cost housing, says consultant

MINIMUM capital subsidies of R10,000 for low-cost housing candidates – double the Independent Development Trust’s R7 500 site and service subsidies – are vital to solve the housing crisis, says a leading housing consultant.

Research by the BMI Building Research Strategy Consulting Unit showed that affordability was the main obstacle to providing housing. The housing backlog is estimated at 1.4-million to 2.6-million units.

BMI MD Llewellyn Lewis said: "The root of the housing problem is that 89% of the black population earns less than R2 000 a month. They are at best able to afford a R35 000 house, including the R15 000 subsidy. "No amount of mortgage redemption insurance schemes will address the problem of affordability, when 90% of the candidates are not even in the queue for a mortgage bond."

Annual subsidies could peak at R5bn a year to solve the housing problem in 10 years.

These subsidies should be seen as gifts, said Lewis, which would provide needy households with their equity and the ability to raise loans as home owners.
Election: a boost for property
New housing board faces further delays

Differences between the National Housing Forum and government over six jointly nominated representatives to a national housing board looks set to further delay the board's formation.

The delay would be a blow to the delivery of much-needed houses, industry sources have warned, and could jeopardise the future of organisations involved in the low-cost housing market.

Government and the housing forum have agreed that six of the board's representatives will be nominated by government and six by the forum, and the remaining six will be agreed on by both parties. The same applies to four regional boards.

Forum coordinating committee chairman Matthew Net said the forum had submitted its six nominations, together with nominations for the six requiring joint agreement.

"The National Housing Department has, in turn, submitted its nominations for the middle six delegates on both the regional and national boards.

"We will meet National Housing Department representatives next week for further discussions, but it is impossible to give a date (for agreement)).

However, it is only once consensus has been reached on the joint six that government will submit nominations for its six representatives. The process could take far longer than expected unless there is a breakthrough in negotiations.

The possible delay follows the latest announcement by Housing Minister Louis Shill and forum chairman Eric Mlobi that representatives would be appointed soon as the two parties had agreed on a procedure for setting housing policy.

The formation of the board, originally set for October, is seen as an important kick-start for government's long-awaited housing initiatives.

The board will have statutory status and representatives will serve for two years. Their responsibilities will be to oversee the basis on which funds set aside in the housing budget are applied and to advise the Housing Minister on relevant issues.
A temporary haven in the city

Students and workers seeking opportunities in Johannesburg are finding a new kind of accommodation: converted warehouses and office blocks. Hannah le Roux reports

The award-winning architect chewed the end of his technical pen. Despite having won recognition for his community centres and environmentally friendly office blocks, he was frustrated, like many other architects, by the lack of opportunities to use his skills in dealing with the most pressing issue of all: the provision of affordable, accessible housing.

The phone rang, and it all began to change. The client had an idea, and it made sense. It got round the magnitude of financial hurdles that had blocked dozens of schemes before. It might be controversial, but that was where the architect felt the challenge lay, in dealing humbly with the tricky spatial ordering of things.

The scheme the client and architect conceived involved the conversion of some of the vacant commercial space around the Johannesburg station into residential buildings — similar in concept to the French foyer, or the short stay hotels springing up in California.

The brief came out of a recognition of the trends that are obvious to some entrepreneurs keeping their eyes on the inner city in Johannesburg. People are living there. And many of these people are young and living away from their relatives. They are what British housing theorist John Turner has termed "bridgeheaders" — individuals seeking opportunities in the city before they settle there with a family.

Apart from the thousands of students or workers living in institutionalised residences like hostels or the YMCA, a fair number stay in private institutions. The basic living unit is a bedroom, and serviced rooms like bathrooms and kitchens are shared.

The Douglas Rooms in Troyeville is such a place. Built in the early 1900s, with two double-storied blocks of rooms opening on to open stoops which overlook narrow gardens, it was designed to accommodate the first wave of migrant workers. In time it became a home for pensioners, some of whom still live there. The current landlady has embarked on a renovation programme to bring the number of bedrooms up to the required standard, and to include the two adjacent houses as communal facilities.

The landlady has defined her tenant profile: she allows singles or married couples to rent the rooms once she has proof of employment and a regular income of around R1 000 per month. She knows that the tenants are trading off the discomfort of shared amenities with the relative tranquillity of suburban living, and pegs her rents just below those of an inner city bachelor flat.

The owner of the Rest Ahead hostel in Bree Street has a different market in mind. Converted from a warehouse space, the accommodation consists of twin bedded cubicles, a communal kitchen, bathrooms and lounges. The tenants are exclusively female, mainly young girls from townships who have come to do courses at the numerous private academies in the city — hairdressing, telephone skills, secretarial courses.

The stern matron who manages the establishment observes that the girls don't stay for long — they meet friends and move into flats in Hillbrow together. Bad for business, but indicative of the role these places have to play in catalysing support systems for newcomers to the city.

People are living here: The Rest Ahead hostel for women in Bree Street

The toucny issue is that of standards. Not only the standards of service provision and minimum room sizes — although these are governed by municipal by-laws, there is abuse — but also the definition of a standard social unit. Because communal living forges relationships between individuals, the potential for these hostels to be perceived as havens for gangs is real. But the positive side of cohabitation — as a support system for, say, single mothers — has been ignored.

The National Housing Forum does have a working group dealing with typologies. Their main working document until now concerns nearly every conceivable form of residential envelope — detached houses to high rise flats — but the social implications of the various types have not been scrutinised. This may be the result of a process that has largely excluded the understanding good architects have for the relationships between space and social patterns.

The architect of this story has likened his design to train accommodation, by which is implied a certain physical formation. But the description could be taken metaphorically. The transition from out there, away from opportunities or networks, to where we all want to be, requires some vehicle. This could be the place.
R262m given for housing

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

Major bid to help the needy financial year, which were tabled in Parliament yesterday by the ministries of National Education, Local Government, National Housing and Public Works and the House of Assembly administration.

These amounts have been provided in explanatory memorandums on adjustments to the 1993/4 financial year, which were tabled in Parliament yesterday by the ministries of National Education, Local Government, National Housing and Public Works and the House of Assembly administration.

Housing aid has a net increase of nearly R209m, which involved R27.6m from the sale of strategic oil reserves, for the upgrading of hostels and the creation of infrastructure and R178m for housing.

Provision of R2.8 million, carried forward from the 1992/3 financial year, has been requested for the activities of the Local Government National Forum.

An additional amount of R74.5 million for the financing of more Model D schools, which are House of Assembly-controlled schools being allocated for use mainly by black pupils, was been provided in the House of Assembly administration budget.

The cabinet has allocated an additional amount of R20 million for the establishment of basic sports facilities “in favour of the poorer struggling communities and the presentation of sports development programmes”.

A further R2 million was allocated for training, coaching and participation in the 1993 World Cup rugby tournament, R34 000 for ad hoc grants and R1 million for a proposed Sports Technology Service.

These amounts have been provided in explanatory memorandums on adjustments to the 1993/4 financial year, which were tabled in Parliament yesterday by the ministries of National Education, Local Government, National Housing and Public Works and the House of Assembly administration.

Housing aid has a net increase of nearly R209m, which involved R27.6m from the sale of strategic oil reserves, for the upgrading of hostels and the creation of infrastructure and R178m for housing.

Provision of R2.8 million, carried forward from the 1992/3 financial year, has been requested for the activities of the Local Government National Forum.

An additional amount of R74.5 million for the financing of more Model D schools, which are House of Assembly-controlled schools being allocated for use mainly by black pupils, was been provided in the House of Assembly administration budget.

The cabinet has allocated an additional amount of R20 million for the establishment of basic sports facilities “in favour of the poorer struggling communities and the presentation of sports development programmes”.

A further R2 million was allocated for training, coaching and participation in the 1993 World Cup rugby tournament, R34 000 for ad hoc grants and R1 million for a proposed Sports Technology Service.

These amounts have been provided in explanatory memorandums on adjustments to the 1993/4 financial year, which were tabled in Parliament yesterday by the ministries of National Education, Local Government, National Housing and Public Works and the House of Assembly administration.

Housing aid has a net increase of nearly R209m, which involved R27.6m from the sale of strategic oil reserves, for the upgrading of hostels and the creation of infrastructure and R178m for housing.

Provision of R2.8 million, carried forward from the 1992/3 financial year, has been requested for the activities of the Local Government National Forum.

An additional amount of R74.5 million for the financing of more Model D schools, which are House of Assembly-controlled schools being allocated for use mainly by black pupils, was been provided in the House of Assembly administration budget.

The cabinet has allocated an additional amount of R20 million for the establishment of basic sports facilities “in favour of the poorer struggling communities and the presentation of sports development programmes”.
Billions for housing — that's Shill's prediction

Target to build 2 million units in the next 10 years

BRUCE CAMERON
Business Staff

HOUSING Minister Louis Shill intends to use his proposed political risk insurance scheme to release about R5 billion a year in private sector money to build more than 2 million housing units in the next 10 years.

The controversial scheme, which will see mortgage bondholders faced with a premium on their bonds, could be implemented within weeks.

Mr Shill told parliament yesterday the insurance premium to give finance houses protection against political risk, such as bond boycotts, would probably be levied on all new bondholders of all race groups.

Finance houses have been claiming that they cannot risk investors' money in building homes for low income groups in high political risk areas without government guarantees.

The finance houses and the Mortgage Lenders' Association have voiced some concern about the scheme which they feel could encourage a culture of bond boycotts.

Mr Shill's scheme would overcome the need for government guarantees making home owners carry the risk themselves.

He said that people taking out home loans would have to decide to pay the additional, modest premium or "simply not get houses".

Mr Shill was not available for comment today but his Ministry of Housing spokesman Pieter du Plessis said no details were yet finalised although negotiations with community organisations through the National Housing Forum, the Mortgage Lenders' Association and the finance houses were well advanced.

Details of the scheme could be completed within weeks.

Mr Du Plessis emphasised that no rate had for the premium had yet been fixed. The 0.5 percent premium on mortgage bond interest rates had been used by Mr Shill as a hypothetical example.

The scheme would probably be run in much the same way as the current riot insurance scheme was managed through a private sector company.

There was also a possibility that the insurance would not be compulsory by law but would rather be made conditional on loans by the finance houses for mortgage bonds in much the same way as riot insurance was a condition of a loan.

He said there was also no decision as yet as to whether existing bond holders should be involved although Mr Shill was in favour of keeping the scheme to all new bond holders.

The Argus political staff reported from parliament yesterday that Louis de Waal, Democratic Party MP for North Rand, said the base of the new insurance was too limited, and was therefore unworkable. It was discriminatory as bondholders would have to carry the problem of homelessness that the National Party government had built up over 40 years.

In keeping with the DP's social market policy, Mr De Waal suggested there should be a transparent social re-construction tax to address housing, health and education, plus a state lottery which would be in effect a voluntary tax that taxpayers would be happy to pay.
Pension funds 'will be used to build houses'

Staff Reporter

Under an ANC government pensions and provident funds would be controlled by workers through their unions, former Cosatu secretary-general Mr Jay Naidoo said yesterday.

He told a Cosatu rally of about 400 workers in Bellville that instead of the funds being used to build "big glass buildings" they would be used to build houses.

"People will know what is done with their money, it will be used for job creation, houses, and clinics," Mr Naidoo said, adding that under an ANC government "VAT will be removed from basic foodstuffs, and personal tax will not be increased".

Political philosophy lecturer Mr Wilhelm Vorwoerd urged workers not to forget the past, "when people were treated like dogs because of skin colour."

"It's not enough to just vote ANC, we must begin a reconstruction process," he said.
Shill defends mortgage insurance

THE government was "perfectly happy" with the idea of a mortgage indemnity insurance scheme, funded by a premium on new bonds, to mobilize funds for low-cost housing, the Minister of Housing, Mr Louis Shill, said in Parliament yesterday.

He said that 0.5% and other figures quoted in the press were part of hypothetical calculations to illustrate how premiums could be charged.

Mr Louis de Waal (DP, North Rand) said the new system would ruin banks who would be forced to write off 20% of all losses before they could submit a claim to the fund.

Mr Lester Puchs (DP Hillbrow) said levelling taxes on property owners only was a "roborer baron" solution. He wanted to know how many bond foreclosures Mr Shill expected.

In response, the minister said the scheme was aimed at limiting abnormal risks associated with political and social instability, not at normal commercial risks of financial institutions when granting mortgage bonds.

The premium was not "in any way" intended as a levy, but served as a premium for SASHIA-type insurance cover, he said.

There was no question of guaranteeing payments on mortgages and encouraging a culture of non-payment. — Sapa
Scrap VAT on low-cost homes

BY MAGGIE ROWLEY

VAT on new houses under R70 000 should be scrapped to make housing more affordable at the lower end, says John Rabbage, chairman of Rabie Investment Holdings.

In an interview following the AGM yesterday, Rabbage said if a risk reducing mechanism was put in place to free up private sector financing for low-cost housing, they would be the first back into this market.

"But it will be in a different form, more as project managers and consultants. We have the expertise and experience and know the pitfalls," he said.

Rabbage said there were signs the market was turning and sales in recent months had improved dramatically. At their Dolphin Beach development, more than R5.5m in sales were completed during November with an average selling price of R500 000 and only seven of the 207 sectional title units now remained to be sold.

And at their San Marina development in Marina Da Gama, 15 units had been sold over the past weekend alone.
Parliament shuts rates loophole

Municipal Reporter 04/12/93

PARLIAMENT has approved an ordinance that closes loopholes in property valuation regulations.

The Property Valuation Ordinance of 1993 is due to come into operation on July 1, 1994, but although it has been passed by Parliament it has not yet been signed into law or gazetted.

A row over massive rate hikes which should have followed the Cape Town City Council's recent revaluation of properties was settled in September when the roll was overturned after it was challenged in court by regional DP leader Mr Hennie Bester and others.

New roll

The new ordinance effectively overrides the grounds on which the roll was rejected.

The Cape Town City Council has two years to draw up a new valuations roll — and it will have to be in line with the new ordinance.

This means that the big rates adjustment so recently averted is likely to come into effect in two years' time.

Mr Bester, who was out of town yesterday, could not be reached for comment. The Southern Suburbs Ratepayers' Association had already expressed concern about the new ordinance before Parliament approved it.

They have been planning to hold a meeting soon to fight the new ordinance, which chairman Mr David Erleigh said was likely to cause hardship if it was not based on ability to pay.

Any new valuations roll the city council draws up is likely to be similar to the recent revaluations, which caused an uproar after huge rate increases were announced and effectively unseated the council's executive committee.
PEOPLE’S LIVES  Grappling with the phenomenon of

Private company to build 7000 houses

By Joshua Raboroko

THE provision of shelter is a fundamental need that has become increasingly recognised as a human right.

But in South Africa, apartheid and its legacy have seen these needs go unmet.

The current housing shortage is enormous and even conservative estimates indicate the need to provide 200,000 houses each year until the year 2000.

The Government and the private sector have tried hard to help solve the problem in the Vaal Triangle townships of Sebokeng, Boipatong, Bophelong and Sharpville.

It has been estimated that the housing shortage in these areas is about 80,000 and growing as a result of large-scale urbanisation.

However, a ray of light seems to be shining at the end of the tunnel with the launch of RG and MG Properties (Pty) that aims to provide homes for 7,000 families on a farm, two kilometres west of Sebokeng Zone 13, near the Johannesburg-Golden Highway.

The company is owned by 50-50 percent by two property developers, Mr Lucas Manyama and Mr John Marshall.

They obtained the land from a white farmer who has retired. The area is to be called Boitumelo — meaning happiness.

Ready for occupation

Stands on Boitumelo cost between R2,500 and R3,000 depending on the size required.

The focus will be to provide low-cost housing.

The first of three stands will be ready for occupation from February.

Loans to acquire the land may be obtained from several employers or financial institutions which have been advised by the company at numerous meetings.

Manyama says Boitumelo is to be created as a result of the shortage of affordable serviced land.

"We were at one stage thinking of cutting the bare minimum services on this development thus making it even more affordable."

The company has been trying to get through all the red tape of township development.

Marshall says it cost the company more than R12 million to acquire the land from the farmer.

The company has acquired more tracts of land near Sasolburg in the Orange Free where "we also intend to put up more homes at this crucial time in our history."

They intend making more land available so that people can build homes in the future.

The administrator of Lekoa Council, Mr CN Combrink, has welcomed the move by the company and said it would probably reduce the housing backlog in the area.
Big banks support M&R workers' village

GRACELAND, a multimillion-rand low cost workers' village initiated by Murray & Roberts (M & R), was officially launched yesterday with the backing of all the major banks in SA.

The affordable housing project in Germiston's Wadeville caters for employees working within walking or cycling distance of Graceland. The concept was conceived by M & R Engineering CEO Ian Colepeper about 15 months ago.

ROBYN CHALMERS

Colepeper said the lack of availability of end-user finance for low cost housing projects had been a concern, but all the major banks had agreed to support the scheme.

The project was developed by M & R Construction subsidiary Bernhardt, Dunstan & Associates (BDA). A BDA spokesman said workers would apply directly to banks for mortgages and would become the owners of their homes.

He said commitments for 500 houses and R7m towards community facilities had been received. A total of 43 houses and apartments, ranging in price between R30 000 and R71 000, had been completed.

Companies in the Wadeville area committed to relocating workers to Graceland include Consol, Hall Longmore, M & R Engineering, National Brands, Otis Elevator and Metalburg. Companies committed to the project will finance community facilities such as a school, training/maintenance depot, clinic and administration centre, community hall and sporting facilities.

The Department of Education and Training will contribute to the capital cost of the school.

Donations have been received from the British embassy, M & R Foundation, Deloitte Touche and Germiston Rotary.

Project director Jimmy Hughes said BDA had scheduled 30 houses to be built a month, with a final target of 670 homes in the initial phase. The first residents would move into the village in January, he said.
Housing board constituted

THE National Housing Board, which would steer state spending on housing, would be constituted officially on Monday, Housing Minister Louis Shilfa nnounced in Parliament yesterday.

Johannesburg city councillor Marietta Marx and ANC housing spokesman Billy Cobetti were among the names agreed on as board representatives.

The formation of the 18-member board ended a long delay — characterised by clashes between Shill and the National Housing Forum, and disagreement on the board's representation.

A statutory body advising government on allocation of the national housing budget, it would be complemented by four 18-member regional boards.

Sources said other board members included Development Bank of Southern Africa divisional manager Pieter Goede.

Institute for Housing president Jay Viljoen, Joop de Loo and Azapo's Sello Rastabla. De Loo, who was nominated by government, headed a commission of inquiry into SA's housing problem and was understood to be a popular choice.

The forum was believed to have nominated Cosatu, PAC and Inkatha Freedom Party representatives, and former Natal housing MEC and Inkatha member Peter Miller had been mentioned.

There would be three business representatives, with the Association of Mortgage Lenders said to be represented by Jimmy Holloway. The AHI's J P Landman was also mentioned.

Industry analysts see the board as a vital step to kickstarting housing initiatives and speeding up the delivery of houses.

It replaces the National Housing Commission and its regional committees, as well as the SA Housing Advisory Council.

In terms of the October 15 Housing Arrangements Act, it will also replace tricameral statutory housing bodies and committees on April 1.

Shill and forum chairman Eric Molobi said recently the national and regional boards would operate on a consensus basis on key housing issues and policies.

The agreed policy framework emphasised the need for housing initiatives to be driven at a local level, with community involvement and participation.

Cato Manor in Durban were exacerbated by political parties.

He was "a bit disturbed" that government was not receiving the necessary co-operation from Cape Town city council. A meeting would be held on December 20. There was "no way" the illegal occupation could be allowed to continue. The "real problem" was the communities' inability to work together, not lack of assistance from the state.

Meanwhile, Cape Town city council was granted a Supreme Court final order to evict 70% of the Tafelsig squatters. A separate application on the remaining 30% would be brought in January as they had not yet been named. However, a spokesman for the squatters said the order would not be obeyed as they were negotiating an agreement with the council.
Snags standing in way of free houses

SOWETO people who have rented houses from the state can expect to be able to take ownership of them for little or no money as soon as policy issues about the transfer have been solved.

The National Housing Forum (NHF) would like all agreements between government and other parties, like the civic, concerning transfer of state-owned houses to their tenants, to be transparent, fair and negotiated rather than unilateral.

The NHF's role is to set housing policy with government. It represents 19 non-government parties including the main political parties, labour unions, development agencies, financiers, pension funds, construction interests and commerce and industry.

In November 1992 there were 378,069 houses countrywide owned by the state and rented to tenants. The government and mass organisations have previously agreed that there would be no unilateral disposal of state assets by the government. But urgent disposal of state housing was agreed upon because under apartheid people were denied ownership of property.

The Soweto Accord of September 1990 began the process of joint disposal based on consultation and consensus with mass-based organisations in Soweto.

A major study by a firm of attorneys identified a number of issues to be resolved if the transfer of housing was to be transparent, effective and fair.

The most important of these issues is entitlement. In many cases, the residents regard the houses as family homes, to which all members of the family are entitled. (123)

It is therefore necessary to create the possibility of a form of transfer which recognises the rights of a number of people to the house.

While these complicated issues are being resolved, there is a moratorium on transfers of houses in Soweto and other black areas.

To address all these problems and speed up the transfer of properties once they have been resolved, the Central Wortwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber has resolved to establish a housing bureau with 12 offices.

It is expected that adjudicating officers will be appointed.

(23) (This article was made available courtesy of the National Housing Forum)
Board poised to boost housing

BY NORMAN CHANDLER
PRETORIA BUREAU

Housing reform is to take a
major step today when the Na-
tional Housing Board (NHB) will
be formally constituted.

National Housing Minister
Louis Shill, said in Pretoria on
Friday that the urgent need for
housing delivery had resulted in
the formation of the NHB.

Legislation enabling the estab-
lishment of the NHB and its sub-
sidiaries, the regional housing
boards, was promulgated earlier
this year. In doing so, it elimi-
nated racially based and frag-
mented structures which had
tried to do the job over the
years.

"The new boards are widely
representative bodies with mem-
bership drawn from community
and mass-based corporations;
the business sector, and experts
in the field of housing and relat-
ed matters," Shill said at the
weekend.

Six members of the 18-strong
NHB have been nominated by
the Government, six by the Na-
tional Housing Forum, and the
remaining six by Shill in his offi-
cial capacity as Minister of Na-
tional Housing.

"Members of regional housing
boards must still be appointed."
Housing funds available soon
ROBYN CHALMERS

FUNDING for housing projects could be made available by the newly formed National Housing Board as early as January next year, National Housing Minister Louis Shil said in Pretoria yesterday.

Shill told the board's inaugural meeting that its task would be to co-ordinate national housing policy and state spending. Four regional boards to execute housing policies should be operational by January.

National Housing Forum chairman Eric Molobi said the board would provide practical solutions to housing problems.

"For the first time in SA's history, a representative body will begin making decisions about state funding for housing projects and for the non-trivial allocation of those funds." (12.3)

It would operate on five key principles - sustainability, a holistic approach to development, freedom of choice, consensus policymaking and commitment to respective responsibilities.

The board would be chaired by Joop de Loor with the ANC's Billy Cobbe as vice-chairman.

Government nominated six board representatives: De Loor, Johannesburg, city councillor Marietta Marx, civil engineer N Nathan, House of Representatives development board vice-chairman Neville Naylor, Transvaal Provincial Administration housing MEC John Maqunu and SA Institute for Housing president Jan Viljoen.

Forum nominations were Cobbe, Azapo's Sello Rasathaba, Cosatu's Leonard Ramathlame, the Inkatha Freedom Party's Peter Miller; the PAC's Moleli Lithoko and Sanco's Mike Makura.

Illegal occupation top of ANC agenda

Political Staff

STOPPING the illegal occupation of houses is one of the items to be discussed when the regional executive committee of the African National Congress meets behind closed doors today.

Other items on the agenda are preparing for the all-race elections on April 27 and the allocation of portfolios.

Regional ANC secretary Lerumo Kalako said the movement had to formulate a policy of how to deal with the violence and disarray in squatter communities.

"The National Party is following a double-edged policy in squatter communities which is meant to destabilise us. They have a very aggressive policy."

As part of its election strategy, he said, the NP was wooing squatter leaders.

If this tactic failed the NP had another plan to exploit the tensions around housing in squatter communities.

"We must combat this strategy."

Violence in the Western Cape will also come under the spotlight today.

"This is one of the major problems confronting us because political opponents are going to use violence to score points off us."

The political heads of four key departments, Information and Publicity, Political Education, Organising and Local Government, are likely to be appointed today.

See page 10
R100 000 provided to help uplift basic life skills of street children

SHARKEY ISAACS
Staff Reporter
THE Cape Provincial Administration has allocated R100 000 for holiday training projects for street children.

MEC for welfare promotion Themba Nyati said the projects were aimed at teaching the children basic life skills, developing their self-esteem and helping them develop a new perception of life.

Provision also will be made for the children's basic needs such as food, clothing, hygiene and shelter during courses.

The money from the Community Services Branch of the CPA was divided among seven shelters for homeless children, according to the number for which they catered.

Funds were allocated as follows — R16 000 Beth Uriel Project, Salt River (36 children), R17 000 — Streets Project, Khayelitsha (34 children), R15 000 — St Christopher Shelter, Port Elizabeth (30 children), R15 000 Mahaney Shelter, Kimberley (30 children), R10 000 — Lukhanyiso Shelter, Uitenhage (20 children), R10 000 — St John's Shelter, East London (20 children), R15 000 — Indwe Project, Aliwal North (30 children).

There was a need for special programmes for homeless children to alleviate immediate needs in the short-term, especially during the holiday season, he said.

New chief for Parks Board

JOHN YELD
Urban Reporter

Minister Wynand Breitenbach said the appointment would be

Umzamo project aimed at ending hostels and raising social standards

Clive Sawyer
Municipal Reporter

UMZAMO Development Project, aimed at converting township hostels into family homes, has a good relationship with the SA National Civic Organisation, but is not controlled by it.

Umzamo public relations officer Welcome Zenzile said this in response to a report based on an Institute of Race Relations study on civil organisations involved in housing issues.

The project was a housing and social development organisation initiated by hostel dwellers. Other goals included skills development and job creation.

Sanco was a non-partisan watchdog for the community on all issues affecting their lives, Mr Zenzile said.

Umzamo was a development agency and was not affiliated to Sanco.

He confirmed there had been tension because some township dwellers thought the agency was Sanco-controlled.

But since meetings had been held to clarify the issue, this tension had eased.

On the relationship between Sanco and political movements, Mr Zenzile said Sanco had agreed to campaign under the banner of the African National Congress in next year's election but this did not signal abandonment of its non-aligned status.

After the election, the relationship would be reassessed and would change, he said.

While the study referred to the Khayelitsha Civic Association, the organisation was in fact the Khayelitsha branch of Sanco and not a civic association in its own right.
Umbrella organisation for housing

HENRI-DA PLESSIS
Weekend Argus Reporter

A NEW, streamlined body has been formed to face one of the country’s toughest problems — housing.

The new National Housing Board, an umbrella body which will reign over a number of regional housing boards, has been formed, a Ministry of National Housing and Public Works spokesman said.

It is seen as replacing an “own affairs” fragmented system with a unified body. The process is expected to be complete by April 1.

Until the national and regional boards are fully functional, they will run parallel to the existing system.

The aim is to bring all housing administration under one roof and ease planning, while getting input from all organisations involved in housing.

Organisations to be replaced are the National Housing Commission and the South African Housing Advisory Council, as well as statutory tricameral housing bodies and committees.

Speaking at the inaugural meeting of the National Housing Board, Minister of Housing Louis Shill said the De Looi task group’s report had raised the issue of institutional structures.

After “a great deal of thought” enabling legislation was promulgated in September to provide for a new system by eliminating racially based, fragmented structures.

In negotiations between the Department of National Housing and the National Housing Forum, an overall value framework, including a housing vision and goals, were agreed.

Decisions by the boards would be taken on a consensus basis, Mr Shill said. A deadlock-breaking mechanism would be put into action if there was no agreement after a second attempt.

Interaction with the broader housing community remained important and negotiations with the National Housing Forum would continue after the establishment of the board.

Mr Shill pointed out that the selection of persons appointed as members of the national housing board was preceded by an invitation to all government and non-government interest groups to submit nominations for consideration.

Of the 18 members appointed by the minister, six were nominated by the government, six by the National Housing Forum and six were agreed between the government and the National Housing Forum.

The underlying principle was that members should be appointed by virtue of their knowledge and expertise in housing and related matters.
Shanty towns 'for some time yet' - by Brian Sokutu

Shanty towns will remain in South Africa for some time regardless of which party wins next year's election according to National Housing Forum chairman Eric Molobi. (11/1/93)

Mr Molobi, whose organisation is examining strategies for addressing the country's housing crisis, said that at least 520 homes had to be built each day for two to three years in South Africa.

He blamed the mushrooming of shacks in the townships on the economic recession in rural areas. "We need about R27-billion to properly address housing," he said.

Mr Molobi also wanted the government housing subsidy level to be increased to R12,000 a person.

"The present system of housing does not address the problems of the lower-income groups," he said.

Mr Molobi said he supported the wealth taxes proposed by the ANC.
More and more homes lost in tougher times

The impact of rising unemployment, township violence and the recession on consumer income has led to a sharp increase in the number of injunctions against home owners.

Since the beginning of the year legal action by financial institutions against delinquent home owners has soared, although exact numbers are unknown as banks and building societies refuse to disclose the extent of repossessions. All agree, however, that numbers are increasing.

In a random reading of the Government Gazette — October 8 — notice was given of almost 400 injunctions taken against home owners with dates set down for the sale by auction of the properties.

The Nedcor/Perm group headed the list, followed by Absa, NBS, Standard Bank and First National Bank. The numbers reflect exposure to various sectors of the property market.

Hugh MacLachlan, divisional director of the Perm, says that although the number of injunctions is increasing, only between 25% and 30% of them actually result in homes being repossessed and auctioned. In most instances, home owners manage to find sufficient funds to meet arrears.

Trevor Olivier, general manager of mortgage lending at the NBS, agrees and says that in many instances it has been necessary to take this action to "persuade" occupiers to make up the arrears. But with a judgment in hand, it is then possible to evict them if they fail to meet their commitments.

For many years, the Perm has had a bigger exposure to the black housing market than most other institutions and it has been hit by large-scale layoffs — as high as 80% in some communities.

However, between 90% and 93% of all home owners are fully paid up, which, in the circumstances, is extremely good, says Mr MacLachlan.

According to Mr Olivier, repossessions numbered only a "few dozen" three years ago. Now they have risen to hundreds.

In many instances people in trouble sell their homes before action is taken.

This, he says, benefits financial institutions, as they do not have to repossess the house and are spared holding costs before the house is sold at auction.

Bond boycotts, township violence and instances where home owners refuse to move even after a judgment has been handed down, have had a serious impact on the ability of financial institutions to make loans available to blacks.

"As a result NBS and many others have withdrawn from the provision of funds for mass-housing schemes as we are unable to see what is happening to our security," says Mr Olivier.

"We were among the first to lend money to the black community, but it has backfired on us to some extent as a result of a handful who have let us down."

A spokesman for Absa, which will not disclose the number of homes it has repossessed, says the recession and high level of retrenchments have been the main cause of legal action taken.

There appears to be an equal split between repossessions of white and black homes.
Banks seek those
Willing and able
to repay financing.

J O P P E  V A N  H O N S C H O T T E N

FINANCING

EARN INTEREST
SA's poorest households are going to be left high and dry.

By Anne Jelfens. This article is reproduced by kind permission of Work in Progress.

We only radically rethink, South Africa's greatest losers, and leave SA's poorest households high and dry (and bored). But it's possible. The evidence provided by the move to review a couple of doctrinal taboos.

Households earning less than R300 a month are the poorest households of the country, according to new evidence. And that's precisely what the new housing policies being formulated by the National Housing Department and the ANC government are geared to.

"We can deny the importance of helping adalized workers buy affordable homes and secure family livelihoods. But success requires quite an achievement, with pay-offs for the economy in general and for the poor in terms of better homes.

"But it's not just South Africans in need of better homes who will benefit. In fact, this is a dream that is in need of better homes. But it's not just the poor, but even the richest South Africans who stand to benefit. Because better homes mean better health, better education, better employment opportunities, and better social interactions.

"The structural forces that are pushing us to this stage are not yet consistent with political policies. Policies aimed at redressing such taboos and changes the dynamic of distribution can then march of marginalisation.

"And to this end, we need more than just efficient housing policy. We need a settlement policy that can provide rental services, better housing materials, better access to and technical support so easily as possible. The government can also ensure more credibility of the delivery system to provide secure, affordable, serviceable, and secured for such entitlements.

"The housing programme being discussed by the Department of Housing is a substantial capacity which, once combined with a mortgage bond, will make houses in the R200 000 - R500 000 range affordable to people earning between R1 000 and R3 000 a month.

"These losses are a crucial part of the informal housing market. They enable those poor households at risk to invest in a substantial asset that will appreciate in value and provide access to other forms of credit.

"The report is important to all the stakeholders in the informal housing sector. The report is not just a descriptive analysis of what happens in the housing market but also a reflection of the political choices that are made.

"The document argues that families who live in a low-cost slum for less than a year may be used to build a "self-help" house, or even one from a builders' association or private hospital. But it's hardly a practical alternative to the housing needs of the poorest 40 percent of South Africans.

"The Department of Housing contains no commitment to provide an adequate supply of cheap serviced sites, especially in rural areas.

"Whether houses are delivered through a shared ownership scheme, or a shared property scheme, the middle class can profit from the benefits.

"In a few years, the programmes proved too expensive to sustain. There are other, discomforting questions we need to pose. The "right to housing", has become a politician's slogan. The question is: Are we really going to be able to create a "right to housing" without a "universal claim" to such a right being universally claimed by all citizens, regardless of income or status?

"Under the new housing policies, serviced land for informal settlements may remain scarce, become more costly, and be even more effectively controlled by buyers intent on usurping that sites are confined to "appropriate areas." For all its shortcomings, at least the current dispensation of "suitable" areas required that people buy a site.

"Subsidies will be difficult, if not impossible, to obtain for people who have no choice but to live in unauthorised settlements. Unemployed and underemployed numbers at affordable prices, the subsidy programme might end up increasing the competition for the curtailed stock of official serviced sites. More sources of division and opportunities for exploitation are not what these embattled communities need.

"Self-help processes are the best way to provide more poor people access to more secure and more liveable shelter.

"Without a home, low capital subsidies will basically become a lump sum payment to a certain family. They will improve the position of the head of household (generally, men) in the short term. But it helps those who are already structurally indebted poor, or provide the most equitably distributed forms of social resources in the long term?

"In principle, it supports the point of co-operation between co-ops and land owners that allows people to purchase their own house and thus afford better housing.

"Hybridity is also a good idea. But co-ops and trusts work when they are able to contain or shut out market pressures.

"The scheme is on incentives that can create legal or political obstacles facing would-be home buyers. Likewise on mechanisms to finance their ongoing administrative costs or to make co-ops more viable for middle-income groups. In Zimbabwe, co-ops were heavily promoted in rhetoric, but the lack of practical facilitation meant few ever got off the ground.

"Housing is one of the most difficult areas of social spending to target easily. As affordable urban shelter becomes scarcer, competition grows fierce. The poorest sections win with these bitter efforts for access to subsidised projects. This yields black market
tut deals, paternity and cheating — all of which end up sabotaging efforts to impose means tests or market re-

"Whether houses are delivered through a shared ownership scheme, or a shared property scheme, the middle class can profit from the benefits.

"In a few years, the programmes proved too expensive to sustain. There are other, discomforting questions we need to pose. The "right to housing", has become a politician's slogan. The question is: Are we really going to be able to create a "right to housing" without a "universal claim" to such a right being universally claimed by all citizens, regardless of income or status?

"Under the new housing policies, serviced land for informal settlements may remain scarce, become more costly, and be even more effectively controlled by buyers intent on usurping that sites are confined to "appropriate areas." For all its shortcomings, at least the current dispensation of "suitable" areas required that people buy a site.

"Subsidies will be difficult, if not impossible, to obtain for people who have no choice but to live in unauthorised settlements. Unemployed and underemployed numbers at affordable prices, the subsidy programme might end up increasing the competition for the curtailed stock of official serviced sites. More sources of division and opportunities for exploitation are not what these embattled communities need.

"Self-help processes are the best way to provide more poor people access to more secure and more liveable shelter.